4407

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

संग्रहालय, उत्तर प्रदेश
राज्य संग्रहालय, लखनऊ

A CATALOGUE

Of

THE RESIAN MANUSCRIPTS

In

THE SALAR JUNG MUSEUM & LIBRARY

With a Foreword
By

Shri PATTOM A. THANUPILLAI

Governor of Andhra Pradesh

Introduction
By

Dr. ZAKIR HUSAIN

Vice-President of India.

Compiled
By

Muhammad Ashraf

VOLUME I,

Concerning (453) Mss. of History.

—:o:—

Published
By

V. D. Krishnaswami

Director,

Salar Jung Museum and Library,

Hyderabad, Andhra Pradesh,

INDIA.

1965.

Price Rs.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

कार्यकारी सह सम्पादक
संग्रहालय पुरातत्त्व पत्रिका, उ० प्र०
राज्य संग्रहालय, लखनऊ

A CATALOGUE

Of

THE PERSIAN MANUSCRIPTS

In

THE SALAR JUNG MUSEUM & LIBRARY

With a Foreword
By

Shri PATTOM A. THANUPILLAI
Governor of Andhra Pradesh.

Introduction
By

Dr. ZAKIR HUSAIN
Vice-President of India.

Compiled
By

Muhammad Ashraf
VOLUME I,
Concerning (453) Mss. of History.

—:o:—

Published
By
V.D. Krishnaswami
Director,
Salar Jung Museum and Library,
Hyderabad, Andhra Pradesh,
INDIA.
1965.

Price Rs.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

4407

Printed at

The Islamic Publications Society,
Troop Bazar, Hyderabad, A.P.
INDIA.

State Museum Library
Lucknow

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

FOREWORD

As the Chairman of the Salar Jung Museum Board it gives me great pleasure to introduce to the world the rich collection of the Persian Manuscripts in the Oriental Library.

There are about 5,000 Persian manuscripts which are catalogued in twelve volumes.

This volume which is the first of the series is devoted to History. It covers General History, Islamic History and the histories of the Middle-East and India, from the earliest times down to the beginning of the the present century.

Some codices are rare ones, some written in elegant calligraphy and some are illustrated with paintings. A few of them once adorned the Imperial and Royal Libraries of the Mughals and the Qutubshahi Sultans of Golconda.

This volume, therefore, will be very useful for the orientalists as well as for those who are interested in our glorious heritage.

The arrangement is scientific and the classificaion as per established rules. The indices appended at the end will be very useful indeed for those engaged in research work.

I comme d Shri V.D. Krishnaswami and his colleagues for bringing out this volume and for having the entire collection of Persian Manuscripts catalogued.

I congratulate Shri Mohd. Ashraf, the erudite scholar who has so painstakingly completed the onerous job which is so well done.

A. Thanu Pillai

(Pattom A Thanu Pillai)
Governor of Andhra Pradesh and
Chairman, Salar Jung Museum Board.

Raj Bhavan,
Hyderabad.
August 11, 1966.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

INTRODUCTION

The Salar Jung Museum and Library, an institution of national importance, contains 7,742 manuscripts out of which 4,260 are Persian.

The family of Nawab Mir Yusuf Ali Khan Bahadur Salar Jung is one of the most distinguished in the annals of the Deccan. He inherited distinction and taste from his forbears, five generations of whom were called upon by the Nizams to administer the State. The names of Mir Alam and Muneerul Mulk are well known to those who are interested in the history of the Deccan.

The most eminent member of the family, however, was Mukhtarul Mulk Salar Jung who, under his Dewanship, instituted extensive administrative reforms in the State. He was a man of the highest moral integrity, and gifted with an extraordinary power of organisation. He was a great patron of art and literature.

Nawab Mir Yusuf Ali Khan Bahadur Salar Jung, the last of the line, inherited the vast collection of objects of art and the fine library built up by his ancestors. Being a keen collector himself. he made very considerbale addition to the existing collection of the family. He was a great connoisseur and a bibliophile, a passion which persisted with him till the last. The present Salar Jung Museum and the Library of manuscripts are a living testimony of his life long interest and devotion.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Introducing the first volume of Persian Manuscripts devoted to Histories I would like to say a few words about the entire collection of Persian Manuscripts in the Salar Jung Library which are catalogued in twelve volumes.

The colleetion is very rich in histories, biographies ornate prose and official letters and documents which throw light on the political and cultural life of the Deccan from the 17th to the 19th centuries. Some of these works described in volumes I to III are very rare indeed.

In the field of the poetry too, the library is very rich as it has about 1200 manuscripts which are catalogued in three volumes: IV to VI. A good few *Diwans* and anthologies are extremely rare and valuable. There is available a wealth of information for research scholars. A volume or two could be compiled on the litrary history of Persia or the growth and status of Persian under the Mughals or the Deccan Sultans.

Vol. VII is devoted to Theology with all its sub-sections, and Vol. VII to Sufism.

Vol. IX is on prayers others than *Namaz*, and the histories of the religions and creeds.

Vol. X & XI cover the sciences and technology and all popular topics: logic, lexicography grammer, mathematics, physics, astronomy, astrology, alchemy, medicine veternary science, mechanics, calligraphy, culinany art, games etc.

Vol. XII contains collection of different works bound in one volume, and rich collection of *Muraqqas* (Albums) of exquisite miniature paintings and superb calligraphic panels.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

कार्यकारी सह सम्पादक
[illegible], उ० प्र०
राज्य संग्रहालय, लखनऊ

The collection is representative of all the well known schools of miniature paintings and scripts of Oaiental calligraphy. A good few codices are illuminated, embelished in gold, silver and precious mineral colours. Some are illustrated by minature printings of highest order. Again some of these had once adorned the Imperial and Royal Libraries and appears to have been cherished by their august owners whose seals and autographs bear testimony to this fact.

One cannot overlook the interlinear and marginal glosses of eminent divines and learned men with which most of the manuscripts on theology are adorned.

Finally there are text books for the teenagers which throw light on the curriculum of these days.

The cataloguing is done on the lines of the well known catalogues of famous libraries in India and abroad.

I congratulate the Salar Jung Museum Board for having the entire collection of Persian Manuscripts catalogued in the twelve volumes and for sponsoring their publication as well.

I commend Muhammad Ashraf Saheb, an erudite scholar, for doing the entire job with competence. In more senses than one his work is a labour of love in which have gone a great deal of devotion and dedication which vouch for its excellent quality.

New Delhi
4th January, 1967.

Zakir Husain

(*Zakir Husain*)
Vice-President of India.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Preface

The Oriental Library Section of the Salar Jung Museum is rich in Manuscripts out of which 4,260 are in Persian language. This Concise Descriptive Catalogue is the first of a series, and it is envisaged that the whole collection of the Persian Manuscripts may take 12 volumes to catalogue them successively.

Abul Qasim Mir Yusuf 'Ali Khān, better known to the world as Nawab Sālār Jung was one of the foremost nobles of the Nizam's Court. He was the last scion of a distinguished family, five generations of which were chosen by the Nizams as Prime Ministers. They held this high post for nearly a century.

The Salar Jung family being feudatory nobles had vast Jagirs yielding a revenue of nearly Rs. 20 lakhs per annum which was tax-free. The members of this illustrious family were great patrons of Art and Literature.

There are a number of Manuscripts bearing their seals and autographs, there are Manuscripts which were dedicated to them and there are Manuscripts which were specially transcribed for them by the eminent calligraphers of their times. Among the nobility of the East, it was customary to employ artists and calligraphers, gilders and book binders who would cater for their patrons and produce works of their trade to earn approbation.

Thus, in this Library one would find Manuscripts of local interest, Manuscripts especially dealing with lives and works of the family, and Manuscripts on Shiite creed wich was the religion professed by them. Hence, there are several Manuscripts which are not known to exist in other libraries of India or the world.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

With a view to introduce these treasures that are preserved in this Library to the world at large, and to afford necessary facilities to the scholars and orientalists in particular, a series of catalogues are envisaged. These catalogues are based on those of Rieu's British Museum, Ethe's India Office and Ivanow's Royal Asiatic Society of Bengal. For common works, references are given of the catalogues in which their details could be found according to the sequances above mentioned. Thus, a common work which is found in Ivanow's Curzon Collection of Royal Asiatic Society of Bengal, other references are considered superflous. Similarly, if a work is not there but in India Office Library, Ethe's number is quoted. Finally if these Libraries do not possesss a work then Rieu's reference is quoted provided the work is listed there. If not, such a work is fully described for the scholars and students. It will be thus seen that efforts are made to bring out a catalouge of ready reference for those interested in the Persian language.

In classifying this representative collection arrangement is made according to Ethe and Ivanow and Volume I is devoted to History Manuscripts.

This volume is divided into the following sections and sub-sections :-

1. General History of the World.
2. History of the Holy Prophet, the Four Orthodox Caliphs, and the twelve Shiite Imams.
3. History of Persia, Turkestan and the Afghans :
   - (a) Pre-Islamic.
   - (b) Ghaznawide.
   - (c) Timurides.
   - (d) Safavides.
   - (e) The Afshars.
   - (f) The Zands.
   - (g) The Qachars.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

(h) The Afghans.
(i) Miscellaneous.

4. INDIA:

(a) General.
(b) Early Sultans (Pre-Mughals)
(c) The Great Mughals.

i. Timur to Humāyun.
ii. Akbar.
iii. Jahāngīr.
iv. Shāh Jahān.
v. 'Ālamgīr.
vi. Later Mughals.

5. PROVINCIAL INDIA:

(a) Assam.
(b) Bengal.
(c) Berar.
(d) The Carnatics.
(e) The Deccan.

i. General.
ii. The Bahmanis.
iii. The 'Adil Shāhis of Bijapur.
iv. The Barid Shāhis of Bidar.
v. The 'Imād Shāhis of Berar.
vi. The Niẓām Shāhis of Ahmadnagr.
vii. The Qutub Shāhis of Golconda.
viii. The Asaf Jahis of Hyderabad (The Nizams).

6. ENGLAND.

All works under each section or sub-section are arranged in chronological order of compilation. If there are more than one copies of the same work the date of transcription is considered for arrangement.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Besides the table of contents in beginning, a few indices are appeneded at the end so that a particular work could be picked out by the author's name or by the title whichever is known to the person in need of reference. Thus the following indices in alphabetical order are worked out.

1. Names of Authors.
2. Titles of works.
3. Dates of transcription.
4. Names of copyists.
5. Names found on the seals.

The following works deserve special notice and the library is proud to own them.

1. No : 56 Ta'rikh-e-Qutb Shāhi by Khurshah b. Qubād al-Husaini (c. 972/1565) is a general history of the World compiled by the orders of Ibrāhim Qutub Shāh of Golconda (957-89/1550-91). It is a royal copy. An other known copy of this work is in the British Museum (Rieu 107-111).
2. No. 228. Tājul Maāṣir. A history of the Early Sultans of Delhi (587 to 614/1191-1217). It is the oldest known copy having been transcribed in 752/1358.
3. No. 283. Shāh Jahān-nāma. A history of the first ten years of the reign of Shāh Jahān. An imperial copy written in excellent nasta'līq on gold sprinkled paper. The author's name is not found. It appears to be the only known copy.
4. No. 289. Shāhinshāh-nāma-e-Shāh Jahān. A collection of prose and poetry pertaining to the life of the Mughal Emperor. It is the only known copy.
5. No. 333. Mirat-e-Ṣādiq by Muḥammed Shafi'a Wārid (c.1149/1736). A history of Mughal India written as an appendix to Farishta's Gulshan-e-Ibrāhimī. It is the only known copy in existence.
6. No. 315. Tabṣira-e-Ulin-nuha, by Mir Muḥammad

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Ahsan entitled Ma'ni Yāb Khān. A history of Farrukhsiya's reign that throws light on the condition of the country in those troublesome days. The other known copy is in the British Museum (Rieu 273).

7. No. 374. Tadkhira-e-Asifiyyah. A history of the first three Nizams by Veer Rai, the Chronicler, who gives detailed account of those days as he found them. The only known copy.
8. No. 353. Ta'rikh-e-Mahābat Jung. An anonymous compilation on the history of Bengal under 'Aliwardi Khān Mahābat Jung. A rare work.
9. No. 402. Māh-Nāma. (c. 1229/1814). A history of the Nizams of Hyderabad written for Māhalaqa Bai the favourite courtesan of Aṣif Jāh II. This copy was transcribed five years after it was compiled. A rare work.
10. No. 448. Beklārnāma. A history of Sindh compiled for Capt. Stock of East India Company. A rare work.

The fabulous collection of late Nawab Salar Jung in the shape of a Museum with a Library as its component part has been nationalized in 1948 and declared to be of National Importance by the act of Parliament in 1961. Prof. Humayun Kabir, Union Minister of Scientific Research and Cultural Affairs personally performed the inauguration of the Museum and Library as a National Institution in June 1961. The Salar Jung Museum Board has been constituted for the effective management of this great institution which augurs well for a bright future inasmuch as the pick of the country are chosen as members who are headed by no less a person than our versatile Governor, Shri Potom A. Thanu Pillai.

I am thankful to Shri V.D. Krishnaswamy, our new Director and Shri Masood Ahmed Razvi, the Keeper for sponsoring the publication and taking keen interest in the same.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

My thanks are also due to Shri P. T. Venugopal, our new Accounts and Administrative Officer, readily finding funds for the publication.

Finnally, I am indebted to Shri Syed Ismail Qadri, M.A. Superintendent of our Library, Shri Qudrat Raḥīm for assisting me in my work, Shri S. Azeezullah, Typist, for typing my notes with care and deligence, Shri Nasīruddin Khān for preparing the indices.

Muhammad Ashraf
Special Officer Cataloguing.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

NOTES ON THE TECHNICAL DETAILS OF THE CATALOUGES

I. GENERAL REMARKS.

1. Description.

Since this is the first catalogue of the Manuscripts of Persian language in the Salar Jung Museum and Library, the following notes will be applicable for all subsequent publications of the series, in all twelve volumes.

Efforts were made to find out the dates of composition or the period in which the author flourished. This was considered essential to fix the chronological sequence of a work under the main subject and its subdivision. Every independent work is separately described in its proper position irrespective of the fact whether it is a separate volume or is bound together with other works on different subjects. Where the date of composition or the author's period could not be ascertained such works, under a subject, are grouped under the heading " Works of Uncertain Date ". This procedure has not been adopted in the following cases :-

(a). Kulliyyat or Majmu'as (Collection of Works) of one author only, e.g. Kulliyăt-e-Sa'di.

(b). Tracts and short treatises pertaining to one subject, e.g. Rasā'il-e-Insha.

(c). Short notes and scraps found in Bayăḍ, Chungs etc. These are on various topics but do not justify separate notes unless these are of historical importance.

2. Transliteration.

The system of transliteration has been slightly modified

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

and adopted as given below.

Except in titles of works with Arabic formation the Genitive case is not adopted for names, e.g. RAUDATU'L AHBAB FI SIRATI'N-NABI WA'L-AS'HAB, but for ABDU'R-RAHMAN b. ABDI'L-LAH, ABDULLAH is used.

The system of transliteration is given in the following table:-

الف	a, i, u, (ā)	ص	ṣ.
ب	b.	ض	ḍ.
پ	p.	ط	ṭ.
ت	t.	ظ	ẓ.
ث	ṣ.	ع	'.
ج	j.	غ	gh.
چ	ch.	ف	f.
ح	h.	ق	q.
خ	kh.	ك	k.
د	d.	گ	g.
ذ	ḏ.	ل	l.
ر	r.	م	m.
ز	z.	ن	n.
ژ	zh.	و	w, u, (ū).
س	s.	لا	h.
ش	sh.	ى	y.

Note 1. An apostrophe (') is used to avoid confusion, e.g. (نکهت) if written nukhat will be (نخت), so it is written as nuk'hat.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

2. A dash (-) is used for: (a) compound words, e.g. Shāh-nāma, (b) for the Arabic article (ال), e.g. Nuru'l-Abṣār (c) for the Persian idafa, where additional ' e ' is added. e.g. Khulāsa-e-'Abbāsi.

II. EXPLANATORY NOTES ON THE SYSTEM ADOPTED.

1. Numbers.

The serial numbers of the catalogues are not the same as found in the registers, and according to which the MSS. are arranged in the Library in several almirahs and shelves. The numbers in the registers are given in left-hand corners, wherein the entries are according to oriental system of classification, and the arrangement alphabetical based on Persian language. This sequence however, is not followed in these catalogues.

2. Titles.

Wherever the correct title could not be ascertained, or the title is not given, or missing on account of the manuscript being defective, a provisional title is adopted. This however, has a bearing on the subject of the manuscript.

3. Dates.

Wherever the dates of transcription or composition are not found, the approximate dates are given in centuries according to Hijra. For assigning the period of transcription the script, paper and decorations, if any are, considered, and a century is divided into three periods: early middle, and late.

In the absence of Stanley Lane-Poole's Mohamaden Dynasties, the dates of the reigns of rulers, and others are taken from Beale's Oriental Biographical Dictionary, New Edition, Revised by Keene; Buckland's Dictionary of Indian Biography, 1906; and other catalogues.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

Along with Hijra dates their equivalents in Christian Era are also given. The former coming first followed by the latter.

Wherever days and months of Hijra are noted their equivalents in Christian Era are deduced by the help of the Chronological Tables of Tarkalankar and Sarkswati, and the Urdu version of Wustenfeld's Vergleichung-Tabellender Muhammedanischen and Christlichen Zeitrechnung, Leipzig 1926.

If the Hijra year begins in the first six months of the Christian year, instead of assigning two years of the Christian Era, the first year is given, e. g. 674/1275; but if the Hijra year begins in the last six months then the second year is adopted, e. g. 692/1293.

4. *Reference to folios in Mss.*

The folios of several Mss. were not numbered. When this was brought to the notice of the Superintendent of the Library he got most of them numbered. The paginators, who were entrusted with the task, in spite of being well versed in the language, took the work lightly, and went on numbering the folios as they found them bound or loose wherever the bindings were damaged, and the folios detached. They did not pay attention to the catch words. In some cases however the catch-words were missing due to the careless handling of the work by book-binders. The result was that I had to check all such works and do the numbering myself. This took much of my time which I consider well spent. After getting work newly bound it is the duty of the Superintendent of the Library to check the folios and satisfy himself that the sequence is in order. Wherever the folio number was to be given in the descriptive notes care was taken to see that the folios are in order. In bound works where the old foliation was incorrect a note is given about the correct sequence of the folios.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

5. *Reference to other publications.*

The Salar Jung Library was very poor in catalogues of other famous libraries, in fact there was not a single catalogue in the collection except *Kashfu'z-Zunun* of Chalpi, in Arabic, printed in Egypt in 1274 H. Subsequently Ivanow's Catologues of the Royal Asiatic Society of Bengal, Rieu's Catalogues of British Museum, Vols. II, III, and Supplement, and Bankipore Catalogues, the set except Vol I were purchased by the Director; and Ethe's India Office Catalogues, and Rieu's Vol. I were taken on loan from the State Central Library, Hyderabad

Thus, the references given are of these catologues only. If other catalogues are made available in future the same will be consulted and refrences noted in our Vols. III to XII.

6. *Quotations.*

In the catalogues the beginnings and endings are noted. If the sentences are big a few words only from the beginning and from the end are considered sufficient.

7. *Description of the appearance of Mss.*

Full information is given about the appearance of the Mss. and is arranged in uniform order, and as follows:

i. Number of folios. Wherever stray folios are found at one or both ends of a work they are noted as under: xii + 365 + 3.

ii. The size of the Ms. is given in inches and Cms. First the size of the paper and secondly the spacing occupied by the text on a page wherever the lines are within Jadwals (ruled borders).

10.9. x 6.9."	/	27.6. x 17.3 Cms.
6.9. x 3.3."	/	17.3. x 9.9. Cms.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

iii. Number of lines per page.

iv. As for quality of paper mention is made wherever European paper is used or where oriental paper is coloured.

v. Style of writing—the script whether naskh or nastaliq, calligraphic, good, ordinary etc.

vi. The condition of the Ms.—dampness stains, worm holes when few or worn eaten. Fair or poor condition.

vii. Vignettes, unwans, jadwals and paintings, if present, in the Manuscript.

viii. Binding -- Bound or not bound. Special type of binding covers are described.

III. NOTES ON THE INDICES.

i. *Names of persons.*

(a). All numbers given by the side of the name refer to the numbers of the descriptive notes in the catalogues.

(b). Honorific titles are disregarded unless these are considered as esential part of the name by which a person is better known.

(c). For easy reference, names repeated are given in full in first entry and then replaced by a hypen in the following entries e. g. 'Abdu'l-Aḥad.—Hamīd.

ii. *Titles of work.*

(a). The numbers given by the side of the title refer to the numbers in the Catalogues.

(b). Dates after the titles of works, exact when known or approximate, are the dates of composition.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

iii. *Names of copyists.*

iv. *Dates of Transcription.*

Whenever these dates are found the same have been noted and placed in chronological order with the numbers in the catalogues given by their sides. Similarly, where the dates are not given approximate period is assigned as noted under Dates above.

v *Places of copying.*

These are arranged alphabetically. Wherever the the copyist has given the name of the place whether a city or a camp the same has been incorporated in this index. The numbers in the catalogues are noted by the side of such places.

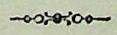
vi *Seals.*

An alphabetical list of seals is also included. If the seals contains a *saja'* in verse the name of the person is considered but the full reading is given in Persian. Important seals are illustrated. Amongst rare seals are those of Prince Salīm (Jahāngīr), Ibrāhīm Quṭb Shāh of Golconda and 'Ali Ādil Shāh II of Bijapur.

vii. *Concordance of Register numbers and cattalogue Numbers.*

The old registers are in Persian wherein the titles of works are in alphabetical order. In this index, therefore, the serial numbers of the catalogues are given along with the register numbers.

viii *Autograph copies, illustrated and Calligraphic MSS.*



CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

LIST OF ABREVIATIONS

Ad = Ad'iyyah (ادعیه), prayers.

AD = Anno Domini, A.D.

AH = Anno Hijrae, A.H.

Ak = Akhlaq (اخلاق), ethics.

AN = Adab Naṣ'ir (ادب نثر), tales, ornate prose etc.

A-Nm = Adab Nazam (ادب نظم), poetry.

Aq = 'Aqāid (عقائد), religious beliefs.

b = bin or ibn (بن یا ابن), son of

Beg = Beginning.

Bet = Beṭāri (بیطاری), veterinary science.

Bio = Biography.

Bk = Catalogues of the Arabic and Persian Mss. in the Oriental Public Library at Bankipore (Patna).

B & M = Balāghat and Ma'āni (بلاغت و معانی) prosody, rhetoric, logogriphs etc.

C = century

Ca = circa.

d = died.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

EIO = Ethe's Catalogues of Persian Mss. in the Library of India Office.

F = Fiqh (فقه), juris prudance.

f, ff = folio, folios.

Fal = Falsafah (فلسفه), philosophy.

Fat = Fatāwi (فتاوی), religious pronouncements.

F.I. = Fiqh Imamiyyah (فقه امامیه), Shiite jurisprudence.

Geo. = Geography (جغرافیه),

H = Hayat (هیت), physics, astronomy,

Ḥadiṣ = (حدیث), Traditions.

H.I = Shiite Traditions.

Iv ASB = Ivanow's Concise Descriptive Cotalogues of the Persian Mss. in the collection of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, Calcutta.

IVC = The same, in the Curzon Collection.

Kash = Kashkul (کشکول), scrap book.

Khat = Khṭṭāṭi (خطاطی), calligraphy.

Kim — Kimiyyā (کیمیا), alchemy.

ll — Number of lines per page.

L-T = Lughat-e-Turki and Pushtu (لغت ترکی و پشتو) Turkish and Pushtu Mss.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Lug = Lughat (لغت), lexicography.

Mad. — Madāhib (مذاهب), religions.

Maj — Majāmi' (مجاميع), Collectanea.

M & K — Muwā'iz and Khutub (مواعظ وخطب), Sermons etc.

Man — Manāqib (مناقب), religious eulogies.

Mq — Mantiq (منطق), logic.

M-U — Majma'ul 'Ulūm (مجمع العلوم), encyclopaedia.

Mur — Muraqqa'āt (مرقعات), albums.

Mus — Musiqi (موسيقى), music.

N — Naḥw (نحو), syntax.

Nas — Nasab nāma (نسب نامه), geneologies.

off — Official.

p, pp — Page, pages.

p — Poet.

Q — Qānūn (قانون), law, rules and regulations.

R — Rieu, Catalogues of the Persian Mss. in the British Museum (References are to pages).

Ri — Riyāḍi (رياضى), mathematics.

Rs — Rieu's Supplement to his Catalogues (References are to numbers).

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

S — Ṣarf (صرف), grammar.

San — Ṣan'at (صنعت), technology.

Shat — Shatranj (شطرنج), chess.

Si = Siyar (سیر), religious history.

S-N — Safar-nāma (سفرنامه), travels.

SW — Swanih (سوانح), biography.

Ta — Ta'rīkh (تاریخ), History.

T-A — Tīr Andāzi (تیراندازی), archery.

Ṭab — Ṭabbakhi (طباخی), cookery.

Tad — Tadkirah (تذکره), biographies.

Taf — Tafsīr (تفسیر), commentry.

Taj — Tajwīd (تجوید), correct recitation of the Glorious Quran.

Tas — Taṣawwuf ((تصوف), Sufism.

T-I — Tafsir-e-Imamiyyah (تفسیر امامیه), Shiite commentry.

Ṭibb — Medicine. (طب),

T-K — Tadkira-e-Khaṭṭatin (تذکره خطاطین), biographies of calligraphers.

U-S — 'Ulum-e-Sirriyyah (علوم سریه), Occult sciences.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

NOTES ON THE TECHNICAL DETAILS OF THE CATALOUGES

I. GENERAL REMARKS.

1. Description.

Since this is the first catalogue of the Manuscripts of Persian language in the Salar Jung Museum and Library, the following notes will be applicable for all subsequent publications of the series, in all twelve volumes.

Efforts were made to find out the dates of composition or the period in which the author flourished. This was considered essential to fix the chronological sequence of a work under the main subject and its subdivision. Every independent work is separately described in its proper position irrespective of the fact whether it is a separate volume or is bound together with other works on different subjects. Where the date of composition or the author's period could not be ascertained such works, under a subject, are grouped under the heading " Works of Uncertain Date ". This procedure has not been adopted in the following cases :-

(a). Kulliyyat or Majmu'as (Collection of Works) of one author only, e.g. Kulliyăt-e-Sa'di.

(b). Tracts and short treatises pertaining to one subject, e.g. Rasā'il-e-Insha.

(c). Short notes and scraps found in Bayăḍ, Chungs etc. These are on various topics but do not justify separate notes unless these are of historical importance.

2. Transliteration

The system of transliteration has been slightly modified

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

and adopted as given below.

Except in titles of works with Arabic formation the Genitive case is not adopted for names, e.g. RAUDATU'L AHBAB FI SIRATI'N-NABI WA'L-AS'HAB, but for ABDU'R-RAHMAN b. ABDI'L-LAH, ABDULLAH is used.

The system of transliteration is given in the following table :-

الف	a, i, u, (ā)	ص	ṣ.
ب	b.	ض	ḍ.
پ	p.	ط	ṭ.
ت	t.	ظ	ẓ.
ث	ṣ.	ع	'.
ج	j.	غ	gh.
چ	ch.	ف	f.
ح	h.	ق	q.
خ	kh.	ك	k.
د	d.	گ	g.
ذ	ḏ.	ل	l.
ر	r.	م	m.
ز	z.	ن	n.
ژ	zh.	و	w, u, (ū).
س	s.	لا	h.
ش	sh.	ى	y.

Note 1. An apostrophe (') is used to avoid confusion, e.g. (نکهت) if written nukhat will be (نخت), so it is written as nuk'hat.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

2. A dash (-) is used for: (a) compound words, e.g. Shāh-nāma, (b) for the Arabic article (ال), e.g. Nuru'l-Abṣār (c) for the Persian idafa, where additional 'e' is added. e.g. Khulāsa-e-'Abbāsi.

II. EXPLANATORY NOTES ON THE SYSTEM ADOPTED.

1. Numbers.

The serial numbers of the catalogues are not the same as found in the registers, and according to which the MSS. are arranged in the Library in several almirahs and shelves. The numbers in the registers are given in left-hand corners, wherein the entries are according to oriental system of classification, and the arrangement alphabetical based on Persian language. This sequence however, is not followed in these catalogues.

2. Titles.

Wherever the correct title could not be ascertained, or the title is not given, or missing on account of the manuscript being defective, a provisional title is adopted. This however, has a bearing on the subject of the manuscript.

3. Dates.

Wherever the dates of transcription or composition are not found, the approximate dates are given in centuries according to Hijra. For assigning the period of transcription the script, paper and decorations, if any are, considered, and a century is divided into three periods: early middle, and late.

In the absence of Stanley Lane-Poole's Mohamaden Dynasties, the dates of the reigns of rulers, and others are taken from Beale's Oriental Biographical Dictionary, New Edition, Revised by Keene; Buckland's Dictionary of Indian Biography, 1906; and other catalogues.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Along with Hijra dates their equivalents in Christian Era are also given. The former coming first followed by the latter.

Wherever days and months of Hijra are noted their equivalents in Christian Era are deduced by the help of the Chronological Tables of Tarkalankar and Sarkswati, and the Urdu version of Wustenfeld's Vergleichung-Tabellender Muhammedanischen and Christlichen Zeitrechnung, Leipzig 1926.

If the Hijra year begins in the first six months of the Christian year, instead of assigning two years of the Christian Era, the first year is given, e. g. 674/1275; but if the Hijra year begins in the last six months then the second year is adopted, e. g. 692/1293.

4. *Reference to folios in Mss.*

The folios of several Mss. were not numbered. When this was brought to the notice of the Superintendent of the Library he got most of them numbered. The paginators, who were entrusted with the task, in spite of being well versed in the language, took the work lightly, and went on numbering the folios as they found them bound or loose wherever the bindings were damaged, and the folios detached. They did not pay attention to the catch words. In some cases however the catch-words were missing due to the careless handling of the work by book-binders. The result was that I had to check all such works and do the numbering myself. This took much of my time which I consider well spent. After getting work newly bound it is the duty of the Superintendent of the Library to check the folios and satisfy himself that the sequence is in order. Wherever the folio number was to be given in the descriptive notes care was taken to see that the folios are in order. In bound works where the old foliation was incorrect a note is given about the correct sequence of the folios.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

5. *Reference to other publications.*

The Salar Jung Library was very poor in catalogues of other famous libraries, in fact there was not a single catalogue in the collection except *Kashfu'z-Zunun* of Chalpi, in Arabic, printed in Egypt in 1274 H. Subsequently Ivanow's Catologues of the Royal Asiatic Society of Bengal, Rieu's Catalogues of British Museum, Vols. II, III, and Supplement, and Bankipore Catalogues, the set except Vol I were purchased by the Director; and Ethe's India Office Catalogues, and Rieu's Vol. I were taken on loan from the State Central Library, Hyderabad

Thus, the references given are of these catologues only. If other catalogues are made available in future the same will be consulted and refrences noted in our Vols. III to XII.

6. *Quotations.*

In the catalogues the beginnings and endings are noted. If the sentences are big a few words only from the beginning and from the end are considered sufficient.

7. *Description of the appearance of Mss.*

Full information is given about the appearance of the Mss. and is arranged in uniform order, and as follows:

i. Number of folios. Wherever stray folios are found at one or both ends of a work they are noted as under: xii+365+3.

ii. The size of the Ms. is given in inches and Cms. First the size of the paper and secondly the spacing occupied by the text on a page wherever the lines are within Jadwals (ruled borders).

10.9. x 6.9."	/	27.6. x 17.3. Cms.
6.9. x 3.3."	/	17.3. x 9.9. Cms.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

iii. Number of lines per page.

iv. As for quality of paper mention is made wherever European paper is used or where oriental paper is coloured.

v. Style of writing—the script whether naskh or nastaliq, calligraphic, good, ordinary etc.

vi. The condition of the Ms.—dampness stains, worm holes when few or worn eaten. Fair or poor condition.

vii. Vignettes, unwans, jadwals and paintings, if present, in the Manuscript.

viii. Binding — Bound or not bound. Special type of binding covers are described.

III. NOTES ON THE INDICES.

i. *Names of persons.*

(a). All numbers given by the side of the name refer to the numbers of the descriptive notes in the catalogues.

(b). Honorific titles are disregarded unles these are considered as esential part of the name by which a person is better known.

(c). For easy reference, names repeated are given in full in first entry and then replaced by a hypen in the following entries e. g. 'Abdu'l-Ahad.—Hamīd.

ii. *Titles of work.*

(a). The numbers given by the side of the title refer to the numbers in the Catalogues.

(b). Dates after the titles of works, exact when known or approximate, are the dates of composition.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

iii. *Names of copyists.*

iv. *Dates of Transcription.*

Whenever these dates are found the same have been noted and placed in chronological order with the numbers in the catalogues given by their sides. Similarly, where the dates are not given approximate period is assigned as noted under Dates above.

v *Places of copying.*

These are arranged alphabetically. Wherever the the copyist has given the name of the place whether a city or a camp the same has been incorporated in this index. The numbers in the catalogues are noted by the side of such places.

vi *Seals.*

An alphabetical list of seals is also included. If the seals contains a *saja'* in verse the name of the person is considered but the full reading is given in Persian. Important seals are illustrated. Amongst rare seals are those of Prince Salīm (Jahāngīr), Ibrāhīm Quṭb Shāh of Golconda and 'Ali Ādil Shāh II of Bijapur.

vii. *Concordance of Register numbers and cattalogue Numbers.*

The old registers are in Persian wherein the titles of works are in alphabetical order. In this index, therefore, the serial numbers of the catalogues are given along with the register numbers.

viii *Autograph copies, illustrated and Calligraphic MSS.*

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

LIST OF ABREVIATIONS

Ad = Ad'iyyah (ادعیه), prayers.

AD = Anno Domini, A.D.

AH = Anno Hijrae, A.H.

Ak = Akhlaq (اخلاق), ethics.

AN = Adab Naṣar (ادب نثر), tales, ornate prose etc.

A-Nm = Adab Naẓam (ادب نظم), poetry.

Aq = 'Aqāid (عقائد), religious beliefs.

b = bin or ibn (بن یا ابن), son of

Beg = Beginning.

Bet = Beṭāri (بیطاری), veterinary science.

Bio = Biography.

Bk = Catalogues of the Arabic and Persian Mss. in the Oriental Public Library at Bankipore (Patna).

B & M = Balāghat and Ma'āni (بلاغت ومعانی) prosody, rhetoric, logogriphs etc.

C = century

Ca = circa.

d = died.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

EIO = Ethe's Catalogues of Persian Mss. in the Library of India Office.

F = Fiqh (فقه), juris prudance.

f, ff = folio, folios.

Fal = Falsafah (فلسفه), philosophy.

Fat = Fatāwi (فتاوی), religious pronouncements.

F.I. = Fiqh Imamiyyah (فقه امامیه), Shiite jurisprudence.

Geo. = Geography (جغرافیه),

H = Hayat (هیت), physics, astronomy,

Ḥadiṣ = (حدیث), Traditions.

H.I = Shiite Traditions.

Iv ASB = Ivanow's Concise Descriptive Cotalogues of the Persian Mss. in the collection of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, Calcutta.

IVC = The same, in the Curzon Collection.

Kash = Kashkul (کشکول), scrap book.

Khat = Khṭṭāṭi (خطاطی), calligraphy.

Kim — Kimiyyā (کیمیا), alchemy.

ll — Number of lines per page.

L-T = Lughat-e-Turki and Pushtu (لغت ترکی وپشتو) Turkish and Pushtu Mss.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Lug = Lughat (لغت), lexicography.

Mad. — Madāhib (مذاهب), religions.

Maj — Majāmi' (مجاميع), Collectanea.

M & K — Muwā'iz and Khutub (مواعظ وخطب), Sermons etc.

Man — Manāqib (مناقب), religious eulogies.

Mq — Mantiq (منطق), logic.

M·U — Majma'ul 'Ulūm (مجمع العلوم), encyelopaedia.

Mur — Muraqqa'āt (مرقعات), albums.

Mus — Musiqi (موسيقى), music.

N — Naḥw (نحو), syntax.

Nas — Nasab nāma (نسب نامه), geneologies.

off — Official.

p, pp — Page, pages.

p — Poet.

Q — Qānūn (قانون), law, rules and regulations.

R — Rieu, Catalogues of the Persian Mss. in the British Museum (References are to pages).

Ri — Riyāḍi (رياضى), mathematics.

Rs — Rieu's Supplement to his Catalogues (References are to numbers).

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

S — Ṣarf (صرف), grammar.

San — Ṣan'at (صنعت), technology.

Shat — Shatranj (شطرنج), chess.

Si = Siyar (سیر), religious history.

S-N — Safar-nāma (سفرنامه), travels.

SW — Swanih (سوانح), biography.

Ta — Ta'rīkh (تاریخ), History.

T-A — Tīr Andāzi (تیراندازی), archery.

Ṭab — Ṭabbakhi (طباخی), cookery.

Taḏ — Taḏkirah (تذکره), biographies.

Taf — Tafsīr (تفسیر), commentry.

Taj — Tajwīd (تجوید), correct recitation of the Glorious Quran.

Tas — Taṣawwuf ((تصوف), Sufism.

T-I — Tafsir-e-Imamiyyah (تفسیر امامیه), Shiite commentry.

Ṭibb — Medicine. (طب),

T-K — Taḏkira-e-Khaṭṭatin (تذکره خطاطین), biographies of calligraphers.

U-S — 'Ulum-e-Sirriyyah (علوم سریه), Occult sciences.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

RARE MANUSCRIPTS IN THIS CATALOGUE.

56, 75, 77, 78, 124, 125, 130 162,
177, 190, 191, 192, 195, 202, 228, 264,
283, 288, 289, 312, 315, 322, 330, 333,
338, 343, 353, 354, 374, 383, 384, 385,
402, 405, 414, 427, 428, 436, 439, 445,
449. 450.

No: 56.

Ta'rikh-e-Quṭb Shahi, by Khurshăh b. Qubād al-Ḥussaini (d. 972/1565). A rare general history of the world compiled by the orders of, and didicated to Ibrăhīm Quṭb Shăh of Golconda (957-89/1550-81). The work is based on Shiite traditions.

A Royal copy. Another known copy of this work is in British Museum (R. 107-111).

No: 75.

Mirat-e-Aftab Numa, by 'Abdur Raḥmăn entitled Shāh Nawăz Khăn' Hăshmi, Nabnăni, Dihlawi. A general history of the world from the Creation down to the date of compilation 1216/1801.

No. 77,

Tarhatul-'Alam, by Sayyid Muḥammad Abu Turăb. A general history of the world, from the Creation down to the date of compilation i.e. 1220/1805.

Ours is an autograph copy, and the work was commissioned by Mir 'Ālam.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

No. 78.

Sulalatu's Siyar, by Abul Qāsim, b. Muḥammad 'Ali Simnāni. A general history, beginning with pre-Islamic rulers of Persia, followed by Muslim rulers of the world down to Akbar II (1221-63/1806-37) in whose reign this work was compiled.

Nos : 128 and 125.

Safinai-e-Ahlil Bait. A collection of concise historical notes on the Holy Prophet, his daughter, Fāṭima and the twelve Shiite Imams, the fourteen Immaculates (چهارده معصومین). This work was compiled in 1079/1668 and dedicated to 'Ali 'Ādil Shāh of Bijapur.

No : 130.

Naba'ul Ambiya wa Jannatul Mawa fi Siyar-e-Khairil Wara, by Abu Ibrāhīm Allah Yār. A history of the Prophets from Adam to the Prophet Muhammad and the Orthodox Khalifs, the twelve Shiite Imams, and some eminent companions. The work is based on Sunite commentries of the Glorious Qur'an.

No : 162.

Mawahib-e-Ilahiyya, (Ta'rīkh-e-Ālil-Muzaffar), by Muinud Din, called Mu'allim Yazdi. A history of the founder of the Muzaffarian Dynasty of Fars, dedicated to Shāh Shuja', the son of the founder.

No. 177.

Tawarikh-e-Isma'iliyyah. A detailed history of the Safawide, their ancestors from (Imam Musā Kāzim) the seventh Shiite Imam, down the succession of Shāh Ṭahmasp, the second King of the line.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

No. 190.

Ta'rikh-e-'Abbaşi. A history of Abbas the Great, in which the historian had dealt with the history from his birth down to 990/1582 in ageneral way after which he has recorded the events of each subsequent year down to 1019/1610.

No. 191.

Tawarikh-e-'Abbasi. Another history of the reign of Abbas the Great. The work begins from his accession and ends in his 48th regnal year.

No. 192.

Khulasa-e-'Abbasi, by Maḥmud b. 'Abdullah. Another short history of Abbas the Great from his birth The author says in the preface, that he was in the court of Muḥammad Quli Quṭb Shăh of Golconda (989-1020/ -1581-1612) for 30 years. After his death the author left for pilgrimage to the holy places and finally went to Isfahan where he had an audience with Shāh 'Abbās. In Isfahan he compiled the history of Quṭb Shăhi Dynasty in two volumes which was much appreciated by the Shăh who then commissioned him to write the history of his own reign too.

No. 195.

Jama'-e-Mufidi, by Muḥammad Mufid (d. 1085 or 90-1/1674 or 79-80). A history of the Safawide kings of Persia, dedicated to Shāh Sulaiman Ṣafawī (1077-1108/ 166-94).

No. 202.

Dastur-ul-Muluk, by Muḥammad Rafi' Anṣări, Mustawfiu'l Mamălik. A compilation dealing with the

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

rules and regulations governing the duties assigned to different courtiers and officers, both spiritual and temporal, attached to the Court of Persia.

No. 228.

Tajul Ma'asir, by Ibn Ḥasan Nizami, (Ṣadrud Din Muḥammad b. Ḥasan al Nizāmi, an-Nishāpuri). The oldest known copy of the history of the early Sultans of Delhi from (587 to 614/1191 to 1217). Transcribed in 752/1351.

No. 264.

Muntakhabut Tawarikh. A rare general history of the Muslim rulers of India, compiled with extracts and reference from other authentic works, by an unknown author in 1020/1611.

No. 283.

Shah Jahan Nama. The history of the first ten years of reign of Shāh Jahān from 1037 to 1047/1625-38. This copy has been transcribed by some renowned calligraer for submitting it to the Emperor with some lines in the author's own handwritting. Written in 1054/2645, at Akbarābad, Agra.

No. 288.

Waqa'i-e-Jahangiri wa Shah Jahan. A rare collection of historical events during the reign of Jahāngīr and Shāh Jahān, arranged chronologically under the regnal years of these two illustirious Emperors of the House of Timur. Written in 1707/1660.

No. 289.

Shahinshah Nama-e-Shah Jahani. A collection of prose and poetry pertaining to the life of the Mughal

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Emperor, Shāh Jahān (1037–69/1628–59) with descriptive account of his accession and coronation (with two Qasidas, Horoscope and the details regarding his Buildings). It is the only known copy in existence.

No. 312.

Humayun Nama. A history of India from Humăyun's flight to Persia down to A'ẓam Shăh, the son of 'Ālamgīr.

No 315.

Tabṣira-e-Ulin Nuha wa Tadkira-e-Baṣa'ir Arbab Fatnat wa Duka (Ta'rīkh-e-Farrukhsiyar), by Mir Muḥammad Aḥsan entitled Ma'ani Yăb Khăn, takhallus Iyjăd. A history of the first year of the reign of the Mughal Emperor, Farrukhsiyar. The work throws light on the condition of the country in those troublesome days. The other known copy is in the British Museum (R. 273).

No. 322.

Ta'rikh-e-Hind. A history of the later Mughals beginning from the assumption of power by A'ẓam Shāh (on the death of 'Ālamgīr in 1118/1707) down to the middle of the reign of Muḥammad Shāh. An autograph copy. An eye witness account of 18 years (1118-37/1707-25) of turbulent period in Indian history, compiled in 1137/1725.

No. 330.

Muntakhabu'l Lubab Vol. III, by Muḥammad Hăshim with the titles of Hăshim 'Alī Khān and Khăfi (Khawăfi) Khăn Niẓămul Mulki. This work, which is extremely rare and called the third volume, deals with the the six Muslim Dynasties of the Deccan.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

No. 333.

Mirat-e-Sadig, by Muḥammad Shafi'a, takhallus Wārid. A history of Mughal India written as an appendix to Farishta's Gulshan-e-Ibrāhīmī. It is the only known copy in existance. Compiled in 1149/1736.

No. 338.

Ta'rikh-e-Hindustan. A history of India with special reference to the Deccan under the First Nizam. This work is probably by Yusuf Muḥammad Khăn.

No. 343.

Mizan-e-Danish, by Anand Rup Hindu. A concise general history of the world with special reference to India.

No. 353.

Ta'rikh-e-Mahabat Jung. An anonymous compilation on the history of Bengal under 'Ali Wardi Khăn (Illahwardi Khān) Mahăbat Jung.

No. 354.

Tarikh-e-Bangala. A short history of Bengal from 1151/1738, down to Sirăjud Daulah's death in 1170/1757 written in excellen shikast by Pandit Shankar Năth in such a manner that every phrase in this work is a choronogram for the year 1170. In this copy the scribe has also given the geneology of the calligraphers of Shikast script from Mirza Khān, the inventor of this script down to Shankar Năṭh (the scribe himself).

No. 374.

Tadkira-e-Asifiyyah or (Āṣif-Nāma), by Veer Răi, the chronicler. A rare work which gives an eye

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

witness version of the thirty five years of Hyderabad history under the first three Nizams. The chapters on Nāṣir Jung and Muẓaffar Jung give detailed account of the battles in which both were killed. This work is authentic and in all probablity an autograph copy.

Nos. 383 & 384.

Ma'aṣir-e-Āṣifi, by Lachmi Narayan Shafiq. A history of the Āṣif Jāhi Dynasty of Hyderabad from the advent of the founder's grandfather, Khwaja 'Ābid, Qulīj Khān, in India down to the date of compilation in 1158/1745.

No. 385.

Tuzuk-e-Āṣifi (also known as Āṣif-nāma and Tuzuk-e-Āṣifiyyah), by Tajalli 'Ali Shāh. A history of the Nizams of Hyderabad from their origin down to 'Idul Fiṭr 1207/12th May, 1793, written by one of the favourite courtiers of Mir Niẓām 'Ali Khān.

No. 402.

Mah-Nama (Tajalliyāt-e-Māh Laqā and Ta'rīkh-e-Dil Afrūz), by Ghulām Ḥusain Khān Jauhar. A history the Āṣif Jāhi Dynasty from the advent of the founder's of grand father, Khwaja 'Ābid, in India, down to the date of compilation. The work was completed at the request of the versatile courtesan of the Nizam's Darbar, Chanda Bai, who was honoured by the title of Māh-Laqā (Moon face).

No. 405.

Waqa'i-e-Dakhan, by Faiḍ Ḥaq Siddiqī (Qādri) al-Ḥusaini, better known as Faiḍullah Munshi. A history of the Nizams of Hyderabad from the advent of the founder's grandfather, Khawaja 'Ābid, down to the date of compilation.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

No. 414.

Tuhfa-e-Dakhan, by Rattan Lal, takhallus Mast. A concise general history of the Deccan from the rise of the Muslim power in 697/1298 under 'Alaud Din Khilji down to 1283/1863.

Nos. 427 & 428.

Qula-e-Suba-e-Khujista Bunyad. A valuable compilation which furnishes details about the military set up and the steps taken to maintain these strong holds in Aurangabad Ṣuba.

No. 436.

Waqi'at-e-Kashmir (Gauhar-e-'Ālam Tuḥfatan lish-Shāh), by Badi'ud Din Abul Qāsim Muḥammad Aslam, takhallus Mun'imi. A rare history of Kashmir based on Muḥammad A'zam's Wāqi'at-e-Kashmir (comp. 1160/1747), the Persian version of Nurud Din Wali's Nur-nāma by Aḥmadi, Wali's Mir'atu'l Aulia and other standard works. The author revised Muḥammad A'zam's Wāqi'at-e-Kashmir duly noting, in his work, events which were left out in that work. He has also brought it up to date and compiled it 43 years after i. e. 1160+43 = 1203/1789, and dedicated it to the Emperor Shāh 'Ālam II.

No. 439.

Hukm-Nama, by Tipu Sulṭān, king of Mysore (d. 1213/1799). The original order (حکمنامه) issued in the name of an officer, (آصف فلك شكوه) who was incharge of 45 Taluqas and 4 Forts. There are altogether sixty eight orders big and small each under the heading (قلم) At the end of each order Tipu Sulṭān has put his signature (بنی مالك) and a (ص) on top.

This copy contains the original orders.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

No. 445.

Halat-e-Najibud Daulah, Basharat Khan and Dundi Khan. A rare work which deals with the Rohela Chiefs and their principality of Rohel Khand. The scribe, Munshi Bihāri Lāl who was the clerk of Najibud Daulah wrote their lives at the instance of Mr. Foster, at the time when he was attached to the staff of Sarfarazud Daulah Munīrul Mulk Col. Morrison Ṣāḥib Bahādur.

No. 449.

Beklar-Nama. This rare work which is also known as Fatḥ-nāma (vide last page), was written at the instance of Capt. Stock and deals with the early history of Sind from ancient times, to the death of Turkhān king, 'Isa in 974/1566 (who was governor of Thatta and later assumed kingship), and the fratricidal wars fought between the sons of 'Isa Turkhān, Mirza Muḥammad Bāqi and Mirza Jān Bāba, the third son. On the side of the latter one Khān-e-Zamān of the Beklar clan, fought bravely, thus in order to describe his valour the author has compiled this work and dedicated to him duly naming it Beklar-nāma. The narrative goes down to the annexation of Sind by 'Abdur Raḥim Khān-e-Khanān to the Mughal Empire, deposing Jāni Baig, its ruler, in 1001/1512.

Chamanistan-e-Amjadi, by Ḥāji Sayyid Ḥasan 'Ali surnamed Londoni. It deals with Christianity beginning with translations of three chapters from the Old and the New Testaments together with the description of Judicial courts and Civic life of England. The author has dedicated this work to King Amjad 'Ali Shāh of Oudh (1258-63/1842-47), thus naming his work as Chamanistān-e-Amjadi.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

Particulars.	Cat. Nos.	Page No.
1. Ta'rīkh-e-Quṭb Shāhi, the opening page.	56	53
2. The same, colophon and seals		65
3. A page from the 'Oldest known copy' of the history of Early Sulṭāns of Delhi (Tājul-Ma'aṣir)	228	266
4 & 5. Hemu's battle with Akbar (Kashmir School). Elephant killing a rider (Kashmir Schooi).	249	287 & 288
6. A Kashmiri lacquered binding of Ta'rīkh-e-Salīm Shāhi (Jahāngīrnāma).	267	307
7. The first page of the Shash Fatḥ-e-Kāngra.	281	317
8. A page from Shāh Jahān Nāma, showing the horoscope drawn by Mulla Farīd.	283	319
9. The last page from the same.		321
10, A page from Ta'rīkh-e-Sulṭān Muḥammd Quṭb Shāh, showing some ghazals of Muḥammad Quṭb Shāh in which he has adopted two takhalluses namely: Zillal-lah and Sulṭān.	367	412
11. Another page from the same showing the seals.		414

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Foreword.

Introduction.

Preface. i-vi

Note on the Technical details of the Catalogue. vii-xii

List of abbreviations. xiv-xvii

Rare works in the Collection. xvii-xxvi

List of Illustrations. xxvii

Title of works.	Cat. Nos.	Page
1. GENERAL HISTORY	(1 to 79)	(1 to 101)
Ta'rīkh-e-Ṭabari	1 to 5	1 - 6
Nizāmut Tawārīkh	6	6 - 9
Ta'rīkh-e-Banākatī	7 & 8	9 - 11
Rauḍatuṣ Safā	9 to 32	12 - 29
Khulāṣatul Akhbār	33 to 35	29 - 33
Ḥabībus Siyar	36 to 53	33 - 49
Lubbut Tawārīkh	54 & 55	49 - 53
Ta'rīkh-e-Quṭb Shāhi	56	53 - 65
Ta'rīkh-e-Alfi	57 to 61	65 - 71

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

Particulars.	Cat. Nos.	Page No.
1. Ta'rīkh-e-Quṭb Shāhi, the opening page.	56	53
2. The same, colophon and seals		65
3. A page from the 'Oldest known copy' of the history of Early Sulṭāns of Delhi (Tājul-Ma'aṣir)	228	266
4 & 5. Hemu's battle with Akbar (Kashmir School). Elephant killing a rider (Kashmir Schooi).	249	287 & 288
6. A Kashmiri lacquered binding of Ta'rīkh-e-Salīm Shāhi (Jahāngīrnāma).	267	307
7. The first page of the Shash Fatḥ-e-Kāngra.	281	317
8. A page from Shāh Jahān Nāma, showing the horoscope drawn by Mulla Farīd.	283	319
9. The last page from the same.		321
10, A page from Ta'rīkh-e-Sulṭān Muḥammd Quṭb Shāh, showing some ghazals of Muḥammad Quṭb Shāh in which he has adopted two takhalluses namely: Zillal-lah and Sulṭān.	367	412
11. Another page from the same showing the seals.		414

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Foreword.

Introduction.

Preface. i-vi

Note on the Technical details of the Catalogue. vii-xii

List of abbreviations. xiv-xvii

Rare works in the Collection. xvii-xxvi

List of Illustrations. xxvii

Title of works.	Cat. Nos.	Page
1. GENERAL HISTORY	(1 to 79)	(1 to 101)
Ta'rīkh-e-Ṭabari	1 to 5	1 - 6
Nizāmut Tawārīkh	6	6 - 9
Ta'rīkh-e-Banākatī	7 & 8	9 - 11
Rauḍatuṣ Safā	9 to 32	12 - 29
Khulāṣatul Akhbār	33 to 35	29 - 33
Ḥabībus Siyar	36 to 53	33 - 49
Lubbut Tawārīkh	54 & 55	49 - 53
Ta'rīkh-e-Quṭb Shāhi	56	53 - 65
Ta'rīkh-e-Alfi	57 to 61	65 - 71

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Title of works.	Cat. Nos.	Page
Rauḍatut Ṭahirīn	62 to 65	72 - 80
Miratul 'Ālam	66 to 73	80 - 88
Ṣariḥatud Dalalăt	74	88 - 89
Mirat-e-Aftăb-numa	75 and 76	90 - 94
Farḥatul-'Ālam	77	95 - 96
Sulăla'us Siyar	78	96 - 100
Ta'rīkh-e-'Ālam	79	100 - 101
2. ISLAMIC HISTORY	(80 - 156)	(101 - 175)
(The Holy Prophet, the Orthodox Khalifs & Shiite Imams)		
Futuḥ Ibn-e-A'aṣam	80 to 82	101 - 104
Muntakhab Tarjuma-e-A'aṣam Kufi	83	104 - 105
Shawăhidun-Nabuwwat li Taqwiyati Yaqīnu Ahlil Futuwwat	84 to 87	105 - 108
Rauḍatul Aḥbăb fi Siratin Nabiwa'l As'hăb	88 to 97	108 - 117
Ma'ărijun-Nabuwwat	98 to 106	117 - 123
Rauḍatu'sh-Shuhada	107 to 117	124 - 133
Bahjatul-Mabahij	118	133 - 134
Majma'ul-Huda	119	134 - 135
Maṭăli'ul-Anwăr fi Tarjumatil-Āṣăr	120 & 121	135 - 137
Takmīlul-Iyman	120/1	136

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Title of works.	Cat. Nos.	Page
Madārijun-Nabuwwat (Part II)	122	137 to 138
Ḥilya-e-Jaliyya Ḥaḍrat Sayyidil Mursalīn	123	138 - 139
Safinat-e-Ahlil Bait	124 and 125	139 - 142
Āṣār-e-Aḥmadi	126 to 129	142 - 145
Naba'ul-Anbiyā wa Jannātul Mawā fi Siyari Khairilwarā	130	145 - 147
Raḥatul Arwāḥ wa Munirul Ashbāḥ	131 to 133	148 - 150
Jilā'ul 'Uyūn	134 to 141	150 - 155
Surūrul Maḥzūn	142	155 - 156
Nurul Abṣār fi Siyar Sayyidi'l-Abrār	143	156 - 157
Nihayatus Su'ūl fi Manaqib;Raiḥānatir Rāsūl	144	157 - 158
Nūrul Abṣār	145	159
Riyāḍush-Shahādat fi Dikr-i-Maṣaibis- Sada	146 to 148	159 - 164
Muḥriqul Qulūb	149	164 - 166
Anwār-e-Muḥammadi	150	167
Wafāt-nama-e-Haḍrat Paighambar	151	167 - 168
Waqiā't-e-Karbala	152	168 - 169
Majmu'a :-	154	170 - 171

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Title of works.	Cat. Nos.	Page
Lama'ăt	154/1	170
Akhbarăt	154/2	170
Dakkani Masnawi	154/3	170
Majmu'a :-	155	171 - 174
Short treatise on the life of the Holy Prophet	155/1	171
Durr-e-Samīn fi Bayān-e-Ahwăli Sayyidil Mursilīn	155/2	172
Risala dar Bayăn-e-Ahwāl wa Sirat-e-Duwazdah Imăm	155/3	173
Bayāḍ :-	156	174 - 175
Ansăbul-Aṭ'hār	156/1	
Karbala	156/2	
Fătiḥas	156/3	
Some poems by Khālis, 'Āli, Qudsi and Khalifa Shāh Muḥammad	156/4	174 - 175
3. HISTORY OF IRAN AND TURKISTAN	(157 to 226)	(176 to 264)
(i) Pre-Islamic Iran		
Al-Mu'jam fi Āṣări Muluk'l 'Ajam	157	176 - 177
Ta'rīkh ?	158	177
(ii) Ghaznawides		
Tarīkh-e-Mas'udi	159	178

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Title of works.	Cat. Nos.	Page
(iii) Iran		
(a) (Mongols)		
Ta'rīkh-e-Waṣṣăf (Tajziyatul Amṣăr wa Tajziyatul A'ṣăr)	160	179-182
Badi'ur Rabi	160/ (a) 1	
Aḥwālun Naradi wash Shatranj	160/ (a) 2	
Risāla k Ikhtilăfu't Tawārīkh	160/ (b) 1	
Risăla Ṣaljiyyah	160/ (b) 2	
A Risăla on Prosody	160/ (b) 3	
Tadkāru'l Akhlāq	160/ (b) 4	
Risăla 'Ardjiba	160/ (b) 5	
Ar-Risālatut Tashbihat Khalkhalat Bihal Kităb	160/ (b) 6	
Ta'rīkh-e-Waṣṣăf (Selection)	161	182 - 183
(b) Muzaffarains of Fars		
Mawăhib-e-Ilāhiyah (Ta'rīkh-e-Ālil Muzaffar)	162 & 163	183 - 185
Zafar Nāma	164 to 167	185 - 188
(d) Taimurides		
Tuzuk-e-Taimuri (Malfuzāt-e-Amīr Taimur) Taimur Nāma	168 to 172	188 - 193
Malfuzāt-e-Ṣāḥib Qirăn	173	193 - 194

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Title of works.	Cat. Nos.	Page
Maṭla'us-Sa'dain wa Majma'ul Baḥrain (in 3 volumes)	174 to 176	194 - 196
(e) Safavides		
Tawārīkh-e-Isma'iliyah	177	196 - 198
Intikhāb-e-Ta'rīkh-e-Shāh Isma'il wa Shāh Tahmasp	179 to 189	200 - 209
Ta'rīkh-e-'Abbāsi	190	209 - 210
Tawarikh-e-'Abbasi	191	210 - 211
Khulāṣa-e-'Abbāsi	192	211 - 212
Majālisul Mulūk	193/1	212 - 213
Nauras nāma	193/2	
Mulakhkhas Shāhid-e-Ṣādiq	194	213 - 214
Jama'-e-Mufidi (Vol- II)	195	214 - 216
Ta'rīkh-e-Shāh 'Abbās-e-Ṣāni	196 to 199	216 - 218
Tuḥfa-e-Sulaimāni	200	219 - 220
Ta'rīkh-e-Sulṭāni	201	220 - 221
Dastūrul Mulūk	202	221 - 239
(f) Afshars		
Bayān-e-Wāqi'	203	239 - 241
Ta'rikh -e- Jahān-Kushā -e- Nādiri (Nādir-nāma)	204 to 212	241 - 247
Ta'rīkh-e-Nadiri or Tawarikh-e-Nadiri		

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Title of works.	Cat. Nos.	Page
(g) Zand.		
Ta'rīk-e-Gaiti Khushāi (Tarīkh-e-Zandiya)	213	247 - 249
Ta'rikh-e-Aḥwāl-e-Zandiya	214	249 - 259
(iv) Afghans.		
Ta'rīkh-e-Khănjahăni wa Makhzan -e-Afghāni	215 to 219	250 - 254
Khulāṣatul Ansăb	220	254 - 255
Ḥusain Shăhi	221 & 222	255 - 256
(v) Miscellanecus.		
(a) The Barmakis.		
Akbār-e-Barmakiyāan (Ta'rīkh-e-Āl-e-Barāmika	223	257 - 258
(b) Herat.		
Raudatul-Jannnāt fi Auṣāfi Madina til Hirăt	224 & 225	258 - 260
(c) Kashghar.		
Ta'rîkh-e-Rashīdi	226	260 - 264
4. HISTORY OF CITIES.		
Jawāhirut Tawărīkh	227	264 - 265
5. HISTORY OF INDIA	(228 - 351)	(266 - 388)
(i) Early Sultans.		
Tăjul Ma'ăṣir	228 to 230	266 - 270

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Title of works.	Cat. Nos.	Page
Ta'rīkh Firuz Shāhi	231 & 232	270 - 272
(ii) Pre-Mughal (Khiljis)		
Khazāinul Futūh	233	273
(iii) The Great Mughals.		
Waqi'āt-e-Bāburi (Tuzuk-e-Bāburi)	234 & 235	273 - 275
Tabaqāt-e-Akbar Shāhi	236 to 238	275 - 278
Muntakhabut Tawarīkh	239 to 241	278 - 283
Akbar-nāma	245 to 251	283 - 290
Intikhāb-e-Akbar-nāma	252	290 - 291
Ā'īn-e-Akbari	253 to 257	291 - 294
Zubdatu't-Tawarīkh	258	295 - 296
Gulshan-e-Ibrāhīmi (Ta'rīkh-eNauras-nāma-e-Farishta or Ta'rīkh-e-Farishta)	259 to 263	296 - 303
Mantakhabu't Tawārīkh	264	303 - 305
Waqā'i Jashn-e-Jahāngīr Bādshāh	265	305 - 306
Jahāngīr-nāma (Tuzuk-e-Jahāngiri)	266 & 267	306 - 307
Tawārīkh-e-Salim Shāhi (Jahāngīr-nāma)	268	308
Iqbāl-nāma-e-Jahāngīri	269 to 280	309 - 316
Shash Fatḥ-e-Kāngra	281	317 - 318
Maniuqa-e-Shāh Jahāni	282	318 - 319

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Title of works.	Cat. Nos.	Page
Shāh Jahān-nāma	283	319 - 321
Pādshāh-nāma-e-Shāh Jahāni (by A. H. Lāhuri)	284	321 - 322
Pādshāh-nāma (by Muḥammad Wāris and 'Alaul Mulk Fāḍil Khān)	285 to 287	322 - 324
Waqā'i-Jahāngīri wa Shāh Jahāni	288	325 - 326
Shāhinshāh-nāma-e-Shāh Jahāni	289	326
Shāh Jahān-Nāma	290	327
Ta'rīkh-e-Shāh Jahān (Selections)	291	327 - 328
Shāh Jahān-nāma	292 & 293	328 - 329
Muntakhab Ta'rīkh-e-Shāh Jahāni	294	330
Rajawali	295 & 296	330 - 332
Waqi'at-e-'Ālamgiri	297 & 298	332 - 334
'Ālamgīr-nāma	299 to 302	334 - 336
Lubbut-Tawārīkh (Hind)	303 & 304	337 - 338
Khulāṣatut-Tawārīkh	305 to 308	339 - 342
Muntakhabut-Tawārīkh	309	343 - 344
Ma'aṣir-e-'Ālamgīri	310 & 311	344 - 346
Humāyun-nāma	312	346 - 347
(iv) Later Mughals.		
Bahādur Shāh-nāma	313 & 314	347 - 348

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Title of works.	Cat. Nos.	Page
Tabṣira-e-Ulin-Nuha wa Taḏkira-e-Baṣā'ir Arbab Fatnat wa Ḏukā (Ta'rikh-e-Farrukhsiyari)	315	348 - 351
Aḥwăl-e-Khawāqīn	316	351 - 352
Tawărīkh-e-Bahādur Shăhi	317	352 - 353
Ta'rīkh-e-Irădat Khān	318	353 - 354
Tawărīkh-e-'Ālamgiri	319	355
Shăh-năma-e-Munnawwar Kalăm	320	356
Ta'rīkh-e-Hind	321	357
Ta'rikh-e-Hind	322	358 - 359
(i) Historical Dates and Chronograms.		
Ta'rīkh-nāma	323	359 - 360
Majmu'a-e-Mirza Mahdi Khān	324 & 325	360 - 363
(vi) General.		
Muntakhabul Lubāb Vol. II. (Ta'rikh-e-Khafi Khăni)	326 to 329	363 - 366
Muntakhabul Lubab Vol. III	330 to 332	366 - 371
Mirat-e-Ṣădiq	333	371 - 372
Muḥaraba-e-Nādirī (Mughal Version of Nadir's invasion)	334	372 - 373
Tawārikh-e-Nădir Shăhi	335 to 337	373 - 375
Ta'rīkh-e-Hindustăn	338	376

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Title of works.	Cat. Nos.	Page
Rāḥat Afzā	339 & 340	376 - 378
Chār Gulshan (Chatar Gulshan and Akhbārun-Nawādir)	341 & 342	378 - 381
Mizān-e-Dānish	343	381 - 382
Siyarul-Muta'akhirīn	344	382 - 383
Mulakhkhasut Tawārīkh (Zubdatut Tawārīkh)	345	383 - 384
Intikhāb Akhbārāt Darbar-e-Mu'allā wa Mohāji (Madhoji) Sindhia Bahādur	346	385
Ta'rīkh - e - Muẓaffari (in two volumes)	347 to 349	385 - 387
Goshwāra-e-Āmadani-e-Ṣubajāt - e - Hindustān	350	387 - 388
Jam'e-Kāmil Iran wa Hindustān	351	388
6. INDIA-PROVISIONAL,	(352 - 449)	(389 - 536)
(a) Assam.		
Fatḥiyya 'Ibratiyyah (Ta'rikh-e-Āshām)	352	389 - 391
(b) Bengal.		
Ta'rikh-e-Mahābat Jung	353	391 - 392
Ta'rīkh-e-Bangāla (Anonymous)	354	393 - 394
Ta'rīkh-e-Bangāla (by Munshi Salîm ullah)	355	394 - 395

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Title of works.	Cat. Nos.	Page
Muẓaffar-nāma (In two volumes)	356 & 357	395 - 398
Riyăḍu's Salāṭīn	358	398 - 399
(c) Berar.		
Ta'rīkh-e-Amjadiyyah (Riyāḍu'r Raḥman or Ta'rikh-e-Dakkan)	359	399 - 403
(d) Deccan.		
(i). Carnatic.		
Tuzuk-e-Walăjāhi	360	404 - 405
Taḍkirātu'l-Bilăd wa'l-Ḥukkām (Chahār-Deh Aurang)	361	405 - 406
(ii) 'Ādil Shăhis		
Taḍkĭratu'l Mulūk	362	406 - 407
Ta'rīkh-e-'Ali 'Ādil Shāhi	363 & 364	408 - 409
Basatinu's Salāṭin	365	409 - 411
(iii) Niẓăm Shāhis of Aḥmadnagar.		
Ta'rīkh-e-Dakkan	366	411 - 412
(iv) Quṭb Shăhis of Golconda,		
Ta'rīkh-e-Sultăn Muḥammad Quṭb Shăh	367 & 368	412 - 414
Ḥadīqatu's Salātīn	369	415 - 416
Khulăṣa-e-Ta'rīkh-e-Quṭb Shăhi	370	416
Tuḥfa-e-Mukhtāriyyah	371 & 372	416 - 418

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Title of works.	Cat. Nos.	Page
(v) The Nizams		
Waṣiyyat-nāma-e-Āsif Jāh	373	418 o 419
Tadkira-e-Āṣifiyyah (Āṣif-nāma)	374	419 - 423
Ta'rīkh-e-Ẓāfrah	375 to 377	423 - 425
Sawānih-e-Dakkan	378 to 380	425 - 430
Ta'rikh-e-Niẓami	381 & 382	430 - 432
Maāsir-e-Āsifi (In two volumes)	383 & 384	432 - 435
Tuzak-e-Āsifi	385 to 389	435 - 440
Tadkira-e-Nirmal	390	440 - 441
Ḥadiqatu'l 'Ālam (Volumes. I & II)	391 to 401	441 - 450
Mah-nāma (Tajalliyāt-e-Māh Laqā or Ta'rīkh-e-Dil-Afrūz)	402 to 404	450 - 457
Waqā'i-e-Dakkan	405	457 - 465
Yādgar-e-Mak'han Lāl	406 & 407	465 - 472
Ta'rikh-e-Dakkan	408	472
Tawarīkh Farkhunda	409/1 & 410	472 - 475
Ḥalāt-e-Niẓāmul Mulk wa Nāṣir Jung	409/2	472 - 475
Ta'rīkh-e-Dakkan	411	475 - 478
Tuzuk-e-Quṭb Shāhi	412	478
Andāza-e-Wāqi'āt-e-Dakkan	413	478 - 481

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Title of works.	Cat. Nos.	Page
Tuḥfa-e-Dakkan	414 & 415	481 - 483
Rudād-e-Ḥaidarābad-Dakkan	416	483 - 486
Ta'rikh-e-Dakkan	417	486 - 487
Tarjuma-e-Ta'rīkh-e-Dakkan	418	487 - 488
Yādgar-e-'Ajīb	419	488 - 489
Jam'e-Kāmil Ṣubajāt-e-Dakkan	420 & 421	489 - 491
— (Khujista Bunyād Aurangābad)	422 & 423	491 - 492
— Ṣuba-e-Muḥammadābad (Bidar)	424	492 - 493
— Ṣuba-e-Dāruẓ-Ẓafar (Bijāpur)	425	493 - 494
— Khāndes	426	494 - 495
Qula'-e-Ṣuba-e-Khujista Bunyād	427 & 428	495 - 496
(e) Gujerāt.		
Mirat-e-Sikandarī	429 to 433	496 - 501
Mirat-e-Aḥmadī	434	501 - 502
(f) Kashmir.		
Wāqi'āt-e-Kashmir	435	502 - 504
Wāqiāt-e-Kashmir (Gauhar-e-'Ālam Tuḥfatan li'sh-Shah)	436	504 - 507

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Title of works.	Cat. Nos.	Page
(g) Marhattas.		
Waqā'i Badā'i Marhatta	437	507 - 512
(h) Mysore.		
Nishān-e-Ḥaidari	438	512 - 513
Ḥukm-nāma	439	513 - 514
(i) Oudh.		
'Imādus Sa'adat	440 & 441	514 - 516
Waqāi-e-Ḥaidari	442	516 - 518
Waqā'i-e-Dilpiḏīr	443 & 444	518 - 519
(j) Rohil Khand.		
Ḥalāt-e-Najībud Daulah, Bashārat Khān and Dundi Khān	445	520 - 521
Ta'rīkh-e-Faiḍ Bakhsh	446	522 - 523
(k) Sind.		
Fatḥ-nama (Chach-nama) - (Also known as Minhājud Din wa'l-Mulk and Ta'rīkh-e-Hind wa Muqarrar-e-Fatḥ Sind.)	447	523 - 525
Ta'rīkh-e-Sind	448	525 - 527
Beklar-nāma	449	527 - 536
(l) England.		
Chamanistān-e-Amjadī	450	536 - 538

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Title of works.	Cat. Nos.	Page
7. COLLECTANEA.		
Majmu'a :—		
Mujmal Aḥwāl-e-Salāṭīn Quṭb Shāhiya Manāẓara-e-Hakiman	451	538 - 540
'Arḍi-e-Nawab Nasir Jung		
Majmu'a : —		
Waqā'i Nādirī-Waqā'i Mujādala Tipu Sulṭān wa Aṣif Jāh Ṣānī	452	540 - 541
8. HISTORICAL DATES AND CHRONOGRAMS.		
Makhzanu'l-A'rās	453	541 - 542

INDICES.

I.	Names of Persons.	543 - 557
II.	Titles of Works.	558 - 571
III.	Names of Copyists.	572 - 579
IV.	Dates of Transcription.	580 - 586
V.	Places of Copying.	587 - 589
VI.	Seals.	590 - 599
VII.	Concordance of Register and Catalogue numbers.	600 - 610
VIII.	Autograph copies, illustrated and calligraphically written MSS.	611

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Volume I

HISTORY

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

1

Hist. 147.

TA'RIKH-E-ṬABARI

تاریخ طبری

Author : Abu Ja'far Muḥammad b. Jarir aṭ-Ṭabari (d. 310/922).

Translator : Abu'Ali Muḥammad b. 'Abdul-lah al-Bal'ami (d. 386/996).

A general history of the world from the creation down to author's time who was a Vazir of Amīr Manṣūr b. Nūḥ Sāmāni. This copy ends with the death of the Holy Prophet.

Beginning : سپاس و آفرین مرخدای کامگار و کامران و آفریننده زمان الخ

Ending : همه بستر از خاك و بالین زخشت

خنك آنك جزتخم نیکی نکشت

कार्यालय सह सम्पादक
संग्रहालय पुरातत्व भाग
राज्य संग्रहालय, लखनऊ

Folios : 461. Lines : 19.

Size : 9.4 x 6.0." / 23.9 x 15.2. Cms.
6.9 x 3.9." / 17.4 x 9.7. Cms.

Written in ordinary *Naskh* by Ya'qūb Khojū Daulatābādi, in Ṣafar, 918/April, 1512.

Headings in red. Ruled borders. Dampness stains. A few worm holes. First folio damaged. Good condition. Bound.

Remarks : A note dated 11 Ḍilhijja, 1230 that this copy is received from Ṣabit Jung Bahadur (Sir Henry Russell, the British Resident), in

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

exchange for Tarikh-e-Qutb Shahi.

Seals :- 3 :

1. Muḥammad 'Umar Fidwi-e-'Alamgir Badshah Ghāzi.
2. Munawwar Shah

قال النبی صلی الله علیه وآله وسلم خیر البشر علی من ابی فقد کفر
المعتصم بنص من کنت مولاه فعلی مولاه، عبده منورشاه

3. Illegible.

Ref :- E. I. O. 2–15.

2

Hist. 148.

Another copy of the same.

This copy is divided into four volumes all beginning with a short preface and ending with different dates of transcription. These are as under :

Vol : I. ff. 1v–86. From the creation down to the Pharaoh's drowning in the Nile. Dated : 17th Ramaḍan 1048.

Vol : II. ff. 87v–159. Ends in the middle of the narrative of the Companions of the Cave (اصحاب الکهف) Dated 30th Rajab, 1048.

Vol : III. ff. 160v–219v. Ends with the Sāsānian dynasty. Dated 24th Ramaḍān 1048.

Vol : IV. ff.220v – end : From the Holy Prophet down to the Abbaside Khalif al-Mu'taṣim Billah (d.227 / 842) after which follows abridged accounts of subsequent Khalifs down to al-Mustaẓhir Billah (d. 512/1118). Dated 14th Ṣafar, 1048/27th June, 1638.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Beginning : سپاس و آفرینش مرخدای کامران و کامگار آفریننده زمین و آسمانرا الخ

Ending : تشریف ارزانی داشت و او را ناصح لقب کرد وابوالحسن راخلیفه پدرکرده بدیوان رسیده بود بخلیفتی پدر همی بود تا آخر عمرش، و الله اعلم بالصواب ٠

Folios : 446. Lines : 27.

Size : 14.4 x 9.2." / 10.0 x 5.7 Cms.
36.3 x 23.2." / 25.7 x 14.3 Cms.

Written in ordinary *Nastaliq* by Wali Muḥammad bin Tardi Muḥammad in 1048/1636, at Samarqand.

Seals : Defaced.

Illuminated medallion on f, 1 & two full-page vignettes on ff 1v-2; elegantly drawn 'unwans at the beginning of subsequent three parts on ff. 87v; 160v & 220v.

Gold and coloured ruled borders. Headings in red and blue. Dampness staines on margins and a few worm holes. A few folios getting detached from jadwals. Good condition. Bound.

3

Hist. 149.

Another copy of the same.

This copy contains two short preambles as described in Rieu Vol. I pp. 68 & 69. The first preamble however does not begin with :

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

قال محمد بن جرير الطبرى فى خطبة الكتاب الخ

The first chapter begins on f. 2 thus

اقول فيما خلق الله الخلق اعلى

The last folio has been supplanted by a later hand who has smartly took advantage of the catch word و الله اعلم & adding بالصواب completed this copy which in reality is incomplete at the end, and breaks off in 3 A. H.

Beginning : الحمد لله العلى الاعلى الولى مراولى الوفى ذى الاسماء الحسنى و الصفات العلى الخ

Ending : Abruptly. مردے سخن گوى شاعر بود وبا قريش دوستى د اشتى و الله اعلم بالصواب ٭

Folios : 360. Lines : 19.

Size : 11. 0 x 7. 6" / 27.7 x 19.1. Cms.
7. 4 x 4. 2" / 18.8 x 10.6. Cms.

Written in clear *Nastaliq*. A late 10th Century copy.

Seals : 2 of Munirul Mulk, 1206.

'*Unwān*. Gold and coloured borders on less than half the copy. Spacings for Quranic verse left blank on the remaining folios. Rubrications. Margins subsequently renewed. Worm holes to be repaired. To be re-bound.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

4

Hist. 150.

Another copy of the same. This copy, like the preceding one, ends with al-Mu'taṣim with short notices of subsequent Khalifs down to al-Mustarshid billah (d. 529/1135).

Beginning : سپاس و آفرین مرخدای را که کامگار کامگاران و آفریده زمین و زمان الخ

Ending : چون او بخلافت بنشست خدا (؟) که تا پنجم فرزند خویش بدید رحمة الله علیهم ٭

Folios : 554. Lines : 21 and 22.

Size : 16.1 x 6.1″ / 25.6 x 15.3 Cms.

Written in ordinary *Nastaliq*. An early 11th Century copy.

Headings in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes to be repaired. To be re-bound.

5

Hist. 151.

Another copy of the same. This copy however begins differently from all preceding copies. It commences with four lines of Arabic preface followed by the text.

خداوند تبارك و تعالی این خلق را بیا فرید بی آنکه به آفریدنی ایشان حاجت بود الخ

List of contents are tabulated in the beginning.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

It is defective in the middle. ff.93 to 101 are left blank. The narrative ends in Moses's time and rebegins in Shahpūr's reign. It is left incomplete at the end with the narrative.

بنا کردن خانه کعبه دوم بار

Beginning : الحمدلله الاول قبل کل الاول و الآخر بعدکل الآخر الخ

Ending : Abruptly. چهار قبله بودند بنوهاشم بنوامیه
و بنوزهره وبنو مخدوم و چهار دیوار

Folios : viii+156. Lines : 21.
Size : 12. 0 x 8.9″ / 30.2 x 22.5 Cms.
8. 9 x 5.6″ / 14.2 Cms.

Written in ordinary *Nastaliq*. A late 13th Century copy.

Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

6

Hist. 442.

NIẒĀMU'T-TAWĀRIKH. نظام التواریخ

(Compiled A. H. 674 / A. D. 1275) by Qāḍi Nāṣirud Din Abu Sa'id 'Abdullah b. 'Umar al-Baiḍāwi. (d. A. H. 685 / 1286 A.D.)

A concise history of the rulers and learned men of Persia from the creation down to the date of compilation. The work is divided into four Qisms:

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Qism I, on the Prophets and Patriarchs from Adam to Noaḥ, who were ten in a period of 2500 years, on f. iv.

Qism II, on pre Islamic rulers of Persia, Prophets, philosophers and learned men. There were seventy one rulers who ruled for a period of 4281 years, in four ṭabaqās.

Ṭabaqa 1, on Pishdadins, from Kaimurus to Garshasaph, eleven rulers and 2568 years on f. 4v

Ṭabaqa 2, on Kiyanians, from Kaiqubād to Dārā II, nine rulers and 738 years, on f. 8.

Ṭabaqa 3, on Ashkanians, from Ashk to Ardawān, twenty rulers and 423 years, on f. 12.v

Ṭabaqa 4, on Sāsānians, from Ardeshir. Babakān to Yezdjard, thirty one rulers and about 430 years, on f. 14.

Qism III, on the Holy Prophet and the Khalifs, on f. 25v, in three Ṭabaqas :

Ṭabaqa 1, on the Orthodox Khalifs, from Abū Bakr to Ḥusain, six in number and for 30 years, on f. 26v.

Ṭabaqa 2, on the Umayides, from Mu'āviyya to Marwān II, who were thirteen and for 95 years, on f.29.

Ṭabaqa 3, on the 'Abbasides, from Abul 'Abbas to Musta'ṣim, thirty seven Khalifs and 520 years, on f. 30v.

Qism IV, on rulers of Persia during the 'Abbaside regime, in eight ta'ifas.

Ṭa'ifa 1, the Ṣafarides who were three and

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

for 50 years, on f. 37.

Ṭa'ifa 2, on the Samanides, ten rulers for 120 years, on f. 38.

Ṭa'ifa 3, on the Ghaznawides, twelve rulers for 161 years, on f. 39.

Ṭa'ifa 4, on the Boyites of Dailam, eighteen rulers for 126 years, on f. 42.

Ṭa'ifa 5, on the Seljūqides, fourteen rulers for 160 years, on f. 45v.

Ṭa'ifa 6, on the Salgharides, eleven rulers for 131 years, to the date of compilation on f.49v.

This copy is defective at the end and in the reign of Atabek Seljūq Shāh b. Salghar.

A rare and old copy.

Beginning : حمد بی نهایت و شکر بی غایت مبدعی را که بیك امر کن عالم ارواح و اشباح را پیدا کرد الخ

Ending : Abruptly و ازپی اوبه کاذرون رفتند و لشکر ازجنك

Folios : 53. Lines : 19.

Size : 7.2 x 4.3″ / 18.2 z 10.8 Cms.

6.0 x 3.2″ / 15.2 x 8.0 Cms.

Written in good and archaic *Naskh*. A late 7th Century copy.

Seals :– 2 :

1. هو العلی الاکبر

2. عبده حسن الراجی

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Printed at Hyderabad in 1930.
Asafiya No : 1399. History.
Red ruled borders. Headings in red. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

7

Hist. 252.

TĀ'RIKH-E-BANĀKATI, (Rauḍatu Aulil-al-bāb fi Tawārikhi'l-Akābir wa'l-Ansāb).

تاریخ بناکتی (روضة اولی الالباب فی تواریخ الاکابر و الانساب)

Author : Compiled in A.H.717 / A.D.1317 by Abu Sulaimān bin Dā'ud bin Abi Faḍ l-e- Moḥ mmad al-Banākati.

A general history of the world according to author's couplet, who was a poet as well and had for his takhallus Fakhr Banākati,

(ز آدم تا بعهد شاهزاده)

from Ādam down to the accession of Sulṭān Abu Sa'id (A.H. 717 / A.D. 1317). The work is an abridged version of Rashidud Din's Jāmi'ut-Tawārikh. It is dedicated to Sulṭān Abu Sa'id bin Muḥammed al-Jaitu Khan of the house of Chingīz Khān. It is divided in to nine qisms.

Qism I, on Prophets and patriachs from Ādam to Abrahām, on f. 3v.

Qism II, on Persian Kings from Kaimurus to Yezdjard, with notices about philosophers

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

and sages who flourished under them, on f. 18v.

Qism III, on the Holy Prophet, Muḥammad the four Orthodox Khalifs, the Shiite Imams, the Umayyide and 'Abbaside Khalifs, on f. 49v.

Qism IV, on different dynasties which flourished in Persia during the time of the 'Abbasides, on f. 152.

Qism V, On Jewish history, from Moses to Zakariah, on f. 170.

Qism VI, on Christians and Europeans, from Jesus to the author's time, on f. 188.

Qism VII, on Indian history, from early times down to Sulṭan 'Alā'ud Din Khilji, on f. 215v.

Qism VIII, on Chinese history, on f. 235.

Qism IX, on Mughal history, from Chīngiz Khan down to Abu Sa'id, on f. 251.

Khātima, on f 315 in verse. Date of compilation is wrongly given here as بسال یزو شوال The alphabet (ذ) which stands for 700 is missing.

Beginning : الحمد لله حق حمده و الصلوة علی خیر خلقه محمد و آله اما بعد چون الخ

Ending : ببخشش از فلك هر صبح هر شام ٭ دوام عزو کام و نام و انعام

Folios : 315. Lines : 17.

Size : 10.4 x 6.5" / 26.1 x 16.4. Cms.
6.9 x 4.0" / 17.5 x 10.0. Cms.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Written in good *Nasta'liq.* by 'Abdullah. An early 10th Century copy.

IIluminated 'Unwān. Gold and colured ruled borders. Headings in gold, blue and red. Margins renewed. Worm holes. Fairly good condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Seals :- 6 3 of Munīrul Mulk, Dt. 1206. others illegible.

Ref. :- Rieu. i. pp. 79 and 80, E. I. O. 18.

8

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : As usual.

Ending : ببخشش از فلك هر صبح و هر شام ٭ دوام عمر و كام و نام و انعام

Folios : 137. Lines : 21.

Size. 12.9 x 8.7". / 32.4 x 21.8. Cms.
9.3 x 6.1". / 23.5 x 15.5. Cms.

Written in ordinary *Nastaliq.* A late 12th Century copy.

Red and blue coloured ruled borders. Headings in red. First few folios damaged. Fair condition. Bound.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

9

Hist. 281.

RAUḌATUṢ-ṢAFA (Vols: I, II and III).

روضة الصفا (جلد اول ودوم وسوم)
فی سیرة الانبیاء والملوك والخلفاء

fi-Sīrati' l-Anbiyā wa'l Mulūk w-al' - Khulafā.

Muḥammad bin Khawānd Shah bin Maḥmūd better known as Mīr Khwānd. A.H. 903 A.D. 1497.

The well known general history divided into seven Qisms (volumes), preceded by a short muqaddima. This huge compilation is dedicated to that celebrated patron of art and letters, Mir 'Alisher.

This copy contains the first three qisms:

Qism I, on the Prophets and Patriachs, and early kings of Persia down to Yazdjard, on f. 1v.

Qism II, on the Holy Prophet, Muḥammad, and the first four Orthodox Khalifs, on f. 97v.

Qism III, on the Umayyide and the Abbā--side Khalifs, on f. 224v.

Beginning : زیب فهرست نسخه مفاخر انبیاء عالی مکان
و زینت دیباچه مجموعه معطر سلاطین الخ

Ending : زجود لا نرود بر زبان تو هرگز ٭ مگر در اشهد ان لا اله الا الله ٭

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Folios : 299. Lines : 51.

Size : 11.4 x 6.8". / 28.9 x 17.3. Cms.
9.6 x 4.6". / 24.3 x 11.6. Cms.

Written in ordinary minute but legible. A late 10th Cent. copy.

Double red ruled borders and headings. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound. This copy has been collated, in A.H. 1024/A.D. 1615.

Ref. E. I. O. 24-75, Iv ASB 10-31. R. 87.

10

Hist. 265

Another copy of the same containing Vol. I, only.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : سوانح وقت ازفیضر ربانی مامول است وحسن قبول خاطرفیاض
مقرب الحضرت السلطانی مسئول اند علی مایشاء قدیر والاجابة جدیر

Folios: 320. Lines 22.

Size : 11.6 x 7.3" / 29.3 x 18.5. Cms.

Transcribed in clear nasta'līq, by Muẓaffar bin Fatḥullah al-Qaḍi ad-Damāwandi, in Ṣafar 1073 / Oct. 1659.

Headings in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Good condition. Bound.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Seals 3: 2, of Munirul Mulk,
and 1 of Mir Muḥammad Ḥusain, 1194.
میر محمد حسین ۱۱۹٤

11

Hist. 267.

Another copy of Vol. I.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

Folios: 344 Lines 17.
Size 11.9 x 7.0" / 30.1 x 17.6. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, on 26 Jumāda 11, 1101/27 March, 1690, at Mungipatan.

Headings in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

12

Hist. 268.

Another copy of Vol. I.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

Folios: 330. Lines 23.
Size: 11.9 x 6.0" / 30.0 x 15.2. Cms.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Transcribed in good ta'līq and ordinary Nasta'liq, by Shaikh Ghulām Ḥusain for Shaikh La'l Muḥammad, on 11 Jumāda I, 1132 / 10 March 1720.

Heading in red. ff. 1–16 and 229 to end by the scribe, and the rest by a later hand. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals 2 of Rafi'ul Mulk, 1220. رفیع الملك ۱۲۲۰

13

Hist. 269.

Another copy of Vol. I.

Beginning: as usual.

Endind: شروع در قسم دوم از کتاب و ایراد بندی از حکایات رسول الله وآله و اصحابه صلی الله علیه و آله اجمعین

Folios: 335 Lines 24.

Size: 12.1 x 8.2." / 30.5 x 20.8. Cms.
9.5 x 5.6" / 24.2 x 14.2. Cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, by Mir Ghulām Ḥaidar S/o Ṭale' Yāwar Jung Bahadur for Mir Jamāluddin, on 25 Ramaḍan 1233/29 July, 1818, at Ḥyderabad.

'Unwan. Ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal: 1 of Jamāluddin 1230 جمال دین بنی از جلال حیدر شد ۱۲۳۰

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

14

Hist. 270.

Another copy Vol. I.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

Folios : 319. Lines 21.
Size : 9.8 x 6.1." / 24.7 x 15.3. Cms.
7.3 x 3.9." / 18.3 x 9.8. Cms.

Written in ordinary shikast-nastalīq, fine script on 8 Jumāda I, 1235/22 nd Feb. 1820.

First two pages shabbily illuminated. Coloured ruled borders: Headings in red. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

15

Hist. 274.

Another copy of Vol. I.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual,

Folios : 266. Lines 24.
Size : 12.2 x 6.9" / 30.7 x 17.4. Cms.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Written in good nasta'līq, A late 11th cent. copy.

Headings in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes, repaired. 58 folios in the beginning damaged. Fair condition. To be re-set in existing covers.

16

Hist. 272.

This copy contains Vol.II only.

Beginning: عنوان صحیفه مرادات وفهرست مجموعه سعادت مبنی از حکایات الخ

Ending: وهیچ شك نیست که درین ایام کروبیان عرش و مقیمان فرش
راواجب بود که دست بآمین برآورند

Folios. 381. Lines. 25.

Size. 16.2 x 9.8." / 40.8 x 24.5. Cms.
11.4 x 6.1." / 28.8 x 15.3. Cms.

Written in good nasta'liq, by Muḥammad Riḍa, surnamed Diwānji, on 22 Dilhijja 1191/21. January 1778.

'Unwān. Interlinear gold work on first two folios. Red and blue ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals. 2 :

1. Mir Faiḍ 'Ali Khān, 1180
میر فیض علی خان ۱۱۸۰

2. Mir Faiḍ 'Ali Khān Bahadur 1197.
میر فیض علیخان بهادر ۱۱۹۷

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

17

Hist. 273.

Another copy of Vol. II.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

Folios: vi + 522. Lines: 17.

Size: 12.2 x 7.1." / 30.8 x 17.9. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by a few different hands (اشخاص متعدده) for Hāfiẓ Yār Jung, on 4 Ḍiqa'da 1237/23 July 1822.

Rubrications. Badly worm eaten. Not bound.

18

Hist. 286.

Another copy of Vol. II.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

Folios: v + 355. Lines: 23.

Size: 12.5 x 8.7." / 31.5 x 21.8. Cms.
9.2 x 5.9." / 23.3 x 14.7. Cms.

Written in good nasta'liq with headings in Riqa'a. A mid. 10th century copy.

Ruled borders in gold and blue. Headings

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. List of contents by a later and crude hand. To be repaired and reset in existing covers. This is the oldest copy of the series.

19

Hist : 266.

Another copy of Vol. II.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

Folios : 279. Lines : 31.

Size : 13.0 x 7.8." / 33.0 x 19.8. Cms.
9.8 x 4.7." / 24.8 x 11.9. Cms.

Written in excellent naskh. A late 10th cent. copy.

Excellent 'Unwān. Ruled border in gold and colours. Headings in red. Worm holes, partly repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

20

Hist : 275,

Another copy of Vol. II.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

17

Hist. 273.

Another copy of Vol. II.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

Folios: vi + 522. Lines: 17.
Size: 12.2 x 7.1." / 30.8 x 17.9. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by a few different hands (اشخاص متعدده) for Hāfiẓ Yār Jung, on 4 Ḏiqa'da 1237/23 July 1822.

Rubrications. Badly worm eaten. Not bound.

18

Hist. 286.

Another copy of Vol. II.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

Folios: v + 355. Lines: 23.

Size: 12.5 x 8.7." / 31.5 x 21.8. Cms.
9.2 x 5.9." / 23.3 x 14.7. Cms.

Written in good nasta'liq with headings in Riqa'a. A mid. 10th century copy.

Ruled borders in gold and blue. Headings

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. List of contents by a later and crude hand. To be repaired and reset in existing covers. This is the oldest copy of the series.

19

Hist : 266.

Another copy of Vol. II.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

Folios : 279. Lines : 31.

Size : 13.0 x 7.8." / 33.0 x 19.8. Cms.
9.8 x 4.7." / 24.8 x 11.9. Cms.

Written in excellent naskh. A late 10th cent. copy.

Excellent 'Unwān. Ruled border in gold and colours. Headings in red. Worm holes, partly repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

20

Hist : 275,

Another copy of Vol. II.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Folios : iv + 289. Lines : 25.

Size : 13.1 x 8.6." / 30.0 x 22.0. Cms.
9.6 x 5.4." / 24.1 x 13.5. Cms.

Written in good nasta'līq. An early 11th cent. copy.

Excellent 'unwān. Ruled borders in gold and blue. Headings in red. Last four folios and list of contents in the beginning written in A. H. 1153 / A. D. 1740. Good condition. Bound.

21

Hist. 280.

This copy contains Vol. III.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : مستفی وناصر وطاهر دگر مستنصر است
آخرین قوم مستعصم بحکم کردگار

(with a few lines in praise of his patron).

Folios : v. + 212. Lines : 22 or 23.

Size : 11.3 x 6.9." / 28.6 x 17.3. Cms.

4407

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, on 24 Ḍilhijja 1237/11 Sept. 1822.

Headings in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Folios: 98. Lines: 24.

Size: 9.1 x 5.4." / 23.0 x 13.8. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. An early 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Folios at both ends damaged. Poor condition. Not bound.

Seals: 5.

1. & 2. Of Munīrul Mulk. منير الملك

3. Muḥammad Bahādur Dil Khān. محمد بهادر دل خان

4. & 5. Illegible.

33

Hist. 228.

خلاصة الاخبار فى بيان احوال الاخيار

KHULĀṢATUL-AKHBĀR, FI BAYĀN-E-AḤWĀLIL AKHYĀR

Compiled in A. H. 905 / A. D. 1499- 1500 by Ghiyāṣud-Din bin Humāmud-Din Khwānd-mir, (d. A. H. 941 / A. D. 1534-35).

An abridgement of Rauḍatuṣ-ṣafa, in eight volumes, which was written by the author's grandfather, Mir Khwānd (d. A.H.903 / A.D. 1497). In this work, the author has retaind the essence of that monumental work. The contents are as follows:

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Maqāla I, On the prophets, on f. 4v.

Maqāla II, On Greek Philosophers, on f. 52v.

Maqāla III, On the Pre-Islamic rulers of Persia, Arabia etc. on f. 56.

Maqāla IV, On the history of the Holy Prophet, on f. 91v.

Maqāla V, On the first four Orthodox Khalifs and the Shiite Imams, on f. 122v.

Maqāla VI, On the Umayyide Khalifs, on f. 147

Maqāla VII, On the Abbaside Khalifs, on f. 170v.

Maqāla VIII, On minor dynasties :– some contemporary with and others subsequent to the Abbasides, on f. 204.

Maqāla IX, On the origin of the Mongol race and Chingīz Khān, on f. 292v.

Maqāla X, On the Timurides, on f. 322v.

Khatimah, on Herāt and its celebrated men who flourished under Amir 'Alisher, on f. 394.

Beginning : خلاصهٔ کلمات راویان اخبار انبیاء عالی‌مقدار و نقادهٔ منشات واقفان آثار سلاطین الخ

Ending : هوای مهر تو تن را مفید تر ز غذا
حروف نام تو زر را شگرف تر ز عیار

Folios. 432. Lines. 25,

Size. 10.3 x 6.3." / 26.1 x 15.7. Cms.

Written in clear Naskh, on 21 Muḥarram 1034/24 October, 1624.

Headings in red. Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Good condition. Bound.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Seals : 2. Of Ḥyder Yār Khān.

Ref: E. I. O. 76-79. R. 96-98.

34

Hist. 229.

Another copy of the same.

Muqaddimah on f. 2; Maqālas :- I, on f. 3v; II, on f. 37; III, on f. 39; IV, on f. 64; V, on f. 87, VI on f. 106; VII. on f. 123; VIII, on f. 178; IX, on f. 208v; X, on f. 229v; Khātimah on f. 276v.

Beginning : As usual.

Ending :

همیشه باد تراعمر در قبول مراد
به عزو ناز چو دوران چرخ نامعدود

Folios : 293. Lines : 25.

Size : 13.4 x 8.4." / 34.0 x 21.2. Cms.
9.6 x 5.2." / 24.2 x 13.0. Cms.

Written in good nasta'līq, by Hidāyat al-Kātib ash-Shirazi. A late 10th century copy.

Two full page decorations in the beginning with medallions having a few introductory lines about the work : برضمائیرمنیر و اصحاب دانش ظاهرکه بهترین کتابی که ذوی العقول مطالعهٔ آن مشغول شوند تاریخ است الخ

'Unwān at the beginning of the work and interlinear gold and coloured ruled borders. Headings in red, blue and gold. Dampness stains

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

have damaged this copy and the illuminations have faded. Poor condition. To be re-bound.

12. 'Arḍdidas and Taḥvil-namas.

35

Hist. 230.

Another copy of the same.

Muqaddimah, on f.3, Maqālas; I, on f. 5; II, on f. 62; III, on f. 66; IV, on f. 110; V, on f. 150; VI, on f. 184; VII, on f. 211v; VIII, on f. 252; IX, on f. 345v; X on f. 379v. and Khātimah on f. 454.

Beginning : As usual.

Ending : تراست حارس و حافظ عنایت ازلی
تراست حامی و ناصر پناه رب ودود

Folios : 482. Lines : 25.

Size : 11.4 x 7.0." / 28.8 x 17.5. Cms.
7.6 x 3 9." / 19.2 x 9 9. Cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, by Murtaḍa (کاتب العبد مرتضی) on 10 Rabi' I, 979 / 2 August 1571. A late 10th cent. copy.

This copy was once submitted to the Mughal Emperor by the king of Golconda.

Ornate medallion on f. 1. Elegant 'Unwān f. 1v. First two pages have illuminated band alround the script. Headings in red. Gold and coloured borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Seals : 3.

1. Muḥammad 'Abid ? محمد عابد
2. 'Ināyat Khān Shāhjahāni.
عنایت خان شاه جهانی
3. Banda-e-Shāhjahān 'Abdur Rasheed Dailami (the celebrated calligrapher). بندهٔ شاهجهان عبد الرشید دیلمی

36

Hist. 200.

حبیب السیر (مجلد اول)

ḤABIBŪS-SIYAR (Vol. 1).

Compiled in A. H. 927-30/A. D. 1521-24 by Ghiyaṣud-Din b. Humāmud-Din Khwāndmir. (d. 941/1534-35 b.).

The first volume of the general history. The work is divided into three volumes and each volume subdivided into four sections (جزء). This copy contains all four sections as under :

Preface with list of contents of the entire work, on f. 1. Introduction (افتتاح) on the creation, Iblis, the Jinns etc., on f. 9.

Section I, on old prophets and philosopher on f. 13.

Section II, on the pre-Islamic kings, on f. 134.

Section III, on the life of the Holy Prophet, Muḥammad, on f. 216.

Section IV, on the first four Orthodox Khalifs on f. 340v. Epilogue, on f. 451.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Beginning : لطائف اخبار لآلی نثار انبیائے عالی مقدار وشرایف آثار معانی دثار سلاطین ذوی الاقتدار حمید الاثرو حبیب السیر وقتی تواند بود که الخ

Ending : دلش روشن ز انوار یقین باد
دعا گویش همه روی زمین باد

Folios : 454. Lines : 19.

Size : 8.7 x 5.5." / 21.9 x 13.9. Cms.
6.6 x 3.5." / 16.6 x 8.8. Cms.

Written in good nasta'līq, on 9 Jumāda I, 1006/8 Dec. 1597.

'Unwān. Ruled borders. Headings in red. Margins, once repaird. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and reset in existing covers.

Seals : 2 of Munirul Mulk, 1206.

Ref : E. I. O. 79-85. R. 98-102.

37

Hist : 201.

Another copy of the same. (Vol. I) but containing section : II, on Pre-Islamic kings.

Beginning : بعد از تقدیم حمد وثنای پادشاهی که الخ

Ending : فضل حق بادا مکرر براو و آل او تا روز محشر

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Folios : 46. Lines 27.

Size : 10.7 x 6.6." / 27.0 x 16.6. Cms.
8.1 x 4.5." / 20.5 x 11.2. Cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, on 25 Jumada I, 1014/28 Sept. 1605.

'Unwān, damged. Gold and coloured border. Headings in red. Dampness stains. Fair condition Bound.

38

Hist : 199,

Another copy of the same.

Volume I, defective in the beginning and in the middle. The narrative begins in the history of Joseph. Section II, on f. 50, III, on f. 90v. which ends in the 10th year of the Hijri Era, there after the folios are missing after f. 146, which contained sections III and IV.

The narrative begins again on f. 147 during the reign of fourth Orthodox Khalif. The epilogue is on f. 166v. which is in an abridged form comparing with other copies.

Beginning : حسد سایر فرزندان اندیشیده یوسف را باخفا آن الخ

Ending : چون بدعارسم بود اختتام شد سخن من بدعایت تمام

Folios : 167 existing. Lines 23.

Size : 11.9 x 7.4" / 30.0 x 18.8. Cms.

Written in excellent nasta'līq, by Muḥammad Ḥusain b. Muḥammad Taqī, on 4 Diqa'da, 1044

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

/11th April, 1635.

Headings in red. Worm holes to be repaired and re-bound. A calligraphically written copy.

39

Hist. 197.

Another copy of the same. (Vol. I.)

Iftitah. on f. 3v.Sections I, on f. 5; II, on f. 45; III, on f. 71v; IV, on f. 113.

Beginning : As usual.

Ending : As usual.

Folios : 149. Lines : 33.

Size : 13.9 x 9.5." / 34.8 x 23.9. Cms.
10.4 x 6.3." / 26.1 x 16.0. Cms.

Transcribed in good nasta'līq, by Niẓāmud-Din Aḥmad bin 'Abdullah ash-Shirzāi, on 2 Rabi' II, 1063/21 Feb. 1653.

Ruled borders. Headings in red. Worm holes repaired. Good condition. Bound.

40

Hist. 198.

Another copy of Vol. I, containing :

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

Preface, on f. Iv, introduction (افتتاح) on f. 8, sections: I, on f. 11; II, on f. 118v; III, on f. 203v. IV, on f. 310v; and epilogue on f. 395v. (heading omitted)

Written in clear nasta'līq. An early 11th cent. copy.

Beginning: ربنا آتنامن لدنك رحمة وهئى لنامن امرنا رشدا لطايف اخبار لآلى آثار الخ

Ending: As usual.

Folios: 394. Lines 23.

Size: 13.1 x 7.0." / 33.0 x 17.6. Cms.
7.6 x 3.9." / 19.2 x 9.6. Cms.

Two elegant 'unwāns on F. Iv and 310v. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Headings in red, with many spacings left blank. Coloured papers Dampness stains and worm holes to be repaired. Good condition. Bound. F. 309v–310 left blank.

Seals: 2. defaced.

41

Hist. 194.

Another copy of the same.

Iftitah on f. 7v, Sections I, on f. 10; 11, on f. 105v; III, on f. 175v and IV on f. 269v.

Beginning: As usual.

Ending: As usual.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Folios: 366. Lines: 22 or 23.

Size: 11.1 x 6.6." / 28.2 x 16.7. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Headings in red. few worm holes. Good condtion. Bound.

Seals: 2. of Muneerul Mulk.

42

Hist. 195.

The second volume of the same work containing four sections: I, on the Twelve Shiite Imams, on f. 1v., II, on the Umayyide Khalifs, on f, 57; III, on the Abbaside Khalifs, on f. 101v; and IV, on the contemporary dynasties from the Tahirides of Khurāsān to the Khwārizim Sāhhis, on f. 171v.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذى جعل النبيين لسان صدق عليا و بعث فى الاميين رسولا هاديا مهديا الخ

Ending: ظلال دولتش پاينده بادا فلك پيوسته اورا بنده بادا

Folios: 313. Lines: 29.

Size 11.1 x 6.8" / 28.0 x 17.0. Cms.
7.5 x 3.7" / 11.8 x 9.2. Cms.

Written in good naskh. A late 10th cent. copy.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Headings in red. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Section IV begins with an illuminated 'unwān. Dampness stains. Folios getting detached from Jadwals due to the use of Zangar. Fairly good condition. Bound. Profuse marginal glosses and corrections.

43

Hist. 207.

Another incomplete copy of the same containing: Sections: I, on f. 1v; II, on f. 97v; III, on f. 167v. Incomplete at the end. Part of section III and complete section IV are missing. The narrative ends in the life of Ma'rūf al-Karkhi. List of contents drawn in A.H. 1111/A.D. 1699 in the beginning shows that this work is incomplete from a long time.

Bginning: As usual.

Ending: Abruptly. این سخن شنیده بجانب خانه والدین شتافت وحلقه بردر زد گفتند کیست

Folios: iv + 207. Lines: 19.

Size: 11.3 x 6.4." / 28.4 x 16.3. Cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes, partly repaired. F. 96v-97 left blank. Fair condition. To be repaired and rebound.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Seals : 4 2 of Sayyid Aḥmad A'ẓam Shāhi,

سید احمد اعظم شاهی

2 of Sayyid Muḥammad 'Ali Khān Bahādur. D. 1221.

سید محمد علی خان بهادر ۱۲۲۱

44

Hist. 202.

Author: The Same. (Vol. III).

The contents of the third volume are:— Section I, history of the Khāns of Turkistan, of Chingīz Khān and his descendants, on f. 1v. Section II, history of the dynasties who were contemporary with the Chingīz Khanians, on f. 122v. Section, III history of Timur and the Timurides, on f. 189v. Section IV, history of the Safavides down to the death of Shah Isma'il (A.H. 930 / A.D. 1524), on f. 451v. Biographical notes on the lives of some great men of the age, on f. 536.

Conclusion (اختتام), on geography and casmography, on f. 546.

Beginning: یارب به ثنائے خود سخن سازم کن

در گلشن حمد نغمه پردازم کن

Ending: پارقام اسلام ره اختتام کتاب بقائی مراد السلام

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Folios : 582. Lines : 29.

Size : 12.7 x 7.8." / 32.0 x 19.8. Cms.
8.5 x 4.5." / 21.6 x 11.4. Cms.

Written in good naskh, on 1st Jumāda, I, 1016/15th August, 1607.

'Unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Headings in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes mostly on both ends. Folios coming out from Jadwals. Good condition. To be repaired. Bound.

Marginal glosses also in English. This copy once belonged to E. Clark.

F. 187, 450v and 451 are left blank.

Seals:- 4.

1. Muḥammad Isma'il. محمد اسمعیل
2. انی عبد الله
3. Muḥammad Ja'far 'Abdullah 'Arif aṣ-Ṣafawi. محمد جعفر عبد الله عارف الصفوی
4. Muḥammad Kāẓim محمد کاظم
and owners endorsement.

Ref: E. I. O. 88-94.

संपादक श्री सह सम्पादक
संग्रहालय पुरातत्व पत्रिका उ० प्र०,
राज्य संग्रहालय, लखनऊ.

45

Hist. 212.

Another copy of the same.

Contains (اختتام) conclusion on geography

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

and cosmography. List of contents in the beginning.

Beginning : بعد از حمد و ثنای صانع جهان غرائب آئین الخ

Ending : As usual.

Folios : 67. Lines : 20.

Size : 9.4 x 6.0." / 23.7 x 15.2. Cms.
6.4 x 3.4." / 16.2 x 8.6. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, in A. H. 1115/ A. D. 1738.

Headings in red. Coloured ruled borders. Marginal glosses. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

Seals : 3. 2. of Rafi'ud Daulah, 1214. رفیع الدولة ١٢١٤
1. of Ḥasan Muḥammad, 1155. حسن محمد ١١٥٥

46

Hist. 211.

Another copy of the same.

Section IV on f. 1v, Biographical Notes, on f. 234 and conclusion on f. 252.

Beginning : As usual.

Ending : As usual.

Folios : 358. Lines : 17.

Size : 11.5 x 6.8." / 28.8 x 17.1. Cms.
7.7 x 4.4." / 19.6 x 10.9. Cms.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Written in clear nasta'līq. An early 11th century copy.

Ruled borders and headings in red. Worm holes, repaired. Good condition. Bound.

Seals: 2 of Sirājud Daulah Sher Jung.

سراج الدولة شير جنگ

47

Hist : 210.

Another copy of the same.

With sections I, on f. 1v; II, on f. 127; III, on f. 206; IV, on f. 544; Biographical Notes, on f. 652 and conclusion on f. 661.

Beginning: As usual.

Ending: As usual.

Folios: 707. Lines: 27.

Size: 12.4 x 8.2." / 30.6 x 20.4. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. An early 11th cent. copy.

Headings in red, with many left blank. Dampness stains. Good condition. Bound.

Seals :- 10.

1. Mir Fakhruddin Khān Bahādur.

مير فخرالدين خان بهادر

2. Isma'il b. Shaikh Achcha, 1028.

اسمعيل بن شيخ اچهه ١٠٢٨

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

3. Muḥammd Mahdi al-Ḥusaini. محمد مهدی الحسینی

4. Sayyid Nūrul Ḥasan Khān Fidwi Shāh-e-'Alam Badshah Ghazi 1100-1183.
سید نور الحسن خان فدوی شاه عالم بادشاه غازی

5. and 6. Munirul Mulk, 1206. منیر الملك ١٢٠٦

7-10. Muḥammad Mirak, 1089,
محمد میرك شاه عالمگیر را فدوی است

and owner's autograph.

48

Hist : 196.

Another copy of the same.

Sections : I, on f. 1v; II, on f. 109v, III, on f. 168v; IV, on f. 444v. Biographical Notes on f. 531v, conclusion on f. 537v.

Beginning : As usual.

Ending : As usual.

Folios : 570. Lines : 27.

Size : 11.1 x 7.2." / 28.0 x 18.0. Cms.
8.3 x 4.6." / 20.8 x 11.5. Cms.

Written in good naskh in a few different hands. A middle 11th cent. copy.

'Unwāns to all sections except first which is of a later date. Headings in red. Gold ruled borders Dampness stains. Good condition. Binding to be repaired.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

49

Hist. 203.

Another copy of same, but defective in the beginning by four or five folios. Section II on f. 63; III, on f, 95; IV, on f, 249v. Biographical Notes on f, 298v, and conclusion on f, 302v.

Bginning: Abruptly. زنده نماند و این چهار کس خود را درمیان کشتگان افگنده الخ

Ending: As usual.

Folios: 323. existing. Lines: 33.

Size: 13.8 x 9.6." / 34.7 x 24.2. Cms.
10.4 x 6.4." / 26.3 x 16.1 Cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Coloured ruled borders. Headings in red. Most of the folios are of brown colured glaze paper. Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Good condition. Bound.

50

Hist. 209.

The first two sections (جزء) of volume III.

Sections: I, on f. 1v and II on f. 146, preceded by list of contents tabulated on first eight folios. Folios 145, is again repeated on f. 146 with an elegan t'unwān drawn.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Beginning : As usual.

Ending : کوکب اقبال تو تابنده باد دولت اقبال تو پاینده باد

Folios : viii + 219. Lines : 25.

Size. 11.4 x 7.6." / 28.7 x 19.1. Cms.
8.3 x 4.9." / 20.8 x 12.5. Cms.

Two elegant 'unwāns on f. 1v and 146, and one in gold on f. i (v). Gold and coloured ruled borders. Headings in red. Dampness stains and worm holes. To be repaired. Bound.

A fine copy,

Seals : 2. Of Munirul Mulk, 1206.

Owner's autograph,

51

Hist : 206.

Another copy of Vol : III. Part II.
It contains, Section IV, on f. 1v, Biographical Notes, on f. 182v and conclusion on f. 197.

Beginning : ای یافته از منزل مه تاماهی ذرات جهان از کرمت آگاهی الخ

Ending : As usual.

Folios : 275. Lines : 17.

Size : 10.5 x 6.6." / 26.6 x 16.7. Cms.
7.6 x 4.3." / 19.3 x 10.8. Cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. An early 11th cent. copy.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Ruled borders for about half the copy. Headings in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Seals :2. Illegible.

Owner's endorsements.

52

Hist : 208.

Another copy of the same second part of Vol. III.

Sections III, on f. 1v; IV on f, 275v, Biographical Notes on f. 364v and conclusion, on f. 371

Beginning :

ای نام توزیب نامه فتح وظفر

وی ذکر تو عنوان سخن را زیور - الخ

Ending : As usual.

Folios : 407. Lines : 23.

Size : 10.5. x 6.1." / 26.6 x 15.6. Cms.
7.6. x 3.8." / 19.2 x 9.5 Cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. A middle 11th cent. copy.

Good unwān at the beginning, of each section (f. 1v and 275v). Gold and coloured ruled borders. Headings in red (Shanjruf), blue (lajward) and green (Zabarjad). Dampness stains and a few worm holes at both ends. Good condition. Bound.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

At the end it is stated that the letter Kha (خ) at the head of any verse denotes that the verse is a selected one of the author. f. 274v and 275, left blank:

Seals : 4.

1. Ḥyder Yār Khan. حیدر یار خان

2-4. Of Najmud Daulah Ḥyder Yār Khān Bahādur Sher Jung.
نجم الدولة حیدر یار خان بهادر شیر جنگ

53

Hist : 38.

Another copy of the same containing Part 4. of Vol. III.

Two folios at the end deal with Khurāsān.

Beginning : As usual.

Ending : As usual.

Folios : 156+2. Lines : diagonal

Size : 9.2 x 5.3." / 23.2 x 13.4. Cms.

Written in good Shafi'a, on 22 Jumāda II, 1008/30 Dec. 1599., at Sahāranpūr in Mālwā.

Rubrications. Worm holes, partly repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals : 14.

1. I'timād Khān Banda-e-Shāh Jahān 1064.
اعتماد خان بنده شا هجهان ١٠٦٤

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

2. Fāḍil Khān Banda-e-Shāh Jahān 23-1059.
فاضل خان بنده شاهجهان -۲۳-۱۰۵۹

3. 'Ināyat Khān Banda-e-Shāh Jahān.
عنایت، خان بنده شاه جهان

4. Sayyid Ḥasan ? سید حسن

5. 'Aqil Khān Banda-e-Shāh Jahān 1052.
عاقل خان بنده شاهجهان ۱۰۵۲

6. Luṭfullah Khān Banda-e-Badshah-e-'Alamgīr.
لطف الله خان بنده بادشاه عالمگیر

7. Sayyid 'Ali al-Ḥusaini ? سید علی الحسینی ؟

Badshah-e-'Alamgīr. بادشاه عالمگیر

8. یا حیدر کرار ادرکنی

9. and 10. از جان غلام محی الدین منم

11. - 14. Defaced.

Autographs of the Previous owners and 'arḍdidas.

54

Hist : 349.

لب التواریخ

LUBBUT-TAWĀRĪKH.

Author : Amīr Nāsirud Din Yaḥya b. 'Abdul

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Laṭif Ḥusaini al-Qazwini with the honorific title of Yaḥya Ma'ṣūm. (d. 972 / 1555).

A general history of the world from ancient times down to the author's death which took place during the reign of Shāh Tahmāsp I (A.H. 930-84/ A.D. 1524-76). The work ends on f. 176v after which the author's life is given and the narrative taken down to the death of the Emperor, Akbar, A.H. 1014/A.D. 1605.

The author, Amīr Nāṣirud Din Yaḥya al-Ḥusaini was born on Thursday, 19th Ḏilqa'da 885/ 20 Jan. 1481. For fifty years he was the chief Qāḍi of Qazwin. He compiled this work in the short period of one month; at the request of Abul Fatḥ Bahrām Mirza (d. A.H. 957/A.D. 1550), a son of Shah Isma'il Ṣafawi to whom it is dedicated (f. 2). The author was a versatile person and knew the history of the world for the first millennium of Hijri Era in Chronological sequence. For his erudition and piety Shāh Tahmāsp I, always spoke highly of him in his court and used to call him Yaḥya Ma'ṣūm (Yaḥya the Innocent). In A.H. 960/ A.D. 1553, he was commissioned to Iṣfahān where he repaired from Qazwin and after an year and nine months passed away on Thursday, 23rd Rajab 962/13 June, 1555.

The work is divided into four qisms (sections) :-

Qism I, in two faṣls :

Faṣl i, on the Holy Prophet, on f. 3.

Faṣl ii, on the Twelve Shiite Imams, on f. 9v.

Qism II, on pre-Islamic rulers, in four faṣls :-

Faṣl i, on Pishdadins, on f. 18v.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

Faṣl ii, on Kiyanians, on f. 21v.
Faṣl iii, on Ashkanians, on f. 26.
Faṣl iv, on Sasanians, on f. 27.

Qism III, on all Islamic rulers in three maqalas and six bābs :–

Maqāla i, on those who came after the Holy Prophet, i. e. the Orthodox Khalifs, on f. 36.
Maqāla ii, on the Umayides, on f. 36v.
Maqāla iii, on the Abbasides, on f. 42.

Bab i, on those rulers who flourished during the Abbaside Khilafat, in eleven faṣls:

Faṣl a, on Tahirides, on f. 53v.
Faṣl b, on Saffarides, on f. 55.
Faṣl c, on Ghaznawides, on f. 58.
Faṣl d, on Ghoris, on f. 61.
Faṣl e, on Boyites, on f. 62v.
Faṣl f, on Saljuqides, on f. 67.
Faṣl g, on Khwarizim Shahis, on f. 75v.
Faṣl h, on the Atabeks, on f. 78v.
Faṣl i, on the Isma'ilis, in two Sho'bās:-

Sho'ba i, on the Faṭimides of Egypt, on f. 82v.
Sho'ba ii, on the Assassins of Persia, on f. 88.

Fasl j, on the Qarakhalais of Kirman, on f. 88.

Bāb ii, on the Mongols, on f. 90.
Bāb iii, on the post Mongol rulers of Persia, in five fasls:

Faṣl a, on Chobanis, on f. 105v.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Faṣl b, on Ilkhanis, on f. 108.

Faṣl c, on al-Muzaffaris in tow maqālas :-

Maqāla i, on Shāh Abu-Is-Ḥāq, on f. 110v.

Maqāla ii, on the Muzaffaris, on f. 112.

Faṣl d, on the Karts on f. 118.

Faṣl e, on Sarbadars, on f. 122v.

Bāb iv, on Timurides, on f. 125v.

Faṣl a, on Qara Quyunlus, on f. 145v.

Faṣl b, on Aq-Quyunlus, on f. 149v.

Bāb vi, on the Uzbeks, on f. 157.

Qism IV, on the Ṣafavides oh on f. 158v.

The work ends on f. 176v :-

سپهرش بفرماں جهانش بسام

دعا گوی او انس و جاں و السلام

Beginning : حمد و سپاس مر خدائیراست که سلاطین جهان بر آستانهٔ عظمتش کمینه بندگان او الخ

Ending : و طائفه بر آنند که نسبت نسب ابومسلم ببوذرجمهر حکیم میرسد وزمرهٔ بر آنند که ابومسلم فرزندان سلیطست والله اعلم

Folios : 183 existing. Lines 22–23.

Size : 12.0 x 7 2." / 30.3 x 18.1. Cms.

Written in good Naskh, an early 12th cent. copy. Rubrications. Dampness Stains. Worm holes partly repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref : R. 104.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

بسم الله الرحمن الرحیم

دیباچه نسخهٔ فهرستش موجودات و خلقت نوع گرامی انسان و فهرست قصص انبیا هدایت آیات و اخبار سلاطین عالیشان
لایق حمد و ثنای خالقی تواند بود که مشیت بی علتش جنود حمد و اعیان ممکنات را از مرحد عدم بدار الملک وجود منوجه ساخته
نعمت هستی بخشید و بید قدرتش بر صحیفهٔ ایجاد و تکوین بمنطوق اعطی کل شیء خلقه ثم هدی صورت مرفوز از انواع
مخلوقات را بقلم ابداع و اختراع پرداخته رقم فضیلت بنام خجسته فرجام نوع انسانی کشید شعر خدایی
که این لاجوردی سپهر برآراست از انجم و ماه و مهر چنین طرفه بنیاد عالم نهاد خرد در سر و مغز آدم نهاد میعدی
که بمحض عنایت ازلی از مواد موالید و عناصر بیکر بدیع الاثر انسانی را بر طبق نص لقد خلقنا الانسان فی احسن
تقویم در خوبترین صورتی آراسته تشریف و تحفت نسیم روحی اختصاص داد و قامت قابلیتش را بطراز اعزاز
و فضلناهم علی کثیر ممن خلقنا پیراسته افسر تزویج و لقد کرمنا بنی آدم بر فرق مفاخرتش نهاد شعر
مقدسی که سپاراست دست قدرت او مثال صورت جانزا باحسن تقویم قادری که از دیوان و قال الملک من شاء
منشور خلافت و جعلناکم خلائف فی الارض که بطغرای جهان آرای رفع درجات من نشاء موشح و محلی
گشته تو دنیام آدم خاکی رقم کرامت فرموده علم خلافتش را بر اوج سپهر افراخته و ندای روح فزای اسجدوا
لآدم بگوش هوش ساکنان سماوات رسانید و غلغلهٔ در مجامع صوامع ملکوت انداخت شعر ان فادی
که آدم خاکی سرشت را مسجود ساکنان زوایای عرش ساخت حکیمی که حکمت ابرم یدبر الامر من السماء
الی الارض مسترشدان مسالک هدایت را بسدرهٔ انبیا کبار که بکرامت اولئک الذین آتیناهم الکتاب
والحکمة والنبوة اختصاص یافته اند از مهالک غوایت و ضلالت نجات داده بر منزل جلال و کمال رسانید و
نظام امور عالم و انتظام مهام بنی آدم را بوجود فایض الجود سلاطین نامدار و خواقین سپهر اقتدار که رایت ظفر و رایت
همایون ایشان بطراز اعزاز انهم لهم المنصورون و ان جندنا لهم الغالبون مطرز است منوط و مربوط گردانید شعر

Ta'rīkh-e-Quṭub Shāhi

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

55

Hist : 350.

Another copy of the same.

Defective at the end by four folios. This is a better copy of the work than the preceding one.

Beginning : As usual.

Ending : .... نواب سام میرزا که شبانروزی بشرف خدمت

او ز روز شنبه بست و یکم شعبان

Folios : 174. Lines : 15.

Size : 9.0 x 5.2." / 22.6 x 13.0. Cms.

Written in good nasta'līq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Headings in red. Badly worm eaten. To be repaired. Fair condition. Not bound.

56

Hist. 71.

تاریخ قطبشاهی

TĀRĪKH-E-QUṬB SHĀHI.

Compiled in A.H. 972/A.D. 1565 by Khūr Shah bin Qubād al-Ḥusaini. (خور شاه بن قباد الحسینی) (d. A.H. 972 / A.D. 1565).

A rare history of the world dedicated to Ibrāhīm Quṭb Shāh of Golconda (A.H. 957 89/ A.D. 1550-81). The author has abridged sections

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

on the Orthodox, the Ummayides and the Abbaside Khalifs and has given details of the Ṣafavides and other dynasties. The work is based on Shiite traditions. It is divided into a muqaddima, seven maqālas and a Khātima, as under:-

Muqaddima on the cause of the Creation and purpose of the appearance of Ādam, and other matters relating to his descendants, down to Noaḥ and the Great Deluge, on f. 4.

مقدمه در سبب آفرینش عالم و مقصود از ظهور ابو البشر آدم علیه الصلوة من الرحمان و بعضی از واقعات اولاد اجداد تابعثت نوح نبی و ذکر طوفان ـ

Maqāla I, on the rulers of 'Ajam (Middle East) and the history of famous prophets who appeared in their reigns in five Guftārs :

مقاله اول در ذکر ملوك عجم وغیره و بعضی از مشاهیر انبیا علی نبینا و علیهم السلام که در عهد دولت این طبقه عالیمقام مبعوث شده اند و بیان مجملی از احوال حکما ـ این مقاله محتوی بر گفتار است ـ

Guftār 1, on Pishdadins and the prophets who appeared, in this period, on f. 16v.

گفتار اول در ذکر سلطنت پیش دادیان و ظهور بعضی انبیا که در زمان ایشان واقع شده ـ

Guftār 2, on Kiyanians and the prophets who flourished in this period on f. 64v.

گفتار دوم در بیان بادشاهی کیان و زمرهٔ انبیا عالیشان در عهد دولت ایشان مبعوث گشته اند ـ

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Guftār 3, on Alexander and his conquests, in details, the Ashkanian and the prophets of this period, on f. 87v.

گفتار سیوم در تفصیل احوال اسکندر فیلقوس و ذکر استیلاء او بر معمورهٔ عالم وایالت اشکانیان و بیان حکومت ملوك طوایف و ظهور بعضی از انبیاء هدایت نشان -

Guftār 4, on Sasanians, on f. 101v.

گفتار چهارم در ذکر سلطنت ملوك ساسانیان که ایشانرا اکابره نیز می نامند -

Guftār 5, on the rulers of Yeman, Abraha's invasion of Mecca having elephants in his army and the Caesars of Rum, on f. 117v.

گفتار پنجم در ذکر ملوك یمن وقصه اصحاب فیل و بیان حکومت قیاصره روم برسبیل اجمال و تفصیل -

Maqāla II, on the birth and mission of the Holy Prophet, his wars the Orthodox Khalifs, the Twelve Shiite Imams, the Ummayyides and the Abbaside Khalifs, in five Guftārs :-

مقاله دوم در ذکر تولد و بعثت حضرت خاتم النبیین سید المرسلین صلوة علیه وآله اجمعین و شرح غزوات آنحضرت وخلافت اصحاب و امامت ائمه اثنی عشر علیهم الصلوة و وقایع بنی امیة و خلافت بنی عباس وغیره برپنج گفتار -

Guftār 1, on the life of the Holy Prophet from his birth to his death on f. 124v.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

گفتار اول در ذکر ولادت سید کائنات و بیان بعثت
و غزوات و سایر حالات آنحضرت تا زمان وفات -

Guftār 2, on the first three Orthodox Khalifs, in a cursory manner, on f. 157v.

گفتار دوم در شرح خلافت اصحاب و بیان وقایع ایشان
برایجاز و اختصار است -

Guftār 3, on the twelve Shiite Imams, on f. 163.

گفتار سوم در ذکر ولادت و امامت حضرت شاه اولیاء
وصی رسول خدا علی مرتضی و بیان امامت ائمه اثناء عشر صلوات
الله علیه و علیهم فی یوم المحشر -

Guftār 4, on the Ummayyide Khalifs, the appearance of Mukhtār Ṣaqafi and the Shias etc., on f. 196.

گفتار چهارم در ذکر وقایع بنی امیه و افعال شنیعهٔ ایشان
وظهور مختار ثقفی و هجوم شیعیان و حدوث وآشوب که دران
عهد روی نموده است -

Guftār 5, on the Abbaside Khalifs, on f. 204.

گفتار پنجم در ذکر خلفای عباسی بامداد مسلم مزوری
و استیلاء ایشان بربلاد اسلام -

Maqāla III, on rulers who flourished during the Abbaside Khilafat, on thirteen Guftars :-

مقاله سیوم در ذکر سلاطینی که در عهد خلفای بنی عباس

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

قدم برمسند حکومت و سلطنت نهاده اند این مقاله مشتملست
بر سیزده گفتار -

Guftār 1, on the Tahirides, on f. 214v.

گفتار اول در ذکر حکومت و سلطنت طاهر ذوالیمین
و اولاد او که بسلطنت رسیدند -

Guftār 2, on the Saffarides, on f. 215v.

گفتار دویم در ذکر حکومت آل لیث -

Guftār 3, on the Samanides, on f. 220v. and Qabūs, on f. 230v.

گفتار سیوم در ذکر سلطنت سامانیه وبیان حال قابوس
وشمگیر -

Guftār 4, on the Boyites, on f. 232.

گفتار چهارم در ذکر سلطنت وحکومت آل بویه در
ایران -

Guftār 5, on the Ghaznavides, on f. 242.

گفتار پنجم در ذکر سلطنت ملوك سبکتگین -

Guftār 6, on Ghorides, on f. 254v.

گفتار ششم در ذکر حکومت غور و غرجستان -

Guftār 7, on the Isma'ilis of Egypt, on f. 259.

گفتار هفتم دربیان سلطنت سادات اسمعیل -

Guftār 8, on the Saljuqides, on f. 274.

گفتار هشتم در ذکر سلطنت آل سلجوق -

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Guftār 9, on rulers of Nīmrūz, on f. 296v.

گفتار نهم در بیان حکومت ملوك نیمروز -

Guftār 10, on rulers of Kart, on f. 297.

گفتار دهم در بیان حکومت ملوك کرت -

Guftār 11, on the Atabeks, on f. 302.

گفتار یازدهم در ذکر ایالت اتابکیان -

Guftār 12, on Khwarizmshahis, on f. 307.

گفتار دوازدهم در ذکر سلطنت خوارزمشاهیان

Guftar 13, on Qarakhatais, on f. 322.

گفتار سیزدهم در شرح احوال قراختائیان

Maqāla IV, on rulers of Turkistan, the rise of Chingīz Khān and his conquests, in four (five in this copy) Guftārs :-

مقاله چهارم در ذکر سلاطین ترکستان و بیان ظهور چنگیز خان واولاد و شرح استیلاء ایشان بربلاد توران و ایران این مقاله مشتملست بر چهار گفتار -

Guftār 1, on the origin of the Turks and the cause of their rise, on f. 323.

گفتار اول در ذکر نسب ترکان و شرح حال ایشان -

Guftār 2, on Chingīz Khān and his descendants and their sway over Turkistan and Transoxania, on f. 328.

گفتار دویم در ذکر ظهور چنگیز خان وسلطنت واولاد

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

و اتباع او که بربلاد ترکستان و ماوراء النهر واقع شده -

Guftār 3, (4 in this copy) on Halākū Khān and his descendants, their rule over Persia, on f. 357.

گفتار سیوم در ذکر سلطنت هلاکو خان و توجه او
به بلاد ایران و بیان حکومت اولاد او -

Guftār 4, (5 in this copy), on al-Muzaffars who were brought up by the descendants of Halākū, on f. 387.

گفتار چهارم در ذکر ایالت آل مظفر که تربیت از
دودمان هلاکو یافته اند -

Maqāla V, on Amīr Timūr and his descendants, their conquests and rule over different countries in three Guftārs :-

مقاله پنجم در ذکر ظهور خروج حضرت صاحبقران
امیر تیمور گورگان و بیان سلطنت اولاد و اسباط او بر اکثرے
معمورهٔ جهان - این مقاله مشتمل است بر سه گفتار -

Guftār 1, on Amīr Timūr and his conquests, on f. 463v.

گفتار اول در شرح ظهور خصرت صاحبقران و استیلا
بر اکثری معموره جهان -

Guftār 2, on Shāhrukh Mirza and his descendants on f. 453.

گفتار دوم در ذکر سلطنت حضرت خاقانی شاه رخ
میرزا و اولاد عظام او -

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Guftār 3, on other descendants of Timūr besides those of Shāhrukh, on f. 475.

گفتار سیوم در ذکر بادشاهی باقی اولاد حضرت صاحبقران علیه الغفران -

Maqāla VI, (three in this copy), on Qara Quyanlus and Āq Quyanlus and the rise of the Ṣafavides in five (four in this copy) Guftārs :-

مقاله ششم در ذکر بادشاهان قرا قونیلو وآق قونیلو که ترکمانان اشتهار یافته اند و شرح ظهور شاه جمجاه سکندر نشان شاه اسمعیل صفوی و سلطنت ولد ارشدش شاه طهماسپ خلد ملکه وسلطنته و ذکر جمعی از بادشاهان شروان و گیلان بل تمامی حکام طبرستان که معاصر این دو بادشاه عالیشان بوده اند وهمواره رقم اطاعت امرایشانرا بر صحیفه خواطر ثبت می نموده اند وشمه از حالات سلاطین ذی شوکت دیار روم وآن مرزبوم - این مقاله مشتمل است بر پنج گفتار -

Guftār 1, on Qara Quyanlus (the Black Sheep) of Azurbaijan, on f. 524v.

گفتار اول در ذکر قراقونیلو -

Guftār 2, on Āq Quyanlus (the white Sheep), on f. 530.

گفتار دوم در بیان سلطنت آق قونیلو -

Guftār 3, on the rise of the Safavides under Shah Isma'il and his son Ṭahmasp, on f. 538. The narrative goes down to A.H. 960/A.D. 1553.

گفتار سیوم در ذکر ظهور شاه عالی نژاد شاه اسمعیل

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

صفوی و بیان سلطنت خلف ارشدش شاه فلك جناب شاه طهماسپ خلد ملکه و سلطنته -

Gufiār 4, on the rulers of Ṭabaristān who were contemporaries of Isma'īl and Ṭahmasp, on f. 582.

گفتار چهارم در ذکر ایالت ملوك طبرستان -

Gufiār 5, on the Oṣmanli Sulṭāns, on f. 594.

گفتار پنجم در ذکر بادشاهان روم وبیان سلطنت ایشان برسبیل ایجاز و اختصار -

Maqāla VII, on Muslim rulers of Hindūstān, in six Guftārs :-

مقاله هفتم در ذکر سلاطین هندوستان که در زمان اسلام قدم بر سریر سلطنت آن دیار نهاده اند - این مقاله برپنج گفتار است -

Guftār 1, on the Sulṭans of Delhi and their dependencies, on f. 596v.

گفتار اول در ذکر سلاطین دهلی و توابع -

Guftār 2, on the Afghān Kings (the Pathans-Lodis), on f 599.

گفتار دوم در بیان بادشاهی طبقه افغان در دارالملك دهلی و آن حدود -

Guftār 3, on the Khilji rulers of Bengala and Māndū, on f. 600.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

گفتار سیوم در ذکر سلاطین خلجی که در بلاد بنگاله و مندو اعلام بادشاهی بر افراخته اند و انقراض دولت ایشان -

Guftār 4, on the Sulṭans of Gujrāt on f. 601v.

گفتار چهارم در ذکر ایالت بادشاهان گجرات -

Guftār 5, on the Bahmani rulers of the Deccan (from the rise of the dynasty under Ḥasan Gangu to the fall and the distribution of the vast kingdom into five) on f. 602.

گفتار پنجم در ذکر سلاطین بهمنی که در مملکت دکن رایت ایالت بر افراشته اند و بیان انتهاء دولت ایشان -

Khatimah, on the characters and deeds of pious Sayyids, ulamas, Hakims, Poets, Prose-writers etc. in three Majlis :-

خاتمه در ذکر فضایل وخصائل سادات عالیشان و نقباء رفیع مکان و علماء عظام و حکما و صلحاء فخام و شعراء فصیح البیان و منشیان بلاغت نشان که قابل این کلمات بخدمت وصحبت اکثری از ایشان رسیده و اوصاف حمیده و اخلاق پسندیده بعضی را که ندیده نشنیده است و این خاتمه مشتمل است برسه (۳) مجلس -

Majlis 1, on Sayyids, on f. 607.

مجلس اول در ذکر سادات عظام ونقباء کرام

Shah Muinud Din Ṭāhir, on f. ibid.

Shah Mu'izzud Din Muḥammad (brother of Muinud Din Ṭāhir), on f. 608.

Shah Nurud Din Ni'matul-lah Baqi, Shah Qamarud Din Nūrbakhshi;

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Shah Ṣafiud Din Nurbakhshi and Mir Sa'dud Din Muḥammad Shirāzi on f. 608v.

Amir Sayyid Sharif Shirāzi, Shah Taqiud Din Muḥammad Iṣfahāni Qāḍi Jahān Qazwini, on f. 609.

Mirza Ashraf Jahan, Amir Sayyid Shah Mir Shashdari, Mirza Abu Ṭālib Mash-hadi, Mir Abul Ma'ali Nishāpuri and Mir Shamsud Din 'Ali Sabzwāri, on f. 609v.

Sayyid Ḥusain Karbalāi, Sayyid Rafi'ud Din Findarsaki, Sayyid Ṭāhir and Sayyid Zainul-'Abidn Ajal, on f.610v.

Mjlis 2 and 3 are not found in this copy.

The author says on f. 607, that the history of the five dynasties (Ni amshahis of Aḥmadnagar; 'Adil Shahis of Bijapur; Quṭb Shahis of Golconda, 'Imād Shahis of Berar and Barid Shahis of Bidar) which rose after the fall of their patrons, the Bahmanis will be written in another volume.

نظام الملك - عادل خان - قطب الملك - عماد الملك
قاسم برید صادرات افعال و واردات احوال بهریك در کتابے
علیحده بوضوح خواهد پیوست انشاء الله تعالی وحده العزیز -

This history, due to its title, is taken as the one and only authoratative history of the Quṭb Shahi Kings but in reality it is not. It is general history which ends with the fall of the Bahmanis. Its second volume is not known to exist in any Library. This volume, as the author says, would have contained the history of the five kingdoms.

The compiler of the detailed catalogue of the

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Aṣafiyyah Library (vide Vol. I pp. 163 and 184-) says that the author was sent as an ambassador by Niẓam Shah Bahmani (d. A.H. 867/A.D. 1463) to Shah Tahmasp Ṣafavi (A.H. 930-84/A.D. 1524-76). The author had an audiance at Rei (رے) in Rajab 952/Sept.1545 and was with that king till A.H. 971/A.D. 1563. Thamasp had written his autobiogrphy presented a copy thereof to the author to be given Quṭb Shah.

It is further stated that this history was compiled during the ambassadorship of the author.

It is also in this catalogue that the author died in AH. 972/A.D. 1565 in Golconda (vide Rieu I pp. 107 and 108).

The Asaffiya copy is known as Tarikh-e-Elchi Niẓām Shāh (تاریخ ایلچی نظام شاه). Whatever it may be, but this Niẓam Shah can not be the Bahmani king. He must be taken as one of the Aḥmadnagar kings whose dynastic title was Niẓam Shah. By the period involved this king should be Burhān Niẓām Shah I (A.H. 914 61/A.D. 1508-54).

This elegant copy of the rare work is one of the few copies which once adorned the library of Golconda Kings.

Beginning : دیباچه نسخهٔ آفرینش موجودات و خلقت نوع گرامی انسان و فهرست قصص انبیاء هدایت آیات الخ

Ending : و دران شهر که درین هنگام تاریخ هجری نهصد و هفتاد و دو رسیده اقامت دارد ـ

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

بشمس الدین علی مخاطب ساخت و بلدهٔ سبزوار را با توابع بتیول او مقرر داشته بطبل و علم بنواخت و بعد از مدت مدید که بر مسند
نقابت و سریر حکومت مسعود و کامران روزگار گذرانید در شهور سنه خمسین و تسعمائه بسرای جاودانی شتافت سید حسین کربلائی سید عالی نژاد
درویش نهاد بود از کربلا بسبزوار در آنجا متوطن شد خدمتش بوفور فضایل نفسانی و کمالات انسانی اتصاف داشت و همواره
اوقات فرخنده ساعات را بکسب فضایل دینوی و تحصیل مآرب اخروی مصروف میداشت در ایامی که ایالت مملکت خراسان
برکن السلطنة والدنیا محمد خان تکلو مفوض گشت آنجناب در دار السلطنة هراة بشرف صحبت آن ایالت دستگاه مشرف
شده محمد خان دست ارادت و اعتصام بذیل محبت آن سیادت پناه استوار ساخته جمیع امور دینوی و اخروی خود را بحسن
تدبیر و اصابت رای آن سید سعادت فرجام انتظام میداد و بمیمن هدایتش ابواب عدالت و رفاهیت بر روی روزگار رعایا و
برایا میگشاد آن سید عالی نژاد طبع انقاد و ذهن وقاد داشت و طبع شعرنشش میل بنظم مینمود و قدسی تخلص مینمود این مطلع از وست

تو می که فکر تو آرام جان من باشد خیال وصل تو عیش نهان من باشد

میر رفیع الدین فندرسکی اشرف سادات جرجان و خلاصه
اشراف اطراف جهان بود از حلیه فضل و کمال و زیور کیاست و منش عالی نبود صورت مرغوب و سیرت خوب داشت همواره بحسن
صحبت و محبت در زمین دل دوستان میکاشت و بحلاوت گفتار و حسن کردار متصف بود و سخنان مطایبه آمیز و حکایات دلاویز بسیار
میفرمود بوفور عقار و ضیاع و بسیاری اتباع و اشیاع بر اکابر و اشراف استراباد تفوق داشت و با حکام و سلاطین آن دیار
صحبت غالبانه میداشت در ایامی که از استراباد متوجه اردوی همایون میشود در اثنای طریق جمعی از ملازمان میرزا محمد صالح تکلی
بنابر فرموده صاحب خود شبیخون بر سر آن سید ستوده سیر برخته شعلهٔ حیاتش را تیغ ابدار فرو نشانیدند شیخ عامر و سید
زین العابدین اجل از اجله سادات جرجان در فضایل و کمالات توامان بودند نه این برابر آن ترجیحی و نه آن برابر این تفضیلی در نسب عترة
یکدیگر بودند و در حسب برابر همدیگر بحسن خلق و وفور تقوی آراسته اند و در جودت طبع و حدت فهم پیراسته اما سید طاهر در عنفوان
شباب در دار السلطنة هراة بکسب فضایل انسانی اشتغال نموده از آنجا متوجه یاوه شد و در دار الملک دهلی ملازمت پادشاه بهشت مکان
محمد همایون اختیار فرمود و در آخر منصب بمدارت یافت و بعد از پریشانی سلسلهٔ مغلان از هند بولایت گرگان آمد و بعد از دو سال متوجه مکه
معظمه شد و بعد از حج برحمت حق واصل شد و سید زین العابدین بعد از تحصیل کمالات از استراباد بتبریز رفت و بصدارت رضلی شاه زاده
گردون اعتلا اسمعیل میرزا مقرر شد و بعد از حبس میرزا از قلعه قهقهه سید موی الیه را کلانتر بهمه خطهٔ استراباد داده بوطن مالوف فرستاد
و اکنون اوقات شریف را بحکومت و بزرگی صرف مینماید و در آن شهر کرد این سنه کلام تاریخ هجری مقصود نشاد و دور بدان دارد
تمام شد کتاب تاریخ قطبشاهی در عشر ثالث شهر شوال ختم بالخیر و الاقبال سنه ۱۰۲۰ ثمان و عشرین بعد الف من الهجرة
النبویه صلوات الله علیه و آله در دار السلطنة حیدرآباد لازالت فی ظل دولة اعلیحضرت و الیها مصونة عن کل شر و فساد
برسم خزانه کتب اعلیحضرت السلطان العادل الکامل افتخار السلاطین الزمان و اشرف الخواقین
فی الدوران السلطان ابن السلطان ابن السلطان و الخاقان ابن الخاقان ابن الخاقان ابو المظفر
سلطان عبد الله قطبشاه لازال رایات دولته منصورة و اعدا حضرته مقهورة
کتبه العبد الداعی اقل خدمه باب العالی نظام ابن عبد الله شیرازی

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Folios : 610. Lines. 27.

Size : 14.6 x 9.0." / 36.7 x 22.9 Cms.
9.1 x 5.2." / 23.0 x 13.1 Cms.

Written in good nasta'līq by Niẓāma b. 'Abdullah Shīrazī for the Royal Library of 'Abdullah Quṭb Shah, on third decade of Shawwal, 1038/First decade of June, 1629.

Excellent 'unwān. Gold ruled borders. Headings in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes, fairly repaired. A few folios have changed colour and become brittle. To be repaired and re-bound.

Seals : 6.

1-2. Ḥyder Yār Khān حیدر یار خان

3-4. Munīrul Mulk, 1206. منیر الملك ١٢٠٦

5. Shēr Jung Sirājud Daulah, 1245.

شیر جنگ سراج الدولة ١٢٤٥

6. Ḥyder Yār Khān Bahādur Shēr Jung.

حیدر یار خان بهادر شیر جنگ

57

تاریخ الفی

TARĪKH-E-ALFI.

Compiled in A. H. 993 / A. D. 1585 by Mulla Aḥmad Tatawi (assisted by Naqīb Khān, 'Abdul

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

Qadīr Badaoni and others). (d. A. H. 996 / A. D. 1588).

A detailed history of the Muslim World pertaining to the first millennium from the death of the Holy Prophet A.H. 11 / A.D. 630 to A.H. 997/ A. D. 1589.

In A. H. 993 / A. D. 1585 the Emperor Akbar ordered seven learned men of his court :-

1. Naqīb Khān (Ghīyaṣud Din 'Ali d. A.H. 1023 / A.D. 1614);

2. Fatḥullah Shīrāzī ('Azdud-Daulah d. A.H. 997/A.D. 1589);

3. Ḥakim Hummām (d. A.H. 1004 / A.D. 1595);

4. Ḥakim 'Ali Gīlāni (Jālinūs-uz-Zamāni d. A.H. 1018 / A.D. 1609);

5. Ḥaji Ibrāhim Sarhindi;

6. Mirza Niẓāmuddin Aḥmad (author of Ṭabqāt-e-Akbari d. A.H. 1003 / A.D. 1594) and

7. 'Abdul Qādir Mulūk Shah Badaoni (author of Muntakhabut Tawārīkh etc., d. after A.H. 1004 / A.D. 1595), to commence this work. The Emperor him self gave the title of " Alfi " to this work and ordered that instead of Hijri (Flight from Mecca), Riḥlat (Death) year to be introduced. These seven learned men each compiled the history of five years and thus in all the history of first 35 years was completed. Thereafter, on the recommendation of Ḥakim Abul Fatḥ Gīlāni the brother of Ḥakim Hummām, the Emperor entrusted the whole work to Mulla Aḥmad Tatawi who compiled the history from

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

36th Riḥlat (A.H. 47/A.D. 667) down to the time of Chingīz Khān in two volumes. Tatawi being a Shiite wrote whatever he liked according to his faith. Thereupon, Mirza Faulād Barlās (Or Chughtāi) assassinated him in A.H. 996 / A.D. 1588 and the chronogram of this event is given on the fly-leaf as : زهے خنجر فولاد and خوك سقر is another chronogram. Barlās thus took the revenge for the wrong done to his (Sunnite) faith although he had to lose his own head being executed for the murder. Thereafter, the Emperor ordered Mirza Ja'far Beg Qazwini (Aṣaf Khān III Bakshi Begi, d. A.H. 1021 / A.D. 1612) to continue the work which he did till the year A.H. 997/A.D. 1589. In 1000/1592 the Emperor ordered Badaoni to revise the work which he did in an year's time and revised the first two volumes (that is Tatawi's work) and handed over Vol : 3 to Aṣaf Khān. (Extract from Muntakhabut Tawārīkh Vol : 2 p. 318 RASB Publication).

This copy contains first two volumes as under :—

Vol : I. from Riḥlat 1 to 135; A.H. 11 to 145 / A.D. 630-763, on pp. 2-513.

Vol : II. from Riḥlat 136 to 555; A.H. 146 to 565 / A. D. 764-1170, on pp. 514-1229.

At the end, the list of contents is drawn by a later hand and covers 81 pages.

Beginning : Vol : I. آغاز کتاب دربیان اموریکه واقع شده بود در سال اول رحلت خاتم النبیین -

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

نقل است که چون خاتم النبیین رحلت فرمودند اهل بیت
آغاز گریه وزاری کردند الخ -

Vol : II. و از جمله وقائع این سال آنکه ابراهیم بن عبدالله
المحض بامداد بعضی از شیعة الخ -

Ending : Vol : I. جنگ کشیدند و قصد کردند بجانب محمد آیند چناچه
عیسی بن موسی بن سید حمید قحطبه چون این حال بدید بامردم

Vol : II. در هرجا که نام پسران عبد المومن می شنیدند مطلقا
توقف نا کرده می گریختند

Folios : 1229+LXXXI. Lines : 29 or 30.

Size : 13.5 x 9.0." / 34.0 x 23.0. Cms.
10.1 x 5.9." / 25.3 x 14.8. Cms.

Written in good naskh upto p. 823 in different hands and then in good nast'alīq, from p. 824 to end. A late 11th cent. copy.

Coloured ruled borders. Headings in red. Worm holes, to be repaired. To be re-bound.

Seals : 5 :-

1–2. of Munīrul Mulk 1206 A.H. منیر الملك ١٢٠٦

3. یا محمد ١١٢٠ه

4. Mirza Muḥammad مرزا محمد

5. 'Abdul Qādir. عبد القادر

Autographs of previous owners and of 'Abbās 'Alī Khān I'tiṣāmul Mulk Nāẓim Darul Insha (Chief Secretary) under Nāṣirud Daulah Aṣaf Jāh IV of Ḥyderabad.

On the fly leaf in red ink the chronogram of Tatawi's assassination is given as :-

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

تأریخ الفی تصنیف ملا احمد تتوی که بعلت غلوی رفض
خود بدست میرزا فولاد چغتائی کشته شد و "زهے خنجر
فولاد" تاریخ قتل اوست

Ref: E.I.O. 110–118; Iv ASB 41. R. 117–119.

58

Hist : 67.

تاریخ الفی

TARĪKH-E-ALFI

Author : Aṣaf Khān.

This copy contains Vol: 3 dealing with the history from Riḥlat 554 down to 729 i.e. A.H. 565 to 740 or A.D. 1170 to 1340.

Beginning : دولت خلیفه مستنجد بالله را بتحف..... ذکر وقائع
سال پانصد و پنجاه و چهارم.....از جملهٔ وقائع این سال آنکه
ملك نور الدین محمود قلعه حصر را از دست شهاب الدین الخ

Ending : واز معظم وقائع این سنوات خروج جماعت سربداریه
است پس تفصیل احوال ایشان نوشتن

Folios : 530. Lines : 19.

Size : 12.1 x 9.0." / 30.4 x 22.7. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Seal : 1. of Munīrul Mulk.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

59

Hist : 68

Another copy of the same, containing Vol : 4, dealing with the history from Riḥlat 730 to 974 i.e. A.H. 740/A.D. 1340 to 9,85 A.H. / I577 A.D. Left incomplete.

Beginning : As usual.

Ending : As usual.

Folios : 503. Lines : 19.

Size : 12.1 x 9.0." / 30.4 x 22.7. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Headings in red. A few worm holes. Fair condition. To be rebound.

This volume and No. 67 once belonged to the same owners. In our copies there are no prefaces to indicate volumes. In accordance wit India Office classification, the portion from Riḥlat 684/A.H.695 onwards constitues Vol : IV, and our copy is left incomplete in Riḥlat 974 (A.H. 985), therefore, the history of 13 years is lacking.

60

Hist. 69.

Another copy of the same containing a part of volume I bealing with events down to Riḥlat 57 i.e. A.H. 67/A.D. 686. First page is missing.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Beginning : Abruptly. عمان ومهره ایمن..... وقائع سال اول
از خلافت ابوبکر ذکر ارتداد قبیله کنده و حضرموت ایمن الخ

Ending : اذا اتاکم کریم قوم فاکرموه یعنی هرگاهکه می آید نزد شما
بزرگ یك قومی پس اورا گرامی کنید -

Folios : 441. Lines : 19.

Size : 12.6 x 9.4." / 31.9 x 23.6. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Headings in red. Worm holes at both ends. To be repaired and re-bound.

61

Hist. 70.

The same (Volume I and II).

This copy contains events from Riḥlat 14 to 472 i.e. A.H. 24 to 482/A.D. 643 to 1089. It is defective at both ends.

Beginning : Abruptly, ذکر خلافت امیر المؤمنین عثمان رضی الله عنه
در سال چهار دهم از رحلت سید البشر الخ

Ending : ذکر وقائع سال چهارم صدوهفتاد وسیوم از رحلت -

Folios : 539. Lines : 15. to 27.

Size : 9.8 x 5.6." / 24.6 x 31.9 Cms.

Written in ordinary khafi script.

Headings in red. Worm holes. Poor condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

62

Hist : 291.

روضة الطاهرين (جلد دوم)

RAUḌATUṬ-ṬĀHIRĪN (PART II).

Compiled in A. H. 1011 / A. D. 1602 by Ṭāhir Muḥammad b. 'Imādud-Din Ḥasan b. Sulṭān 'Ali b. Ḥaji Muḥammad Ḥasan Sabzwāri.

A concise general history from earliest times down to A. H. 1014 / A. D. 1605 (death of Akbar the Great) although the date of compilation is embodied in the chronogram Rauḍa (روضة) which works up to A.H. 1011. The author was attached to the Imperial Court,

The work is divided into five Qisms (Parts). sub-divided into bābe (Chapters) and again, the bābs split into sub-sections called faṣls. The contents are: Qisms III, IV and V.

This copy begins with Qism III, in seven bābs :—

Bāb 1, on the Rulers of Turkistān before the advent of Chingīz Khān, based on Rauḍatuṣ-Ṣafa, on f. 1v.

Bāb 2, on the Mongol Rulers before Chingīz Khān, on f. 4.

Bāb 3, in three faṣls :-

Faṣl i, on Chingīz Khān and his descendants who ruled in Iran, on f. 7.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Faṣl ii, on Chingīs Khan's descendants who ruled outside Irān, in four Ṭabaqas, on f. 54v.

Faṣl iii, on offshoots of Chingīz Khanis, in four ṭabaqas, on f. 59.

Bāb 3, ends on f. 60v.

Bāb 4, begins as a separate copy on f. 61v. It deals with the embassy sent by Shāhrukh to China, and is based on Qāḍi Aḥmad Ghaffari's Nigāristān.

Bāb 5, on the Oṣmānli Khalifs, from their origin down to 1014 A.H. on f. 65.

Bāb 6, in three faṣls :-

Faṣl i, on Timūr and his successors, on f. 67.

Faṣl ii, on the descendants of 'Umar Shaikh Mirza down to the death of Akbar on f. 81.

Faṣl iii, on the Qara Quyunlus and Aq Quyunlus on f. 82v.

Bāb 7, on the Ṣafavides and their origin down to the date of compilation, on f. 85.

Qism IV, on Hindu traditions based on the Persian paraphrase of Mahābhārat which was made by Akbar's orders, on f. 104v, in two bābs :

Bāb I, on the Avatārs of Vishnu, on f. 105.

Bāb II, on Mahābhārat, on f. 136v.

Qism V, in four bābs. Our copy leaves out bāb 1, and begins with bāb 2, on the history of Akbar

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

from his accession down to his death narrated according to the regnal years, on f. 183v.

Bāb III, in three faṣls :-

Faṣl i, on Nobles of Akbar's Court who were poets, on f. 224v.

Faṣl ii, on poets, on f. 226.

Faṣl iii, on divines and learned men, on f. 236.

Bāb I, based on Tārikh-e-Niẓāmi on the early Sulṭans of Delhi from Muḥammad Sam Ghori down to Muḥammad 'Adil called 'Adli, on f. 239v.

Bāb IV, on minor dynasties of India in nine faṣls, on f. 278v.

Faṣl i, on the rulers of Sind, on f. 279.

Faṣl ii, on the kings of Multan, on f. 281.

Faṣl iii, on the Muslim kings of Kashmīr, on f. 283v.

Faṣl iv, on the kings of Gujerat, on f. 293.

Faṣl v, in two Fiqras : -

(a) on the kings of Malwa and Mandu, on f. 315 and

(b) on the kings of Malwa and Gujerat, on f. 316v.

Faṣl vi, on Deccan kings, in two tabaqas :-

Ṭabaqa, (a) on the Bahmanis, on f. 318v.

Ṭabaqa, (b) in three sub-ṭabaqas :-

i, on Niẓāmul Mulkis (Niẓām Shahis) of Aḥmad nager on F. 319.

ii, on 'Adil Khanis (Shahis) of Bijapūr on F. 321v.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

iii, on Quṭbul Mulkis (Quṭb Shahis) of Golconda on F. 322v.

('Imad Shahis of Berar and Barid Shahis of Bidar are omitted from this work).

Faṣl vii, on the Sharqi kings of Jaunpūr, on f. 323.

Faṣl viii, on the kings of Bengal, on f. 324v. ix, Faṣl on the wonders and peculiarities of the islands and ports etc., in and around Bengal, on f. 329v.

Beginning : ذکر مجملی از احوال ترکان و خروج چنگیز خان و حضرت صاحبقران امیر تیمور یه الخ

Ending : همکنان را راز کدورات روز ص/ " امان داشته عاقبت امور راحمود و معمور گرداناد

Folios : 336. Lines : 25.

Size : 13.6 x 9.3." / 34.7. x 23.4. Cms.
10.4 x 6.2." / 26.4. x 15.6. Cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, on 22 Sha'ban 1048 /19 Dec. 1639, at Kashmīr.

'Unwān. Ruled borders. Headings in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. A few folios at the end damaged. Poor condition. Bound.

Seals :- 2 of Sher Jung Sirājud Daulah.

Ref: R. 119-121.

63

Hist. 292.

The same.

This copy contains Qism V only. It however, begins with Qism IV which is left incomplete on

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

f. 3. Qism V, in four babs :- 1, on f. 4v, 2, on f. 57v; 3, on f. 117v and 4, on f. 144.

Beginning : بعد از حمد خداوند لم یزل که کافه موجودات را از تنگنائی عدم بیرون آورده الخ

Ending : درامان داشته عاقبت او را محمود و معمور گرداناد بمنه وکمال کرمه

Folios : 248 Lines 21.

Size : 12.3 x 7 8." / 30.8 x 19.7. Cms.

Transcribed in good nasta'līq, by Muḥammad Faḍil bin Pīr Muḥammad Naseer Riḍawi al-Ḥusaini al-Mash-hadi.

A late 11th cent. copy.

Headings in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

64 & 65

Hist. Nos : 289 & 290.

Another copy of the same work, in two Volumes.

The copyist has not followed the sequence as found in this copy on Folios. 2-28. These volumes contain

Qisms I, II, and V and these are :-

Qism I, in three bab :-

Bāb I, in two faṣls :-

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Faṣl i, on forty Prophets from Ādam to Muḥammad, on f. 28.

Faṣl ii, on twenty-two philosophers, on; f. 36v.

Bāb 2, on early kings of Iran, on f. 38, in four faṣls :-

Faṣl i, on Pishdadins, on f. 40.

Then suddenly the narrative begins with faṣl viii of Qism IV on Mahabharata, on f. 131v and goes down to faṣl xviii, on f. 158. The narrative on Hindu period ends on f. 172, followed by Bāb 2, of Qism V, on the history of Akbar, Vol. I ends with 48th regnal year of Akbar, on f. 230v. Vol. II, begins with 49th regnal year and goes down to Akbar's death.

Bāb 3, of Qism V is in three faṣls : on Amirs, f. 234. on poets, f. 237v.

The copyist has now gone back to Bāb 1, of Qism V, on the Early Sulṭans of Delhi, on f. 261v.

Bāb 4, of Qism V, on minor dynasties of India in nine faṣls; begins on f, 323.

The history of early Persian Kings again begin with Khusrau Shirin, on f. 420. The narrative ends on f. 433v.

Bāb 3, of Qism I, in three faṣls, on pre-Islamic Arab rulers begins on f. 434.

Qism II, in four babs :-

Bāb 1, in two faṣls :-

Faṣl i, on the first four Orthodox Khalifs on f. 439.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Faṣl ii, on eleven Shiite Imams (from Ḥasan to Mahdi) on f. 442.

Bāb 2, in two faṣls :-

Faṣl i, on the Ummayides of Damascus, on f. 467v.

Faṣl ii, on the Ummayides of Spain, on f. 470v.

Bāb 3, in two faṣls :-

Faṣl i, on the Abbasides, on f. 471v.

Faṣl ii, on the Offshoots of the Abbasides subdivided into five firqas :

Firqa (a) on the Ṭahirides, on f. 477v.

Firqa (b) on Bani-Aghlab, on f. 478.

Firqa (c) on Tulunides, f. 478v.

Firqa (d) on Ikshidis, on f. 479.

Firqa (e) on Hamadanis, on f. 479v.

Bāb 4, on minor dynasties in thirteen faṣ's :-

Faṣl i, on Safarides, on f. 480v.

Faṣl ii, on Samanides, on f. 481.

Faṣl iii, on Ghaznavides, on f. 482v.

Faṣl iv, on Ghoris, on f. 484v.

Faṣl v, on the offshoots of the Ghoris from Tājud Din Ildūz down to 'Alāud Din bin Khiḍr Khan, i.e. the Slave Dynasty, the Khiljis and the Tughlaqs–the Early Sultans of Delhi. on f. 486.

Faṣl vi, on the Karts, on f. 489,

Faṣl vii, on the Boyites or the Diyalimas of Fars and 'Iraq, on f. 490.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Faṣl viii, on the Seljuqides, on f. 492v. in three Ṭabaqas :-

Ṭabaqa (a) on the Seljuqides of Irān, on f, 493.

Ṭabaqa (b) on the Seljuqides of Kirman, on f. 495,

Ṭabaqa (c) on the Seljūqides of Rūm or Anatolia, on f. 495v.

Faṣl ix, on the offshoots of the Seljuqides the Khwarizmshahis on f. 497v.

Faṣl x, on the Governors appointed by the Seljuqides in two Ṭabaqas :-

Ṭabaqa (a) on Manguchaks, on f. 499v.

Ṭabaqa (b) on Mayyadis, who were three, on f. 500.

Faṣl xi, on the Atabeks, in four Ṭabaqas :-

Ṭabaqa (a) on the Atabeks of Syria, on f. 500v.

Ṭabaqa (b) on the Atabeks of Ḥalab or Aleppo a branch of (a), also known as the Ayyubis, on f. 501v.

Ṭabaqa (c) on the Atabeks of Fars, who were eleven on f. 502v.

Ṭabaqa (d) on the Atabeks of Azurbaijan, who were five, on f. 503v.

Faṣl xii, on the Qarakhatais of Kirman, who were nine, on f. 504.

Faṣl xiii, on the Isma'ilis of Maghrib and Iran in two Ṭabaqas :-

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Ṭabaqa (a) on the Khālifs of the Faṭamite race of Barbary, on f. 505.

Ṭabaqa (b) on the Hasanis (Assassins) of Iran whose founder was Ḥasan Sabbaḥ "the old man of the mountain" (شیخ الجبل), on f. 506v.

Beg : بعد از حمد باری سبحانه وتعالی وصلوة نامحدود درود غیر معدود بدان مظهر انوار جود صاحب مقام محمود الخ

End : رکن الدین خوارزم شاه را در راه بقتل رسانیدند مدت ملك او یك سال والله اعلم بالصواب والیه المرجع والمآب

Folios : (230+277) 507. Lines : 19.

Size : 2.9 x 7.7." / 32.6. x 19.4. Cms.

Written in ordinary script on 4 Jumada II, 1298/4 May, 1881.

Headings in red. Good condition. Bound in two volumes.

The work is not transcribed according to the sequence given in the list of contents. The scribe has not followed any rule and has omitted about half the work.

Ref : Rieu i. pp. 119-121; Iv ASB 42.

66

Hist. 406.

مراة العالم

Miratu'l-'Alam.

Compiled in A. H. 1078 / A. D. 1667-68 by Bakhtāwar Khān.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Actual compiler Shaikh Muḥmmad Baqā. (d. 1096 A.H. / 1685 A.D.).

General history from earliest times down to 10th regnal year of Emperor 'Alamgīr (A.H. 1078/ A.D. 1667-68). The work is divided into seven Ārāyish as under:-

Ārāyish I, on pre Islamic history on f. 6 in four numāyish. Numāyish 3 on the kings of 'Ajam and Sulṭans of Arabs subdivided into five namūds (عود) on f. 3v.

Ārāyish II, on Islamic history—the life of the Holy Prophet, the Orthodox Khalifs etc. on f. 49 (heading is missing) in twelve numāyish.

Ārāyish III, on the history of the Umayyides, the Abbasides and of other dynasties of the time of Timūr and those succeeding him, on f. 113v, in eight numayish. In this part Numayish 3 on the Sultans reigning durning the Abbaside Khilafat, on f. 124, is subdivded into eleven namūds.

Numāyish 4, on the Kings of Rum, on f. 141, subdivided into eight namūds.

Numāyish 6, on Turkish Khans, on f. 152, subdivided into four namūds.

Numāyish 7, on Changiz Khan and his sons, on f. 154, subdivided into seven namūds.

Numāyish 8, on Iranian kings after Abu Sa'id Bahādur Khan on f. 170v., subdivided into five namūds.

Ārāyish IV, history of Timūr and his descendants, of the Asia Minor Turks, and of the

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Safawides of Persia, on f. 174v, in five numāyish.

Ārāyish V, history of India, pre-Babur (Mughal) period on f. 204v, (spacing for decoration is left blank), in one Naqsh on Hindu belief and history of India before Muslim invasion, followed by nine numāyish.

Numāyish 2, on the Sultans of Deccan, on f. 225v, subdivided into six namūds.

Numāyish 4, on the history of Sind, on f. 238, subdivided into two namūds.

Ārāyish VI, on the history of Babur, Humāyun, Akbar, Jahāngir and Shah Jahān on f. 253v (spacing for decoration is left blank), in five numāyish one for each Emperor.

Ārāyish VII, on the history of Emperor 'Alamgir and his contemporaries on f. 358 (spacing for decoration is left blank), in three Pairāyish.

Pairāyish I, on the events pertaining to pre-accession period down to the tenth year of the reign subdivided into twenty-five headings and a Khatimah.

Pairayish 2, on the character of Emperor, and an account of his children and his contemprarics on f. 465, in four numāyish.

Pairāyish 3, on f. 471 in two namūds and one afzāyish.

Namūd 1. on the Mashāikhs of 'Alamgiri period, on f. 471.

Namūd 2, on the 'Ulamas from the time of Akbar to 'Alamgir on f. 474v.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Afzāyish, on f. 483 in three namūds.

Namūd 1, on calligraphers on same folio.

Namūd 2, on some curiosities (بعضی از غرائب و عجائب) on f. 491.

Namūd 3, on short account of the author (ذکر برخی از آثار این خاکسار صانه عماشانه) on f. 500v.

Namūd 4, on Poets giving their short lives, arranged in alphabetical order on f. 504.

Khātimah, on f. 532 in which the compiler gives the first chronogram of his work as آیئنه بخت = 1078 A. H.

Beginning : برترین گوهری که تاجداران کشور فصاحت و تخت نشینان خطه بلاغت را پیرایه افتخار باشد حمد و ثنای یگانه ایست الخ

Ending : و هرگاه که دیده توجه برین نسخه جامعه بکشایند مامول اورا برورق زبان وصحیفه نشان ثبت نمایند ان الله مجیب الدعوات صلی الله علی خیر خلقه..... کثیرا کثیرا -

Folios : iii+532. Lines : 19.

Size : 10.4 x 5.9." / 26.2 x 14.8. Cms.
8.2 x 3.7." / 20.8 x 9.4. Cms.

Written in good Shikast. An early 12th cent. copy.

Illuminated 'unwān. Gold ruled borders. Headings in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be re-paired. Bound.

Almost all our copies begin as per the beginnings shown in E. I. O. 125.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Seals :- Defaced.

E. I. O. 124, 125. R. 125 128.

67

Hist : 409.

Abridged version of the preceding copies.

On the fly-leaf the title is given as
(مسوده مرات العالم)

Beginning : سپاس قدس اساس وثنای قدوسی لباس که مقیمان عالم بالاء، الخ

Ending : کتابی مفصل مبسوط از ابتدای وقایع تکوین جهان تا زمان خدیودین توامان تالیف خواهد نمود بعون الله الودود .

Folios : 195. Lines : 19.

Size : 8.9 x 5.5" / 22.5 x 13.9 Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. An early 12th cent. copy. 1st Ḍiqa'da 6 Regnal year of 'Alamgir II, is incorrect. It should be Farrukhsiyar.

Headings in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Seals : 1. Abbas 'Ali Khan Bahādur.

2. Abbas b. 'Ali.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

68

Hist. 408.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : As usual.

Ending : As usual.

Folios : 324. Lines : 31 or 32.

Size : 18,0. x 10.3." / 45.6. x 26.0. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, on 24Jumada I, 1217 A.H. / 22nd Sept. 1802, at Surat Port.

Headings in red. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound. To be repaired.

Seals : 2 of Munirul Mulk, 1206. ١٢٠٦ منيرالملك ٢

69

Hist. 412.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: As usual.

Ending : As usual.

Folios : 583. Lines : 23.

Size : 10.0 x 5.4." / 25.2 x 13.6. Cms.
7.1. x 3.4." / 18.0 x 8.5. Cms.

Written in clear shikast-nasta'līq, A middle 12th cent. copy.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Illuminated 'unwan. Coloured ruled borders. A few worm holes. Good condition. Bound.

Seals : 4 of Hyder Yar Khan, ancestor of the collector.

70

Hist. 411.

Another copy of the same containing last Ārāyish, the history of 'Alamgir down to 1078A.H.

Beginning : درشرح مجملی از گرامی احوال میمنت اشتمال خلیفه دین الخ

Ending : As usual.

Folios : 329. lines : 19.

Size : 9.4. x 5.8." / 23.7. x 14.6. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by Muḥammad Ja'far, an 'Arab of Burhānpur, on 25 Sha'ban 1140 AH/26 March 1728., at Chicacole (سیکاکل).

Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

71

Hist. 407.

Another copy of the same, defectve at the end.

Beginning : As usual.

Ending : Abruptly in Arāyish VI, Numāyish I

درسنه هفصد و دوازده هجری بنوراسلام رونق

و بهاپذیرفته سی‌ودونفر

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Folios : 359. Lines : 19.

Size : 11.4. x 6.4." / 28.6. x 16.0. Cms.

Written in bad script. An early 13th cent. copy.

No decorations. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

72

Hist. 410.

Another copy of the same, defective at both ends. It begins from Arāyish VI. Numāyish I and ends in Namūd 4 (Poets) in (ردیف ن),

Beginning : درذکر بادشاهان عظیم الشان کورگانیهٔ الخ

Ending : Abruptly. نوعی خموشانی

Folios : 312. Lines : 21.

Size : 10.0. x 6.2." / 25.2. x 15.6. Cms.
8.2. x 4.0." / 20.8. x 10.3. Cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals : of A'itiṣāmul Mulk 2, S. Ahmadullah.

73

Hist. 300.

Another copy of the same, but defective at both ends. It begins with the Ummayide period

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

and ends in the lives of poetesses. According to marginal pagination p. 1-100 are missing from the beginning and a few at the end.

Beginning: زبیرو عبدالله عمرو عبدالرحمن ابی بکر رضی الله عنهم ، الخ

Ending: مست می توحید شد و جام شکست
بگذشت و بگسست زصورة ومعنی پیوست

Folios: 266. Lines: 13.

Size: 8.4. x 4.6." / 21.2. x 11.8. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

74

Hist: 318.

ṢARIḤATU' D-DALĀLĀT.

صریحة الدلالات

Author :- Anonymous.

A Persian paraphrase, revised and brought down to A. H. 1084 / A. D. 1673, (the original-Turkish was up to A. H. 1060 / A. D. 1650) of a callendar showing important events in the history of the world from the creation of Ādam down to 1084.

The year of creation is taken as 1 which runs to 6216, followed by 1 Hijri on f. 24.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

The translator whose name is not mentioned says in the preface that the Turkish compiler came to Baghdad from Istanbul, in A.H. 1057/ A,D. 1647 and prepared this callender in A.H. 1060 / A.D.1650 in Turkistan. It was first translated into Arabic and then in Persian. The Turkish months were lunar but the years were solar. The translator has adhered to the lunar system. Further he has noted upon different calenders which were in vogue in olden days:- The Coptic; Alexandrian, Persian, and Jalāli.

In a chart on f. 10 outstanding events are given from the Creation down to the Ḥijrat (Flight from Mecca) showing the number of years in between such events.

Beginning : حمدوثنائی که اورانهایت نیست پروردگاری راکه
اورابدایت نیست خالقی که الخ

Ending : ۱۰۸٤ فوت قرال له و جلوس دیکری.....
ونصب ثانی شیخ علیخان وزلزله عظمه درمشهد مقدس ونیشاپور

Folios : 126. Lines : 14.

Size : 9.0. x 7.8." / 22.6. x 19.5. Cms.
6.2. x 4.5." / 15.7. x 11.3. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, An early 12th cent. copy.

Ruled borders. Headings in red. A few worm holes. Good condition. To be re-bound.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

75

Hist. 405.

MIRAT-E-ĀFTĀB-NUMA.

مراة آفتاب نما

Compiled in A.H. 1216/A.D. 1801 by 'Abdur Raḥmān surnamed Shāh Nawāz Khān Hāshimi Nubnāni (نبنانی) Dihlawi.

A general history of the world from the Creation down to the date of compilation. Āftāb being the takhallus of Shāh 'Alam II (A.H. 1173-/ 1221 A. D. 1759-1806), the author dedicated the work to that Emperor and gave the title (مرات آفتاب نما ۱۲۱٦ ه) which is the chronogram for 1216 H. (f. 4).

The work is divided into a muqaddima, two Jalwas which are subdivided into different number of Lam'as, and a Khatima, as under :-

Muqaddima, on the importance of history and the origin of the word (تاریخ), on f. 4v.

مقدمه دربیان فضیلت و حاجت علم تاریخ و ابتداء
زمانه اختراع این لفظ

Jalwah I, in six tajallis (in fact nine) :-

Tajalli 1, on the Creation, on f. 6. with a few Lam'as on geo-physics, on f. 19, minerals, on f. 22, stones on f. 26v. flora. on f. 30, fauna, with

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

properties of different flesh in alphabetical order, on f. 53v, Jinns, on f. 64, Mankind, on f. 67v, its anatomy, on f. 71, some antedotes, on f. 82v. and ethics, on f. 86.

تجلی اول دربیان ظهور آفرینش

Tajalli 2, on Prophets and patriarchs, on f. 91.

تجلی دویم در ذکر انبیاء مرسل و غیر مرسل و الوالعزم وغیرهم علیهم السلام

Tajalli 3, on the Holy Prophet, Muḥammad and his family, the Orthodox Khalifs and the twelve Shiite Imams, on f. 157.

تجلی سیوم در مذکور خاتم النبیین و اشرف المرسلین صلی الله علیه و سلم و اولاد امجاد و ازواج عصمت مزاج و خلفای با صفا و دیگر اصحاب با صواب آنحضرت صلعم رضوان الله علیهم اجمعین

Tajalli 4, on Sufis, 'Ulamas, philosophers, poets and artisans like calligraphers etc. on f. 179v. in a few Lam'as, of which one is on those Sufis, Shaikhs, who are buried in India, on f. 193v. on imposter Sufis, on f. 220v, on Hindu Sages, on f. 223v. 'Ulamas, on f. 232, prosody on f. 235v, philosophers, on f. 240v; poets, in alphabetical order, on f. 249v, scripts and calligrapher on f. 287.

تجلی چهارم در احوال صوفیه صافیه و علما وحکما و اهل صناعت مثل خطاطان و گروهی که خود را در درویشان میشمارند و به ایشان نسبت ندارند وصاحبان مذاهب باطله‌اند مثل مداریان وجلالیان و غیرهما -

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Tajalli 5, on rulers of (عرب و عجم) the Middle East; pre-Muslim, on f. 292, and Muslim on f. 310. Hindu rajas, on f. 343.

تجلی پنجم دربیان ملوك عرب وعجم و راجهائی هند

Tajalli 6, on the Timurides, on f. 346v., the reign of Shah 'Alam which is treated in details is on f. 418. Events are noted chronologically under regnal years. The last year given is 31st = 1204 but the narrative goes down to 45th year = 1218, on f. 468.

تجلی ششم در اوصاف سلاطین گورگانیه خلد الله ملکهم وامراء وزراء ایشان ونغمه پردازان۔

Tajalli 7, Biographical notes, on the nobles of the Mughal Court, in alphabetical order, on f. 468v.

تجلی هفتم در احوال ارکان دولت وامراء سلطان گورگانیه تیموریه به ترتیب حروف تهجی۔

Tajalli 8, Inventions (مخترعات) of philosophers rulers and nobles, on f. 490.

تجلی هشتم دربیان مخترعات حکماء وسلاطین وامراء وغیرهم۔

Tajalli 9, on the lives of the pioneers in Music and the Nayakas, on f. 494.

تجلی نهم در احوال واضعین علم موسیقی وحقیقت نایکان اهل هند۔

Jalwah II on georaphy, on f. 523.

جلوه ثانی در تحقیق ربع مسکون و اقالیم سبعه

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Tajalli 1, on First Iqlīm, on f. 525v.

تجلی اول دربیان اقلیم اول -

Tajalli 2, on Second Iqlīm, on f. 529.

تجلی دوم دربیان اقلیم دویم -

Tajalli 3, on Third Iqlīm on f. 545v.

تجلی سیوم دربیان اقلیم سیوم

Tajalli 4, on Fourth Iqlīm, on f. 606v.

تجلی چهارم دربیان اقلیم چهارم

Tajalli 5, on Fifth Iqlīm, on f. 621v.

تجلی پنجم دربیان اقلیم پنجم

Tajalli 6, on Sixth Iqlīm, on f. 631.

تجلی ششم دربیان اقلیم ششم

Tajalli 7, on Seventh Iqlīm, on f. 643.

تجلی هفتم دربیان اقلیم هفتم

Tajalli 8, on seven oceans, on f. 661v.

تجلی هشتم دربیان بحارسبعه که درربع مسکون واقع اند

Khatimah on curiosities etc., on 665.

خاتمه در عجائب و غرائب، نوادر و تحائف و فوائد متفرقه

Beginning : مقالی که خوشابی لالی متلالی الفاظ آبدارش آرایش افسر سلطان سخن تواند نمود ستایش صانعی است که الخ

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Ending: معنبر ساز مشام مشتاقان نامه سخن و معطر فرمای
دماغ طالبان شمایم معانی شواد بالنون و الصاد

Folios: 674. Lines: 11.

Size: 12.8. x 8.5." / 32.5. x 12.5. Cms.
9.9. x 5.5." / 25.1. x 14.0. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, on 17 Ramaḍan (4 Akbar Shah Ṣani) 1225/16 Oct. 1810.

Ruled borders. Headings in red, left out in the end.

Paper crumbling. Poor condition. To be repaired and re-bound. A rare work.

Ref: R. 132-133.

76

Hist. 404.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: As usual.

Ending: As usual.

Folios: 619. Lines: 15.

Size: 12.7. x 7.7." / 32.0. x 19.6. Cms.

Written in ordinary script, on 23 Muḥarram 1300/4 Dec. 1882. Copied from a work dated 1221/1806.

European paper. Headings in red. Good condition. Bound.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

77

Hist: 339.

FARḤATU'L-'ALAM.

فرحت العالم

Compiled in A.H. 1220/A.D. 1805 by Sayyid Muḥammad Abu Turāb b. Sayyid Aḥmad Riḍawi.

A general history of the world, from the Creation down to the date of compilation. The work is divided into a muqaddima, forty babs and a Khātima. As our copy which is defective at both ends, and is a part of the whole work, but an autograph copy, the list of contents is missing.

The name of the author is on f. 2. that of the reigning Niẓam, Sikandar Jah, Aṣif Jah III (1218-44/1803-29), on f. 3, and the title, on f. 5v. The work was commissioned by Mir 'Alam, the Prime Minister of the Niẓam whose name is missing although lines in his praise are existing. The date of compilation, 1220/1805 is on f. 2.

Our copy ends with the Khilafat of 'Umar (13-24/634-644), the second Orthodox Khalif of Islam.

Beginning abruptly: نوازش و پرورش او سبحانه است جل شانه چه پرورش ایشانرا از لباس و معاش لابد الخ

Ending: خواهند که از زمان وقوع آن وقائع جزئی و مدت گذشتنش -

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Folios : 392. Lines : 15.

Size : 9.1. x 5.9." / 22.6. x 15.0. Cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes, repaired. First few pages damaged. Good condition. Corrections in author's own hand. Bound. A rare work.

Seal :- Ṣārim Jung Azizud Daulah Bahādur, 1258.
صارم جنگ عزیزالدوله بهادر ۱۲۵۸ ه

78

Hist. 301.

SULĀLATUS-SIYAR.

سلالة السير

Compiled in A.H. 1222 / A.D. 1807. by Abul Qāsim b. Muḥammad 'Ali Simnāni.

A general history, beginning with pre-Islamic rulers of Persia, about whom a few lines are written after each name, followed by Muslim rulers of the world down the Akbar II (1221-53/ 1806-37) in whose reign the work was compiled. The history of Muslim rulers is given in tables as under :

نام خلیفه	نام پدرش	مدت خلافتش	تاریخ وفاتش	و قایعات

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

The work is divided into two Maqalas :-

Maqala I, in two faṣls :

Faṣl 1, on pre-Islamic rulers of Persia in four Tabaqas :

Ṭabaqa i, on Pishdadins, on f. 2v.

Ṭabaqa ii, wrongly written as faṣl ii, on Kiyanians, on f. 4v.

Ṭabaqa iii, in two Shu'bas :

(a) on Abtaḥesh Rumi (ابطحش رومی) who was nominated by Alexander, the Great, and ruled for four years, on f. 8.

(b) on Ashkanians, on same folio.

Ṭabaqa iv, on Sasanians, on f. 9.

Faṣl 2, on Muslim Rulers, in a few Tabaqas :

Ṭabaqa i, on Orthodox Khalifs, on f. 14.

Ṭabaqa ii, on Umayyide Khalifs, on f. 14v.

Ṭabaqa iii, on Abbaside Khalifs, on f. 16.

Ṭabaqa iv, on Isma'ili Khalifs of Egypt, on f. 18v.

Ṭabaqa v, on minor dynasties who ruled during the Abbaside period, in eleven Shu'bas.

(a) Tahirides, on f. 20,
(b) Safarides, on f. 21,
(c) Samanides, on f. 21v,
(d) Ghaznawides, on f. 22,
(e) Ghoris, on f. 23,

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

(f) Boyites of Dailam on f. 23v,
(g) Saljuqides on f. 25,
(h) Khwarizm shahis on f. 26,
(i) Atabeks, in three firqas: of Fars, on f. 26v; of Syria on f. 27v, and of Iraq on f. 28v,
(j) Isma'ilis of Iran, on f. 29,
(k) Qarakhalis on f. 29v.

Ṭabaqa vi, on the Mughals (Chingiz Kharis on f. 30v.

Ṭabaqa vii, on lesser dynasties during the Chingiz Khani period, in five Shu'bas on :-

i, Chobanis, on f. 32,
ii, Ilkanis, and iii, Muzaffaris, on f. 32v,
iv, the Karts, on f. 33; and v, Sarbad aris on f. 34.

Ṭabaqa viii, on Timurides, on f. 35.

Ṭabaqa ix, on Turkomans, in two Shuabas on :-
Qara Quyunlus, on f. 36; and Aq-Quyunlus, on f. 36v.

Ṭabaqa x, on Safavide, on f. 37.

Ṭabaqa xi, on Ghilzais, on f. 37.

Ṭabaqa xii, on Afshars, on f. 37v.

Ṭabaqa xiii, on Abdalis, on f. 39v.

Ṭabaqa xiv, on the Zands, on f. 40.

Ṭabaqa xv, on the Qachar, on f. 41.

Maqala II, on the Muslim rulers of India, in a muqaddima and a few Bayāns :-

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Muqaddima, a few lines on India, on f. 41v.

Bayān 1, on the Rulers of Delhi, in a few ṭabaqas :

Ṭabaqa i, on the Ghoris, on f. 42,

Ṭabaqa ii, on the Khiljis, on f. 43.

Ṭabaqa iii, on the Tughlaqs, on f. 44.

Ṭabaqa iv, on the Khidr Khanis, on f. 45.

Ṭabaqa v, on the Lodhis, on f. 45v.

Ṭabaqa vi, on the Chughtais (the Mughals), first phase (Bābur and Humāyun down to Akbar II, on f. 47v.

Bayān 2, on the Bahmanis of the Deccan, on f. 49.

Bayān 3, on the 'Adil Shahis, on f. 51.

Bayān 4, on the Niẓām Shahis, on f. 54.

Bayān 5, on the Sulṭans of Tilang (Quṭb Shahis), on f. 55v.

Bayān 6, on the Sulṭans of Berar (wrongly called 'Adil Shahis) 'Imad Shahis on f. 56v.

Bayān 7, on the Barid Shahis of Bidar, on f. 56v.

Bayān 8, on the Sulṭans of Gujerat, on f. 57v.

Bayān 9, on the Sulṭans of Malwa and Mandu, in two Shu'bas;- 1, Ghoris and 2, Khiljis, on f. 58v.

Bayān 10, on the Sulṭans of Khandes on f. 60.

Bayān 11, on the Sulṭan of Bengal, on f. 61.

Bayān 12' on the Sharqis of Jaunpur, on f. 63.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Bayān 13, on the Rulers of Sind, on f. 64.

Bayān 14, on the Rulers of Multan, on f. 64v.

Bayān 15, on the Kings of Kashmir, on f, 65.

Khātima, on f. 67.

The author says that he compiled this work by the orders of Mr. Culloden (کاودن)

Beginning: ستائش عدیم الانحصار ونیایش مفقود الاقطار سزاوار شهنشاه عظمت دستکاریست که الخ

Ending: نه لائق بود عیش با دلبرے که برمابد ادش بود شوهرے

Folios: 67. Lines: 19.

Size: 12.2 x 8.4." / 30.9 x 21.2. Cms.

Written in ordinary script, on 30th Ḍilhijja 1222/30 Jan, 1808, at Aẓimabad.

Headings in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Good condition. To be re-paired and re-bound.

79

Hist. 75.

TARIKH-E-'ALAM.

تاریخ عالم

Author:- Not known.

General history of the world. This copy beings with Pishdadins and ends with Chingiz Khan.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

An incomplete table of contents is in the beginning. The work begins abruptly without any preface. It does not tally with either Rauḍatu's Ṣafa or Ḥabibu's Siyar.

Written in good nasta'līq, by Muḥammad Sharif Sa'id Samarqandi, on 1st Ṣafar 1046 / 25 June 1636, at Shargan.

Beginning : مذکوردر ذکر پیش دادیان که اول ایشان کیومرث است وکیا نیان الخ

Ending : وبمراسم عزا اقامت می نمودند کل شی هالك الا و جهه له الحکم والیه ترجعون

Folios : 690. Lines : 19.

Size : 11.4. x 7.4." / 29.0. x 18.8. Cms.
8.8. x 4.7." / 22.2. x 11.8. Cms.

Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Fairly good condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Seals 2 of Munirul Mulk, 1206. منیر الملك سنه ١٢٠٦ھ

80

Hist. 144.

FUTUḤ IBN-E-A'ASAM.

فتوح ابن اعثم

Compiled after A. H. 596/A. D. 1200 by Abu

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Muḥammad Aḥmad bin A'asam of Kufa (d. 314/ 926).

Translator :- Muḥammad bin Aḥmad al-Mustaufi al-Harawi. (d. 596/1200).

A Persian paraphrase of the Arabic history of the early Khalifs and of the conquests made by the Muslims under them. The work covers a period of fifty years beginning with the election of the First Orthodox Khalif, Abu Bakr, down to the martyrdom of Ḥusain (A.H. 11-61/632-680).

Beginning : الحمد لله الملك القديم المنان الكريم الروف الرحيم

Ending : تو يار و مددگار باش كه تو برهمه چيزها توانا وقادرى
وصلى الله على خير خلقه محمد ..... يا ارحم الرحمين.

Folios : 362. Lines : 20.

Size : 10.0. x 5.6." / 25.2. x 14.2. Cms.
6.0. x 3.3." / 15.3. x 8.2. Cms.

Written in good naskh. An early 10th cent· copy.

Illuminated 'unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Slightly worm eaten. A few folios at the end damaged. The date of transcription and scribe's name obliterated by a later hand f. 359. Good condition. Bound.

Seals 3 1. Faqir Shamsud Din al-Ḥusaini 1160.
فقير شمس الدين الحسينى ١١٦٠

2. Ḥyder Yār Khān. حيدر يار خان

3. 'Abdul Qādir. عبد القادر

Ref : R. i. pp. 151 and 152. Iv ASB 47 and 48.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

81

Hist. 146.

Another copy of the same, last folio damaged.

Beginning : As usual.

Ending : جماعة را از معارف واعیان قریش چون عبد

Folios : 686. Lines : 21.

Size : 9.3. x 5.3." / 23.5. x 13.5. Cms.

Written in ordinary naskh. A late 11th cent. copy.

Spacings for headings left blank. Worm holes to be repaired. Fair condition. To be bound.

Seals : Defaced.

Endorsement :- Arzdidas and owner's endorsements.

82

Hist. 145.

Another copy of the same. This copy has a lengthy preface. First folio missing.

Beginning : اعظم شانه هوالاول و الظاهر و الباطن و هوکل شی علیم الخ

Ending : خسر الدنیا و الآخرة ذلك هو الخسران المبین من از شفقت پدری هیچ نگذاشتم

Folios : 452 existing. Lines : 21.

Size : 10,5. x 6.3." / 26.4. x 15.8. Cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, in Rabi' I, 1070/ Nov. 1659.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Headings in red. Spacing for same at the end left blank. A few worm holes partly repaired. Good condition. Bound.

83

Hist. 422.

MUNTAKHAB TARJUMA-E-TARIKH-E-A'SAM KUFI

منتخب ترجمه تاریخ اعثم کوفی

Compiled in A. H. 1150 / A.D. 1737 Author and Translator are the same as in No. 80. The name of the compiler of this abridged version is not known.

An abridged version of the well known kitab Futuh-e-Ibn-e-A'aṣam dealing with the history of the Holy Prophet and the first four Orthodox Khalifs. This copy is incomplete at the end and, therefore, it does not contain the history of the early Ummayides.

The date of compilation is given as 1150/1737.

Beginning : احمد بن اعثم کوفی کتاب مفتاح الفتوح بعبارت عربی مشتمل بر وقائع وسوانحی که بعد رحلت افضل الرسل علیه وآله اکمل الصلواة الخ

Ending : پس میعاد مهلت یکسال از جانبین قرار نامه نوشته شد و بمهرهائی معتمدان و گواهان هر دو طرف ثبت شده حواله یکدیگر کردند .

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Folios : 93. Lines : 12 to 22.

Size : 7.4. x 5.1." / 18.8. x 12.8. Cms.

Written in ordinary shikast-nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Fairly good condition. Bound.

84

Siyar. 40.

SHAWĀHIDUN-NUBUWWAT LI-TAQVIYATI YAQĪNU AHLIL FUTUWWAT

شواهدا لنبوة لتقوية يقين اهل الفتوة

Compiled in A.H. 885 / A.D. 1479 by Nūrud Dīn 'Abdur Raḥmān b. Niẓāmud Din Aḥmad b. Shamsud Dīn Muḥammad Jāmi., better known as Maulāna Jāmī. (d. 898 / 1492).

A theological treatise on the evidence for the Holy Prophet's prophetic mission. The work is divided into a muqaddima, seven rukns and a Khātima. It was completed in 885 as given by the word, تمته in a couplet at the end.

دران وقتم اتمام آن دست داد که تمته بود تاریخ سال

Beginning : الحمدلله الذی ارسل رسلا ..... اما بعد نموده می آید که نخستین رکن ارکان اسلام الخ

Ending : دران بیخودی باز کشتنش تو باش که حسن المآبی ونعم المآل

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Folios : 358. Lines : 17.

Size : 8.0. x 4.5." / 20.2. x 11.2. Cms.
5.3. x 2.5." / 13.5. x 6.2. Cms.

Written in good naskh, by Darwish Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Jāmī, on Jumāda I, 917 / Aug. 1511.

'Unwān. Gold ruled borders Headings in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals :- defaced.

Ref. E.I.O. 1357/6; 1374. Iv ASB 612/1. R. i. 146

85

Siyar. 41.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : As usual.

Ending : As usual.

Folios : 285. Lines : 15.

Size : 9.5. x 6.1." / 23.9. x 15.3. Cms.
6.2. x 3.1." / 15.6. x 7.8. Cms.

Written in good nasta'līq, in A.H. 956/A.D. 1549.

'Unwān. Gold ruled borders. Headings in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Seals :- 5 :-

3 of Ḥyder Yār Khān. حیدر یار خان

2 of Najmud Daulah Ḥyder Yār Khān Bahādur Sher Jung. نجم الدوله حیدر یار خان بهادر شیر جنگ

86

Siyar. 42.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : As usual.

Ending : As usual.

Folios : 207. Lines : 17.

Size : 8.7. x 4.9." / 21.9. x 12.4. Cms.

Written in good nasta'līq, by Naṣar Muḥammad b. Khān Muḥammad, in Ḍiqa'da 1040/May 1631, at Burhānpūr.

Headings in red Worm holes. Fair codition. Bound.

87

Siyar. 43.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : As usual.

Ending : As usual.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

Folios : 301. Lines : 15.

Size : 6.9. x 4.0." / 17.4. x 10.1. Cms.
4.9. x 2.3." / 12.3. x 5.8. Cms.

Written in good nasta'līq; by Fatḥ Muḥammad b. Shaikh Khiḍar. An early 11th cent. copy.

'Unwān. First two pages illuminated. Gold ruled borders. Headings in red. A few worm holes. Good condition. To be repaired and re-set in existing covers.

A prescription by a later hand in the beginning.

Seals. 2 of Rafi'ul Mulk. رفيع الملك

88

Siyar. 29.

RAUḌATUL-AḤBĀB FI SIRATIN NABI WA'L-AṢ'ḤĀB (Maqṣads I and II).

روضة الاحباب فى سيرة النبى والاصحاب

Compiled in A.H. 888/A.D. 1484 by 'Atā'ullah Jamāl al-Ḥusainī. (d. 926/1521).

The history of Muḥammad, his Companions (اصحاب) and those who followed them (تابعين و تبع تابعين) including the Traditionists (ائمهٔ حديث). The work was completed in twelve years time in 900/1445 and dedicated to the celebrated Mīr 'Ali Sher.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

The work is divided into three Maqṣads (Parts):-

Maqṣad I, in three bābs and third bāb in eight faṣls, on the life of the Holy Prophet, on f. 3.

Maqṣad II, in two bābs, on the lives of the Companions, men and women, on f. 319v.

Maqṣad III, in three bābs, on the lives of those who came after the Companions (تابعين), those who followed next (تبع تابعين) and the Traditionists (ائمه حديث) is missing from this copy.

Beginning : Maqṣad I. الحمد لله الذى من على المومنين اذبعث فيهم رسولا . . . . . امابعد چنين گويد العبد المحتاج الخ

Maqṣad II. لك الحمد يا مسبب الاسباب ولك الشكر يا مفتح الابواب على التوفيق للشروع الخ

Ending : Maqṣad I. واصحاب الغر المحجلين التابعين لهم باحسان الى يوم الدين وسلم تسليما كثيرا برحمتك ياارحم الراحمين

Maqṣad II. فليس هدى الصالحين هديتم ـ وليس قبل العايد المهجد

Folios: 438. Lines: 25.

Size: 8.5. x 5.0." / 21.5. x 12.5. Cms.
6.9. x 3.5." / 17.5. x 8.9. Cms.

Written in excellent nasta'līq. An early 10th cent. copy.

Two ornate 'unwāns. Gold ruled borders. Rubrications. Worm holes, partly repaired. Fairly

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

good condition. Bound. Printed in 1297.

Ref :- R. i. 147-148.

89

Siyar. 37.

Another copy of the same. It contains only the first Maqṣad and is defective in the middle as well as at the end. The narrative ends abruptly in 8th A.H.

Beginning : چنیں گوید العبد المحتاج الی رحمة ربه الغنی الخ

Ending : abruptly مکتوب می نویسی وخبردار می کنی ایشانرا
یا رسول الله بگذار مراتا گردن

Folios : 418+4 Lines : 15.

Size : 9.0. x 6.6." / 22.8. x 16.6. Cms.
5.9. x 3.9." / 15.0. x 9.9. Cms.

Written in good nastalīq. An early 10th cent. copy.

'Unwān. Gold ruled borders. Headings in gold, blue and red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. A fine old copy with marginal glosses. To be repaired, folios re-arranged, and re-bound.

Seals :- 2 of Mughal nobles, and 2 of Oxfordshire 2nd Battalion. Others illegible. A few Arḍidas.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

90

कार्यकारी सह सम्पादक
संग्रहालय पुरातत्व पत्रिका उ० प्र०,
राज्य संग्रहालय, लखनऊ

Siyar. 30.

Another copy of the same, containing Maqṣad I, only.

Beginning : As usual.

Ending : As usual.

Folios: 389. Lines: 23.

Size: 12.8. x 9.2." / 30.0. x 23.2.Cms
8.4. x 5.7." / 21.1. x 14.4.Cms

Written in ordinary script, by Muḥammad 'Ali, on 17 Rabi' II, 1064/7 March 1654.

Red ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. ff. 175-278 re-plenished by a later hand.

Seals : 2 of Munirul Mulk, 1206. Autographs of a few previous owners. ١ - ٢ منير الملك ١٢٠٦

91

Siyar. 31.

Another copy of the some.

Beginning : As usual.

Ending : رهے نمی برم وچاره نمیدانم بجز تتبع مردان مستقیم احوال

Folios : 301. Lines : 21.

Size : 11.8 x 7.1" / 29.9 x 17.9. Cms.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by Muḥammad M'asūm b. Ḥaidar Quli Baig b. Sulaiman Khalifa b. Sohrāb Khalifa Turkaman, on 27 Rajab 1076/ 23 January 1666, at Burhānpūr.

Paper turning brownish. Rubrications. Worm holes. Fairly good condition. Bound.

Seals : 5 :-

1. Banda-e-Dargah Muḥammad M'asūm.
(١) بندۂ درگاہ محمد معصوم
2. Fidwi-e-'Alamgir Badshah.
(٢) فدوی عالمگیر بادشاہ
3. Muḥammad Sharif Khān Amirul Umara 1100.
(٣) محمد شریف خان امیرالامراء ١١٠٠
4. Ḥyder Yār Khān 1122. (٤) حیدریار خان ١١٢٢
5. Cut off. (٥) خط زده

Autographs of previous owners.

92

Siyar. 33.

Another copy of the same (Maqṣad I), defective by a folio or so at the end.

Beginning : As usual.

Ending : Abruptly. وبعضی گفة نام وی اوس بود وانس وصالح که ملقب است

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Folios : 503. Lines : 17.

Size : 10. 6x 6.5" / 26.2 x 16.3. Cms.

Written in ordinary nastalīq, on 29 Safar 1095/6 Feb. 1684, at Hooghly (هوگلی بندر)

Rubrications. Worm holes, partly repaired. Good condition. Bound.

93

Siyar. 38.

Another copy of the same, but defective by a few folios at the end.

Beginning : As usual.

Ending : Abruptly. وبعضی گویند زید الخیل طای برای حضرت صلی الله علیه وسلم فرستاده بود

Folios: 452. Lines: 23.

Size: 9.0. x 5.0." / 22.8. x 12.5.Cms
6.1. x 3.0." / 15.6. x 7.5.Cms

Written in good nasta'līq. An early 11th cent. copy.

'Unwan. Gold ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Poor condition, To be repaired and re-bound.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

94

Siyar. 35.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : As usual.

Ending : As usual.

Folios: 551. Lines: 19.

Size: 20.0. x 6 6." / 25.2. x 16.6. Cms.
7.9. x 4.1." / 19.9. x 10.4. Cms.

Written in good naskh. A late 11th cent. copy.

Ordinary unwan. Coloured ruled borders. Papers have become brownish and brittle. Worm-holes, partly repaired. Most folios damaged. Poor condition. Bound.

95

Siyar. 36.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : As usual.

Ending : ثمان و ثمانين و ثمانمايه بمنزله بظاهر هراة فيضت على الامن
و البركات وحمد الله اولا و آخرا و ظاهرا و باطنا -

Folios : 410. Lines : 28.

Size : 10.6. x 4.9." / 26.6. x 17.1. Cms.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Written in good naskh. A middle 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

96

Siyar. 32.

Another copy of the same. It contains Maqṣad II only and is identical with Siyar No.29 but contains more matter. The narrative as found in Siyar No.29 ends in this copy on f. 191v. In this copy however the history of the fourth orthodox Khalif, 'Ali b. Abi Talib is also found. This is entitled as Vol: III (جلد سوم) in the printed copy.

كلام در بيعت فرق انام باامير المومنين علي بن ابي طالب

This copy is written by a Shiite scribe and has marginal glosses made by a follower of that faith.

Beginning : Of the copy as usual.
Of the extra part : كلام در بيعت فرق انام امير المومنين علي بن ابي طالب الخ

Ending : As uusal on f. 191v. but this copy ends thus :
جانب كوفه روان شد مويدا منصورا قرة العين مظفر مسرورا
والله اعلم با لصواب

Folios : 239. Lines : 19.

Size : 11.5. x 7.4." / 29.0. x 18.7. Cms.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by Ghulam Muḥammad of Kursi, on 10 Safar 1092/19 Feb. 1681.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals 2 of Ḥyder Yār Khān. حیدر یار خان

97

Siyar. 34.

Another copy of the same. It contains the life of 'Ali b. Abi Talib as in Siyar No.32, which ends on f. 71v. From f. 72v to end the narrative pertains to the lives of the twelve Shiite Imams which is not found in any copy of Raudatul-Ahbab (neither manuscript nor printed). It begins :

کلام در رفتن امیر المومنین علیه السلام بجانب شام بقصد اصلاح معاویه الخ

This copy is written by Shiite scribe.

Beginning : As in Siyar No. 32.

Ending : چونکه بدین پایه رساندم کلام + به که کنم ختم سخن والسلام

Folios : 165 Lines : 17.

Size : 9.2. x 5.6." / 23.0. x 14.1. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, by Khwaja 'Aam (خواجه عام) on 10 Safar 1243/2 Sept. 1827.

Rubrications. A few worm holes. Good condi-

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

tion. Bound.

Seals: 3 of Abbas Ali Khan Bahadur. عباس علی خان بہادر

98

Siyar. 57.

MA'ARJU'N-NUBUWWAT.

معارج النبوة

An extensive biography of the Holy Prophet compiled by Mu'inud-Din b. Muhammad Amin Farahi, better known as Mu'inul Miskin (d.907 /1502).

The work was commenced in 891/1486 (f. 3v) and completed in 903/1498. It is divided into a Muqaddima, four rukns (parts) and a Khatima :-

Muqaddima, in five fasls, on prayers etc. on f. 5v.

Rukn I, in six babs, on Creation of the Light of-Muhammad, on f. 63v.

Rukn II, in seven babs, on pre-natal evidences, births and life upto 40th year on f. 140v.

Rukn III, in five babs, an the life upto the Hijrat (Flight to Madina), on f. 180v.

Rukn IV, in twelve babs, on the life from the Flight to death on f. 267v.

Khatima, on f. 398v.

Beginning : ربنا آتنا من لدنك رحمة وهی لنا من امرنا رشدا حمدی که صحایف لطایف اطباق فلکی بنقوش تقریر آن موشح بود الخ

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Ending : من درویش را درهردوعالم توئی مقصود وبس والله اعلم

Folios : 429. Lines : 29.

Size : 14.6. x 10.0." / 37.0. x 25.0. Cms.
11.0. x 6.2." / 27.8. x 15.9. Cms.

Written in ordiuary script by Mir Qasim b. Mir Shah Hussain, in Rabi II, 1044/ Sept. 1634.

Ruled borders. Headings in red. Worm holes. Fairly good condition. Bound.

Ref: E. I. O. 138-143; Iv ASB 50 and 51; IvC 21. R i. 149-150

99

Siyar. 58.

Another copy of the same. Muqadima, on f. 6v. Rukn I, on f. 67v; II, on f. 168v; III, on f. 218; IV, on f. 322v, and Khatima on f. 403.

Beginning : As usual.

Ending : As usual.

Folios : 526. Lines : 29.

Size : 13.2. x 8.4." / 33.5. x 21.4. Cms.
10.3. x 5.9." / 26.0. x 15.0. Cms.

Written in ordinary script, by Muḥammad Dahib b. Shah Ali Bukhari al-Katib. A late 10th cent. copy.

Two full page vignettes in the beginning damaged, and unwans for every Rukn and the Khatima.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Gold and coloured ruled borders. Headings in red. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

Folios: 517 to end copied by Abdullah A'jiz in 1263/1847.

100

Siyar. 59.

Another copy of the same, but containing the muqaddima and first two Rukns on ff. 13v. and 356v respectively.

Beginning: As usual.

Ending: انك مجيب الدات و رافع الدجات برحمتك ياارحم الراحمين

Folios: 458. Lines: 18.

Size: 10.5. x 7.0." / 26.5. x 17.6. Cms.
7.2. x 3.9." / 18.3. x 9.8. Cms.

Written in good nasta'līq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Worm holes to be repaired. Fairly good condition. Bound.

Seals: 7 Shihabud Din Khān Murid-e-Alamgir Badshah. Others illegible. شهاب الدين خان مريد عالمگير بادشاه

101

Siyar. 60.

Another copy of the same. It contains Rukns III and IV, and the Khatima on ff. 365v; 525v,

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

and 781 respectively, according to existing paginations.

Beginning: رکن سیم دروقایع که از سال چهلم ازمولود حضرت رسالت الخ

Ending: As usual.

Folios: 476. Lines: 23.

Size: 9.7. x 6.1." / 24.5. x 15.8. Cms.
6.9. x 4.1." / 17.3. x 10.5. Cms.

Written in good nastaliq. A late 10th cent. copy.

'Unwans on ff. 365v and 525v. Gold ruled borders. Headings in red. Dampness stains. Worm hole.s last three folios by a late hand. Poor condition. Not bound.

Seals: 2 of Qurban Ali Khan Bahadur 1234 A.H.
قربان علی خان بهادر ۱۲۳٤

102

Siyar. 61.

Another copy of the same, but containing Rukns II and III and few lines from Rukns IV which is combined in the following copy.

Beginning: رکن دویم از کتاب معارج النبوة در ذکر ولادت حضرت الخ

Ending: Abruptly. وجبرئیل امین را علیه السلام بفرستاد واقعاتی که

Folios: 311. Lines: 19.

Size: 10.8 x 7.0." / 27.2. x 17.8. Cms.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Same as in next copy.

Seals: 2 illegible.

103

Siyar. 62.

Another copy of the same (Part III) but defective at both ends and containing Rukn IV and the Khātima.

Beginning: Abruptly. در مجلس نحس آن گروه بی شکوه گذشته
بود یکیك بران حضرت عرض کرده الخ

Ending: Abruptly. بتخت و مسند جنت فرود آر
حجاب انکه ز پیش دیده بردار

Folios; 311+419. Lines: 19.

Size: 10.2. x 6.8." / 27.2. x 17.0. Cms.

Written in good nasta'līq. Early 11th cent. copies.

Headings in red and blue. Worm holes. Fair condition. Binding damaged.

The original paginations are from 313 to 731.

104

Siyar. 63.

Another copy of the same. It contains part

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

of Rukn III (from Bāb IV), Rukn IV and the Khātima. It is defective in the beginning.

Beginning : Abruptly. غفلت از دل یاران می زدودند و همچنانکه در مکه مبارك الخ

Ending : As usual.

Folios : 525. Lines : 20.

Size : 10.2. x 6.6." / 25.8. x 16.7. Cms·

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Headings in red. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals : 2 of Sayyid Maḥmūd 'Ali 1209 A.H.

سید محمود علی ۱۲۰۹ ه

105

Siyar. 64.

Another copy of the same, but only the fourth bāb of Rukn III on the Mī'raj (Ascension).

Beginning : در بیان بردن خواجه عالم علیه السلام بمعراج الخ

Ending : از بهر توستودم یارب چو مصطفی را
توهم بمصطفی بخش این مصطفی ستارا

Folios : 200. Lines : 17.

Size : 8.8. x 5.0." / 22.2. x 12.4. Cms,

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Written in ordinary script by 'Abdullah b. Muḥammad, on 18 Ṣafar 1134/27 Nov. 1721.

Headings in red. Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

106

Siyar. 28.

Another copy of the same. This copy, small but old, contains only the Na't out of the Muqaddima. There are twelve Na'ts out of which the first is missing as the copy is defective at both ends. having four folios in the beginning and one at the end missing.

Beginning : Abruptly. بدرقه وفاء کوهر درج اجتبا اختر برج
اصطفا محمد مصطفے صلی الله علیه وسلم

Ending ; Abruptly. صحن زمین فرش سرای ویست

Folios : 40. Lines : 23.

Size : 7.5. x 5.0." / 19.0. x 12.2. Cms.
5.7. x 2.7." / 14.2. x 6.8. Cms.

Written in good naskh. An early 10th cent. copy.

Red ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fairly good condition. To be repaired and rebound.

This copy appears to be of author's time.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

107

Hist. 254.

RAUḌATU'SH SHUHADA.

روضة الشهداء

Author : Ḥusain bin 'Ali al-Wa'iz al-Kashafi. (d. 910/1505).

The lives of the Holy Prophet, Muḥammad, his cousin and son-in-law, 'Ali, his daughter, Fāṭima, their children, Ḥasan and Ḥusain and other martyrs.

The work is divided into ten bābs:-

Bāb I, on trials of some of the Prophets, on f. 8v.

Bāb II, on persecution of the Holy Prophet by his own tribe, the Quraish, and the martyrdom of his uncle Ḥamza and his cousin Ja'far-e-Ṭayyar, on f. 63v.

Bāb III, on the death of the Holy Prophet, on f. 95v.

Bāb IV, on the life of Fāṭima, on f. 119v.

Bāb V, on the life of 'Ali, on f. 150v.

Bāb VI, on the life of Ḥasan, on f. 184v.

Bāb VII, on the life of Ḥusain, from his birth till the death of his elder brother, Ḥasan, on f. 204.

Bāb VIII, on the martyrdom of Muslim bin 'Aqīl and some of his children, on f. 228.

Bāb IX, on the arrival of Ḥusain in Kerbala, his encounter with Yazid's army and the

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

martyrdom of his children and other followers, on f. 266.

Bāb X, on the fate of Ḥusain's family after the battle of Kerbala, on f. 404v, and the punishment of the murderers of Ḥusain, on f. 456.

Khātima which appears in the list of contents on f. 8 is missing from this copy.

Beginning : ای شربت درد تو دوای دل ما
آشوب بلای تو عطای دل ما

Ending : که رسانی ثواب این شهدا
بمصیبت رسید گان حسین

Folios : 463. Lines : 15.

Size : 10.3. x 6.0." / 26.1. x 15.0. Cms.

Written in good nasta'līq, on 1026/1617.

Headings in red. Worm holes. Fairly good condition. Bound.

Ref : Rieu i. pp. 152–154. E.I.O. 158–161.

Printed in Bombay, 1285 and in Lucknow, 1303.

108

Hist. 255.

Another copy of the same, which ends on f. 393 and the date given is end of Ḍlihijja 908 A.H., followed by khātima on the lives ol 36 sons

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

and 18 daughters of Ḥaḍrat 'Ali and the progeny of other Shiite Imāms. In two Maqṣads :

Maqṣad I, on the family of Ḥasan, in three faṣls, on f. 393v.

Faṣl i, on Zaid bin Ḥasan and his family, on f. 394

Faṣl ii, on Ḥasan Muṣanna and his family, on f. 395.

Faṣl iii, on 'Abdullah Maḥaḍ and his family, on f. 396.

Maqṣad II, on the family of Ḥusain, in nine faṣls, on f. 402.

Faṣl i, on Zainul 'Abidin and his family, on f. 402v,

Faṣl ii, on Muḥammad Bāqir and his family on f. 406v.

Faṣl iii, on Ja'far Ṣādiq and his family, on f. 407v.

Faṣl iv, on Musā Kāẓim and his family, on f. 409.

Since he had 60 sons and 37 daughters his family of whom 13 had left children, is described under the following three waṣals (here given, erroneously as faṣls).

Waṣl 1, on those five sons whose progeny was small. on f. 409.

Waṣl 2, on those four sons who had a medium progeny. on f. 409v.

Waṣl 3, on those four sons who had a large family on f. 410,

Faṣl v, on 'Ali-ur-Riḍa and his family, on f. 411.

Faṣl vi, on Muḥammad Taqi and his family,on f. 411v.

Faṣl vii, on 'Ali (Naqi) and his family, on f. 412.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Faṣl viii, on Ḥasan Ḍaki ('Askari) and his family, on f. 412v.

Faṣl xi, on Muḥamad bin al-Ḥasan (Mahdi), on f. 413.

The dedication is on f 414v., as well as in the preface.

مرشد الدین شاه عبد الله کز حکم ازل در ممالك مشتهر باشد بسید میرزا

Beginning: As usual.

Ending: پرنور باد چشم پدر از چنین پسر
موفور باد قدر پسر از چنان پدر

Folios: 415. Lines: 15.

Size: 10.9. x 6.9." / 27.6. x 17.3. Cms.
6.9. x 3.9." / 17.3. x 9.9. Cms.

Written in good nasta'līq, by Iālh Yār Dihlawi, on 27 Ḍiqa'da 1085/12 Feb. 1675.

Illuminated 'Unwan. Colouredr uled borders. Headings in red. Worm holes, partly repaired. Good condition. Bound.

Seals: 3:- 2 of Ḥyder Yār Khān and one of Munirul Mulk.

109

Hist. 262.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: As usual.

Ending: پرنور باد چشم پدر از چنین پسر
موفور باد قدر پسر از چنان پدر

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Folios: 365. Lines: 13.

Size: 7.0. x 4.1." / 17.7. x 10.3. Cms.

Written in Shikast–nasta'līq, by Maulāna Fakhrud Din Moḥtasib of Ẓafarnagar, on 9 Jumada I, 1 Muḥammadshahi i. e. 1130/30th March 1718.

Rubrications. A few worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

110

Hist. 259.

Another copy of the same with Khātima as in preceding copy.

Beginning: As usual.

Ending: As in preceding copy. Last two folios by a later hand.

Folios: 340. Lines: 19.

Size: 10.1. x 5.9." / 25.5. x 15.0. Cms.
7.6. x 3.6." / 19.3. x 9.0. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. An early 11th cent. copy.

Ruled borders. Rubrications. A few folios in the beginning damaged. Fair condition. To be repaired and rebound.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

111

Hist. 257.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : As usual

Ending : برمفارق خواص و عوام مبسوط و مخلد و مستدام باد

Folios : 355. Lines : 17.

Size : 9.0. x 5.2." / 22.7. x 13.0. Cms.
6.5. x 3.4." / 16.7. x 8.6. Cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Coloured ruled borders. Rubrîcations. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

112

Hist. 256.

Another copy of the samc. This copy contains the first five bābs. Last folio shows that this copy has been tampered with.

Beginning : As usual.

Ending : ليك باحكم قضاجانراچه می افتد رجوع
مرجع دل نیست جزانا الیه راجعون

Folios : 142. Lines : 15.

Size : 12.5. x 7.6." / 31.5. x 19.1. Cms.
7.6. x 4.1." / 19.1. x 10.4. Cms.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Written in good nasta'līq, by Mirza Asadullah ash-Shirazi, in Rajab 1265/May 1849, at Lucknow.

Written during the reign of Wājid 'Ali Shah of Oudh. Excellent 'Unwān. First two pages decorated. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Headings in red. A few worm holes. Good condition. Bound.

113

Hist. 261.

Another copy of the same, but defective by a few folios at the end. The narrative abruptly ends in Faṣl I of Maqṣad II of the Khātima on the family of Imam Zainul-'Abidin.

Beginning : As usual.

Ending : Abruptly. ملعون و خوار و ذلیل چون دور شد

Folios : 300. Lines : 20.

Size : 8.2. x 5.6." / 20.7. x 14.0. Cms.

Written in good naskh. An early 11th cent. copy.

Headings in red. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

114

Hist. 260.

Another copy of the same, but defective at both ends.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Beginning : Abruptly. فرمود که پیغمبران که ملهم حرم رسالت ومحرم حریم جلالتند

Ending : بتدریس هرچه از خواجه به بنده

Folios : 259. Lines : 15.

Size : 8.5. x 5.7." / 22.0. x 14.9. Cms.

Written in good nasta'līq, in two different hands. An early 10th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes Last 20 folios damaged. Fair condition. Bound

115

Hist. 263.

RAUḌATUSH-SHUHADA.

روضة الشهدا

Author : Anonymous.

A Shiite version of Kashifi's well known work of the same title which differs entirely from that work. The author's name and the list of contents are not found. The work is an abridged version and begins with the last days of the Holy Prophet. Thus the first two bābs of Kashifi's work are omitted.

Beginning : As usual.

Ending : اهل مدینه شیون و خروش در گرفتند گمان بردند که قیامت برنواست و تعزیت رسول تازه شد غفرالله لها اجمعین

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Folios: 158. Lines: 15.

Size: 9.0. x 5.4." / 22 6. x 13.3. Cms.

Written in good nasta'līq, on 2 Rabi II 1075 3 Oct. 1664.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

116

Hist. 258.

Another Shiite version differing from the preceding copy. In the colophon it is called Dah Majlis.

Beginning : As usual.

Ending : هر کسی امروز گریانست از بهر حسین
بالب خندان بود بصدر اقتدار

Folios: 148. Lines: 17.

Size: 9.6. x 6.5." / 24.3. x 16.4. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, on 5 Ṣafar 1229 /27 Jan. 1814.

Spaces for headings left blank. Worm holes to be repaired. To be repaired and re-set in old covers.

Seals 9 :

1 of Muḥammad Bāqir, 1205. محمد باقر ١٢٠٥

2 and 3 of Mustaqim Jung, 1204. مستقیم جنگ ١٢٠٤

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

4 and 5 of Mustaqimud Daulah, 12 90.
مستقیم الدولة ۱۲۰۹

6 and 7 of Muḥammad 'Ali, 1234. محمد علی ۱۲۳٤

8 and 9 of Mustaqimud Daulah, 1246.
مستقیم الدولة ۱۲٤٦

117

Hist. 264.

Another copy of the same, defective at the end.

Beginning: As usual.

Ending: Abruptly. شاهزاده را بگرفت و بسوی خود کشید و میخواست که از مرگ

Folios: 165. Lines: 14.

Size: 8.4. x 4.9." / 21.3. x 12.3. Cms

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications, Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal of Munirul Mulk, 1206.

118

Siyar. 8.

BAHJATU'L-MABĀHIJ.

بهجة المباهج

Author: Abu Sa'id Ḥasan b. Ḥusain Shi'i Sabzwari.

Translator: Muḥammad b. al-Ḥusain b. al-Ḥasan al-Kindi

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

A Persian paraphrase of al-Kindi's (here al Kindri الکندری) Arabic work, Manāhijul-Manhij which deals with the lives, attributes and miracles of the Holy Prophet and the Twelve Imāms. The work is based on Shiite traditions and is divided into fifty-four faṣls.

Beginning : حمد بیحد و ثنای بیحد آن خدای را که ایوان معلق آسمانرا بر افراشته الخ

Ending : امام صادق ویرا بنواخت و این نسخه فاش شد و الحمد لله ... تسلیما کثیرا کثیرا

Folios: 348. Lines: 19.

Size: 10.2. x 5.5." / 25.7. x 14 0. Cms.
8.0. x 3.8." / 20.1. x 9.5. Cms.

Written in ordinary script by Muḥammad Taqi Mash-hadi, on 5 Muḥarram 1014/13 May, 1905.

Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals : Mir Muḥammad Taqi
Other defaced. میر محمد تقی - نعم المولی و نعم النصیر

Ref : R. ii. 758.

119

Siyar. 52.

MAJMA'U'L-HUDA.

مجمع الهدی

Author : Ali b. Ḥasan az-Zawwāri.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Historical and legendary anecdotes and biographies of the Prophets and the Shiite Imams-from the Creation down to the disappearance of the twelfth Imām, Mahdi, in c 260/874. The work is divided into a Muqaddima and 40 babs The title is on f. 1. A 10th century work defective in the beginning by a folio.

Beginning : Abruptly. دران امر جرأت نمی نمود تاوقتی که الخ

Ending : کرزانکه به بخشیم نباشد عجبی چون عفو تواز گناه من افزونست
الحمد لله اولا و آخرا و اله اجمعین ..... یا ارحم الراحمین

Folios : 431. Lines : 19.

Size : 11.2 x 6.5" / 23.2 x 16.5. Cms.

Written in ordinary script. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes Poor condition. Not bound.

Seals - I در هر دو جهان مرشد ما محمود است ۱۰۸٤

Ref : E.I.O. 598, 2691, Iv ASB 61.

120

Siyar. 55.

MAṬĀLI' UL-ANWĀR FI TARJUMATI' L-AASĀR.
مطالع الانوارفی ترجمة الاثار

Author: Afif Nur Kuhāni (Kāshāni).

A history of the Holy Prophet, the Orthodox

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Khalifs and Amir Mu'awiyyah. The work is divided in to twenty one faṣls of which first seventeen deals with the history of the Holy Prophet. Faṣl XVIII, is on the Orthodox Khalifs, XIX, on the Umayyides, XX, on the Holy Ka'ba, and XXI, on the signs of the Last Day.

The title is on f. 3 and the table of contents on ff. 3v-5v. This copy is defective by a folio or two at the end.

On the margins Takmilu'l Iymān of Abdul Haqq Dihlawi is copied by a later hand. Besides, there are other notes in Arabic and Persian.

Beginning : الحمدلله . . . . کمترین بندگان حضرت ربانی عفیف نور کهانی (کاشانی) بلغة الله تعالی الخ

Ending : چه کرمها و رحمتها مهیا شده است و او در شکرانه نعمت امروز

Folios : 247. Lines : 11.

Size : 9.0. x 5.3." / 22.6. x 13.5. Cms.
5.7. x 2.9." / 14.4. x 7.2. Cms.

Written in good nasta'liq, in 1117/1706.

Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Binding damaged.

Ref . E.I.O. 163-164, Iv ASB 62-64.

121

Siyar 56.

Another copy of the same.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Beginning : As usual.

Ending : ولاتقطع من بابك املى ورجائى و اختم بالسعادة ابدى و بقائى فانك انت ارحم الراحمين

Folios : 158. Lines : 13.

Size : 8.8. x 4.9." / 22.3. x 12.4. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Coloured ruled borders for first half of the copy. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Not bound.

122

Siyar. 53.

MADĀRIJU'N-NUBUWWAT.

مدارج النبوة (حصه دوم)

A comprehensive biographical compilation on the life of the Holy Prophet by 'Abdul Haqq b. Saifu'd Din at-Turk ad-Dahlawi al-Bukhāri better known as Muḥaddiṣ (d. 1052/1642). This voluminious work is divided into a muqaddima, five qisms and a takmila. This copy contains Qism II to the end and as under :-

Qism II, in four babs, on the geneology and life from birth down to the Hijrat, on f. 1v.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Qism III, in ten bābs, on the life, year by year, spent in Madina up to the last illness, on f. 52.

Qism IV, in three bābs, on the last illness, death and last rites, on f. 282.

Qism V, in eleven bābs, on his children, wives, servants, belongings etc., on f. 304v.

Takmila on his attributes, on f. 392.

According to the original pagination Part I had 358 folios. This copy was collated in 1157.

Beginning : بدانکه اول مخلوقات و واسطهٔ صدور کائینات و واسطهٔ خلق عالم و آدم نور محمد الخ

Ending : می بنید او را از اولیاء الی ابد الابدین

Folios : 401. Lines : 34.

Size : 11.2. x 6.5." / 28.3. x 16.5. Cms.

Written in ordinary script. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrication. A few worm holes. Good condition. Bound. Printed at Lucknow in 1283.

Ref : Iv ASB 65.

123

Siyar. 24.

Hilya-e-Jaliyya Ḥaḍrat Sayyidul-Mursalin.

حلیه جلیهٔ حضرت سید المرسلین

A treatise describing the personal appearance of the Holy Prophet compiled by the same

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

author. This work, an extact from Madarijun'-Nubuwwat by the same author, was specially written at the request of some of the lovers of the Holy Prophet's personal appearance. It was compiled soon after that voluminous work.

Beginning: بسم الله و الحمد لله علی وجوده ... امابعد این نسخه ایست دربیان حلیه جلیهٔ حضرت سید المرسلین صلی الله علیه وعلی آله واصحابه الخ

Ending: و سخت بودند برکافران ومهربان بودند بریکدیگر رضی الله تعالی عنهم اجمعین وصلی الله علی سید الخلق محمد و آله وصحبه وسلم

Folios: 28. Lines: 15.

Size: 9.8. x 5.7." / 24.7. x 14.5. Cms.
6.6. x 3.3." / 16.6. x 8.4. Cms.

Written in good nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Coloured ruled borders. Worm holes. Fair condition. Binding damaged. To be repaired and re-bound.

124

कार्यकारी सह सम्पादक
संग्रहालय [illegible] प्र०,
राज्य संग्रहालय, लखनऊ

Manqib. 33.

SAFINAT-E-AHLI'L BAIT

سفینة اهل البیت

A collection of concise historical notes on the Fourteen (چهارده معصومین), the Holy Prophet, his

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

daughter, Fāṭima and the twelve Shiite Imāms. The author who calls himelf فقیر حقیر has preferred to delete his name from this work. In his lengthy Arabic preface (ff.1v-8v), he has dedicated the work to 'Ali 'Adil Shāh of Bijāpūr (f.7v). The title of the work is on f. 7.

As for the date of compilation it is stated at the end نام خجسته فرجام اش سال تاریخ اتمام واختتام آنست in which case the title سفینهٔ اهل البیت gives the date 1079/1668 which is supported by تا حال که هزار وهفتاد ونه سال از هجرت است (f.64). Thus the Bijāpūr Sulṭān was 'Ali 'Adil Shah II (1067-83/1657-72).

The author has subdivided his notes under name, titles, date of birth, name of the ruler at the time of births, names of parent, engraving on the seal, number of sons, daughters and wives, age, duration of rule, date of death, name of successor and names of poets and others who had written in his praise.

The contents are as under:

The Holy Prophet, on f. 8; 'Ali, on f. 15v, Fāṭima, on f. 21v, Ḥasan, on f. 25v, Ḥusain, on f.29. 'Ali. on f.31v, Muḥammad (Bāqir), on f. 34v, Ja'far (Ṣādiq), on f.37v, Musā (Kāẓim), on f. 40v, 'Ali (Riḍa),on f. 44, Muḥammad (Tāqi), on f.49v 'Ali (Naqi), on f.53, Ḥasan ('Askari), on f.56v and Muḥammad (Mahdi), on f. 60.

Besides the above, notes on the following are also found 'Abdulla and Āmina (Parents of the

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

Holy Prophet), on f. 68, 'Abdul Muṭṭalib (grandfather), on f. 69. Ḥamza (uncle) on f. 69, Ja'far Ṭayyār, 'Abbas b. Abdul Muṭṭalib, and 'Abdulla b. 'Abbas, on f. 69v, Khudija (first wife of the Holy Prophet), on f. 70; Abu Ṭālib (father of 'Ali) on f.71. Faṭima d/o Asad (mother of 'Ali), on f. 71v, four eminent companions. Salman Farisi, Miqdad b. al-Aswad Kindi, Abu Ḍar-e-Ghifari and Hudhaija Yamani, on f 73, on other companions according to Shiite beliefs on f.74.

From f. 80 to end the work deals with Shiite 'Aqāid.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذى احكم قواعد الاحكام الخ

Ending : الائمة المعصومين والحمد لله وحده والصلوة على من لا نبى بعده وآله الذين انجز الله فيهم وعده

Folios ; 163. Lines : 13.

Size : 7.0. x 4.3." / 17.6. x 10.8. Cms.

Written in good naskh. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

A rare work and in all probability an autograph copy.

Seals 6 :- 1 and 2 : Mir Dilāwar 'Ali Khān Bahādur.

3 and 4 : Ṣārim Jung, 1246.

5: 'Azizud Daulah, 1257.

6: Defaced.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

125

'Aqāid. 93/1.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : As usual.

Ending : As usual.

Folios : 80. Lines : 17.

Size : 10.2. x 6.3." / 25.7. x 15.9. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A late 12th cent copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be re-bound. A rare work.

126

Siyar. 1.

ĀṢĀR-E-AḤMADI

آثار احمدی

A Shiite legendary history of the Holy Prophet, the Orthodox Khalifs and the Shiite Imāms, compiled by Aḥmad b. Tājud Din Ḥasan b Saifud-Din al-Astrabadi. It is an abridged version of Rauḍatu-I-Aḥbāb (vide author's preface). The name of the author is on f. 2 and that of the work on f. 3v. The date of compilation is not given. The work is however assumed to be of late 10th or early 11th century.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Beginning : خدایا شگرف زبان کام یافت ز نام توهر نامهٔ نام یافت

Ending : چونکه بدین پایه رساند کلام به که کنم ختم سخن و السلام

Folios : 252. Lines : 21.

Size : 11.9 x 6.9" / 30.2 x 17.5. Cms.

Written in ordinary script, by Muḥammad 'Ali, takhalluṣ Ḥydari who copied it in 7½ months, on 22 Rajab, 1084 / 23 October, 1673.

Rubrications. A few worm holes. Good condition. Bound.

Seals : one of : العبد المذنب الراجی محمد علی

Ref : Iv ASB 69.

127

Siyar. 2.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : As usual.

Ending : As usual.

Folios : 359. Lines : 15.

Size : 11.8. x 6.9." / 29.7. x 17.5. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, on 30 Rabi 'I, 1110/29 Sept. 1698.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Binding damaged.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

128

Siyar 4.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : As usual.

Ending : As usnal.

Folios: 171+1. Lines: 21.

Size : 11.1. x 6.7." / 28.1. x 17.0. Cms.
8.7. x 4.6." / 21.9. x 11.5. Cms.

Written in clear shikasta-nastʻalīq, by Muḥammad ʻAli b. ʻAqibat Maḥmūd surnamed Sazawar Khan b. Sohrab Khan Suharawardi, on 9 Rabi, I, 1150/26. June 1737.

Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. A few worm holes. Good condition. Bound. A prescription on pearls. (نسخهٔ مروارید)

129

Siyar. 3.

Another copy of the same, but defective by a folio at the end.

Beginning : As usual

Ending : کوشه خانه حجرهٔ دیدند و بردر آنحجره پرده کشیده یکبار بعنف رفتند.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Folios : 408. Lines : 15.

Size : 12.1. x 6.3." / 30.5. x 17.0. Cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. A few folios damaged. Fair condition. Bound.

130

Siyar. 65.

NABA'UL-ANBIYĀ WA JANNĀTU'L MAWĀ FI SIYARI KHAIRI'L-WARĀ.

نباء الانبياء وجنت الماوى فى سير خير الورى

A history of the Prophets from Ādam to Muḥammad, the Orthodox Khalifs, the Twelve Shiite Imams, and some eminent companions compiled by Abu Ibrāhim Allah Yār b. Haji Muḥammad Yār b. Haji Mirza Muḥammad b. Qulij Mirza al-Balakhi in 1081/1670. The work is based on Sunnite commentaries of the Glorious Qur'an, a list of which is appended in the beginning on ff. 1v-3v.

فهرست اسامى سامى كتب مفسران وغيران عليهم الرحمة و الغفران الخ

The name of the author is on ff.6 and 408 and the title of work on 406 and 409.

The work is in two mujallads (parts).

Part I, ff, 4v-406, in seven ṭabaqās and each ṭabaqa is subdivided into different number of taḍkiras.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

After author's preface (ff. 4v-9) the table of contents is on ff.9-10v.

Ṭabaqa 1, in seven taḏkiras, on the Creation, on f. 10v.

Ṭabaqa 2, in eihteen taḏkiras, on Ādam and Eve, Iblis, Heavens etc., on f. 70.

Ṭabaqa 3, in nine taḏkiras, on Noaḥ and the Great Deluge, Ḥud (Heber) etc., on f. 115.

Ṭabaqa 4, in ten taḏkiras, on Abraham, Lōṭ, Ishmael, Isaac and Jacob, on f. 160.

Ṭabaqa 5, in nine taḏkiras, on Joseph and Potiphar's wife, Job and Shu'aib (Jethro, father-in law of Moses), on f. 202v.

Ṭabaqa 6, in twenty-three taḏkiras, on Moses etc, on f. 272v.

Ṭabaqa 7, in thirty-four taḏkiras, on David, Solomon and the Queen of Sheba, Jonah, John, the Baptist, Mary, Jesus etc., on f. 340.

Part II, ff. 407v-561, in four bābs and each bāb is sub divided into different number of faṣls (ff. 409-410).

Bāb 1, in twenty faṣls, on the Holy Prophet, on f. 410.

Bāb 2, in nine faṣls, on the four Orthodox Khalifs, on f. 515v.

Bāb 3, in eleven faṣls, on the Shiite Imams, on f. 532.

Bāb 4, in four faṣls, on the six out of ten (ستة باقية عشرة المبشرة) foremost companions, the poor companions of the Suffah (اصحاب الصفة) the four Imams (Abu Ḥanifa, Shāfai, Māliki and Ḥanbali) and the Quraishite opponents, on f. 245v,

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

The date of compilation is found in the couplet.

اگر پرسند تاریخ کمالش بگو کین شمع بزم سالکانست ۱۰۸۱ ه

on f. 406 at the end of first part, as 1081/1670.

Beginning : Part I. افتتاح سخن آن به که کنند اهل کمال
به ثنای ملك الملك خدای متعال الخ

Part II. سپاس بیقیاس نثار کرباس منزه اساس خالق
الاشیا ونگارندهٔ ارض و السماء تواند بود که الخ

Ending : Part I. و اختم بالسعادات اجلی و بقای فانك انت ارحم
الراحمین وصلی الله علی خیر خلقه . . . . . اجمعین

Part II. در ان زمان شود مرغ روح در پرواز
امیدم انکه زحق محومامضی باشد

Folios : 561. Lines : 21.

Size : 13.2. x 8.8." / 33.3. x 22.0. Cms.
9.8. x 5.8." / 24.7. x 14.5. Cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, on 26 Ramaḍan 1093/18 Sept. 1682.

'Unwans on f. 1v and at the beginning of each Part. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Gold medallions on the margins for indication of divisions and subdivisions. Rubrications. Worm holes, to be repaired. Good condition. Bound. A rare work.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

131

Siyar 25 :

RĀḤATU'L ARWĀḤ WA MŪNISU'L ASHBĀḤ.

راحة الارواح و مونس الاشباح

A Shiite compilation on the lives and miracles of the Holy Prophet, his daughter, Faṭima and the Twelve Shiite Imams based on traditions, compiled by Ḥasan ash-Sha'bi (الشعبی) as-Sabzawari.. The work is divided into fifteen babs, one bab each for the fourteen holy persons with Bāb II, on the events concerning the Khilafat (on f.32),

Each bāb is subdivided in to different number of faṣls.

Beginning : شکر و سپاس و حمد بیقیاس مالك الملکی را که عظمت و علا و جلالت و کبریا الخ

Ending : ما بدین قدر که نوشتیم اختصار کردیم

Folios : 183. Lines : 13.

Size : 8.4. x 4.8." / 21.1. x 12.3. Cms.
5.5. x 2.6." / 14.0. x 6.5. Cms.

'Written in ordinary nasta'līq, on 29 Shawwal 1094/11 Oct. 1683.

Good 'unwan. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Good Condition. To be re-bound.

Refrence : Iv ASB 1110.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

132

Siyar. 26.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : As usual.

Ending : As usual.

Folios : 175. Lines : 12.

Size : 10.6. x 6.1." / 26.8. x 15.3. Cms.
6.1. x 3.1." / 15.3. x 7.8. Cms.

Written in good nasta'līq, by Muḥammad 'Ali Baig, for Nisār Muḥammad Khan Bāhadur Sher Jung, on 20 Sha'ban 1 Aḥmad Shahi i.e. 1161/4 Aug. 1748, at Shāhjahānābād.

Excellent 'unwan. Two full page decorations in gold at both ends. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Margins renewed. Good condition. Bound.

133

Siyar. 27.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : As usual.

Ending : As usual.

Folios: 195. Lines: 17.

Size: 9.5. x 6.6." / 24.1. x 14.1. Cms.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy. Headings in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

134

Siyar. 17.

JILĀ'UL 'UYŪN.
جلاء العيون

Biographical accounts of Muḥammad, Fāṭima and the twelve Shiite Imams, from Shiite stand point, compiled by Muḥammad Bāqir. b Muḥammad Taqi al-Majlisi. (d. 1110 or 1111/1699 or 1700). The work is divided into a muqaddima and fourteen bābs.

Beginning: ستایش بیمثل و انباز سزاوار خداوند بی نیازیست که الخ

Ending: و از حق تعالی امیدوارم که در روز جزا وسیله نجات
این غریق بحر خطا

Folios: 326. Lines: 23.

Size: 12.7. x 7.3." / 32.1. x 18.3. Cms.
9.4. x 4.5." / 23.8. x 11.3. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, on 6 Ḏilḥijja 1098/3 Oct. 1687.

Red ruled borders. Headings in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Ref: R.i. 154-155.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

135

Siyar. 21.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : As usual.

Ending ; As usual.

Folios : iv+350. Lines : 19.

Size : 11.6. x 7.5." / 28.8. x 18.9. Cms.
9.2. x 5.2." / 23.3. x 13.0. Cms.

Written in ordinay nasta'līq, on 6 Muḥarram 1089/18 Feb. 1678.

List of contents in the beginning. 'Unwan. Red ruled borders. Headings in red. Dampness stains. Good condition. Bound.

136

Siyar. 20.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : As usual.

Ending : As usual.

Folios : 389. Lines : 25.

Size : 10.5. x 6.5." / 26.5. x 16.3. Cms.

Written in good naskh, by Ḥasan b. Muḥammad al-Lāri, on 7 Sha'ban 1123/9 Sept. 1711.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Headings in red. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals 3 of Muḥibb-e-'Ali Jannat Makān, 1167. A.H.
جنت مکان محب علی ۱۱٦۷-

137

Siyar. 22.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : As usual.

Ending : As usual.

Folios : 330. Lines : 25.

Size : 13.3. x 8.2." / 33.6. x 20.6. Cms.
9.2. x 4.9." / 23.5. x 12·2. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, on 4 Muḥarram, 1210/21 July 1795.

'Unwan. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Headings in red. Worm holes, repaird. Good condition. Bound.

138

Siyar. 18.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : As usual.

Ending : حق تعالی از تو راضیست و جد تو شفیع روز جزاست

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Folios: 231. Lines: 17.

Size: 10.8. x 7.1." / 27.3. x 17.9 Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, on 27 Ḍilhijja 1184/10 April 1771.

Rubrications. Worm holes, repaired. Fairly good condition Bound.

This copy was written for Ashja'ud Daulah Muḥammad Ṣafdar Khān Bahādur Ghuyūr Jung (who later on became Amirul-umara Muneerul Mulk and Prime Minister of Hyderabad. He wa grandfather of Sir Salār Jung I).

139

Siyar. 23.

Another copy of the same, defective at both ends. First eight folios are missing. This copy ends with Bāb IV. List of contents in the beginning.

Beginning: Abruptly. وابن بابویه بسند صحیح از امام محمد باقر الخ

Ending: Abruptly. حق تعالی از تو راضی و خشنود است
وجد تو شفیع روز جز است

Folios: ii+314. Lines: 15.

Size: 11.9. x 6.5." / 29.9. x 16.4. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, An early 12th cent. copy.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

A few worm holes. Fairly good condition. Bound.

140

Siyar 15.

Another copy of the same, but the second half containing Bāb V to the end.

Beginning : حضرت سید شهدا خاص (خامس) آل عباء امام الخ

Ending : As usual.

Folios : 243. Lines : 20 to 26.

Size : 8.8. x 5.6." / 22.2. x 12.8. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, on 2 Ṣafar 1094/ 21 January, 1683.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Poor condition. Binding damaged.

141

Siyar. 19.

Another copy of the same, containing only Bāb V, on the life of Imām Ḥusain.

B·ginning : دربیان تاریخ ولادت وشهادت حضرت سید الشهدا و خامس آل عباء امام الخ

Ending : برگزیده عجم فارس بود و نسبت شریف آنحضرت بهر دو متصل می شد

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Folios : 295. Lines : 14.

Size : 9.8. x 6.0" / 24.8. x 15.0. Cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq by Darwīsh 'Ali. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Poor condition. Binding damaged.

This copy was also written for Ashja'ud-Daulah.

142

Siyar. 39.

SURŪRU'L-MAḤZŪN.

سرور المحزون

Persian paraphrase of the Arabic abridgement of Insānu'l-'Uyūn fi Siyyari'l-Ma'mūn (better known as Sirat-e-Ḥalabiyya) of 'Ali b. Ibrāhim better known as Nuru'd-Din Ḥalabi, compiled by Waliu'l-lah b. Abdur Raḥim Dihlawi. (d. 1186/1772). This Arabic abridgment called Nuru'l-'Uyūn fi Talkhis Siyyari'l-Amini'l-Ma'mūn is by Abul-Fatḥ Muḥammad b. Muḥammad better known as Sayyidu'n-Nas.

The work is on the life of the Holy Prophet. The translator has revised the work deleting portions based on weak traditions. (روایات ضعیف)

Beginning : بعد سپاس خدای تبارك وتعالی کشاینده درهای عطا الخ

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Ending: ابوبكر وعمر رضى الله عنهما وصلى الله تعالى على سيدنا محمد وآله واصحابه وسلم

Folios: 19. Lines: 19.

Size: 10.0. x 6.7." / 25.2. x 16.9. Cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. A late 13th cent. copy.

Marginal glosses. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be re-bound,

Printed in 1257 A.H.

State Library (Asifiyyah) p. 380.

143

Siyar. 66.

NŪRU'L-ABṢĀR FI SIYARI SAYYIDI'L-ABRĀR,

نور الابصار فى سير سيد الابرار

A biography of the Holy Prophet compiled by Sibghatu'l-lah b. Muḥammad Ghauṣ Shafa'i Madrāsi (Arkati) in late 11th and 18th cent., at the instānce of Muḥammad Munawwar Khan Bahadur, Bahadur Jung of Kurnool (f. 2). The work is in two qisms. This copy contains the first qism on the life of the Holy Prophet from his birth to his death. Every aspect of his life is dealt with by the author under the heading faṣl of which there are several.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Beginning : لآلی متلالی حمد و ثنا نثار بارگاه حمدیکه غنچه وجود انسان را الخ

Ending : و امیر حاج کرد ابوبکر صدیق را سنة تسع از هجرت وصلی الله علی خیر خلقه محمد ... رب العالمین

Folios : 107. Lines : 15.

Size : 9.2. x 5.9." / 23.4. x 15.0. Cms.

Written in good naskh and nasta'līq, in 1293/1876.

Headings in red. Worm holes. To be repaired and re-bound.

This copy was collated from the autograph copy.

Seals : Shah Ghulām Muḥammad Chishti al-'Alawi, 1274 A.H.
شاه غلام محمد چشتی العلوی ١٢٧٤

144

Manāqib. 50.

NIHĀYATU'S-SU'ŪL FI MANĀQIBI RAIḤĀNATI'R-RASŪL.

نهایت السئول فی مناقب ریحانة الرسول

Life of Ḥusain b. 'Ali, the Hero of Karbala written by the commands of Amirul Hind Walā Jāh, the Nawāb of the Carnatic (d. 1209/1795) by 'Abdul Wah-hab b. Muḥammad Ghauṣ Shāfa'i Arkāti. This work is based on Sunnite traditions and is divided into eleven faṣls (Chapters) :

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Faṣl I, on the birth of Ḥusain, on f. 3.

Faṣl II, on his titles and their merits, on f. 5v.

Faṣl III, on Traditions pertaining to Karbala, on f. 6.

Faṣl IV, on his piety and eminence, on f. 12.

Faṣl V, on his character on f. 16.

Faṣl VI, on his miracles, on f. 21.

Faṣl VII, on the beauty of his speech, on f. 34v.

Faṣl VIII, on his departure towards Irāq and his martyrdom, on f. 39v.

Faṣl IX, on the signs which befell at the time of his matyrdom, on f. 70.

Faṣl X, on the plight of those who killed him and these who worked against him, on f. 72v.

Faṣl XI, on his children, on f. 79v.

Beginning : لآلی متلالی حمد وسپاس حمدی که از بحار جنان بساحل زبان برآوردن الخ

Ending : از علی زین العابدین است وبس رضی الله عنه و ارضاه والهادی الی السداد هوالله

Folios: 81. Lines: 13.

Size : 7.9. x 4.4." / 19.9. x 11.1. Cms.
5.8. x 2.5." / 14.6. x 6.3. Cms.

Written in good nasta'līq, and naskh, on 13th Jumāda II, 1235/28 March, 1820.

Good 'unwān, Interlinear gold work on first two pagas. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Headings in red. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

This work has been printed,

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

145

Siyar. 67.

NŪRU'L-ABṢĀR.

نور الابصار

Historical legends about the Holy Prophet, his daughter, Fāṭima anb the Twelve Shiite-Imams based on Shiite traditions compiled by Muḥammad 'Ali b. Muḥammad Ṣādiq al-Ḥusaini.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذى خلق الانسان لعبادته و اصطفيهم على ماسواهم الخ

Ending : ربنا آتنا ما وعدتنا على رسلك ولاتخزنا يوم القيمة وهب لنا من لدنك رحمة انك انت الوهاب

Folios ; 151. Lines : 13.

Size : 8.2. x 4.1." / 21.0. x 10.5. Cms.

Written in ordinary script,on 2 Ramaḍān-1222/3 Nov. 1807.

Rubrications. Worm holes, repaired. f. 2 damaged. Good condition. Bound.

146

Hist. 295.

RIYĀḌU'SH-SHAHĀDAT FI ḌIKRI MAṢA'IBI'S-SĀDA.

رياض الشهادة فى ذكر مصائب الساده

A history of Muḥammad and the Shiite

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Imāms, in two volumes (مجلد) divided respectively into four and twenty six chapters called Majlis (مجلس) compiled by Muḥammad Ḥasan b. al-Hāj Ma'ṣūm al-Qazwini, in 1217/1802. This copy contains both volumes.

The contents are :–

Vol : I. Author's preface, on f. 1v.

Majlis, I, on the history of Muḥammad, in four faṣls, on f. 7.

Majlis, II, on the life of Fāṭima, in three faṣls, on f. 66v.

Majlis, III, on the life of 'Ali, in five faṣls, on f. 88v.

Majlis, IV, on the life of Imām Ḥasan, in four faṣls, on f. 220v.

Vol : II. Author's preface and list of contents, on f. 241v.

Majlis, I, on the history of Imam Ḥusain from Amir Mu'awiyyah's death to his departure from Medina for Mecca, on f. 242v.

Majlis, II, from his arrival at Mecca to his departure for Irāq and

Majlis, III, on the martyrdom of Muslim's children, on f. 267v.

Majlis, IV, on his adventures on his journey to Kerbela upto 9th Muḥarram, on f. 277.

Majlis, V, on the events of 10th Muḥarram and the eve of the Battle of Kerbala, on f. 291v.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Majlis VI, on the martyrdom of Ḥurr b. Yazid and others, on f. 305.

Majlis VII, on the martyrdom of wahab b. 'Adbullah Kalbi and others, on f. 316.

Majlis VIII, on the martyrdom of Ḥusain's cousins and other companions, on f. 328.

Majlis IX, on the martyrdom of Qāsim b. Ḥasan, on f. 341.

Majlis X, on the martyrdom of 'Abbās and other brothers of Ḥusain, on f. 353v.

Majlis XI, on the martyrdom of his eldest son, 'Ali Akbar, on f. 365v.

Majlis XII, on his own fight and martyrdom, on f. 379.

Majlis XIII, on further details pertaining to his martyrdom the plundering of his camp and capture of his family, on f. 396v.

Majlis XIV, on transfer of the captives to Kufa, on f. 409.

Majlis XV, on their journey to Damascus, on f. 422.

Majlis XVI, on their stay in Syria, on f. 431v.

Majlis XVII, on their return through Kerbala to Madina, on f. 443v.

Majlis XVIII, on Mukhtar's rising to avenge the death of Ḥusain, on f. 460v.

The remaining Majlises XIX to XXVI which are not included in this Vol: are on the lives of the remaining nine Imams, from Zainul 'Abidin to Mahdi,

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Beginning : الحمد لله الذی جعل الدنیا جنة لاعدائه . . . . .
اما بعد چنین گوید فقیر حقیر خادم طلبهٔ علوم محمد حسن بن
المرحوم الحاج معصوم القزوینی الخ

Ending : بشفاعت عبد الله بن عمر مستخلص شده عروج نمود چنانچه
سابقا مذکور شد و العلم عند الله

Folios : 475. Lines : 23.

Size : 11.9. x 7.5." / 30.1. x 19.0. Cms.
9.2. x 5.2." / 23.5. x 13.1. Cms.

Written in good nasta'líq, by 'Abbas 'Al Kābuli, in 1226/1811, (on f. 240).

'Unwans on ff. 1v. and 241v. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. A few worm holes, repaired. Good condition. Bound. Printed in 1273.

Ref : R. i. 155 and 156.

147

Hist. 297.

Another copy of the same. This copy contains Vol : I, only. The four Majlises are :

I, on f. 7, II, on f. 66v,
III, on f. 85v, IV, on f. 213.

Beginning : As usual.

Ending : و بعد از جد بزرگوارش در گرفتار ظلم اشقیا و جور
و جفای امت بیحیا بود

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Folios: 2 31. Lines: 25.

Size: 11.9. x 7.8." / 30.0. x 19.8. Cms.
8.9. x 5.2." / 22.6. x 13.1. Cms.

Written in good naskh by Ḥāji Isma'il Shirazi. in 1227/1812.

'Unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders, Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair conditioni Not bound.

148

Hist. 296.

This copy called Vol: III contains the second half of Vol: 11 on the remaining nine Shiite Imams from Zainul 'Abidin down to Mahdi. The numbers of Majlis noted in this volume are not in accordance with the original numbers quoted in different catalogues and in our No: 295. Majlis XIX, which pertains to Imam Zainul 'Abidin is numbered, Majlis XXIII, Hence instead of twenty six majlis there are thirty Majlis as under:

Majlis XXIII, on Imām Zainul 'Abidin, on f. 1v.

Majlis XXIV, on the history of Imām Bāqir, on f. 15,

Majlis XXV, on the history of Imām Ja'far Ṣādiq, on f. 36v.

Majlis XXVI, on the history of Imām Musa Kāẓim on f. 66v.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

Majlis XXVII, on the history of Imām 'Ali Riḍa, on f. 101v.

Majlis XXVIII, on the history of Imāms Taqi and Naqi, on f. 134.

Majlis XXIX, on the history of Imāms 'Askari and the birth of the twelfth Iamam, Mahdi, on f. 160v.

Majlis XXX, on the disappearance of Imām Mahid etc. on f. 178.

The date of compilation is given at the end as 1217/1802.

Beginning : الحمد لله .... این مجلس سیم است از کتاب ریاض الشهاده الخ

Ending : پس انسب آنست که همین قدر اکتفا نموده ختم کلام

Folios : 238. Lines : 24.

Size : 11.9. x 7.7." / 30.0. x 19.5. Cms.
8.6. x 5.2." / 21.7. x 13.0. Cms.

Written in good naskh, by Ḥāji Isma'il Shirazi, in 1231/1816.

'Unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

149

Siyar. 17.

MUḤRIQUL-QULŪB.
محرق القلوب

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

A history of the Holy Prophet's family based on Shiite traditions. The work deals with the lives of the Holy Prophet, his daughter, Fāṭima, his son-in-law, Ali and their sons, Ḥasan and Ḥusain, the family of Ḥusain who were in the Battle of Kerbala, Musa Kaẓim and his son Ali Rida, compiled by Maḥdi ibn Abi Ḍar Nirāqi in 1294/1877

The work is divided into two muqaddimas, the second one subdivided into four muqaddimas, and twenty Majlis.

The Muqaddimas, on ff. 1v and 2, are on traditions.

Majlis I, on the passing away of the Holy Prophet on f. 4v.

Majlis II, on the passing away of Fāṭima, on f. 16v.

Majlis III, on the matyrdom of 'Ali, on f. 28v.

Majlis IV, on the martyrdom of Ḥasan, on f. 67.

Majlis V, on Ḥusain's departure from Medina to Mecca, on f. 76.

Majlis VI, on the martyrdom of Muslim b. 'Aqīl, on f. 87v.

Majlis VII, on the martyrdom of the sons of Muslim on f. 98v.

Majlis VIII, on Ḥusain's departure to Kerbala from Mecca, on f. 108v.

Majlis IX, on the martyrdom of Ḥurr and others, on f. 124.

Majlis X, on the martyrdom of Wahab b. 'Abdullah and others on f. 133.

Majlis XI, on the martyrdom of Qasim b. Ḥasan on f. 144v.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

Majlis XII, on the martyrdom of 'Abbas b. 'Ali, on f. 155.

Majlis XIII, on the martyrdom of 'Ali Akber b. Ḥusain, on f. 164v.

Majlis XIV, on the martyrdom of Ḥusain, on f. 173.

Majlis XV, on the events that befell on the family of Ḥusain soon after his martyrdom, on f. 187v.

Majlis XVI, on the departure of Ḥusain's family from Kerbala to Kufa and then to Damascus' on f. 196v.

Majlis XVII, ou their entry in Damascus and their plight in that city, on f. 209.

Majlis XVIII, on their return to Medina from Damascus, on f. 223.

Majlis XIX, on the martyrdom of Muṣa Kaẓim, on f. 236.

Majlis XX, on the martyrdom of 'Ali Riḍa, on f.242.

Beginning : حمد وسپاس تحفه بارگاه حکیمی است جلت عظمته که خاکدان دنیا را و زندان این عاریت سرا را الخ

Ending : چنانچه برخطای مطلع شوند با صلاح آن این ضعیف را ممنون نمایند و این روسیاه رایادنمایند

Folios : 247. Lines : 19.

Size : 10.2. x 6.6." / 25.9. x 16.7. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, by Fath 'Ali Khan, on 18 Jumada II, 1224 / 31 st July, 1809, at Faiḍabad.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fairly good condition. Binding damaged. Printed in Persia in 1294 / 1877.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

150

Siyar. 7.

ANWĀR-E-MUḤAMMADI

انوار محمدی

A biography of the Holy Prophet based on Sunnite beliefs compiled by Sayyid 'Abdul Wahhab b. Sayyid Nūr Muḥammad al Ḥusaini in XIIIc / XIXc the work is defective at the end, most probably, by a few folios.

Beginning : حمد مر خدایرا که گردانید نور نبی ما محمد را صلی الله علیه و آله و سلم مظهر ذات وصفات الخ

Ending : Abruptly. در دفن کردن مشغول بودیم وهنوز از خاك دست نیفشانده

Folios : 127. Lines : 13.

Size : 9.5. x 5.4." / 24.0. x 13.8. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A late 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

151

Siyar. 71.

WAFAT-NAMA-E-HAḌRAT PAIGHAMBAR

وفات نامه حضرت پیغمبر

An account of the last days of the Holy

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Prophet and his passing away, Compiled by an anonymous author.

Beginning : درصحایف آثار ولطایف اخبار چنین آورده اند که درسال دهم از هجرت آنحضرت الخ

Ending : برات نجات از مهماء دوجهان بخشی یا اله العالمین و یا خیر الناصرین برحمتك یا ارحم الراحمین

Folios : 65. Lines : 11.

Size : 5.9. x 3.9." / 14.7. x 9.9. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A late 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. worm holes. Poor condition. Binding damaged.

152

Hist. 450.

WĀQI'AT-E-KARBALA.

واقعات کربلا

A collection of notes on the lives of Haḍrat 'Ali, Fāṭima and their two sons: Ḥasan and Ḥusain. The arrangement is not chronological, and authors name not found.

Beginning : روایت کرده اند که چون اهلبیت امام شهید از ظلم یزید پلید الخ

Ending : برسبطین حسین علیه السلام رستگاری یافته بمکان خود عود نمودم تمام شد حدیث -

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

कार्यकारी सह संचालक
संग्रहालय पुरातत्व पालिका उ० प्र०,
राज्य संग्रहालय, लखनऊ

Folios; 365. Lines: 9 to 15.

Size: 8.4. x 5.2." / 21.3. x 13.0. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A late 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

153

Hist. 449.

WAQI'AT-E-KARBALA.

واقعات کربلا

A work, defective at both ends, dealing with the lives of Imām Ḥusain and his companions. The work is divided into bābs and subdivided into majlises. The author's name is not given.

Beginning: Abruptly. شود او را شربتی بچشان دران حالت که

Ending: Abruptly. دران راه باکسے حرف نمیگفت چون این کلام را از ان پیرلام شنید

Folios: 261. Lines: 21.

Size: 7.6. x 5.5." / 19.3. x 13.9. Cms.

Written in good naskh. A mid. 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Good condition. Bound.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

154

Siyar. 5.

MAJMU'A.

مجموعة

1 and 2 author's name is not known.
3. Sayyid Rāju (Yusuf Ḥusaini) (d. 730/1331).

This copy contians:-

1. Lama'at (ff. lv-8). Short notes on the lives of the Holy Prophet and the twelve Shiite Imams in two lam'as (لمعه).

2. Akhbarāt (f f.9v-42). A collection of several questions put to the Holy Prophet by his companions on different topics and their answers. Each question begins under the heading (مسئله) and is preceded by (خبرده مرا).

3. A Dakkani maṣnawi by Sayyid Rāju (ff. 42v-43v), written when his celebrated son Sayyid Muḥammad Gesudaraz of Gulberga (d.825/1422) was in his mother's womb.

Beginning : 1. لمعهٔ اولے در احوال حضرت خاتم الانبیاء علیه التحیة و الثنا است الخ

2. الحمد لله رب العالمین ..... در خبر است از جابر بن عبد الله روایت میکنند الخ

3. سن ری سها گن سن ری سن
ایك ایك بول توں چت دهر سن الخ

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Ending : 1. آن سفارت بعد از فوت علی بن محمد السمری منقطع گشت و این اول غیبت کبری است تمت

2. از فضل و کرم خود دلها همه مومنان شاد گردان بمنه و کرمه وهو علی من یشاء بعباده خبیرا بصیرا الهی عاقبت جمله مومنان بخیر باد برب العباد

3. سید را جو بنده عابد هے بخشن هارا معبود هے

Folios : 43. Lines : 15 or 17.

Size : 8.2. x 4.8" / 20.5. x 12.0. Cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, by 'Abdul 'Ali, on 29 Sha'aban 1106/6 April, 1695, at Hyderabad.

Rubrications. Dampness stains Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

155

Siyar. 72.

MAJMU'A.

مجموعة

This copy contains :-

1. Short treatise on the life of the Holy Prophet (ff.1v-26v), compiled by 'Abdullah.

The work is divided into eight rauḍas :

Rauḍa I, on the Nūr and its origin, on f. 1v.

روضه اولی در بیان نور حضرت و بدایت او

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

Rauḍa II, on the events that happened after the birth upto 40th year, on f. 7.

روضهٔ ثانیه در واقعات اوقات بعد ولادت باسعادت تا آوان بعثت و نزول وحی

Rauḍa III, on the Revelation and Ascension, on f. 11.

روضهٔ ثالثه در کیفیت وحی الهی برمقدسه رسالت پناه و واقعه معراج صدق منهاج آن حبیب درگاه اله

Rauḍa IV, on the Flight from Mecca and the life in Medina, on f. 14.

روضهٔ رابعه در هجرت حضرت سید کائنات و واقعات اوقات و حالات سنوات بعد هجرت

Rauḍa V, on the last Pilgrimage, on f. 17.

روضهٔ خامسه در ادا فرمودن حجة الوداع

Rauḍa VI, on the personal appearance and character, on f. 18v.

روضهٔ سادسه در حلیه و اخلاق

Rauḍa VII, on some miracles, on f. 21.

روضهٔ سابعه در بعضی معجزهای جناب

Rauḍa VIII, on miscellaneous events, on f. 24v.

روضهٔ ثامنه دربیان احوال مختلفه

2. Durr-e-Ṣamin fi Bayān-e-Ahwāli Sayyidi'l-Mursaleen (در ثمین فی بیان احوال سید المرسلین) (ff. 27-51v), compiled by Abul Mafākhir 'Abdullah

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

b. 'Abdur Raḥmān al-Ḥusaini, better known as Wa'iẓ.

Another short treatise on the life and miracles of the Holy Prophet based on a few works like: Kitābul Mujtaba fi Sirati'l-Muṣtafa (كتاب المجتبى فى سيرة المصطفى) a huge work. Kitābul-Mujtana Mina'l-Mujtaba, it is abridged version; Duraju'd-Durar fi Ma'rifati Ahwali Sayyidi'l Bashar and Riyāḍu'l 'Ibād fi Milādi Sayyidil Amjād (vide f. 28v).

The date of compilation, Rabi' I, 846/July 1442, and the title are on f.29.

3. Risala dar Bayān-e-Ahwāl wa Sirat-e-Duwazdah Imām (ff.52v-102v) A short treatise on the lives of the twelve Shiite Imams based on Faṣlu'l-Khitāb.

Besides the above 3 short treatise there are:–

(a) A Qiṭa giving the dates of the twelve Shiite Imams, on f52.

(b) A tract on the life of Zaid, on f.103.

(c) Wisali's Arabic Qasida, on ff.103v-107.

Beginning: 1. الحمد لله الذى جعل سراج الانوار مضيا من نور محمد
و الشكر لله الذى اظهر الموجودات الخ

2. الحمد لله الذى ارسل رسوله المصطفى ونبيه المجتبى محمدا
صلى الله عليه و آله وسلم للعالمين بشيرا و نذيرا الخ

3. سپاس بى اندازه آفريدگارى راكه محمدرا صلى الله عليه
و آله و سلم الخ

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Ending : 1. آنحضرت را صلی الله علیه و آله و سلم یك خروس سفید بود .

2. انك مجیب الدعوات و اغفر لجمیع المسلمین و المسلمات برحمتك یا ارحم الراحمین .

3. بحق محمد علیه السلام و اولاده اتقیاء الکرام -

Folios : 107. Lines : 17.

Size : 8.8. x 5.5." / 23.1. x 14.0. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by Karam Muḥammad b. Moinuddin Balgrami Ḥusaini, on 10 Muḥarram 1121/11 March, 1709.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals : Āl-e-Muḥammad Yusuf. آل محمد یوسف

A note by Muḥammad Yusuf that this copy is in his great grand father's hand.

156

Munaqib. 4.

MAJMŪ'AH (BAYĀḌ)

مجموعه (بیاض)

1. Ansābu'l-At-hār (ff. 1-6v).
   ۱ - انساب الاطهار
2. Karbala (ff. 6v–10).
   ۲ - روایت متعلقه کربلا
3. Fatihas (ff. 10v). ۳ - درجات فاتحه

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

4. A few poems (ff. 11–14v).

Author :– 1. Shaikh Muḥammad al-msh-hadi b. Darwish 'Ali Mash-hadi.

2. and 3 Anonymous.

4. Khālis 'Ali, Qudsi and Khalifa Shah Muḥammad.

A bayāḍ containing the following notes :–

1. A collection of historical notes on the Immaculate Fourteen (چهارده معصومین) , divided into fourteen bayāns (sections).

2. Two "Riwayats" on Husain's flight at Karbala.

3. Three "fatihas" on the souls on the Holy Prophet, 'Ali and 'Abbās.

4. A tarji' band by Khālis, Ali's Qasida, Qudsi's ghazal and a few ruba'is by Khalifa Shāh Muḥammad.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذی خلق من الماء بشرا ... اما بعد چنین گوید احقر بندگان الخ

Ending : روز کل شب شمع بودن رسم دلدار است

Folios : 14. Lines : 21.

Size : 9.9. x 4.9." / 25.0. x 12.4. Cms.

Written in ordinary nastālīq, in 1237/1822.

Headings in red. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound as a bayāḍ.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

157

Hist. 420.

AL-MU'JAM FI ĀṢĀRI MULŪKI'L 'AJAM

المعجم فى آثار ملوك العجم

A history of ancient and pre-Islamic rulers of Persia based on legends, compiled by Fadlu'l-lah al-Ḥusaini, in 733/1332-3.

It is composed like Tarikh-e-Waṣṣāf, in bombastic style and dedicated to the Atabek of Luristan, Nuṣratu'd Din Aḥmad (d. 733-1332-33). f. 7.

The title and author's name are on f. 15v and at the end of a lengthy preface.

The history begins with Kaimuras, on f. 17, and ends with Anushirwān, the Just, on f 140.

Beginning: ان احق مايفتتح به الكلام وينجح به المرام حمد الملوك العلام القدوس السلام الذى الخ

Ending: والله تعالى ثبت اقدامنا باصابة الآراء و يعصم نفوسنا عن تفرق الاهواء وهوالمستعان فى المشهد و المعيب عليه توكلت واليه انيب

Folios: 143. Lines: 20 or 21.

Size: 10.3. x 5.9." / 26.1. x 14.9. Cms.

Written in good naskh. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. A few worm holes. Fairly good condition. Bound.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Seals 3 - 2 of Sher Jung Sirājud Daulah.

شیرجنگ سراج الدوله

Two endoresements of previous owners.

Ref: E.I.O. 534 and 535. IVC 15.

158

Hist. 77.

TA'RIKH ?

تاریخ ؟

An unknown history of Muslim rulers of the Middle East, defective at both ends. It covers the Abbaside and Fātimate periods.

Beginning: که اگر سلطان مضاعف انعام و مقرری باطریق اهمال مسلوك دارد الخ

Ending: abruptly دران بلاد که ازانش روشن گشته حکومت کنند و

Folios: 187. Lines: 24

Size: 9.8. x 5.3." / 24.7. x 13.2. Cms.
8.6. x 3.5." / 21.7. x 9.0. Cms.

Written in ordinary naskh. A late 12th cent. copy.

Gold and blue coloured ruled borders. Margins of some folios badly cut. Headings in red. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

159

Hist. 119.

TĀ'RIKH-E-MAS'UDI.

تاریخ مسعودی

A portion of the voluminous history of the early Ghaznawides, compiled by Abul Faḍl Muḥammad bin al-Ḥusain al-Baihaqi (d. 470/1078), in 450-51/1058-9. This copy deals with the reign of Sultān Mas'ud, the son of Maḥmūd Ghaznawi (421-32/1030-41).

Beginning: زندگانی خداوند عالم سلطان اعظم ولی النعم دراز باد الخ

Ending: وچون ازین فارغ گشتم بابی دیگر پیش گرفتم تا آنچه وعده کرده‌ام تمام کنم

Folios: 318. Lines: 17.

Size: 10.3. x 5.8." / 25.8. x 14.7. Cms.
7.1. x 3.4." / 18.0. x 9.4. Cms.

Written in good nasta'liq, A lale 10th cent. copy.

Headings in red. Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals of Ḥyder Yār Khān. حیدر یار خان

Ref: Iv ASB 71. R. 158-160.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

160

Hist. 134.

TA'RIKH-E-WAṢṢĀF.

تاریخ وصاف

A famous history of the Persian Mongols, from Hulaku Khan (655/1258) to Abu Sa'id (718/1318), compiled by 'Abdullah b. Fadlu'l-lah, surnamed Waṣṣaf, in 718/1318, written in most flowery language. The author, Waṣṣaf (the panegyrist) has used bombastic language describing historical events. The work is full of Quranic verse and Arabic and Persian couplets composed by the author who was a poet as well. Further, he has introduced many short risalas in this work dealing with subjects other than history.

This work is also called Tajziyatu'l-Amṣār wa Tazjiyatu'l A'ṣār (تجزية الامصار و تزجية الاعصار) (f. 7v), and is divided into five Mujallads (مجلد) or Parts, as under :-

Author's preface (ff. 1v-7v).

Mujallad I, from 655-83/1258-84, (ff. 7v-203).

Ending : وهو فی دیاجیر الظلمة انورمن سراج وقمر منیر

Mujallad II, from 683-90/1284-91 (ff. 103v-181).

Beginning : علی الله رب العالمین توکلی .... فرخ ترین نوائی که نای مریخ زمزمه سرای زبان بدان دستان داستان زند الخ

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

On Arghun Khan and the Atabeks of Fars and Luristan etc.

Ending : رفیق وهمنشین گردد یا تبعهم هم نشین انشاء الله تعالی وحده

Mujallad III, from 690-700/1291-1301 (ff. 181v-313)

Beginning : الحمد الله الذی خلق الانسان من الحماء المسنون الخ

With additions dealing with Pre-Mongol dynasties of Persia (f. 223v); Delhi (f. 251), etc.

Two short treatises are also included in this part, and under the heading (هذه رسالتین المذکورتین) f. 188, about which a reference is found on the preceding folio. These are :

i. Badi'u'r-Rabi' (بدیع الربیع), ff. 188-199v, on ornate prose.

ii. Ahwalu'n-Narad wa'sh Shaṭranj احوال النردو الشطرنج (ff. 199v-22v) an allegorical treatise, in Sufic strain, dealing with chess and chess-men.

Ending : وجلالت دوام تائید ونصرت کرامت کن ویرحم الله ابدا قال امینا

Mujallad IV, from 700-16/1301-16 (ff. 313v-534v).

Beginning : ابتسم الورد بنشر النسیم - بشری بین یدی رحمته الخ

In this part there are the following short treatises :

i. A short note on differences in lunar and solar callenders (رساله فی اختلاف التواریخ) (ff. 322-41v).

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

ii. Risalat-u-Ṣaljiyyah (رسالة ثلجيه)، in 'Arabic (ff. 399v-402).

iii. A risala on prosody (ff. 407-12).

iv. Taḍkārul-Akhlāq (تذكار الاخلاق) · on ethics (ff. 481v-84v).

v. Risala 'Arḍjibha (رساله عرض جبه) ، (ff. 487-91)

vi Ar Risalatut Tashbihāt Khalkhalat Bihil Kitāb. (ff.529-31v). (رسالة التشبيهات خلخلت به الكتاب)

Ending : هيهات همين بود و همين بود وهمين بود هذه الدعاء السلطان العصر . . . اجمعين

Mujallad V, from 716-18/1316-18 (ff.535v-578).

Beginning : هر سپاس كه ساحت اوضاع و اضلاعش مصئون از مساحت خيال و اوهام تواند بود الخ .

On the reigning Sulṭān, Abu Sai'd.

This is an older copy and the dates given on f.534v as 1198/1714 and on f.577 as 1068/1658, with names of scribes as 'Abdur Razzāq and 'Abdullah Abul Ḥasan respectively are of those who replenished the missing folios from the original copy which is of early 11th century.

ff.1-186v;220-312v and 535-77v are original and the rest replenished by the scribes whose names are given above.

Beginning : حمد و ستايشى كه انوار اخلاصش آفاق و انفس را چون فاتحه صبح صادق متلالى سازد الخ

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

Ending: وقد فعل و الحمد لله رب العالمين و الصلوة على رسوله محمد وآله الطاهرين

Folios: 578. Lines: 21.

Size: 10.9. x 6.4." / 27.6. x 16.2. Cms.
7.2. x 3.7." / 18.3. x 9.3. Cms.

Written in good nasta'līq in early 11th cent. copy.

Excellent 'unwān at the beginning of Mujallads I, II, III and V and two full page marginal decorations in gold and interlinear gold work. Double gold ruled borders. Headings in red. Worm holes, partly repaired. Last 200 folios have bigger holes. Good condition.

To be repaired and re-set in existing covers.

Seals: 2 of Muneerul Mulk. 1206. منير الملك ١٢٠٦

Refrence: Iv ASB 757. R. 161-163.

161

Hist. 337.

Another copy of the same. An extract from the above work incomplete at the end.

Beginning: فتح جزيره مول جاوه از فتحها كه در زمان دولت او مشهور است الخ

Ending: سرمايهٔ عمر و زندگانيش نماند
وآن دولت كام و كامرانيش نماند

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Folios : 75. Lines : 13.

Size : 9.0. x 5.8." / 22.6. x 14.6. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. An early 13th cent. copy.

A few worm holes. Fairly good condition. Not bound.

162

Hist. 83.

مواهب الٰهیه (تاریخ آل المظفر)

MAWĀHIB-E-ILĀHIA (TA'RIKH-E-ĀLIL MUẒAFFAR)

A history of the founder of the Muẓaffarain Dynasty of Fars by Muinul-Yazdi (Maulana Mu'inud Din, called Mu'allim Yazdi) written by Muinul Yazdi (f. 3v) in highly ornate prose. The work is dedicated to Shah Shuja' (f. 5) the son of the founder Mubarizud Din Muḥammad Muẓaffar bin Amin Manṣūr. It was compiled in A.H. 757/ 1356 (f. 7) and its title Mawahib-e-Ilahia (f. 8v) is adopted at the instance of Ibrāhim az-Zarqāni, (ابراهیم الزرقانی) a sufic Shaikh of the that period. The history begins on f. 8v with the origin of the ancestors of the founder ذکر مبادی اجداد عظام حضرت خلافت پناه رحمه الله followed by the life of his father Amin Manuṣr on f.12 and the birth of Mubārizud Din Muẓaffar in 700/1301 (on f.14). From then onward the work deals with the history of Muzaf-

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

far who held a high post under Sulṭān Abu Sa'id Khan of Persia and after his death, in 736/1335, retired to Yazd and captured it. The work ends with the subjugation of Shaikh Abu Is'hāq, the king of Shiraz, from which date Muẓaffar be came master of Fars and established his dynasty which ruled for 77 years till it was over run by Amir Timur.

Beginning : حمد و ثنای که اشعهٔ لمعاتش چون بارقهٔ نور از چهرهٔ نور تابان شد الخ

Ending : نه افسرد شمعی که چون برفروخت
شبی چند جان داد انگه بسوخت
وصل الله ... اجمعین

Folios : 178. Lines : 19.

Size : 9.2. x 5.1." / 23.2. x 12.8. Cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, in a few different hands. An early 11th cent. copy.

Headings in red, Collated through out. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Poor condition. To be repaired and rebound. A rare copy.

Seals : 1. یارضا ۱۲۸۲
2. Munnu La'l s/o. Bholas Ray, 1201. on ff.98 and at end. منولال ولد بهولاس راے ۱۲۰۱

Refrence : R. 168-169.

163

Hist. 470.

Another copy of the same upto f. 169 where

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

the text ends as usual but with the heading. تحصن ادغانیان بدره ترك وفتح آن where the narrative begins with the Bismillah and goes down to 767/1366 (f.226).

Beginning : As usual.

Ending : بمیامن حصول دولت بالی حله کرامت دریغ مدار و یا اکرم الاکرمین یا ارحم الراحمین اللهم اشهد لااله الا انت.. و ازواجه و عترته الطاهرین الطیبین .

Folios : 229. Lines : 21.

Size : 10.5. x 6.3." / 26.5. x 16.0. Cms.
8.2. x 4.2." / 21.0. x 10.5. Cms.

Written in clear shikast-nasta'līq, by Fāḍil Muḥammad Sitār Kāmi (ستار کامی), on 14 Rajab 1076/10 Jan. 1666. (8 Regnal year of 'Alamgir).

Ruled borders. Headings in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Poor condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

164

Hist. 322.

ظفر نامه

ẒAFAR NĀMA.

A history of Amir Timūr from his birth to his death (736-807/1336-1405), by Sharfud Din 'Ali Yezdi, in 828/1424-5).

Beginning : حمداً کثیراً مبارکاً لمن توتی الملك من تشاء الخ

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Ending : خلایق مرفه ز احسان او زمین و زمان تحت فرمان او

Folios : 415. Lines : 17.

Size : 11.0. x 6.7." / 27.7. x 17.6. Cms.
7.0. x 4.0." / 18.0. x 10.0. Cms,

Written in good naskh. A late 10th cent. copy.

Excellent 'unwan. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Headings in gold. Dampness stains. Worm holes, partly repaired. Good condition. Binding to be repaired.

Seals 8:- 1 and 2 Ḥyder Yār Khan, 1184. حیدر یار خان
3 and 4 Muneerul Mulk, 1206. منیر الملك
5 and 6 Himmat Khan. همت خاں
7 and 8 Illigible.
Owners autographs.

Ref: R.i. pp. 173-177. E.I.0. 173-186.

165

Hist. 324.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : As usual.

Ending : بعد نسق جهان یکسر آراسته Last three lines of the maṣnawi are missing.

Folios : 319. Lines : 19.

Size : 13.3. x 8.6." / 34.0. x 21.9 Cms.
9.9. x 5.4." / 25.2. x 13.8. Cms.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, on 24 Rabi' I, 1248/21 August, 1832.

Ruled borders in red blue. Headings in red. Worm holes. To be repaired and re-bound.

166

Hist. 325.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : As usual.

Ending : As usual.

Folios : 508. Lines : 19.

Size : 9.8. x 5.8." / 24.3. x 17.4. Cms.

Written in good nasta'liq. An early 10th cent. copy.

An old copy, the missing folios of which have been replenished by a few different hands at different periods. Heading in red. Dampness stains worm holes. Good condition. Binding to the repaired

167

Hist. 323.

Another copy of the same, but with a short note on Timur's geneology (خلاصه مقدمة الكتاب) and list of contents.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Beginning : چون مقصود از ایراد و اثبات این قصص و حکایات که الخ
and as usual. on f. 2v.

Ending ; As usual.

Folios : xii+548. Lines : 21.

Size : 8.1. x 4.8." / 20.4. x 12.1. Cms.

Written in good nasta'liq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Headings in red. worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Previous owner's note on f.1. His seal defaced. 1 seal in Hindi at the end, of Shri vallabh Ri Kavasi.

168

Hist. 161.

تزك تیموری (ملفوظات امیر تیمور - تیمور نامه)
TAZUK-E-TAIMŪRI (MALFUZĀT-E-AMIR TAIMŪR) TAIMŪR-NĀMA.

The persian paraphrase of the Memories of Amir Taimūr Sāḥib Qirān (771-807/1370-1403), translated by Abu Ṭalib al-Ḥusaini al-'Ariḍi (العریضی) compiled in 1047/1637, alleged to have been translated from a Turki original. This version was presented to the Emperor Shāh Jahān some times before 1047/1637.

This copy begins straight off without its full title and translation's short preface and goes down

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

777/1375 (f.89v) 7th regnal year.

The memoirs end on f92 thus :

و بحسب تقدیر غور ملك سراوروس خاں که داد طلبیده
برد که برسر من لشکر آورد درمیاں راه دو چار شدند

Dafter II begins on the same folio with the heading.

دفتر دوم از ملفوظات صاحبقراں معلوم باد که این
مجلس تا مجلس وصیت و صایای امیر بردست اندازی صحرا
خطا تا یرلیغ ترك فریب بچهل هزار نودبیت دیگر خواهد
بود که از سوادبه بیاض رفته انشاء الله اتعالی اگر دماغ یاری
دهد با تماخواهد رسید .

The twelve Institutes of Timür are on ff. 92v-94.

This copy ends with Sunni-Shitte controversy and Timŭr's love for the Prophet and his off-spirings. It is transcribed by a Shitte for Mirza Hyder 'Ali Jui who was also of Shitte sect.

Beginning : فرزندان سعادت لیغ و امراے دولت لیغ و وزراے
کفایت لیغ معلوم الوس .کنم شکری تعالی دوازده چیز شعار
خود ساختیم الخ

Ending ; امام شافعی گفته که لوکان الرفض (حب) آل محمد قال
لشهد الثقلان انی رافض الله اکبر

Folios : 123. Lines : 19.

Size : 8.1 x 5.9." / 20.4. x 14.9. Cms.

Written in shikast-nasta'liq, by Mir Ghulām'Ali,

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

takhallus Tanha, on 21 Rabi' I, 1183/25 July, 1769.

Rnbrications. European paper. Dampness stains. Worm holes, to be repaired. To be re-bound

Reference: R. 177-178.

169

Hist. 166.

Another copy of the same.

This copy contains the Institutes, designs strategy and other enterprises of Amir Timŭr.

Beginning: تزوك و كنكاش امور ملك گيرى و جهانداری و لشكر شكنى و دشمن رابدام آوردن الخ

Ending: قول بست وهشت اوبماق كه به تمغا نرسيده اند .

Folios: 60. Lines: 17.

Size: 8.9x5.4" / 22.5 x 13.7 Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, on 25 Dilhijja 1244/28 June 1829, at Bolaram Contonment.

Dampness stains. Worm wholes. First folio damaged. Poor condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

170

Hist. 159.

Another copy of the same. This copy begins

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

with the translator's preface. It goes down to 805/1402, ending with کنکج 36 on page 596.

Beginning : حمد بلیغ سبحانی را که بمقتضای آیة کریمه انا جعلناك خلیفة فی الارض الخ

Ending : تا آنکه بمن در آمدند و انچه دید و شنیده بودند یکیك حوال راحال نشان من نمودند .

Part II, begins afresh with new paginations on p. 2, thus :

Beginning : فرزندان ملك گیر کامگار و بنابر ذوالقدر ملکدار معلوم بادچوں از درگاه تنکری تعالی امیدوارم که الخ

It ends with Muhakama 12 with great disparity in text as this copy is made by a Sunni scribe.

Ending : چون هر دو گروه مسلمانان بودند حکمی بهتر از صلح ندانستم و بصلح راضی ساختم .

Folios : 596 158. Lines : 15.

Size : 12.9. x 8.0." / 32.6. x 20.1.Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by 'Imādullah Khan, on 7 Jumada I, 1298/7th April, 1881.

Headings in broad script. European paper. A few folios coming out. Good condition. Bound.

Slight repairs needed.

171

Hist. 160.

Another copy of the same, but incomplete.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

It contains the full title of the work واقعات السلطان

ابن سلطان ..... صاحب قران خلد الله تعالی ملکه و سلطانه

..... المحتاج الی الله الغنی ابو طالب الحسینی ..... فرزندان

سعادت لیغ الخ followed by translator's preface as in preceding copy–

The work begins as usual, on f. 3v.

Beginning : As usual.

Ending : Abruptly اموال والوسات بلخ رابدیشان باز گردانیده بجانب بدخشان عنان عزیمت معطوف داشتم چون بقندر رسیدم ٠

Folios : 166. Lines : 15·

Size : 8.7. x .4.6″ / 21.6. x 11.6. Cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Spacings left blank at places for headings and Arabic quotations Dampness stains. Worm holes. Poor condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Seals : 1. 'Abduhu (عبده) Muhammad Tāhir. عبد محمد طاهر

2. Hamid Fidwi Intezamud Doulah حمیدی فدوی انتظام الدوله

172

Hist. 165/1,

Another copy of the same.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Beginning : As usual.

Ending : As usual,

Folios : 41. Lines : 20.

Size : 12.5. x 6.1." / 31.5. x 15.5. Cms.
9.3. x 4.0." / 23.4. x 10.0. Cms

Written in clear nasta'liq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Headings in red. Coloured ruled borders. A few worm holes. To be repaired. Not bound.

173

Hist. 165.

MALFŪZĀT-E-SĀHIB QIRĀN
(ملفوظات صاحبقران ترك تيموری)

Memoirs of Amir Timūr from his seventh to seventy first year (the year of his death) by Muḥammad Afḍal Bukhari, in 1047/1637, which were translated by Abu Talib al-Husaini.

Beginnning : حمد افزون از شمار نثار بارگاه علی الاطلاقے سزدکه الخ

Ending: الله الله گویان از هوش رفتم وجان عاریتی بجان آفرین
حقیقی تعالی و تقدس سپردم :

Folios : 379. Lines : 19.

Size : 12.5. x 6.3." / 31.5. x 15.9 Cms.
9.2. x 3.9." / 23.5. x 9.7 Cms.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Written in shikast-nasta'liq, by Nanak Chand فانونگوی پرگنه مرادآباد on 10 Jumada I, 1219/19th Aug. 1804.

Ruled borderss, Headings in red. A few worm holes Good condition. Not bound.

Ref : R. i. 179. E.I. O. 203.

174-176

His. 415-417.

MATALA'US-SA'DAIN WA MAJMA'U'L-BAHRAIN (IN 3 VOLUMES)

مطلع السعدین و مجمع البحرین (دوسه (۳) جلد)

A history of the Timurdes from 704 to 874/1304-1470, by Abdur Rrzzaq b. Is-haq as-Samarqandi. (d.887/1482). This huge work which is usually in two parts in divided in three volumes :

Volumes : I, begins, with the birth of Abu Sai'd Bahadur Khan which took place in 704/1304 and ends with the deathd of Amir Timur and the occassion of his grandson Khalil Sultan, in 807/1405.

Part II is splite into :

Valume : II, deals with Tanur's successors from 807 to 845/1405-41.

Volume : III, covers the remaining period i.e. 846-875/1442-70.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Beginning : Vol : I. الحمدالله ... داستان سلطان سعید علاء
الدنیا والدین سلطان ابو سعید بهادر خان انارالله
برهانه دو قسم است الخ .

Vol : II. فاتحه کلام حمد وثنای ملك علامی باید
که ثنای ستائش از ضمیر میز چون خورشید
جهانگیر تامدارج سپر برین الخ .

Vol : III. وقائع سنه ست واربعین ... در اوائل
این سال موکب همایون فال بطرف ولایت
تو مس نهضت فرمود الخ .

Ending : Vol : I. تا انوار اشتهار آن درمشارق و مغارب
تابد والراجی من الکریم لا یجیب انه یسمع
ویجیب والسلام .

Vol : II. حال ایشان دربنولا معلوم نشدو شاید
که بعد ازین قصه ایشان زمان خامه آرد
و بر زبان .

Vol : III. و از زلال احسان بی امتنانت جرعه
بکام این سوختگان چکان .

Folios : Vol : I. 389.
Vol : II. xxiii pp. 141.
Vol : III. xi pp. 864.

Lines : Vol : 1. 19.
Vol : II and III. 11.

Size : Vol : I.
10.0. x 5.5." / 25.3. x 13.9. Cms.
7.0. x 3.6." / 17.5. x 9.2. Cms.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Size : Vol : II and III.
1.2.3. x 7.6." / 31. x 19.2. Cms.

Written in good nast'liq for all 3 volvmes. Volume. I, an early 12th cent. Volume : II and III, a late 13th cent. copies.

Volume : I. Rules borders. Headings in red. Good condition. Bound. Volume : II and III. European paper. Headings in red. List of contents at the beginning of each volume. Worm holes at both ends. Fairly good condition. Bindings to be reapired.

Seals : Volume : 1, 3 of which 2 defaced. The legible one reads. ۲۷-۵۷ ۱ سبحان ما اعظم شانه

Volume: I, Previous owner's autographs and Arza didas. It once belonged to Fath Yab Khan Bahadur.

Ref : E.I.O. 192-195. 181-182.

177

Hist. 167.

TAWARIKH-E-ISMA 'ILIYAH.

تواریخ اسمعیلیه

A detailed history by an anonymouse auther, of the Safawides, their ancestors from Imam Musa Kazim, the seventh Shitte Imam down to the succession of Shah Tahmasp, the second king of

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

the line, showing the origin of the spiritual state of Ardebil whose founder was Ṣafiud Din his successors down to Ḥaidar the father of Isma'il, who established the Ṣafawi dynasty in 905/1500. the main portion of the work deals with the reign of Shah Isma'il (b.892/1487 and d.930/1524).

Spacings for divisions are, unfortunately left blank and no dates are found.

The work begins with Sulṭan Muḥammad Firuz Shah, with whose death the account ends on f.2, and eleven lines left out and on f.2v. the work again begins with his son Sayyid 'Iwaḍul khawāṣ thus: چون عوض الخواص بجاے پدر بزرگوار نشست و مردم را بارشاد راه نمائی مینمود الخ.

The narrative ends on f. 283v and is followed by و رثه شاه اسمعیل از نسل حضرت امام موسی کاظم پیش از شیخ صفی and the names of those in direct descent are noted showing Sayyid Firuz Zarrin Kulāh as (پشت اول) first descendant, Shaik Ṣafiud Din Is-ḥāq Maulawi as eighth of the line followed by Sayyid Sa'dud Din, Sulṭan 'Ali Siyāh Posh, Sulṭan Ḥaider, Sultan Qlandar and Shah Isma'il Bahādur Khan as thirteenth (پشت سیزدهم). In the text proper however Ismail's father is given as Ḥaider and grand father as Junaid. This table goes down to the twenteeth (پشت) descent in which is Shah Ṣafi II (پشت بستم شاه صفی ثانی که سلیمان باشد) better known as Shah Sulaimān (1077-1106/1666-94). The following folios cover the chronological events in Persian History from the birth of Shah Isma'il

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

down to 999/1591 (تاریخ قتل یعقوب خان حاکم شیراز) the date of the assasination of Ya'qūb Khan, the Governor of Shiraz.

Beginning: آورده اند که چون امام مفترض الطاعة واجب العظمة امام موسی کاظم علیه السلام جدد ماجده سلطان محمد فیروز شاه بود الخ

Ending: و حضرت شاه طهماسپ بهادر خان خلد الله ملکه را آوردند در دارالسلطنة تبریز و برتخت نشاندند و السلام علیکم

Folios: 283+4. Lines: 15.

Size: 10.3. x 5.8." / 26.2. x 14.8. Cms,

Written in good Shikast, on 25 Jumada II. 1104/22 Feb. 1693.

A few worm holes. Good condition. Bound A rare work.

Seals: 2 of Munceerul Mulk. 1206. منیر الملك ١٢٠٦

Refrence: E. I. O. 536.

178

Hist. 431.

انتخاب تاریخ شاه اسمعیل و شاه طهماسپ

INTIKHĀB-E-TĀRIKH-E-SHĀH ISMA'IL-WA SHĀH ṬAHMĀSP.

A history of the early Ṣafavides (Ismāil, Tahmasp and Khudā Banda) together with notes

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

on the 'Oṣmanli Sulṭāns (سلاطین رومیه), by Ḥasan Beg Rumlo (روملو). the Mongols (خوانین چغتائی) the Uxzbecks and celebrated ulamas and learned men were their contemporaries.

The history begins from 900/1495, with the murder of Sulṭān 'Ali Padshāh by the orders of Rustam Beg Turkomān' down to 985/1577.

The narrative is chronologically written under each year with headings for important events in a particular year. The author was a grandson of Amir Sulṭān Rumlo. He dedicated this work to Isma'il Mirza son of Shah Tahmāsp.

The scribe was a mansabdar attached to Prince Aurangzeb.

Beginning : حمدوسپاس و شکربی حد وقیاس سلطانی را سزاست که الخ

Ending : میرزا علی بیك پریشان وبدحال خودرا بارض روم انداخت

Folios : 138. Lines : 22–27.

Size : 9.5. x 5.7." / 24.0. x 14.3. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, by Ḥasan Qāchār, on 20 Jumada I, 1064/29 March 1645, at Aurangabad.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes Fairly good condition. To be repaired. Not bound.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

179

Hist. 323.

تاریخ عالم آرای عباسی

TĀRIKH-E-'ALAM ĀRĀ-E-'ABBĀSI

A complete copy of the well known history of Shah 'Abbās the Great (996-1038/1588-1629), by Iskandar Munshi (اسکندر الشهیر به منشی), the illustrious king of the Ṣafavide dynasty. The work was originally completed in 1025/1616 (f. 3v) but was subsequently continued till the death of 'Abbās, and the accession of Shah Ṣafi in 1038/1629. According to the author this work was originally divided into a muqaddimah and two ṣaḥifas (f.4).

The muqaddimah, on the predecessors of Shah 'Abbas the Great and the sterling qualities and virtues of the Shāh himself, begins on f.4.

Ṣaḥifa I, on the life of the Shāh from his birth, in 978/1571, to his accession, in 996/1588, begins on f.45.

Volume I: ends on f. 191.

که باقی بود از ثنا گستران همی در جهان نام نام آوران

و السلام علی من اتبع الهدے

Ṣaḥifa II, on the first 30 years of his reign (996-1025/ 1588-1616) which begins, on f. 193v.

عنوان صحیفه سلطنت و عالم آرای بادشاه کامگار

و دیباچه دیوان خلافت و کشور کشائی الخ

and ends on f. 505.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

شب بخت سیاهم روز گردان بدین مقصد دلم فیروز گردان

It is dated 5th Rajab 1055/17 Aug. 1645.

When the author added the account of last thirteen years of the Shah's reign he subdivided Ṣaḥifa II into two Maqṣads, the former becoming:

Maqṣad I.

Maqṣad II, on the life of the Shāh from 1025-38/1616-29) begins on f. 506v. بعد از حمد وسپاس خالق آسمان و زمین و ستایش ونیایش جهان آفرینی که الخ

The work ends on f. 619. ملتمس است که در صلاح کوشند و چشم عیب بین بپوشند

This maqṣad is triated here as a separate and third Ṣaḥifa.

In this copy the Persian paraphrase of a Turkish letter by Rumi Beg addressed to the author and interpolated in the text is appended at the request of Muḥammad Qazwin al-kashāni. The Translation was done by Maulana Sarwari, in Kashmir.

Beginning: بسم الله الرحمن الرحیم پرده کشای در امید و بیم چون نشر محامد کبریای الهی از دائره عقول و افهام بیرون است الخ

Ending: صد چنین مکتوب تصور کنند حقاکه مصیبت روز محشر را باین قضا یا قیاس کنید و السلام علی من اتبع الهدی

Folios: 619+2. Lines: 21.

Size: 11.1. x 7.0." / 27.9. x 17.4 Cms.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Written in good naskh in 1055/1645.

Heading in red. Lacunæ at several places. ff. 191v-193, 505v-50 left blank. Worm holes. Poor condition. To be repaired. Bound.

Seals: (1) 'Abbās 'Ali Khān Bahādur. عباس علی خان بہادر ۱۲۶۳

(2) 'Abbāsi 1258. عباسی ۱۲۵۸

Both seals are of Ai'tiṣāmul Mulk 'Arzbegi to the Niẓām (Nāṣirud Daulah).

Ref: E I.O. 538-554; Iv ASB 98-93. WC. 20+927. R. ii. 185.

180

Hist. 94.

Another copy of the same.

This defective copy contains 30 folios of the muqaddimah and Maqṣad II of Ṣaḥifa II which begins on f. 31 and is defective in the beginning by a few lines.

Beginning: As usual.

Ending: As usual,

Folios: 188 Existing. Lines: 21.

Size: 12.8. x 6.4." / 32.0. x 16.2. Cms.

Written in good nast'liq, by Muḥammad Riḍa i with the takhallus Mahjūr, for Mirza Muḥammadi Beg, in 1060/1650.

Headings in red. Dampness stains. Badly worm eaten. Poor condition. Bound.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

181

Hist. 93.

Another copy of the same.

This complete copy is defective in Maqṣad I of Ṣaḥifa II by three fourths in the beginning. Ṣaḥifa I ends on f. 225 and Ṣaḥifa II Maqṣad I begins abruptly in 22nd year of the reign on f.226 and ends on f.311v. Maqṣad II begins on f.312v. and is defective at the end by a folio. Last two folios pertain to some other copy.

Begnning: As usual.

Ending: Abruptly عین فرموده بهمان دستور منظور انظار عنایت شاهانه بود و با عدم بصیرت

Folios: 438 Existing. Lines: 21.

Size: 12.3. x 7.2." / 30.7. x 18.1 Cms.
8.4. x 4.4." / 21.3. x 11.1. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, in 1068/1658(vide f. 225).

Illuminated 'unwans on ff.1v and 312v. Interlinear gold work and gold foliage on margins of first two pages. Ruled borders. Headings in red. Worm holes to be repaired. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

182

Hist. 328.

Another copy of the same, containing Ṣaḥifa II Maqṣad I.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Beginning : As usual.

Ending : As usual.

Folios: 301. Lines: 25.

Size : 12.4. x 7.9." / 31.5. x 20.0. Cms.
9.1. x 4.8." / 22.9. x 12.2. Cms.

Written in good nasta'liq, by 'Abdullah bin 'Ali beg Kalāni (in Damāvand), on 1st Ṣafar 1072/16 Nov. 1661.

Excellent 'unwān. Interlinear gold work and gold foliage on margins of first two pages. Ruled borders. Headings in red. Worm holes. Dampness stains. Good condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

183

Hist. 90.

Another copy of the same, containing a part of Maqṣad I, and Maqṣad II, in full, of Ṣaḥifah II beginning from the year 1015/1606. Maqṣad II begins on f. 97v.

Beginning : نوروز این سال همایون فال در روز چهارشنبه بست
و دویم شهرذی قعدة الحرام الخ

Ending : ارباب ذکا معذور خواهد داشت -
ای بسا آرزو که خاك شده

Folios : 177. Lines : 21 or 25.

Size : 11.2. x 7.4." / 28.2. x 18.8. Cms.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Written in clear nasta'līq in two different hands, in 1072/1662.

Headings in red. Dampness stains. A few worm holes, once repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

184

Hist. 96.

Another copy of the same, containing the Muqaddimah and Ṣaḥifa I.

Beginning: As usual

Ending: As usual.

Folios: 110. Lines: 27.

Size: 14.7. x 9.4." / 36.7. x 23.7. Cms.
12.3. x 7.0." / 31.0. x 17.6. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by Luṭf-e-'Ali Khān bin Ismā'il Beg, on 25 Muḥarram 1077/19 July 1666, at Chakar Sui Fort.

Ruled borders. Headings in red. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

185

Hist. 97.

Another copy of the same, containing Ṣaḥifa II with both Maqṣads. Maqṣad II begins on f. 276v.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Beginning : As usual.

Ending : As usual.

Folios : 329. Lines : 29.

Size : 14.7. x 9.4." / 36.7. x 23.7. Cms.
12.3. x 7.0." / 31.0. x 17.6. Cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, in Rajab 1086/Sept. 1675. at Chakar Sui Fort.

Ruled borders. Headings in red. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Seals : 1) Mir Aḥmad 'Ali, 1278· میر احمد علی ۱۲۷۸ ·

2) Sayyid Ḥasan Khan, 1252. سید حسن خان ۱۲۵۲ ·

186

Hist. 98.

Another copy of the same, containing the Muqaddimah and Ṣaḥifa I, of Part I.

Beginning : As usual.

Ending : As usual.

Folios : 316. Lines : 21.

Size : 12.0. x 8.1." / 29.4. x 20.4. Cms.
9.2. x 5.1." / 23.3. x 12.7. Cms.

187

Hist. 99.

The second part containing Ṣaḥifa II having both Maqṣads, I on f. 1v, and II on f.383.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Beginning : of both maqṣads as usual.

Ending : Maqṣad I, اگر عمر وفا کند مجلدی عاجده ترتیب داده
خاتمه کتاب را صدر دفتر ایمای شده بآن مجلد
انضمام دهد یفعل الله مایشاء و یحکم مایرید

Maqṣad II, بوجود هر نفس مزین و آراسته است
امید که از عمرو دولت تمتع یابد

Folios : 316 and 484. Lines : 21.

Size : 12.0. x 8.1." / 29.4. x 20.4. Cms.
9.2. x 5.1." / 23.3. x 12.7. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq on 21 Muḥarram 1227/5 Feb. 1812.

Excellent 'unwāns at the beginning of Vol : I. Vol : II and f.383v. of Vol : II. Interlinear gold work and gold foliage on margins of first two pages of both volumes. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Headings in red. A few worm holes. Good condition. To be repaired. The complete work bound in two volumes.

188

Hist. 95.

Another copy of the same, containing the muqaddimah and Ṣaḥifa I of Vol : I, defective at the end by one or two folios.

Beginning : As usual.

Ending : ... باره نمودند خاطر از جانب قلعه ....

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Folios : 135. Lines : 30 or 31.

Size : 14.4. x 8.0." / 36.3. x 20.1. Cms.

Written in nasta'līq and Shikast, good to bad in a few diffirent hands. An early 12th cent. copy

Headings in red Worm holes, brittle paper once repaired. Poor condition. Binding damaged

Seals :

1) Faḍlullah Khān Fidwi Muḥammad Shāh Bādshāh Ghāzi. فضل الله خان فدوی محمد شاه بادشاه غازی ۱۲

3) Yusuf Muḥammad Khān. یوسف محمد خان

3) Fidwi Shāh 'Alam Badshah Ghāzi

فدوی شاه عالم بادشاه غازی

Autographs of previous owners.

189

Hist. 91.

Another copy of the same containing the muqaddimah Ṣaḥifa I and Maqṣad II of Ṣaḥifa II, which begins on f. 250v.

Beginning : As usual.

Ending : نوبت وزارت به حسام الدین که عم زادهٔ او بود رسید

Folios : 249+106. Lines : 20.

Size : 10.2. x 5.9." / 25.6. x 15.0. Cms.

8.2. x 3.4." / 20.7. x 8.4. Cms.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Ordinary 'unwāns, at the beginnings inter-linear gold work and gold foliage on margins of first two pages of both parts. Ruled borders. Headings in red. Worm holes. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

190

Hist. 104.

कार्यकारी सह सम्पादक
संग्रहालय पुरातत्त्व पत्रिका उ० प्र०,
राज्य संग्रहालय, लखनऊ

تاریخ عباسی

TĀRIKH-E-'ABBĀSI.

Another history of 'Abbās, the Great, in which the historian had dealt with his history from his birth in 978/1571 given by the chronogram, بادشه هفت اقلیم (f. 20) down to 990/1582, in a general way after which he has recorded the events of each subsequent year down to 1019/1610 under the heading ذکر وقایع سال. The chronological events begin on f. 17v and end on f. 147v. The work ends with events of 1030/1621.

Beginning : الحمد الله الملك العلام القدوس السلام خالق الارواح والاجسام مصور الاجنة فی الارحام .. اما بعد همواره تانسق سال و ماه بجنبش مهر و گردش ماه منوط الخ

Ending : روز پنجشنبه هفتم رجب المرجب سنة هزار وسی ولی محمد خان را دستگیر کرده بقتل آوردند انا لله و انا الیه راجعون

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Folios: 169. Lines: 23.

Size: 12.1. x 7.0." / 30.5. x 17.7. Cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, by Muḥammad Ja'far, on 12 Rabi' II, 1080/30 Aug. 1669.

Headings in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound. A rare work.

Seals: 2 illegible.

191

Hist. 170.

تواریخ عباسی

TAWĀRIKH-E-'ABBĀSI.

Another history of the reign of Shāh 'Abbās, the Great by an anonymous author. The work begins on f. 2v, from his accession and ends in his 40th regnal year. This work appears to be Daftar II, as the historian refers to on f. 1v.

Beginning: سبحان الله ذی الملك و العظمة و الکبریا و الصلوة علی محمد و آله الاصفیا ذکر سلطنت حضرت بادشاه هفت اقلیم الخ

Ending: و نام برده کوچ کرده نزد سر عسکر رفت و محصوران نجات یافتند .

Folios: 198. Lines: 14.

Size: 9.0. x 5.0." / 22.8. x 12.6. Cms.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Written in good shikast-nasta'līq, by Darwish 'Ali, for Basālat Khan, on 15 Ḍiqa'da 1185/19 Feb. 1772.

Headings in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes, Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound. A rare work.

Seals: 2 of Rafi'u'd Daulah. رفيع الدولة

192

Hist. 237.

خلاصهٔ عباسی

KHULĀṢA-E-'ABBĀSI.

A Short history of Shāh 'Abbās the Great, by Maḥmūd bin 'Abdullah, from his birth. The author says, in the perface, that he was in the court of Muḥammad Quli Quṭb Shah of Golconda (989-1020/1581-1612) for 30 years. After his death the author left for the Pilgrimage to the holy places and finally went to Iṣfahān where he had an audience with Shah 'Abbās. In Iṣfahān he compiled the history of Quṭb Shāhi dynasty in two volumes which was much appreciate by the Shāh. The Shāh commissioned him to write the history of his own reign taking the daily court circulars recorded by Mulla Jalāl Munajjim, duly noting authentic facts. The author therefore, compiled this concise history in consideration of the Shāh's appreciation of Quṭb Shāhi devotion to his house.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

This copy, a rare one, is defective at both ends, badly damaged and with folios missing in between at a few places.

Beginning : Abruptly. ممالك پیکرآن عالم افلاك و متوطن عرصات بی پایان مرکز خاك پادشاهی است الخ

Ending : Abruptly. دولتیار خان سپاه منصور که از منشویان

Folios : 89 Existing. Lines : 10.

Size : 5.9. x 3.5." / 14.8. x 8.8. Cms.

Written in elear shikast-nasta'līq. A middle 11th cent. copy.

Headings in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Many folios damaged. Poor condition. Not bound.

193

Hist. 378.

١ - مجالس الملوك

1. MAJĀLISUL-MULŪK.

٢ - نورسنامه

2. NAURAS-NĀMA.

This copy contains two works :-

1. Majālisul-Muluk (ff. 1-38v), chronological tales and concise history of the Persian kings from Kaimuras down to Shah Ṣafi (1038-52/1629-42). The work was compiled during the reign of 'Abbās II (1052-77/1642-66).

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

2. Nauras-nāma (ff. 39v-55) Extracts from Farishta's general history, by Abul Qāsim (Farishta) here written (نوشته). These pages are a list of contents of some copy which had 935 folios in it.

Beginning : مجمل التاریخ پادشاهان عجم که در ممالکت ایران سلطنت کرده اند بخاطر سرگردان وادی نادانی رسیده که الخ

Ending ; ذکر مجملی در احوال اقلیم هندوستان

Folios ; 55. Lines : Different.

Size : 9.1. x 6.1." / 23.1. x 15.4. Cms.

Written in good shikast, by Muḥammad Ḥusain b. Muḥammad Amin Mash-hadi, on 7 Jumada I, 8 Farrukhsiyar=1131/17 March, 1719.

Worm holes. Poor condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

194

Safar-nāma 2/2.

ملخص شاهد صادق

MULAKHKHAṢ SHĀHID-E ṢĀDIQ.

A collection of chronological tables from 1 AH to 1040 AH/622-1630 AD by Ṣādiq b. Ṣālih Isfahāni compiled in 1056/1646, giving the important events of each year. These tables are extracts from Bāb III, fasl 79 of Shāhid-e-Ṣādiq, which was compiled by Ṣādiq b. Ṣālih Isfahani. This book

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

contains a huge collection of extracts, sufic sayings and historical and miscellaneous notices.

Beginning : فصل هفتادونهم در علم اخبار و سیر و آن عبارتست الخ

Ending : بحسن سعی مهابت خاں خانخانان مفتوح گشت

Folios : 115. Lines : 17.

Size : 8.0. x 4.7." / 20.2. x 11.8. Cms.

Written in ordinary script, by Muḥammad Ṣibgatullah b. Isma'il., on 7 Rajab 1110/24 Dec. 1698.

Dates in red. Worm holes, to be repaired and rebound.

Ref : Rieu 775, 1005.

195

Hist. 84.

جامع مفیدی (مجلد ثانی)

JĀMF-'E-MUFIDI (VOL.II).

A history of the Safavide kings of Persia, by Muḥammed Mufīd bin Najmud-Din Maḥmūd bin Ḥabibullah Bafiqi Yazdi (d. 1085 or 90-1/1674 or 79-80), dedicated to Shāh Sulaimān Ṣafawi (1077-1106/1666-94) p. 3v. The history begins on f. 5 with (گفتار در بیان شمه از علو نسب همایون بادشاه ربع مسکون) the short biographical sketches of the ancestors of the founder of the dynasty, Isma'il Ṣafawi, whose reign begins on f. 23. The work ends in the 8th regnal year (1003/1594) of Shāh 'Abbās I (996-

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

1038/1588-1628) and the copy is incomplete at the end.

The first volume of this work deals with the lives of eminent men of the provinces of **Kirmān** and Yazd.

At the end there are two qiṭ'as giving chronograms of this compilation.

یاد اگر فزون باشد جمع میشود تاریخ
۱۰۹۰ ۱۵

جامع مفیدی شده از لطیفه عالمگیر
سنه ۱۰۷۵ ه

رفت پای دل از جابهر مصرع تاریخ
۳۰ = ۱۰۹۱

جامع مفیدی شد جامع حکایتها
۱۱۲۱

Beginning: یا رب ز سخن قدر مرا عالی ساز
از غیر حدیث خود دلم خالی ساز الخ

Ending: بعد از چند روز که جماعت افشار از سید مبارك عرب استعانت نموده

Folios: 385+1. Lines: 22.

Size: 14.1. x 7.7." / 35.5. x 19.4. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Headings in red. Worm holes. Good condition. To be repaired and re-bound. A rare work.

Seals: 1. Khwaja Maḥfuẓ Khān, 1126. خواجه محفوظ خان ۱۱۲۶

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

2. Khwaja Maḥmūd Khān. خواجه محمود خان

3. Muḥammad Ḥusain Fidwi 'Alamgir Badshah Ghāzi, 1108. محمد حسین فدوی عالمگیر بادشاه غازی (خانه زاد) سنه ۱۱۰۸ ف

4. Suhail Khan (خانه زاد) Fidwi Muḥammad Farrukh-siyar Badshah Ghazi, (سنه احد) 1125

Ref: R. 207-208.

196

Hist. 329.

تاریخ شاه عباس ثانی

TĀRIKH-E-SHĀH 'ABBAS-E ṢĀNI.

A history of the 9th Ṣafawi king of Persia, Shāh 'Abbas II (1052-77/1642-66), by 'Imādud Daulah Mirza Muḥammad Ṭahir Wahid of Qazwin. (d. 1110/1698-9). from his birth in 1041/1631-2 (f. 7) down to his fifteenth Regnal year 1069/1659 with the events of the following year and account of his death subsequently added as:

و از وقایع زمان آن زیبندهٔ اورنگ کیان دیگران است
که از هندوستان خبر رسید که شاهجهان بادشاه الخ

and ending as

ای بے تو گردش فلك بیمدار حیف
باشد زمانه و تو نباشی هزار حیف

Begnning: نیایش خالقی را سزاست که زبان محمدت سکال را
از کلمات رنگین کسوت بال طاوسی دربر کرده الخ

Ending: وعمارت و بنیان بهوس خفتن جاوید پهلو بستر صعب نهاد

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Folios: 96+2. Lines: 17.

Size : 8.4. x 5.3." / 21.2. x 13.2. Cms.

Written in good shikast, by Kishnāji, Munshi to Quṭbud Daulah, on 11 Shawwal 1184/28 Jan. 1771.

Headings, in red, most left out. Marginal glosses. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and reset in old covers.

Ref: E. I. O. 555-556.

197

Hist. 105.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: As usual.

Ending: As usual.

Folios: 263. Lines: 12 or 13.

Size: 9.2. x 5.6." / 23.3. x 14.0. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, in a few different hands, by Mir Aḥmad Ḥusāmud Daulah, on 24 Ramaḍān 1231/18 Aug. 1816, at Ḥyderābād.

Headings in red. Worm holes. Poor condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

198

Hist. 106.

Another copy of the same, but down to 15th regnal year.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Beginning : As usual.

Ending : As usual.

Folios : 203. Lines : 14 or 15.

Size : 8.2. x 5.1." / 20.6. x 13.0. Cms.

Written in clear shikast-nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Headings in red. Worm holes. Poor condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

199

Hist. 293.

Another copy of the same, but defective in the beginning by a few folios. This copy is given the title of Riyāḍu't-Tawārikh (رياض التواريخ), at the end.

Beginning : Abruptly. بآب روی آن مخدوم اجل رقم عفو بر زلات و جرایم گذشته کنند الخ

Ending : هر دم از سمك بسماك رسيد وعمارت وبنيان بهوس خفتن جاويد پهلو بربستر صعب نهاده بحقيقه الاحوال والله عالم (والله اعلم)

Folios : 163. Lines : 15.

Size : 10.1. x 6.9." / 25.5. x 17.3. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, A late 13th cent. copy. Headings in red. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

200

Nasab-nama 1.

تحفهٔ سلیمانی

TUḤFA-E SULAIMĀNI.

A collection of geneological trees from Ādam to Shāh Sulaimān Ṣafawi (1077-1105/1667-94) to whom this work is dedicated. The work is divided in to two sections :

I. Pre-Islamic which is subdivided into four ṭabaqās. II. Post-Islamic which is subdivided into eleven ṭabaqās. These divisions are according to those followed by celebrated Persian historians.

The names are given in circles inter--connected by lines to show the descent.

The work is illustrated by 59 portraits of various rulers, drawn in European style. Occasional notes are also given against the names of rulers.

The work is defective in the beginning and is left incomplete.

Beginning : Abruptly. خواقین عالی مقدار شهسوار عرصهٔ میدان خاك فارس الخ

Ending : سلطان صاحبقران خلد آشیان فردوس مکان

Folios : 36. Lines : 27.

Size : 12.7. x 8.0." / 31.9. x 20.3. Cms.

Written in good naskh. A late 11th cent,

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

copy. Coloured circles with red interconnecting lines.

Bound in Persian lacquered covers, showing Shikar scenes.

201

Hist. 87.

تاریخ سلطانی

TĀRIKH-E-SULṬĀNI.

A history of the Safawide dynasty of Persia from Shāh Ismā'il, the founder (f. 3) down to 'Abbās III, the puppet in the hands of Nadir Shāh, and the termination of the dynasty in Ṣafar 1150 (May 1737) vide a couplet on last folio.

در هزار و یکصد و پنجاه در شهر صفر
دولت از آن خاندان مکرمت کرد انتقال

Beginning : سبحان الله ذی الملك و الملکوت و الکبریاء و العظمت
و الجبروت .... این تاریخی است مختصر مشتمل بر حالات
و واقعات بادشاهان عظیم الشان صفویه الخ

Ending : هر که آمد رفت ان العمر یفنی بعد حین
سوی آن عالم و ان الدهر حال
و بعد حال کل شئی هالك .... ترجعون -

Folios : 319. Lines : 14.

Size : 9.6. x 5.6." / 24.2. x 14.1. Cms.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Written in ordinary script in two differen hands. A middle 13th cent. copy.

Headings in red. Worm holes, repaired. In good condition. Bound.

202

Hist. 240.

دستور الملوك

DASTURUL MULUK.

A compilation dealing with rules and regulations governing the duties assigned to different courtiers and officers, both spiritual and temporal, attached to the court of Persia by Muḥammad Rafi' Anṣari Mustawfiul-Mamalik.

This work was compiled after the fall of Ṣafawi dynasty. The name of the king to whom this work was dedicated is left blank. It is divided into fifteen babs and a Khatima.

Bāb. I, on Mulla Bāshi (Court Priest) Chief Qaḍi and the Mutavallis (caretakers) of the Holy Shrine of Mash-had and other shrines of Ṣafawi family, sub-divided into ten faṣls, on f. 2v.

باب اول در ذکر و بیان شغل ملاباشی و متولیان جلیل القدر آستانهای متبرکه مقدسه و غیره علما و اهالی شرع شریف دارالسلطنة اصفهان

Bāb. II, subdivided into a muqaddima and fifteen faṣls. In the muqaddima the catagories of the Umarās are given as two :-

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

باب دویم دربیان منصب هریك از امراء عظام که عالیجاه مخصوص ایشان است

I. Nobles who are not of the Court (امراء غیر درگاه معلی) and these are called Nobles of the Borders (امراء سرحد). They are again subdivided into :

1. Waliyān (والیان) or rulers who were five:

(a) Ruler of Arabistān; (b) Beklarbegi of Luristan; (c) Ruler of Khurjistan; (d) Beklarbegi of Kurdistān, and (e) Ruler of Bakhtiyāri.

2. Beklarbegi (بیکلر بیگی) who were thirteen :-

(a) Qandahar; (b) Shirwan; (c) Herat; (d) Tabriz; (e) Chakhur Sa'd; (f) Qara Bagh and Kanjab; (g) Astradad; (h) Keluya Mountain; (i) Kirmān; (j) Meru Shahjahān; (k) Alishakar or Hamadan; (l) Mash-had; (m) the old capital, Qazwin.

3. The Khans (خوانین)

4. The Sultans (سلاطین)

II. Nobles of the Realm (امراء درگاه معلی)

This compilation describes the duties of these noble and those under them. Amongst this category the first four nobles after the Primier, have the honorific title of (ارکان دولت قاهره) and these were:

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

(a) War Minister (خورچی باشی)

(b) Paymaster General (قوللر اقاشی)

(c) Lord Chamberlain. (ایشك اقاشی)

(d) Head of the Arsenal (تفنگچی اقاشی)

Faṣl 1, on Prime Minister, (عالیجاه وزیر دیوان اعلی) on f. 10.

Faṣl 2, on War Minister (قورچی باشی) on f. 11v.

Faṣl 3, on Commander-in-Chief (سپه سالار) on f. 13.

Faṣl 4, on Paymaster General (قوللر اقاشی) on f. 13v.

Faṣl 5, on Lord Chamberlain (ایشك اقاشی باشی) on f. 14.

Faṣl 6, on Head of the Arsenal (تفنگچی اقاشی) on f. 15v.

Faṣl 7, on Minister of Works (ناظر بیوتات) on f. 16.

Faṣl 8, on Coroner (دیوان بیگی) on f. 17.

Faṣl 9, on Minister in Charge of Games and Hunting (امیر شکار) on f. 17v.

Faṣl 10, on Commander of Artillery (توپچی باشی) on f. 18v.

Faṣl 11, on Master of the Horse (امیر اخور باشی), on f. 19.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Faṣl 12, on Chief Secretary (مجلس نویس), on f. 19v.

Faṣl 13, on Finance Minister (مستوفی الممالك) on f. 20v.

Faṣl 14, on Physician-in-Waiting (حکیم باشی), on f. 21v.

Faṣl 15, on Veterinary and Forest officer (امیر اخور باشی صحرا) on f. 22.

The above high officers had seats in the Darbār assigned for them on the right and left of the Throne.

Bāb III, on f. 22. باب سیوم دربیان شغل هریك از مقربان بساط

Courtiers who enjoyed the honorific titles of (مقرب الخاقان و عالیجاه) but had no seats in the Darbār. This bab is divided into three maqalas, on f. 22v.

First Maqala on young and old Eunuchs (خواجه سرایان سیاه وسفید) subdivided into five faṣls:

Faṣl 1, on Court Chamberlain (مقرب الخاقان ریش سفید حرم)

Faṣl 2, on Master of the Robles, (white beard) (مهتر رکابخانه) on f. 23.

Faṣl 3, on Officer in Charge Armoury (white beard) (جبّادار باشی) on f. 23v.

Faṣl 4, on Keeper of the Privy Purse (Black beard) (صاحب جمع خزانه عامره) on f. 24.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Faṣl 5, on Head of Slaves, (لله غلامان خاصه و غلامان انباری) on f. 25.

Second Maqāla, on Chamberlains, (خواجه سرایان سفید) of white beard who were entitled to be addressed as (عالیجاه یوزباشی), subdivided into two faṣls:

Faṣl 1, on Senior Chamberlain (white) in charge of Lights, (یوزباشی غلامان سفید)

Faṣl 2, on Camberlain (black) in charge of Lights, (یوزباشی خواجه سرایان سیاه) on f. 25v.

Third Maqāla on Personal attendants who were entitled to (مقرب الخاقان) only and they had seats in the Darbār, except the court Chamberlain, (ایشك اقاشی حرم); the Seal Bearer (مهردار مهر) and Head of the Royal Kitchen, (توشمال باشی) who had to stand. Subdivided into elevn faṣls of which faṣls 2, 5, and 11 are not enumerated here but at the end.

Faṣl 1, on the Spiritual Deputy of the Sulṭān, (خلیفة الخلفا) on f. 26.

Faṣl 2, on Court Chamberlain, (ایشك آقاشی حرم), on f. 109.

Faṣl 3, on Court Astrologer, (منجم باشی), on f. 26v.

Faṣl 4, on Seal Bearer, (مهردار مهر همایونی), on f. 27v.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Faṣl 5, on personel Seal Bearer, (مهردار مهر شرف نفاذ) on f. 109v.

Faṣl 6, on Controller of Private Accounts, مستوفی) (سرکار , on f. 28.

Faṣl 7, on Mint Master, (معیر الممالك) , on f. 28v.

Faṣl 8, on Private Secretary, (منشی الممالك) , on f. 29.

Faṣl 9, on Controller, (مستوفی خلاصه) , on f. 30v-

Faṣl 10, on person who helped the king to ride his Charger, (قورچی رکاب) , on f. 32v.

Faṣl 11, on Head of the Royal kitchen, (توشمال باشی) on f. 109v.

Bāb IV, on minister, secretaries and heads of departments who inspite of not having the honorific titles of (مقرب الخاقان و مقرب الحضرة) were privileged to sit in the Darbār in sixteen faṣls :

Faṣl 1, on Minister for Iṣfahān, (وزیر اجتماع) , on f. 32.

Faṣl 2, on Minister for Religious Endowments, وزیر) سرکار فیض آثار که وزیر موقوفات می نامند) on f. 33.

Faṣl 3, on Minister-in-Charge of income from the Sulṭān's Estates, (وزیر حلال) , on f. 33v.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Faṣl 4, on Minister of Household Guards, (وزیر سرکار قورچی) on f. 34.

Faṣl 5, on Minister-in-Charge of Royal Slaves, (وزیر سرکار غلام) on f. 34.

Faṣl 6, on Mīnisters-in-Charge of musketeers artillery, (وزیر تفنگچی و وزیر توپچی), on f. 34v.

Faṣl 7, on Controller General of Endowments, (مستوفی موقوفات ممالك) on f. 34v.

Faṣl 8, on Inspector General of Police, (محتسب الممالك) on f. 34v.

Faṣl 9, on Chief of Staff, (لشکر نویس), on f. 35v.

Faṣl 10, on Lord Mayor of Iṣfahān, (کلانتر اصفهان), on f. 36v.

Faṣl 11, on Paymaster of Guards, (مستوفی قورچی), on f. 37.

Faṣl 12, on Paymaster of Royal Slaves, (مستوفی سرکار غلام) on f. 37v.

Faṣl 13, on Paymaster of Artillery (مستوفی سرکار توپخانه), on f. 37v.

Faṣl 14, on Accounts Officer, (دو شلك وکیل), on f. 37v

Faṣl 15, on Accounts General of Iṣfahān, (مستوفی اصفهان), on f. 38.

Faṣl 16, on Poet Laureate, (ملك الشعراء), on f. 38v.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Bāb V, on the duties of the courtiers who enjoyed the honorific title of (مقرب الحضرة). It is subdivided into six maqālas:

باب پنجم دربیان شغل وخدمت مقربان ـ

Maqāla 1, in two faṣls on two personal attendants on the Rulers who had seats in the Darbār.

Faṣl i, on officer-in-Charge, Private Secretary's office, (ناظر دفتر خانه همایون اعلی), on f. 38v.

Faṣl ii, on Superintendent of Private Secretary's office, (داروغه دفتر خانه), on f. 39.

Maqāla 2, in three faṣls, on three personal attendants on the Ruler who had no seats in the Darbār, including the high officer of the Royal Kitchen (توشمال باشی) who, inspite of enjoying the honorific title of (مقرب الخاقان) vide Bāb III, had to stand as well.

Faṣl i, on A. D. C. for Royal meals, (سفرچی باشی), on f. 39.

Faṣl ii, on A. D. C. for Royal Charger, (جلودار باشی) on f. 40.

Faṣl iii, on A. D. C. for Royal Guests, (Reception Officer or Chief of Protocal), (مهمان دار باشی), on f. 40.

Maqāla 3, in nine faṣls, on those courtiers who were always present and standing in the Darbār.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Faṣl i, on Police Commissioner of Iṣfahān, (داروغه اصفهان) on f. 40v.

Faṣl ii, on Master of the Robes, (داروغه فراشخانه) on f. 41v.

Faṣl iii, on the Officer who seals the despatches with the Government Seal, (دواتدار مهر بزرگ), on f. 42.

Faṣl iv, on the Officer who seals despatches with the personal seal, (دواتدار مهر انگشتر) on f. 42v.

Faṣl v, on Commanding Night Guard Band, (بین باشی) on f. 43.

Faṣl vi, on Commanding Night Guard, (بین باشی تفنگچی) on f. 43.

Faṣl vii, on Commanding of the Iṣfahani Guards in Royal absence, (بین باشی تفنگچی اصفهان), on

Faṣl viii, on Water Works Engineer of Iṣfahan, (میر آب دار السلطنته اصفهان), on f. 43v.

Faṣl ix, on Veterinary Officer, (ناظر دواب), on f. 44.

Maqāla 4, in two maqṣads, on Jamadars, (قورچیان) of which the Qurchi Rikab (vide Bab III) was of a higher rank.

Maqṣad i, the Jamadars stood in the Darbar in the following order:

(a) Sword bearer; (b) Spear bearer

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

(c) Bow and arrow (d) Mace
(e) Dagger: (f) Armour;
(g) Shield: (h) Matchlock;
(i) Shorter lance (J) Battle-axe, (بجق)

Maqṣad ii, on Jamadars of lesser order as follows:
(a) Shoes; (b) Lance; (c) Umbrella;
(d) Huqqa; (e) Chair; (f) Polo stick;
(g) Stick, all on f. 44v.

Maqāla 5, on Superintendents of different departments of the Royal Household, (صاحب جمعان بیوتات) of which those of Royal Treasurey, (خزانه عامره) and arsenal, (قورخانه) who were of higher grade (vide Bab III), on ff. 44v-45v.

These were:—

(a) Furniture. (فراشباشی)
(b) Cellars. (شیره چی باشی)
(c) Kitchen. (رکابدار باشی)
(d) Library. (کتابدار باشی)
(e) Clothes. (قبچاچی باشی)
(f) Tailoring. (خیاط خانه)
(g) Water. (آبدار باشی)
(h) Coffee. (قهوه چی باشی)
(i) Sweets. (چینی کش باشی)
(j) Saddle. (زین دار باشی)
(k) Sweet drinks. (شربت دار باشی)

CC-0. Agamnigam,Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

(l) Torch bearer. (مشعلدار باشی)

(m) Artisans. (بیلدار باشی)

(n) Bakery. (حویجدار باشی)

(o) Artists. (نقاش باشی)

(p) Camels. (شتر خان)

(q) Stores. (انباردار باشی)

Maqāla 6, on deputies of Lord Chamberlain, in two maqsads (توابین عالیجاه ایشك اقاشی باشی دیوان اعلی) on f. 45v.

Maqṣad 1, on those deputies who enjoy the honorofic title of (مقرب الحضرة) and stand in the centre of the Darbar, subdivided into three faṣls :-

Faṣl i, on mace bearers, (Chowkidars of Mirdahs, (یساولان صحبت) , on f. 46.

Faṣl ii, on Chamberlains, (ایشك اقاشیان دیوان, on f. 46v.

Faṣl iii, on Lord Steward, (Head of Commissionaire Corps) (قاپوچی باشی دیوان) on f. 46.

Maqṣad 2, on the deputies of Lords Chamberlain of the Palace and the Harem, who do not enjoy the honorific title of (مقرب الحضرة) (توابین عالیجاه ایشك اقاشی باشی دیوان و ایشك اقاشی باشی حرم) , on f. 45v. subdivided into two faṣls :

Faṣl i, on Chobdards (یسا و لباش) , on f. 47.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Faṣl ii, on Chamberlains of Harem (ایشك اقاشیان حرم محترم), on f. 47.

Bāb VI, on duties of Office-bearers etc.
باب ششم در ذکر شغل اصحاب دفتر خانه همایون اعلی
و ارباب قلم و وزراء وغیرهم -)

This bab is divided into four maqālas :

Maqāla 1, on clerical staff, subdivided into ten faṣls :

Faṣl i, on Registrar, (صاحب توجیه), on f. 47v.

Faṣl ii, on Auditor, (ضابطه نویس), on f. 48v.

Faṣl iii, on Codification Officer, (سرخط نویس) on f. 49v.

Faṣl iv, on Calligrapher, (ادارچه نویس) on f. 49v.

Faṣl v, on Accountant and they were eight, (رقم نویس دیوان اعلی), on f. 50v.

Faṣl vi, on Night Guard checker and they were two (کیشك نویسان), on f. 50v.

Faṣl vii, on Keeper of account of Naḍar (پیشکش نویس) on f. 51.

Faṣl viii, on Secretary to the Primier (منشی دیوان), on f. 51.

Faṣl xi, on Firman writer, (نامه نویس), on f. 51.
on f. 51.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Faṣl x, on Clerks of Chief Secretariat who were 26, (منشیان دارلانشاء) on f. 51v.

Maqāla 2, on deputy ministers and Mustawfis (مستوفی) who had no seats in the Darbars. These were, besides, those enumerated under Bāb VI. Subdivided into 3 faṣls:

Faṣl i, on deputy ministers who were five :-

(a) Minister of Works, on f. 51v;

(b) Minster of Exterior, (قرا الوس) on f. 52;

(c) Minister-in-Waiting, (وزیر دیوان اعلی) on f. 52v;

(d) Minister of Borders, (وزیر سرحد), on f. 52v; and

(e) Minister of Grazing Lands, (وزیر محال ارامنه) on f. 53.

Faṣl ii, on (مستوفی) who were five :-

(a) Controller (مستوفی سرکار ارباب التحاویل) on f. 53.

(b) Accountant General, (مستوفی سرکار ارباب التحاصیل) on f. 53.

(c) Accountant General of Privy Purse, (مستوفی سرکار فیض آثار) on f. 54.

(d) Accountant General of Jagirs, مستوفی محال انتقالی on f. 54.

(e) Accountant General for borders and

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

grazing fields, مستوفی سرحدو مستوفی محال ارامنه on f. 54.

Faṣl iii, on all ranks, (سایر جماعت) and these were ten:

(a) Chief Usher, (نقیب الاشراف) on f. 54.

(b) Royal Hair-dresser, (خاصه تراش) on f. 54v,

(c) Officer-in-Charge of Permits, (پروانچی) on f. 54v.

(d) Superintendent of Gardens, (متصدی باغات) on f. 55.

(e) Night Guard, (عسس) on f. 55.

(f) Land Settlement,(محصص مملکت) on f. 55v.

(g) Assessor when some çalamity occurs, (ریاع) on f. 55v.

(h) Assessor, (مساح) on f. 56.

(i) Sermon Reader, (خطیب) on f. 56.

(j) Announcer, (معرف) on f. 56.

Maqāla 3, on all those officers some of whom were (صاحب جمع) and others were not, in three faṣls.

Faṣl i, those who were, (صاحب جمع) and these were twelve:-

(a) Assayer, (ضراب باشی) on f. 56v.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

(b) Gold and Silver smiths, (زرگر باشی) on f. 56v.

(c) Gold and silver wine cups,(مسکر باشی) on f, 57.

(d) Perfumery, (عطار باشی) on f. 57.

(e) Wood and charcoal for kitchen, (ادونچی باشی) on f. 57v.

(f) Fruits, (یمیش باشی) on f. 57v.

(g) Games bird for the Table, (طاو قچی) on f. 57v.

(h) Mutton, (سلاح باشی) on f. 58.

(i) Stables, (صاحب جمع اصطبل) on f. 58v.

(j) Cooking utensils, (تحویلدار غزتان) on f. 59.

(k) Crockery, (ایاغچی باشی) on f. 59.

(l) Drinking water, (سقا باشی) on f. 59.

Faṣl ii, these were not,(صاحب جمع) but were artisans and were six :

(a) Royal cutter, (قطاع باشی) on f. 59v.

(b) Musician, (چاپچی باشی) on f. 60.

(c) Master Mason, (معمار باشی) on f. 60.

(d) Accountant, (صراف باشی) on f. 60.

(e) Surgeon, (جراح باشی) on f. 60.

(f) Weaver and Quilt maker, (حلاج باشی)

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Faṣl iii, on those who were not artisans but the suffix is due to their belonging to the category (ریش سفید). These were fourteen :-

(a) To present the salver with sugar before the Ruler at religious functions. (خادم باشی توحید خانه مبارکه) on f. 60v,

(b) To tie Royal turban, (ساروقچی باشی) on f. 60v.

(c) Muaddin, (موذن باشی) on f. 60v.

(d) Guard, (کشیکچی باشی) on f. 61.

(e) Usher, (جارچی باشی) ou f. 61.

(f) Chabuk sawar, (رایض باشی) on f. 61.

(g) Provost, (نسقچی باشی) on f. 61,

(h) Chess Player, (شاطر باشی) on f. 61v.

(i) Chief of Royal carriers, (ایسکا باشی) on f. 61v.

(j) Battle axe, (تبردار باشی) on f. 61v.

(k) For cleaning Royal stables, (مهتر باشی) on f. 62.

(l) Chief Falconer and Shikari, (صیاد باشی) on f. 62.

(m) Chief Mahawat, (فیلبان باشی) on f. 62.

(n) Chief of the Kennel, (سگیان باشی) on f. 62.

Maqāla 4, on Mayors, (کلا نتران) except the Lord Mayor of the Metropolis of Iṣfahān (vide Bab IV). They were two :-

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

i, Mayor of 'Abbasabad, on f. 62v.
ii. Mayor of the Armenians, on f. 62v.
(ارامنه جلفای قدیم وجدید)

Bāb VII, on the duties and emoluments of writers of different offices in six faṣls.

Faṣl i, Writers of income, (محرران سرکارات جمع) on f. 62v.

Faṣl ii, writers of expenditure, (محرران سرکارات خرچ) on f. 63v.

Faṣl iii, accountants, (محرران سرکار توجیه) on f. 64.

Faṣl iv, auditors, (محرران سرکار نظارت) on f. 64.

Faṣl v, Record Keeper, (دفتر دار) on f. 64.

Faṣl vi, For laying carpets, (غرب باشی) on f. 64v.

Bāb VIII, on the duties of different places, buildings and departments on f. 65.
باب هشتم در ذکر شغل مشرفان بیوتات و عمارات وغیره

Bāb IX, on annual fixed peshcush which the Prime Minister, princes, Beklarbegis and others used to submit to the Ruler,
باب نهم در ذکر پیشکش مقرری هر ساله مقربان درگاه معلی وغیره

Bāb X, on the Income and Expenditure of the Kingdom of Persia on f. 74.
باب دهم در ذکر مداخل و مخارج ممالك ایران

Bāb XI, on details of the Income of those lands which were under the nobles, on f. 83.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

باب یازدهم در تفصیل مداخل ولایاتے که در تصرف
اولیاء دولت قاهره است

Bāb XII, on details of all servants and the income of all Beklarbegis etc. on f. 86.

باب دوازدهم در ذکر نفری ملازمان و مداخل هریك
از بیکلر بیگیان و حکام و سلاطین و لایات

Bāb XIII, on details of courtiers and all servants who were under Sulṭan Ḥusain (Ṣafawi) (1106-1142/1694-1729) noted from a copy in the Royal Library dated 1113/1701. In all they were 31, and 124 persons serving that king, on f. 86.

باب سیزدهم در تفصیل نفری قورچیان.....و مقربان ایام
شاه سلطان حسین وغیره

Bāb XIV, on expenditure on Wars against Iraq, on f. 96.

باب چهاردهم در ذکر تفصیل یسامکشان محال مذکوره
عراق وغیره

Bāb XV, on expenditure on detachments sent from garrisons, on f. 98.

باب پانزدهم در تفصیل نیرجات و ایلات وچریکی وغیره

Khātima, on guardians of forts and Arabs which were not mentioned earlier, on f. 102.

خاتمه در ذکر احشامات واعراب سوای انچه در تحت
ولایات ابو الجمع بوده وغیره

The work ends on f. 109 after which matter left over while transcribing this copy has been

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

appended as a corrigenda. Bāb iii, Maqāla 3 Faṣl v and Faṣl xi.

Beginning : حمدو ستایش وسپاس بیرون از حیطهٔ حصروقیاس مرمالك الملکی را روا و سزاست که الخ

Ending ; چهل دینار رسد مشرف صها مجمع
باقی رسد تو شمال باشی شصت دینار

Folios : 110. Lines : 21.

Size : 9.1. x 5.6." / 23.1. x 14.5. Cms.
7.4. x 4.0." / 18.7. x 10.3. Cms.

Written in good nastālīq. A middle 12th cent copy.

Unwan damaged. Ruled borders, damaged throughout. Margins renewed. Dampness stains, and a few worm holes. Fair condition. Repaired and re-bound.

A rare work with invaluable information on the Iranian protocal. It gives several names of persons holding different posts in different reigns.

Seals 3 of Rafiud Daulah, 1214. رفیع الدوله ١٢١٤

202

कार्यकारी सह सम्पादक
संग्रहालय पुरातत्त्व पत्रिका उ० प्र०,
राज्य संग्रहालय, लखनऊ

Hist. 57.

بیان واقع

BAYĀN-E-WAQI'.

An eyewitness account of the time of Nādir Shāh from his invasion of India to his death in

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

1160/1747, followed by the history of Muḥammad Shāh and his son Aḥmad Shāh, by 'Abdul Karim bin Khwāja Āqibat Maḥmud bin Khwāja Bulaqi bin Khwāja Muḥmmad Riḍa, compiled in 1162/1749.

In bāb 3, the author has given his travel experiences in Persia, Arabia and India down to the port of Hughli.

In the list of contents given in the preface pp. 5 and 6 are not found in this copy. From the preface Bāb 5 is missing but it is found on p. 241. Khatimah in two muqaddimas each having two bābs and two faṣls are missing from this copy which has recorded the events upto 1162/1649.

The contents of this copy are:

Preface, pp.2-6.

Bāb 1, on p. 6. باب اول در ذکر عروج و خروج نادر السلطان و آمدن او بسمت هندوستان

(Nādir's ascendency to power and his coming to India)

Bāb 2, on p. 54. باب دوم دربیان معاودت نادر السلطان بسوی ایران ورفتن بتوران و خوارزم درین میان

(Nādir's return to Iran etc.)

Bāb 3, on p. 140. باب سیوم متضمن وقایع که از دارالسلطنة قزوین تابندر هوگلی که بنادر متعلقه هندوستان است مشاهده نموده

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

(Author's travels from Qazwin through Persia and Arabia down to the port of Hughli).

204

Hist. 127.

تاریخ جہانکشای نادری

TARIKH-E-JAHĀN KHUSHĀ E-NĀDIRI.

(Nadir-nāma, Tarikh-e-Nadiri or Twarikh-e-Nadiri).

The famous history of Nādir Shah Afshār (1148–60/1736 47), by Muḥammad Mahdi b. Muḥammad Naṣir Astrabadi, compiled in 1171/1757.

In this copy the narrative goes down to 1162/1749 and ends with the accession of Ibrāhim Quli.

Begnning : بردانایان رموز آگاهی و دقیقه یابان حکمتهای آلهی واضح وعیانست الخ

Ending : وچشم چراغ جهان یعنے خدیو جهانیان را از مجلس برآورده بکوری چشم اعدادوباره براورنگ خلافت موروثی تمکن دادند

Folios : 340+5. Lines : 13.

Size : 8.2. x 4.9." / 20.5. x 12.3. Cms.

Written in good shafi'a, on 5 Jumada I, 1188/14th July, 1774.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Headings in red. Worm holes. Poor condition. To be repaired. First 50 folios replenished by a latter hand. At the end, by the same latter pen, is a copy of, (عهد نامه خوانین واهالی خراسان در باب جلوس شاهرخ پادشاه) Treaty inc onnection with Shāhrukh with the Khāns and inhabitants of Khurasan. This copy deserves repairs.

Seals 2 of A'tisamul Mulk. اعتصام الملك

Ref: R. 192, 195.

205

No. 124.

Another copy of the same, but upto 1161/1748.

Beginning: As usual.

Ending: بادیدهٔ نابینا سردر زیر پادیده پی روان عقب برادران روان شد

Folios: 182. Lines: 16.

Size: 9.7. x 5.7." / 24.4. x 14.4. Cms.
7.2. x 3.6." / 18.1. x 9.0. Cms.

Written in ordinary nastaliq, by Muḥammad Burhan of Masulipatam in 1190/1776.

Coloured unwan and borders. Rubarications. Good condition. Bound.

Bib. Ref. E.I.O. 458-65; Iv ASB 94-97.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

206

No. 173.

Another copy of the same, but illustrated.

Beginning : As usual.

Ending : چون شاهزادگان بادیدهٔ نابینا در زیرپا دیده سروان ازلی روان شد

Folios : 227. Lines : 17.

Size : 10.8. x 6.8." / 27.2. x 17.0. Cms.
8.0. x 4.1." / 20.2. x 10.0. Cms.

Written in ordinary nastaliq. A mid. 13th cent. copy.

Ordinary unwan. Ruled borders. Headings in red. 28 ordinary paintings in Kashmir qalam on the following folios :- f. 5v, 12, 20v, 22v, 37v, 47, 52v, 61, 67, 80, 82, 89v, 100v, 108v, 117, 129v, 136v, 144, 141v, 160v, 164, 171v, 182v, 185, 197, 202v, 215, 223v. Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

207

No : 191.

Another copy of the same containing a modified version of the preceding copies in which the narrative begins from 1139 and ends with the assassination of Nadir in 1160/1747.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Beginning : قل اللهم مالك الملك توتی الملك من تشاء وتنزع الملك
ممن تشاء چون مدت دولت ملوك موسویه صفویه سپری
خواست شد الخ

Ending : بیك گردش چرخ نیلوفری
نه نادر بجا ماند و نه نادری

Folios : 199. Lines : 16.

Size : 9.3. x 5.0." / 23.6. x 12.6. Cms.
7.8. x 3.4." / 20.0. x 8.5. Cms.

Written in good nastalīq, by Ḥusain 'Ali, on 24 Shawwal 1203/18 July, 1789.

Ruled borders. Headings in red. Worm holes. To be repaired and re-bound.

Seal : 1 defaced.

208

No. 192.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: As usual.

Ending : As usual.

Folios : 197. Lines : 15.
Size : 10.7. x 6.5." / 27.1. x 16.3 Cms.

Written in good shikast-nastalīq, on 27 Shaban 1208/30 March, 1794.

Headings in red. Badly eaten by worms. Poor condition. To be repaired and bound.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

209

Hist. 74.

Another copy of the same, illustrated.

Beginning : As usual.

Ending : As usual.

Folios : 314. Lines : 15.

Size. : 9.7. x 5.7." / 24.5. x 14.5. Cms.
7.3. x 3.9." / 18.3. x 9.5. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by Mir Bande Ali Riḍwi, on 29 Jumada II, (year not given) at Faiḍabad. An early 13th cent. copy.

Ordinary unwan. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Headings in red, and a good few omitted.

Five ordinary paintings in Persian style on ff. 45, 108v, 147v, 233, and 272v.

Worm holes. Folios coming out of jadwal. To be repaired and reset in old covers.

210

Hist. 125.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : As usual.

Ending : در هر ولایت روداده در مجلد ثانی نگاشته کلك بیان واقع شد

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Folios: 512. Lines: 13.

Size: 7.7. x 5.3." / 19.4. x 13.4. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, in 1288/1871.

Headings in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Poor condition. To be repaired and bound.

211

Hist. 126.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: As usual.

Ending: As usual.

Folios: 247. Lines: 14.

Size: 9.6. x 5.5." / 24.1. x 13.8. Cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Headings in red. Worm holes, once repaired. Subsequent damages to be repaired. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

212

Hist. 193.

Another copy of the same, defective at end. More than half missing.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Beginning: As usual.

Ending: Abruptly. وهرات رابه الله یار خان اختصاص دادند وتفکر

Folios: 84. Lines: 10 to 13.

Size: 8.1. x 4.5." / 20.3. x 11.4. Cms.

Written in shikastah. A late 13th cent. copy.

Worm holes, repaired. Good condition. Bound.

Seals: 2 of بود جانشین محمد علی ۱۲۳۷

213

Hist. 117.

تاریخ گیتی کشائی (تاریخ زندیه)

TARIKH-E-GAITI KUSHĀI, (TARIKH-E ZANDIYAH).

A history of Persia from the death of Nadir Shāh Afshār and the rise and fall of the Zand Dynasty whose founder was Karim Khan (d. 1193/1779) by:

1. Mirza Muḥammad Ṣadiq al-Musawi, takhallus Nami (d. 1204/1790).
2. Abdul Karim bin 'Ali Riḍa ash-Sharif.

This work, therefore, covers the period from 1160 to 1209/1747 to 1795. The latter date is of the fall of the Zand Dynasty, the defeat and subsequent murder of Lutf-e-Ali Khān Zand, the

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

last ruler, by Āgha Muḥammad Khān Qachar.

This work was taken up by the orders of Jafar Khān Zand (d. 1202/1788), and continued after the first author's death in 1204/1790 by his pupil, the second author, to the end.

The principal titles of Tarikh-e-Gaiti-Kushāi was given by Karim Khān Zand. Hence the work must have been under compilation much earlier. It is also called Tarikh-e-Zand and Tarikh--e-Karim Khān Zand.

After dealing with the history of the Zand tribe and the events following the death of Nādir the work begins on f. 7 with the narrative pertaining to the year 1164/1751 and is carried on with principal events of year by year down to 1207/1793, duly indicated by rubrics.

The epilogue by the second author, سبب) (تالیف کتاب on last three folios gives an accoun of the work and the first author. It also shows his intention of writing the history of Fath 'Ali Shāh Qāchār (1212-50/1797-1834) who was reigning at the time of transcription of this copy.

Beginning : طراز کلام مور خان سخن پرور وزیور اقلام نگارندگان قصص وسیر الخ

Ending : انشاء الله بشرط حیات وقایع دولت دوران عدلتش را بطریق تفصیل رقم زده قلم مصادقت دلیل خواهد ساخت

Folios: 204. Lines: 17.

Size : 8.1. x 5.9." / 20.6. x 15.0. Cms.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Written in clear Naskh, on 14 Ramḍan 1231/ 8 July, 1816.

Headings in red. A few worm holes to be repaired. To be re-bound.

Ref: R. 196-198.

214

Hist. 455.

تاریخ احوال زندیه

TARIKH-E-AḤWĀL-E-ZANDIYAH.

A history of the Zand Dynasty of Persia by 'Ali Riḍa bin 'Abdul Karim Shirazi, showing the decline and fall of that dynasty. As much has been written about Karim Khan in Tarikh-e-Gaiti Kushā'i so the author begins with the last years of his reign on f. 3, followed by his successors: Zaki Khan, on f. 4v, Abul Fatḥ Khan, on f. 7v, Ṣādiq Khan on f. 8, 'Ali Murād Khan, on f. 12, Ja'far Khan, on f. 15 and Lutf-e-'Ali Khān, on f. 31v.

This author is distinct from the second author of Gaiti Kushā.

The date of transcription is given at the end of Siraju'l-Munir which was with this work bound in one volume.

Beginning: برارباب خردودانش واصحاب ذکاو بینش مخفی و مستور نخواهد بود که الخ

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Ending : که مورخان سرکار بادشاهی بضبط آن متوجه شده بنظر طالبان و ناظران خواهد رسید انشاء الله تعالی

Folios : 66. Lines : 14.

Size : 8.8. x 5.5." / 22.4. x 13.8. Cms.
6.5. x 3.5." / 16.4. x 8.8. Cms.

Written in good shafiā, in 1230/1815.

Good unwan and foliage on margins of first two pages. Gold ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. To be repaired and bound.

Ref : R. 198 and 199.

بحق حضرت نبی کریم - کردبامن کرم علی عظیم

215

Hist. 395.

تاریخ خانجهانی مخزن افغانی

TA'RIKH-E-KHĀNJAHĀNI
WA MAKZAN-E-AFGHĀNI.

A history of the Afghan tribes from legendary times down to 1021/1613, by Ni'matu'l-lah b. Khwājā Ḥabibul-lah of Herat (d. 1040/1632), compiled in 1020/1612.

The work was dedicated to Khwāja-e-Jahan Lodi, a Panjhazari manṣabdar of Jahangir's court, who died in 1029/1619.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

The work is divided into a muqaddimah, seven babs and a Khātima.

The Khātima on f. 196v deals with the lives of eminent men and pious Sufis who were of the Afghan race.

Begnning : حمدی که مورخان وقایع نگار و مستخبران بدایع افکار بلسان گوهر باربلاغت دثار الخ

Ending : بمنتهای مرادات خویش فائیزباد بحق احمد مرسل علیه الف سلام

Folios : 219. Lines : 19.

Size : 10.0. x 5.9." / 25.2. x 15.0. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, in 1210/1795.

Worm holes partly repaired. Fair condition. Bound. The work was translated by Bernhard Dorn.

Ref : E. I. O. 576 and 557; Iv ASB 100-102. R. 210-212.

216

कार्यकारी सह सम्पादक
संग्रहालय पुरातत्व पत्रिका उ० प्र०,
राज्य संग्रहालय, लखनऊ

Hist. 396.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: As usual

Ending : As usual.

Folios : 207. Lines : 17.

Size : 10.3. x 6.2." / 26.1. x 15.5. Cms.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by Sayyid Muḥammad Akbar, for Muḥammad Aẓmat Khan, in 1216/1811, at Nander (now in Maharashtra).

Headings in red. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

217

Hist. 397.

Another copy of the same, but defective by a few folios at the end.

Beginning : As usual.

Ending : Abruptly. همه از عین عرفان و حقیقت بود چون ذکر مشایخ صوفیه وارباب حال

Folios : 404. Lines : 15.

Size : 9.1. x 5.8." / 22.9. x 14.6. Cms.
6.9. x 4.1." / 17.3. x 10.4. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Headings and ruled borders, in red. A few worm holes. Fairly good condition. Bound.

218

No. 394.

Another copy of the same, but with irregular division. Khātima precedes Bābs 6 and 7. A

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Durūd on f. 183v. A tract on, (کیفیت شجره) geneology and how to find out the clan from which a particular Afghān claims his descent.

Beginning : As usual.

Ending : قوار بانکار مبدل ساخت که افغان ایم از ساداتکی برآمدیم و الله اعلم بحقیقت

Folios : 181+14. Lines : 16.

Size : 10.1. x 6.1." / 25.3. x 15.4. Cms.
8.5. x 3.6." / 21.4. x 9.0. Cms.

Written in ordinary and careless script. A late 12th cent. copy.

Ruled borders. Headings in red. Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

Seals : 2 of Munīrul Mulk, 1206. منیر الملك ١٢٠٦

219

Hist. 238.

Another copy of the same. This copy contains table of contents.

Beginning : As usual.

Ending : فی صفحه پانزده سطر است

Folios : 28. Lines : 12 or 13.

Size : 8.6. x 5.5." / 21.7. x 13.8. Cms.

Written in ordinary script. A late 13th cent. copy.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Worm holes, repaired. Good condition. Bound.

220

No : 2.

خلاصة الانساب

KHULĀṢATUL-ANSĀB.

A geneology of the Afghāns residing in India, by Ḥāfiẓ Raḥmat b. Shāh 'Alam of the Kutakhail clan, ruler of Rohilkhand (1161-88/1748-74), compiled in 1184/1770. He was killed fighting against the forces of Shuja'ud Daulah of Oudh and the East India Company in 1188 / 1774. The work is preceded by a lengthy preface dealing with the religious aspect of God's selection of Man as His Vice-gerent on Earth. To support his point of view the authour has quoted Quranic verse and Traditions. The preface is divided into seven ṣanas (praise for the Almighty), in ṣana VI he refers to 73 different faiths amongst Muslim. His reference to the Rawāfiḍ and Khwārij is amplified in his epilogue (Khātima) which begins on f. 51.

The author's name is on f. 8 and the title on f. 11 The work begins on f. 11 with the life of Shaikh Kaita Shihābud Din.

Beginning : الحمد لله رب العالمين ..... حمد بیحد مرخالق راکه الخ

Ending : بعون الهی وفضل رسول شده ختم این نسخهٔ دل قبول

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Folios: 74. Lines: 11.

Size: 8.8. x 6.1." / 22.3. x 15.4. Cms.

Written in good nasta'līq, and naskh, by (1) Muḥammad Ṣabiḥu'l-'Alam Sanbhali, and (2) 'Abdullah al Makki respectively, on 23 Dilhijja 1194/20 Dec. 1780, at Calcutta.

Rubrications. Badly worm eaten. To be repaired, and re-bound. This copy was written for Mr. William Chambers.

Seals: 2 of Munīrul Mulk. 1206 منير الملك ١٢٠٦

Ref: E.I.O. 583 R. 212-2.

221

Hist. 169.

حسين شاهى

ḤUSAIN SHĀHI

A detailed history of the Durrani Afghāns dealing with the reigns of Aḥmad Shāh and his successors, Timūr Shāh and Shāh Zamān down to 1212/1798, compiled by Imāmud din Ḥusaini, in 1213/1799. The author's name is on f. 1v, date of compilation and title on f. 3v. The work is dedicated to the author's spiritual guide Khwāja Abu Muḥsin Ḥusain Ḥusaini al-Ḥasani al-Maudūdi al-Kahmari, (الكهمارى) f. 2v.

Beginning: حمد بيحد، وثناى بيعد سزاوار بادشاهى است كه لمن الملك اليوم لله الواحد القهارشان جلال اوست الخ

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Ending: مستوفیان عظام کرام صورت رقم مبارك راثبت وحسب را ... معمولدار

Folios: 292. Lines: 9.

Size: 8.4. x 4.4." / 21.3. x 10.8. Cms.

Written in bad script, by Sayyid Muḥammad Ja'far bin Sayyid Khwāja Ḥusain Maudūdi al-Lakhnawi. A late 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and bound.

Ref. E.I.O. 588 and 589.

222

Tad. 10.

Another copy of the same, but a portion of the above dealing with the lives of Khwāja Quṭbud Din Maudūd Chishti and a few of his descendants

Beginning: As usual.

Ending: براے پرورش ذوی القربا متوجه درامور دنیا هستند

Folios: 8. Lines: 15 or 18.

Size: 7.8. x 6.3." / 19.6. x 15.8. Cms.

Written in good nasta'līq, by Imamud Din, on 20 Diqa'dah 1213/25 April 1799.

European paper. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

MISCELLANEOUS

The Barmakis.

223

Hist. 65.

اخبار برمکیان (تاریخ آل برامکه)

AKHBĀR E-BARMAKIYĀN.

(Tarikh-e-Āle-Baramika).

Special history of the Barmecides (the family of Barmakis), the well known ministers of the 'Abbasides Khalifs of Baghdād. The last of the line, Ja'far, was executed by Hārunu'r-Rashid. The original work was in Arabic and attributed to Abu Muḥammad 'Abdullah bin al-Abri f. 124, as first compiler, چنین گوید بو محمد عبد الله بن الابری موالف اول این کتاب and Abul Qasim Ṭāifi, (or Ṭabaqi) who is the original compiler on f. 6. چنین میگوید ابو القاسم محمد طایفی که موالف اصل است and based on several other narrators.

The work was rendered into Persian by Ḍiyaud Din Barni of Tarikh-e-Firuz Shāhi fame and dedicated to Sulṭān Firuzshah (752-90/1351-88) vide f. 5v.

Our copy is defective at the end and does not contain short stories which are found in India Office copy.

Beginning : حمد وثنا مرخدای را که بفضل خویش کرم وخاق سخاوت را الخ

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Ending : Abruptly. او را درین محافظت بسیار ..... و هرکس درحق

Folios : 225, existing. Lines : 11.

Size : 9.1. x 5.8." / 22.9. x 14.6. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Headings in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Poor condition. To be repaired and bound ff. 199 to 206 and from f. 223 to end, eleven stray folios without numbers exist. To be collated with printed copy.

Seal : of Muḥammad. Rabi' گنهگار و عاجز محمد ربیع
ندارد بجز مصطفی را شفیع

Ref : R. 333. E.I.O. 569.

224

Hist. 251.

Herat.

روضات الجنات فی اوصاف مدینة الهرات.

RAUḌĀTU'L-JANNĀT FI AUṢĀFI MADINATI'L-HIRĀT.

A history of the city of Herat from its foundation down to 875/1470, by Mu'inuz-Zamaji al-Asfizāri. The work was compiled in the reign of Sulṭan Ḥusain with whose panegyric it begins and includes with a eulogy on his patron Qiwamud Din Niẓamu'l Mulk, the Vazier. The work is divided into 26 Rauḍas and some of which are

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

sub-divided into Chamans. These are given in details in Rieu.

This copy is incomplete at the end.

Beginning : سپاس و شتایش مالك الملکی را سزاست که شهر بند بدن انسان را که الخ

Ending : Abruptly in Rauḍa XXVI. مصالح سلطنت و انتظام امور مملکت انداخت و ابواب مرحمت و عاطفت برچهرهٔ حال ستم رسیدگان

Folios: 193. Lines: 19.

Size : 11.2. x 7.4." / 28.3. x 18.6. Cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. An early 10th cent. copy.

Headings in red. Brownish glossy paper. Worm holes, repaired. Good condition. Bound.

R. 206 and 207. Iv ASB. 108 and 109.

225

Hist. 250.

Another copy of the same work, defective at the end in Rauḍa xxii.

Beginning : As usual.

Ending : Abruptly. چون فرقه تراکه چون گرگان کر ساله در رمهٔ افتاده باشند غنایم را اغنام صفت

Folios : 250. Lines : 19.

Size : 9.1. x 5.4." / 22.8. x 13.6. Cms.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Headings in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes, partly repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

Kāshghar

226

Hist. 81.

تاریخ رشیدی

TARIKH-E-RASHĪDI.

A history of Kāshghar, and the autobiography dealing with his career from his birth in 905/1499, compiled in 952-3/1545-6 by Muḥammad Ḥaidar bin Muḥammad Ḥusain Gurgani, better known as Mirza Ḥaidar (d. 958 / 1551). An year earlier he was deputed by the Emperor Humayun to conquer Kashmir which he took in a short time, but due to Humayun's defeat and flight from India, Mirza Ḥaidar became the King of Kashmir and reigned there till 958/1551. He was killed by an arrow when his camp was attacked. The work is divided into two daftars (f. 5). Daftar 1, on f. 7.

دفتر اول از ابتداء احوال توغلق تیمور خان تا ذکر
احوال عبدالرشید خان که امروز سریرمسند خانیت مزین
بوجود اوست

(From the beginning of the reign of Tughlaq Timūr Khān, king of Mughlistan down to 'Abdur Rashīd Khan bin Abi Sa'id Khan, king of Kāshghar.)

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

الحمد لله الذی خص طایفة من المکاشفة بشمیم نسیم الحقایق ..... اما بعد همی گوید پای شکسته زاویه خمول وگم نامی محمد بن برهان الدین المشتهر به محمد قاضی الخ

The autobiography is resumed from f. 264.

2. A moral treatise based on Ḥadiṣ and Sayings of Sufic Shaikhs compiled by Shihābud Din Maḥmud, better known as Khwaja Khawind Maḥmud and styled as Nura, (حضرت مخدومی نورا) Just like the preceding treatise this also follows a reference to this pious man in the autobiography on f. 307. This treatise is on ff. 308 to 322v. and begins thus:–

الحمد لله الذی نور قلوب الانسان بالایمان و الصلوة و السلام علی حبیبه ..... اما بعد بر ضمیر منیر اصحاب دانش وبینش عرضه میدارد الخ

The autobiography is again resumed thus:

عرضه میدارم که بندهٔ عاصی بسیار جریمه را دعوی درویشی نیست الخ

Since the narrative begins with the usual Bismillah it is taken as Vol: III in some catalogues.

The autobiography ends with the author's conquest of Kashmir in 948 AH. as given in the chronogram, on f. 382, فتح مکرر with the epilogue (اختتام کتاب) on (مناجات حضرت رب الارباب) with which the work ends.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Beginning : افتتاح تاریخ جهانداری و ابتداء ظفر و بختیاری حمد و سپاس حضرت بادشاهی تواند بود که الخ

Ending : محمد حیدر التماس می نماید که ازین مختصر که سرتاسر خطا و خلل است ..... این دعا که ورد من است مستجاب شود و شده باشد اللهم ربنا آتنا ..... محمد وآله واصحابه اجمعین

Folios : 383. Lines : 19 or 20.

Size : 9.8. x 5.8." / 24.7. x 14.7. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. An early 11th cent. copy.

Headings in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fairly good condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Seals : 2 of Dargah Quli Khān and 1 of Motamanud Daulah Dargah Quli Khān Salār Jung on f. 1.

۱ - درگاه قلی خان ۲ - موتمن الدوله ۱۱۷۲ ه

۱ - دیده شد درگاه قلی

۲ - مکرر خوانده شد حالے از صحتے نیست

A note dated 1056 AH. on last page.

Ref : R. 164–168. E.I.O. 2848; Iv ASB 510.

Motamanul Mulk Motamanud Daulah Dargah Quli Khān Bahādur Salār Jung, was a dignitary of the court of Niẓamul Mulk Aṣif Jāh I. His daughter Khujista Banu Begum was married to Munīrul Mulk Ḥaidar Yar Khān, the great grand father of the collector, Nawab Salār Jung. The

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

heriditary title of Salār Jung has come to the family from mother's side and the last Salār Jung was the sixth (and not third as it is commonly believed) who was honoured by this title.

Mecca

227

Hist. 190.

جواهر التواريخ

JAWĀHIRUT-TAWĀRIKH.

A Persian paraphrase of Tarikh-e-Makka-e-Mu'aẓẓama. The name of the author is not given. The translator Muḥammad Baqir b. Sharif al-Iṣfahāni had settled in Mecca and was in the service of the Mughal Emperor, Akbar the Great (f. 3). The title is on f. 3v. The work is divided in a muqaddima, twelve bābs and a Khātima, as under :-

Muqaddima, on the number of Prophets, on f. 3v.

Bāb I, on the design of Mecca, the acquisition of adjecent house and its upkeep, on f. 4v.

Bāb II, on the foundation of the Ka'aba, on f. 7v.

Bāb III, on the attack of Abraha with his elephants on the Ka'aba, on f. 25v.

Bāb IV, on the decoration of the Ka'aba, with silver and gold, on f. 35v.

Bāb V, on the ornaments, chandelliers and lamps with which the Ka'aba is decorated, on f. 37v.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Bab VI, on the cloth that covers the Ka'aba, on f. 38v,

Bab VII, on the buildings constructed by the 'Abbasides in Mecca, on f. 40.

Bab VIII, on the third extension of the Holy Mosque, on f. 41v.

Bab IX, on the construction of the Holy Mosque, on f. 43.

Bab X, on the Othmanli Sulṭāns, on f. 45.

Bab XI, on the architecture of the Mosque, on f. 50v.

Bab XII, on other buildings, on f. 56v.

Khātima is missing from this copy as it is defective in between ff. 58 and 59.

Beginning: حمد وثنا معبودی را سزاوار است که مقربان درگاه احدیتش بزبان بی زبانی ادای شکر نعمتهای بی انتهای او نموده اند الخ

Ending: غار مرسلاتست و هذا آخـــر اما الحصر من تاریخ مکة المشرفة ...

Folios: 60. Lines: 11.

Size: 5.5. x 4.0." / 14.0. x 10.2. Cms.

Written in ordinary script, by Faqīru'l-lah. in 1060/1650.

Headings in red. Worm holes, partly repaired. Good condition. Bound.

Seals: 2 of Munīrul Mulk. 1206 منیر الملك ١٢٠٦

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

INDIA

Early Sulṭāns (pre-Mughals)

228

Hist. 169.

تاج المآثر

TĀJU·L MAAṢIR.

The oldest known copy of the history of some of the early Sulṭāns of Delhi from 587 to 614/ 1191 to 1217, compiled by Ibne Ḥasan Niẓāmi (Ṣadrud Din Muḥammad bin Ḥasan al-Nizāmi-an-Nishāpuri). On f. 12, the author calls himself (بنده و بنده زاده حسن نظامی) which corroborates with the full name given in Rauḍatuṣ-Ṣafa. The events described are of the latter part of the reign of Sulṭān Mu'izud Din Sām (assassinated in 602/1205) and the whole reign of Sulṭān Quṭbuddin Aibak (602-607/1205-10), and the first seven years of the reign of Sulṭān Shamsud Din Iltutmish. The author begins with a lenghthy preface which ends on f. 47v. The whole work is full of Arabic and Persian verse.

This copy is defective in between ff. 111 and 112.

The headings given are :

on f. 47v. ذکر فتح نامه اجمیر و رفتن شاه

on f. 64. گفتار در فتح دهلی حرسها الله عن الآفات

on f. 66. ذکر ایالت کهرام و سامانه

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

A page from Tāju'l-Maāṣir

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

ذکر انهزام جتون وکشته شدن او درجنگ on f. 77.

ذکر استخلاص قلعه میرت و شهر دهلی on f. 93v.

ذکر عصیان و نافرمانیَ هراج برادر راے اجمیر on f. 98v.

نهضت مبارك برصوب غزنین حرسها الله عن الآفات on f. 105.

Missing folio in between ff. 111 and 122 of this copy.

ذکر نهضت مبارك برست قلعهٔ کودك و قطعه بنارس

دکر استخلاص قلعه کول

گفتار درجنگ بنارس

ذکر نهضت مبارك بصوب کول و تفویض آن موضع بملك حسام الدین

ذکر فتح اجمیر کرت ثانیه on f. 114v.

ذکر فتح نامه تهنکر on f. 125v.

ذکر ایالت تهنکر بامیر شهاب طغرل واحوال آن on f. 131.

ذکر فتح کالپور on f. 132.

ذکر کرت دیگر فتح اجمیر و سبب در تصرف آوردن آن on f. 156v.

ذکر تفویض کالنجر به هزبر الدین حسن ارتب on f. 169.

ذکر مراجعت سلطان محمود از خوارزم بغزو نوکر on f. 172.

ذکر شهادت یافتن سلطان معز الدین محمد بن سام انار الله برهانه on f. 187.

ذکر مرتب شدن امراے اطراف در سلك خدمت و مسلم شدن هند و سنده on f. 191v.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

ذکر وفات خداوند قطب الدین ایبك افاض الله علی روضه سحاب رحمته on f. 196v.

ذکر جلوس سلطان شمس الدین برسریر سلطنت on f. 200.

صفت جنگ ترکان on f. 204.

ذکر فتح قلعه جالپور on f. 214.

شکسته شدن چشم غزنین و گرفتار آمدن ملك تاج الدین on f. 226v.

ذکر ایالت ولایت لوهور باسم نواب خداوند زادهٔ جهانیان ناصرالحق و الدین محمود خلد الله ملکه on f. 252v.

Epilogue on f. 270.

Beginning: حمد و سپاس بی قیاس که قدم شه سوار عقل دو اسپه نسرحد عدّ و احصاء آن نرسد الخ

Ending: و الحمد لله علی نواله و افضاله و الصلوة علی خیر خلقه محمد و آله و حسبنا الله کفانا و نعم الوکیل .

یرید المرء ان یعطی مناه . ویاتی الله الامایشاء

Folios: 272. Lines: 19.

Size.: 9.4. x 6.0." / 23.6. x 15.3. Cms.
6.4. x 3.8." / 16.2. x 9.6. Cms.

Written in archaic naskh, with headings in excellent riqa'a, by Maḥmūd bin Aḥmad bin Maḥmūd, known as Katib, at the end of Shawwal 752/ December 1351.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Two full page vignetes with usual Kufic inscription which were prevalent in that period, preceded by a medallion. Coloured ruled borders. Headings in red and black. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound

Previous owner's endorsements at both ends.

Seals: Illegible.

'Abdul Qādir 1139. عبدالقادر ۱۱۳۹

Ref: R. 239 E.I.O. 209 and 210

229

Hist. 61.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: As usual.

Ending: As usual.

Folios: 117. Lines: 23.

Size: 11.4. x 6.8." / 28.9. x 17.1. Cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Dampnes stains. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Seals 2:

1. ? 1195, and 2. Mir Yādgār. میر یادگار

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

230

Hist. 60.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : As usual.

Ending : As usual with few lines stating that the period covered is from 587 to 614 A.H.

Folios : 176. Lines : 19.

Size : 9.9. x 6.1." / 25.0. x 16.4. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq.

Rubrications. Good condition. To be reset in existing covers.

231

Hist. 113.

تاریخ فیروز شاهی

TA'RĪKH-E-FIRUZ SHĀHI.

A history of the early Sulṭāns of Delhi from the accession of Ghiaṣud Din Balban 664/1266, down to Firuz Shāh, compiled by Ḍāiud Din Barni. The work is divided into eight daftars, each beginning as a fresh book preceeded by a lengthy preface in elegent prose of which eight folios are missing in this copy. The contents are as under :-

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

1. Sulṭān Ghiyaṣud Din Balban, on f. 8.
2. Sulṭān Mu'izzud Din Kaiqubād; on of. 86v.
3. Sulṭān Jalalud Din Firuz Shah Khilji, on f. 122v.
4. Sulṭān 'Alaud Din Khilji, on f. 175.
5. Sulṭān Quṭbud Din Mubarak Shah Khilji, on f. 274.
6. Sulṭān Ghiyaṣud Din Tughlaq, on f. 300v.
7. Sulṭān Muḥammad bin Tughlaq, on f. 334v.
8. Sulṭān Firuz Shah Tughlaq, on f. 386.

Defective at the end with only the geneology of the last Sulṭān.

Beginning : حمد وثنا مرخدای را که اخبار و آثار انبیاء و سلاطین را بوحی آسمانی الخ

Ending : ملك شه نایب جاشتی کزملك حسن عهده دار کارخانها

Folios: 386, existing Lines: 15.

Size : 8.9. x 6.1." / 22.4. x 15.4. Cms.

5.4. x 3.3." / 13.7. x 8.2. Cms.

Written in archaic nasta'līq. An early 9th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled boders. A few folios damaged. Good condition. Bound.

Seal : یا امام موسی کاظم

Ref : E.I.O. 211.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Hist. 114.

Another copy of the same, with complete text running down the sixth regnal year of Firuz Shah Tughlaq, 758/1357. The contents are as under :-

1. Balban, on f. 12.
2. Kaiqubād, on f. 58v.
3. Firuz Khilji, on f. 82.
4. 'Alaud Din Khilji, on f. 112v.
5. Quṭbud Din, on f. 181v.
6. Ghiyāsud Din Tughlaq, on f. 194.
7. Muḥammad bin Tughlaq, on f. 201.
8. Firuz Shah Tughlaq, on f. 221v.

Beginning : As usual.

Ending : Abruptly. و بدعای مزید عمر خدایکانی مشغول گشته
و آنانکه از بندگان قدیم درگاه سلطانی

Folios : 245. Lines : 21.

Size : 10.1. x 6.0." / 25.3. x 15.2. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. An early 11th cent. copy.

Headings in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Poor condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Seals : of Munirul Mulk, 1206, منیرالملک ۱۲۰۶
previous owners defaced.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

233

AN. 104.

خزاین الفتوح

KHAZĀ'INU'L-FUTŪḤ.

A history of the reign of Sulṭān 'Alaud Din Khilji (Muḥammad Shāh I, (695-715/1296-1316), covering the first sixteen years of his reign 695-711/1296-1312.

Beginning : این نامه که نقد فتح دارد در جیب
شد نام خزائن الفتوحش از غیب

Ending : علم الهدی سلطانه ..... چون ایام آن رسید

Folios : 46. Lines : 15.

Size : 7.9. x 4.5." / 20.1. x 11.6. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. A few worm holes. Good condition. Bound.

R 240 - 241.

234

Mughal

Hist. 51.

واقعات بابری (تزك بابری)

WAQI'ĀT-E-BĀBURI (TUZUK-E-BĀBURI)

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

By the Imperial commands Mirza 'Abdur Raḥim Khān-e-Khanān bin Bairam Khān Khan-e-Khanān (d. 1036/1627) translated the autobiography of the Emperor Bābur (899-937/1494-1530), in 998/1590, from the Chughtai Turki into Persian. It is the later version as another translation was undertaken four years earlier by Mirza Pāyinda Ḥasan Ghaznavi at the request of Bihruz Khan.

Beginning : در ماه رمضان سنه هشتصد و نود و نه در ولایت فرغانه در دوازده سا لگی بادشاه شدم الخ

Ending : نوربیك رابگوالیار فرستاده شدکه گوالیار (ر) ابایشان سپرده

As usual this copy goes down to 3rd Muharram (936/7 September 1529) and abruptly ends as above.

Folios : 280, Lines : 19.

Size : 9.5. x 5.4." / 24.0. x 13.7. Cms.

Written in good to ordinary nasta'līq, in a few different hands. An early 12th cent. copy.

Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Seals : In the beginning :

1. Mir Sulṭān Ḥusain Fidwi Aḥmad Shāh Badshāh Ghazi, 1164. میر سلطان حسین فدوی احمد شاه بادشاه غازی ۱۱۶۴
2. یا حیدر کرار ادرکنی
3. Munīrul Mulk, 1206. منیر الملك ۱۲۰۶

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

4. Banda-e-Dargāh Muḥammad Sharīf.

بنده درگاه محمد شریف

5. Illegible.

Owners endorsements.

Ref: R. 244. E. I. O. 216-19.

235

Hist. 52.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: As usual

Ending: As usual.

Folios: 396. Lines: 15.

Size: 9.3. x 5.8." / 23.6. x 14.5. Cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Worm holes, partly repaird. Fair condition To be re-bound.

Seals: Ghulām Muḥyuddin Fidwi-e-Niẓāmul Mulk, 1130.

غلام محی الدین فدوی نظام الملک ۱۱۳۰

236 & 37

Hist. 319 and 320.

طبقات اکبر شاهی (در دو جلد)

ṬABAQĀT-E-AKBAR SHĀHI

(In two volumes).

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

A well known history of India compiled by Niẓamud Din Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Muqīm al-Harawi (d. 1003/1594), from the time of Amīr Naṣiruddīn Subugtagīn (1389/997) down to the date of compilation 1002/1593. The word Niẓami is the choronogram and works out to 1001/1592.

The work is divided into a muqaddima, nine ṭabaqās and a Khatima. Each ṭabqa is subdivided into ḏikrs which deal with the hisory of the ruler under that ṭabaqa.

The contents are:

1. Muqaddima, on the Ghaznivides, on f. 3v.
2. Ṭabaqa-e-Dilhi, on the rulers of Hindustan from Mu'izud Din Ghori down to Akbar, on f. 19v.
3. Ṭabaqa-e-Dakhan, from 748/1348, on f. 380v.
4. Ṭabaqa-e-Gujerat, from 793/1392, on f. 412.
5. Ṭabaqa-e-Bangala, from 741/1341, on f. 478.
6. Ṭabaqa-e-Jaunpūr, for 97 years, on f. 482v.
7. Ṭabaqa-e-Malwah, for 158 years, on f 487.
8. Ṭabaqa-e-Kashmīr, on f. 542v.
9. Ṭabaqa-e-Sind, for 236 years on f. 573.
10. Ṭabaqa-e-Multan, for 245 yeass, on f. 578
11. Khatima, on some peculiarities of India and on different topics, is missing as this copy is incomplete at the end.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Beginning : Vol : I. سپاس رفعت اساس بادشاه حقیقی را سزد که حلِ و عقد نظام عالم الخ

Vol : II. طبقه سلاطین دکن مدت حکومت ایشان از ابتدا سنة ثمان و اربعین و سبعمائة الخ

Ending : Vol : I. براه عشق تو درهیچ منزل نرسیدم که در عشق را پیشتر رسیده ندیدم

Vol : II. (incomplete) لنکر خان غلام این سلسله بود صاحب خود را زهرداد .

Folios : 329 + 206 = 585. Lines : 19.

Size : 10.6. x 5.8." / 26.7. x 14.5. Cms.
6.8. x 3.6." / 17.2. x 9.1. Cms.

Written in good nasta'līq. A middle 11th cent. copy.

Good unwan. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Headings in red. Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Zangar used for jadwals is damaging the folios. Good condition. To be repaired.

Bound in two volumes.

Seals : 5 :- 1. شرف بنده شاه جهان بادشاه ۱۰۳۷ سنه احد

2. of the same Sharaf. شرف

3-5. of Munīrul Mulk, 1206. منیر الملك ۱۲۰۶

Ref. R. 220 222; E.I.O. 225-232; Iv ASB 115 and 116.

238

Hist. 321.

Another copy of the same, incomplete at the

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

end. The narrative goes down to Ṭabaqa-e-Kashmīr.

Beginning: As usual.

Ending: As usual. سکرتهه نام راجه: گوالیارچون معلوم کرد که سلطان را بعلم موسیقی و سنکیت رغبت تمام است

Folios: 459. Lines: 21.

Size.: 21.6. x 7.2." / 32.9. x 18.2. Cms.

Written in good shikast, in different hands. A late 11th cent. copy.

Coloured papers. Headings in red, but left after f. 345. A few worm holes. Good condition. To be re-set in existing covers.

Seals: 2 of Ḥaidar Yār Khān. حیدر یار خان

239

Hist. 423.

منتخب التواریخ (حصه اول)

MUNTAKHABUT-TAWĀRIKH (Part I)

General history of India beginning from the reign of Sulṭān Naṣīrud Dīn Subuktagīn (367-87/977-97), the Ghaznavide, down to the fortieth year of Akbar the Great i. e. from 367 to 1004/977 to 1596, compiled by 'Abdul Qādir bin Mulūk Shah Badayūni, The work was completed on 23 Jumada II, 1004/23 February, 1596. It is divided into three parts:

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Part I contains author's preface with the history of Subuktagīn beginning on f. 6, and ending with the death of Humāyun.

Beginning: ای یافته نامه پا زنام تو رواج
شاهان بدرت چون مابدیشان محتاج الخ

Ending: ور بمیرم عذر مابپذیر اے بسا آرزو که خاك شده

Seals: 2 of Munīrul Mulk, 1206.

Ref: R. 222., E.I.O. 233-34., Iv ASB. 118-121.

240

Hist. 425.

Another copy of the same containing Part II, the history of the first forty years of Akbar's reign.

Beginning: شهنشاه دوران خلیفة الزمان جلال الدین محمد اکبر بادشاه
غازی خلد الله ملکه که همیشه بر تخت خلافت و مسند رافت
متمکن باد الخ

Ending: حیف باشد حکایت دشمن رفتن از دوستان سوی گلخن

241

Hist. 424.

Another copy of the same, containing Part III, the biographical sketches of all, contemporary Shaikhs (from f. 1v with lacuna on ff. 9-10); 'Ulamās (including Qāḍis, Mullās, from f. 48);

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

Hakims (from f. 121v) beginning with Qāsim Arsalān and ending with Hashimi.

Khātima, from f. 253v, and epilogue on f. 259. At the end there are ten letters (Ruqa'at) covering ff. 260 to 279v,

Beginning: شیخ نجوی چشتی قدس الله سره دانشمند متبحر بوده
وعمرها برمسند افاده درس غلام فرموده صاحب کمالات
صدری ومعنوی است الخ

Ending: شکر لله که باتمام رسید منتخب از کرم ربانی
سال تاریخ ز دل جستم گفت انتخابی که ندارد ثانی

Folios: Vol. I, 306. Vol. II, 288.
Vol. III, 259+20.

Lines: 13. for all three volumes.

Size: 12.6. x 8.2." / 31.8. x 20.7. Cms.

Written in excellent nasta'līq. An early 11th cent. copy.

No decorations except headings in red. Thin glossy paper. Vol: I badly worm eaten other two are in better condition. To be repaired and re-bound. Letters at the end are rare.

Seals: 2 of Munīrul Mulk at both ends of Vol. I.

242

Hist. 426.

Another copy of the same containing all three volumes as noted above.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Volume : I, from f.1v.

Volume : II, from f. 137.

Volume : III, from f. 264v.

Beginnings and Endings : of all three as usual except Vol. III which begins : میان حاتم سنبلی قدس الله سرّه

instead of شیخ بخوی چشتی

Folios : 381. Lines : 21.

Size : 10.3. x 6.3." / 25.8. x 15.7. Cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, by Muḥammad 'Ali Qāri al-Qadiri al-Ḥanafi ad-Dihlawi, on 11 Jumada I, 1258/ 20 June, 1842, for Munshi Muḥammad Amīnullah Khān Bahādur.

Elegantly illuminated 'unwān and margins of first two pages. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Headings in red. A few worm holes. Good condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

243

Hist. 428.

Another copy of the same, containing all three volumes, but defective at many places.

Vol. I. begins on f. 1v. ff. 2 to 5, 8 to 25 and 114 to 121 are missing.

Vol. II, begins on f. 165v and ends abruptly on f. 279v. ff. 280 to 300 are missing.

Vol. III, has two folios missing in the beginning and commences from f. 301. ff. 350

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

to 355 and ff. 360 to 365 are missing. Defective at the end by 15 folios. It ends in the life of the poet, Nishani.

Begining: As usual.

Ending: از اشعار اوست ـــه تراتاء خط برلب جانبخش

Folios: 407-63=344. Lines: 21.

Size: 10.0. x 6.1." / 25.3. x 15.3. Cms.
8.2. x 4.1." / 20-5. x 10.3. Cms.

Written in ordinary script. An early 12th cent. copy.

Coloured ruled borders. Worm holes, partly repaired. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals: 3. 1 and 2. Sulṭān Nawāz Khān, سلطان نواز خان

3. A'itiṣāmul Mulk, 1274. اعتصام الملك ١٢٧٤

244

Hist. 427.

Another copy of the same, containing all three volumes as noted above.

Vol. I, from f. 1v.

Vol. II, from f. 101.

Vol. III, from f. 197v.

Begining: As usual.

Ending: As usual.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Folios: 279, Lines: 25.

Size : 11.7. x 7.5." / 29.6. x 18.9. Cms.

9.2. x 4.5." / 23.3. x 11.0. Cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Illuminated 'unwān and margins of first two pages decorated with gold foliage. Coloured ruled borders. Headings in red. Margins once renewed. Worm holes. Good condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Seals: 1. Saifullah Khān Khānazād-e-Aḥmad Shāh Badashāh Ghāzi. سیف الله خان خانه زاد احمد شاه بادشاه غازی

2. Two different of 'Ināyatullah Khān. عنایت الله خان

3. Quṭbullah Khān, 1131. قطب الله خان ۱۱۳۱

4. Aqallul 'Ibad, Syed Abul Qasim. اقل العباد سید ابو القاسم

5. Munīrul Mulk, 1206 at both ends. منیر الملك ۱۲۰۶

245

Hist. 30.

اکبر نامه

AKBAR NĀMAH

History of the ancestors of the Emperor, Akbar the Great, down to the death of his father, Humāyun, in 963/1556 preceded by a preface,

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

compiled by Abul Faḍl bin Mubārak (d. 1011/1602), in 1004/1596.

This copy contains Book I, part 1.

Beginning : الله اکبر این چه در یافتی است ژرف و شناختی شگرف الخ

Ending : این نامه سزای آفرین باد
انشاء الله که ایچنین باد
(ذکر صادرات افعال و واردات احوال حضرت صاحبقران)

Last 26 folios contain from part 3 of Vol. III, which is an abridgement of Ẓafar-nāma compiled by an anonymous person, and deals with the exploits of Amīr Tīmūr.

Beginning : ای نام تو سر نامه هر فتح و ظفر
وی ذکر تو عنوان سخن را زیور

Ending : بلوازم سپاس الهی اقدام فرمود -

Folios : 225+26. Lines : 16.
Size : 10.0. x 6.0." / 25.3. x 15.1. Cms.
7.8. x 3.9." / 18.4. x 9.8. Cms.

Written in good nasta'līq, on 29 Shawwal, 1194/29 Sep. 1780.

No decorations. Headings in red. ff. 65 to 100 and 253 to end by a later hand.

Worm holes. To be repaired. Fair condition. To be bound.

Ref: R. 247, E. I. O. 235-263, 3010; Iv ASB, 122-126, I vC. 26.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

246

Hist. 32.

Another copy of the same Part 1, defective at the end by a few folios.

Beginning: As usual.

Ending Abruptly. از طبقات انام را بیکی از تیر معین ساختن و اندازه مراتب

Folios: 152. Lines: 21.

Size: 11.3. x 7.1." / 28.5. x 17.8. Cms.
8.7. x 5.2." / 21.9. x 12.8. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A late 11th cent. copy.

No decorations. First 2 and last 12 folios by a different hand. Worm eaten. Fair condition. Bound.

247

Hist. 28.

Another copy of the same containing Part 1 as usual and part 2, on the reign of Akbar from his succession to the end of 17th year of his reign, 980/1573.

Beginning: Part 1, As usual.

Part 2, on f. 312v. سلسله انتظام کارگاه آفرینش که مظاهر حقیقت الخ

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Ending: Part 1, As usual.

Part 2, باین جنبش کلك گردون خرام

بپایان برم این گرامی کلام

Folios: 638. Lines: 17.

Size: 10.7. x 6.1." / 27.0. x 15.5. Cms.
7.5. x 3.4." / 19.0. x 8.5. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by Shaikh Ilah Bakhsh. on 27 Ḏīqa'da 18 Regnal year of Muḥammad Shah i.e. 1148/29 March 1736.

Illuminated 'unwan. Interlinear gold work on first two folios. Coloured ruled borders. A few worm holes. To be repaired and re-bound.

Seals: 2 of Munīrul,Mulk, 1206. منیر الملك ١٢٠٦

248

Hist. 31.

Another copy of the same containing Parts 1, and 2 from f. 349.

Beginning: As usual.

Ending: As usual.

Folios: 747. Lines: 23.

Size: 11.7. x 7.7." / 29.5. x 19.4. Cms.
9.0. x 5.0." / 22.5. x 12.6. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Akbar Nāma, Hemu's battle with Akbar

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

No decorations. Headings in red. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

Part 2 of Book I is entitled Book II in printed works.

249

Hist. 27.

Another copy of the same, Part 2.

Beginning: As usual

Ending: As usual.

Folios: 427, Lines: 15.

Size: 9.6. x 5.5." / 24.0. x 13.7. Cms.
7.0. x 4.3." / 17.5. x 8 5. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. An early 13th cent. copy,

Unwan. Gold ruled borders. Headings in red upto f. 352, thereafter the spacings for the same left blank. Good condition. Bound.

Illustrated by 18 ordinary paintings of Kashmir School, as under:

1. Akbar sitting on his throne surrounded by a few courtiers, on f. 4v.

2. An astrologer (Rammal) is shown drawing Akbar's zaicha (horoscope) seated in front of his throne, on f. 7.

3. Hemu's battle, on f. 44.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

4. Akbar seated on an elephant is shown watching the elephant fight, on f. 81v.

5. Akbar on horse-back watching a leopard catching a buck, on f. 90.

6. Akbar is shown reclining against a cushion on his throne surrounded by physicians who are offering him medicines as he was suffering from fever, on f. 151v.

7. Akbar on horseback is drawing out his sword to attack a tigress with five cubs, on f. 165.

8. Akbar with a drawn sword is stopped by Itgah Khan, on f. 197.

9. Akbar and Tānsen, on f. 204.

10. A Raja is shown lying on the ground wounded by arrows and surrounded by warriors, on f. 246.

11. Akbar hunting wild elephants, on f. 250.

12. Akbar's consort watching her two sons in the laps of their wet nurses, on f. 268v.

13. Akbar on horseback is watching a dragon swollowing a deer, on f. 278v.

14. Dear hunt, on f. 319v.

15. A mythological scene, a battle between human beings and winged spirits (Parīs) on f. 325v.

16. Akbar watching the killing of 'Ali Quli Khān, on f. 333.

17. Elephant killing a rider, on f. 361v.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Akbar Nāma. Elephant killing a rider

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

18. ʻĀdil son of Shah Muḥammad Qandhari having jumped from his horse gave his left hand in the mouth of a tiger is shown attacking it with a sword, on f. 369.

250

Hist. 33.

اکبر نامه

AKBAR NĀMA

The history of the reign of Akbar from his 18th to 46th year (1009 AH) of his reign and the Khātima, on f. 498v. (بنام ایزد فکرت تیزرو)

This copy cuntains Book II.

Beginning: سخن تازه سازم بنام خدای
که نامش بمعنی (بود) رهنمای الخ

Ending: نظامی سخن از کلام تو باد
طراز معانی بنام تو باد

Folios: 504. Lines: 19.

Size: 10.4. x 5.7." / 26.4. x 14.5. Cms.
8.0. x 3.8." / 20.5. x 9.4. Cms.

Written in ordinary nastaʻlīq, by Mukand Lal, for Mr. Cooper. A middle 13th cent. copy.

Headings in red. Lacunae at several places. Headings left out. Worm holes to be repaired. Good condition. To be reset in existing covers. Book II is entitled Book III in printed works.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Seals: 3 of Mīr Riaḍat 'Ali Khān Maḥboob Yār Jung Nāẓim-ud Daulah Bahādur.

251

Hist. 29.

Another copy of the same. In this copy the history goes down to the 47th year of Akbar's reign (1010 AH) along with the Khātimah on f. 282v. as in the preceding volume.

Beginning: As usual.

Ending: As usual.

Folios: 285. Lines: 25.

Size: 14.7. x 8.9." / 37.0. x 22.6. Cms.
10.3. x 5.4." / 25.9. x 13.5. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A middle 13th cent. copy.

Illuminated unwan. Gold ruled borders. Rubrications, whom holes, repaired. Bound. Illustrated by two full page miniature paintings showing: 1. Darbar, and 2. Six learned men seated on a garden terrace. Mediocre type Kashmir School.

252

Hist. 36.

انتخاب اکبر نامه

INTIKHĀB-E-AKBAR NĀMA.

Important events selected and compiled by

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Jahāngir Quli Khān, in the form of chronology from the first to the forty first years of the reign of Akbar the Great.

Beginning : انتخاب اکبر نامه که جهانگیر قلی خان بطریق وقایع کردند وقایع سنه ۹٦۳ ه که سال اول جلوس است الخ

Ending : سعید خان بملازمت رسید و خبر فتح قلعه لوه گڈه رسید مرزا عارف فوت شد

Folios : 25. Lines : 20 or 21.
Size : 8.2. x 5.4." / 20.7. x 13.6. Cms.
6.4. x 4.0." / 16-1. x 9.9. Cms.

Written in ordinary shikast. An early 12th cent. copy.

Lacunae on ff. 11 to 12v. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

253 & 254

Hist. 47 and 50.

آئین اکبری

Ā'ĪN-E-AKBARĪ.

Detailed statistical account of the Mughal Empire in India and the Institutes of Akbar, compiled by the same Abul Faḍal before 1011/1602. It is considered to be the third book of Akbar-nāma, wits supplement, and is divided into three parts.

Beginning : Part I, on f. 1v. ای همه در پرده نهاں راز تو بیخبر انجام ز آغاز تو الخ

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Part II, on f. 127. ازسر آغاز این جاوید دولت هر
سال کار دانائی الخ

Part III; on f, 247v. احوال هندوستان - از دیر بار
دل هوس بیمار آرزو بود که لختی الخ

Ending: هنرتا بد از مردم گوهری
چو نور از مه وتابش از مشتری

Folios: 388, Lines: 25.

Size : 13.3. x 8.7." / 33.3. x 21.9. Cms.
10.9. x 5.6." / 27.6. x 14.1. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq; in different hands. A late 12th cent. copy.

Unwan in colours. Ruled borders. Diagrams and 53 pages illustrated by midocre type paintings.

Worm holes. Dampness stains. Poor condition. To be repaired and bound.

Ref: R. 251. EIO. 264-269, IvASB. 127-134, IvC 696

255

Hist. 48.

Another copy of the same, defective at the end. List of contents on first 12 folios followed all three parts:

Part I, on f. 1v.
Part II, on f. 16v.
Part III, on f. 333v.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Beginning : As usual.

Ending : Abruptly, being defective at the end by half of Part III. تادهم بدهم از سیزدهم نگذرد

Folios : 409. Lines : 21.

Size : 14.5. x 8.4." / 36.7. x 21.2. Cms.
9.6. x 5.1." / 24.3. x 12.7. Cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains and a few worm holes. Good condition. Bound.

Seals : 2 of Sher Jung Sirājud Daulah 1245.
شیر جنگ سراج الدوله ۱۲۴۵

256

Hist. 49.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: As usual.

Ending : As usual.

Folios : 311. Lines : 23.

Size. : 19.9. x 12.1." / 50.1. x 30.7. Cms.
13.4. x 7.5." / 33.7. x 17.9. Cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. A middle 13th cent. copy.

Illuminated unwan. Gold and coloured ruled borders.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

This huge copy is carelessly transcribed. No attention is paid to divisions. Part I, ends on f. 134, and Part II begins similtaneously. ff. 145 and 239 are left blank and unwans from ff. 145v. and 239v are missing. Last two folios of Book II are left over, and Book III begins abruptly on f. 226v and in continuation of previous book.

Worm holes. To be repaired and bound.

257

Hist. 51.

Another copy of the same. This copy is defective at both ends-Book I by 22 folios in the beginning and Book II ends abruptly in صوبه بهار

Beginning: Abruptly in آئین شکوه سلطنت as شود در نقاره نوازی کوشش رود الخ

Ending: صوبه بهار

Folios: 158. Lines: 19.

Size: 12.8. x 9.9." / 32.2. x 25.6. 7Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Worm holes. Fair condition. Not worth preserving.

Seals: 2 of Muḥtaramud Daulah, 1257. محترم الدوله

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

258

Hist. 298.

زبدة التواريخ

ZUBDAT'UT-TAWĀRĪKH.

A general history of India from Mu'izzud Din Muḥammad b. Sām down to the accession of Jahāngir, in 1014/1605, compiled by Nur'ul Haq al-Mashraqi ad-Dihlawi al-Bukhāri (d. 1073/ 1662). This is a revised and enlarged edition of his father's (the renowed Shaikh 'Abdul Ḥaqq) history, the Tarikh-e-Ḥaqqi. The work is dedicated to Murtaḍa Khān (Shaikh Farid b. Sayyid Aḥmad al Bukhāri). It is not divided into bābs etc. After a short preface in which the meaning of the word " Padishah " is described on f. 4v, the history begins with Mu'izzud Din Muḥammad b. Sām, on f. 6v. followed by other Early Sultans. Babur, appears on f. 68v; Humāyun, on f. 75, Sher Khān (Shāh), on f. 89v; Akbar, on 193, Jahāngīr, on f. 214v. Kings of Malwa, on f. 215; Kings of Gujrat, on f. 242, Kings of the Deccan, on f. 265 (Bahmanis, Niẓamul Mulkis, on f. 279). Rulers of Kashmir on f. 268, Tattah and Sind, on f. 292, Multan, on f. 296v; Bangala, on f. 297, Jaunpur, on f. 305v.

Beginning : خطبه کبریا و جلال بنام شاهنشاهی سزد که عالم و هرچه در عالم است آفریدهٔ اوست الخ

Ending : و بعد از سلطنت سلاطین شرقیه شد شش نفر مدت نودوهشت سال بادشاهی کردند و در گذشتند و ذکر ایشان یادگار ماند

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Folios : 308, Lines : 16 or 17.

Size : 10.7. x 6.9." / 26.8. x 17.5. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by Nunit Rai, on نونیت رای منه دسالوری 4 Shabān, 2 Farukhshāhi

Rubrications. A few worm holes. Good condition. Bound.

Seals : of Munīrul Mulk, 1206, منیرالملک ۱۲۰۶

Ref : R. 244; E.I.O. 290.

259

Hist. 111.

گلشن ابراهیمی

(تاریخ نورس نامه فرشته یا تاریخ فرشته)

GULSHAN-E-IBRĀHIMI

(Tarikh -e- Nauras-nāma -e- Farishta, or Tarikh-e-Farishta).

The general history of India compiled by Muḥammad Qāsim b. Hindu Shāh of Astrābād, better known as Farishta, in 1015/1617.

The second half of the work beginning from Maqāla III, as under :

Maqāla III, on f. 1v. Sulṭans of the Deccan. Heading omitted, in six Rauḍas.

Rauḍa I, on f. x Bahmani kings of Gulberga, and Muḥammadabad Bidar, missing.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Rauḍa II, on f. 102. ʻAdil Shāhs of Bijāpūr.

روضه دوم در ذکر سلاطین بیجاپور که مشهور اند
بعادل شاهیه

Rauḍa III, on f. 205v. Nizām Shāhs of Aḥmadnagar.

روضه سیوم دربیان سلاطین شهر احمدنگر که مشهور
و معروفند به نظام شاهیه

Rauḍa IV, on f. 268, Quṭb Shāhs of Tilangana.

روضه چهارم دربیان حالات حکام تلنگ که موسوم
به قطب شاهیهٔ اند

Rauḍa V, on f. 275. ʻImad Shāhs of Berar.

روضه پنجم در عماد الملکیه که در مملکت برار
حکومت کرده اند

Rauḍa VI, on f. 276v, Barid Shāhs of Bidar.

روضه ششم در بیان حکومت بریدیه که در شهر
بیدر بوده اند

Maqāla IV, on f. 277v, Sulṭāns of Gujerat.

مقاله چهارم در ذکر سلاطین گجرات

Maqāla V, on f. 334v. Rulers of Malwa and Mandu.

مقاله پنجم در بیان حکام مملکت مالوه و مندو

Maqāla VI, on f. 376, Fāruqi Sulṭans of Khandesh, Asir and Burhānpur.

مقاله ششم در بیان حکام ولایت خاندیس و برهانپور
که مشهور اند بفاروقیه

Maqāla VII, on f. 390. Sulṭans of Bangala,

مقاله هفتم در ذکر سلاطین بنگاله

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

and from f. 395v, the Sharqi rulers of Jaunpur.
ذکر سلطان حکام شرقی

Maqāla VIII, on f. 402, Rulers of Sind, Tatta and Multān and the rise of Islam in those regions.
مقاله هشتم در بیان ممالکت سندوتته وملتان و شرح
ظهور اسلام درآن حدود

Maqāla IX, on f. 412v. Sulṭāns of Multān.
مقاله نهم در ذکر سلاطین ملتان

Maqāla X, on f. 420. Kings of Kashmir.
مقاله دهم در بیان جماعــة که در اقصای کشمیر
بادشاهی کرده اند

Maqāla XI, on f. 450. Muslim kings of Malabār.
مقاله یازدهم در بیان مجملی از احوال حکام ملیبار که
بصفت اسلام متصف بوده اند

Maqāla XII, on f. 455v. Saints of India, in two Lam 'as
مقاله دوازدهم در ذکر حالات و مقالات مشایخ
هندوستان

Lam'a I, on f. 456. Saints of Chishtiyyah order.
لمعهٔ اول در شرح حالات و کیفیات دودمان چشتیه

Lam'a II, on f 490v. Saints of Suharwardi order of Multān.
لمعهٔ دوم در بیان مقالات ومقامات خاندان سهروردیه
ملتان

Khātima on f. 506. Description of India etc. Headings omitted. خاتمــه

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Beginning : بعد بیان احوال خواتین دهلی پر تو اندیشه بتبئیں وقایع سلاطین دکن تافته الخ

Ending : چناچه هر پهری رفت و نیم گهڑی باشد باعتبار درازی وکوتاهی کتب تفاوت می شود

Foliòs : 507. Lines : 23.

Size : 14.3. x 7.6." / 35.8. x 19.4. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A late 11th cent. copy. Rubrications. Margins subsequently renewed with different coloured papers. Worm holes, repaired. Good condition. Bound.

A note in the beginning written by a previous owner in elegant Shikasta about the repairing of the hashiyas in 1166/1753, when he got this copy in worm eaten condition from the collection of Āṣif jah.

Seals : 2 of Munīrul Mulk, 1206.

Ref : R. 225., E.I O. 221-302., Iv ASB. 135.

260

Hist. 110.

Another copy of the same, containing the second half of the work beginning from Rauḍa 2 of Maqāla III, as under :-

Maqāla III, Rauḍa 2, on f. 2.

Rauḍa 3, on f. 90.

Rauḍa 4, on f. 130.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Rauḍa 5, on f. 157v.

Rauḍa 6, on f. 139v.

Maqāla IV, on f. 140v.

Maqāla V, on f. 199.

Maqāla VI, on f. 243v.

Maqāla VII, on f. 258.

Maqāla VIII, on f. 271v

Maqāla IX, on f. 283v.

Maqāla X, on f. 292.

Maqāla XI, on f. 327v.

Maqāla XII, on f. 332v., in two Lam'as.

Lam'a 1, on f. 333v.

Lam'a 2, on f. 365v.

Khātimah on f. 381v.

Beginning: حمدوثنای قادریرا که بدرر الفاظ چهره عروس معنی آراست الخ

Endings: و فرزندانش دیگر قوة مناقشه دران مملکت ملوك طوائف بهم رسید

Folios: 384. Lines: 21.

Size: 13.2. x 7.8." / 33.2. x 19.7. Cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Headings in red. A few worm holes. Good condition. Bound.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Seals : 2 of Ḥaidar Yār Khān, three others defaced.

Owners endorsements.

261

Hist. 108.

Another copy of the same, containing first three Rauḍas of Maqāla III as under :

Rauḍa I, on f. 2.

Rauḍa II, on f. 137v.

Rauḍa III; on f. 284.

Beginning : As usual.

Ending : طمع در تتمه ایشان هم کرده کین فرصت اند تا خواست واراده بچه متعلق باشد

Folios : 306. Lines : 19.

Size : 10.8. x 6.2." / 27.4. x 15.7. Cms.

Written in clear shikast-nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired. Bound.

262

Hist. 112.

Another copy of the same containing first three Rauḍas of Maqāla III, as under ;

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Rauḍa I, on f. 1v.
Rauḍa II, on f. 107v.
Rauḍa III, on f. 227.

Beginning: As usual.

Ending: As usual.

Folios: 279. Lines: 23.

Size: 11.2. x 6.8." / 28.1. x 17.2 Cms.

Written in ordinary shikast-nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Headings in red. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and reset in old covers.

263

Hist. 109.

Another copy of the same, containing first two Rauḍas of Maqāla III, as under:

Maqāla III, on f. 1v.
Rauḍa I, on f. 2.
Rauḍa II, on f. 139v.

defective at the end by a folio.

List of contents in the beginning.

Beginning: بعد بیان احوال خواقین دهلی پرتو اندیشه به تبئین
و قایع سلاطین دکن تافت الخ

Ending: Abruptly. به تصرف در آید رعیت.....تافته قلعه احمد نگر

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Folios : iii + 269. Lines : 17.

Size : 12.2. x 6.9." / 30.6. x 17.5. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Worm holes. Fair conditon. To be repaired and re-bound.

264

Hist. 429.

منتخب التواریخ

MUNTAKHABUT-TAWĀRIKH

A general history of the Muslim rulers of India, extracted from several works and compiled, duly abridged, by some unknown person, in 1020/1611, who has divided his notes in six Daftars as under :-

دفتر اول ذکر امیر کبیر امیر تیمور گورگاں و اولاد او

Daftar I, ff. 1v to 36. Amir Taimur and his descendants.

دفتر دوم ذکر ظهیر الدین بابر بادشاه بن عمر شیخ میرزا
(تا ششم سنه جلوس جهانگیر بادشاه)

Daftar II, ff. 41v-153v. From Bābur down to 1020 AH, 6th regnal year of Jahāngīr's reign.

دفتر سیوم طبقه حکام دکن

Daftar III, from f. 157 to 175. From Muḥammad Tughlaq to Firuz Shāh, followed by the Bahmani dynasty and after its fall and dis-

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

integration the rise and fall of kingdoms :- 'Adil Shāhi, Barīd Shāhi, 'Imād Shāhi, Nizām Shāhi and Quṭb Shāhi ending with Muḥammad Quli Quṭbul Mulk.

دفتر چهارم حکام سنده و ملتان

Daftar IV, from f. 176-192v. Rulers of Sind and Multān.

دفتر پنجم ذکر سلاطین گجرات و مالوه (و جونپور)

Daftar V, from f. 197v-254v. Rulers of Gujerat, Malwa and Jaunpur.

دفتر ششم ذکر سلاطین بنگاله

Daftar VI, from f. 264v-268. Rulers of Bangala ending abruptly in the reign of Sikandar (d. 769/1367.

The compiler has dealt with every dynasty showing in each the Mughal domination which spread during Akbar's time. Short notes on every ruler is the basis of this compilation.

Folios in between are mostly blank with notes on a few of them.

Beginning : چون سلطنت بعد از قتل میر حسین با محمد قرار گرفت ضرور تا مجملی از احوال میر حسین والی بلخ الخ

Ending : Abruptly. چون تاب مقاومت نداشت پیشکش هرساله قبول نمود سلطان

Folios : 268. Lines : 15.

Size. : 6.9. x 4.2." / 17.5. x 10.5. Cms.
5.1. x 2.4." / 73.7. x 6.0. Cms.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Written in clear nasta'līq. An early 11th cent. copy.

Red ruled borders. Rubrications. A few worm holes. Paper has become brittle. Last few pages damaged. The work is incomeplete at the end. To be repaired. Bound.

Seals : of Munīrul Mulk, 1206, منیرالملک ۱۲۰۶

Imamuddīn ابو سعید زآل احمد امام دین

265

Hist. 456.

وقایع جشن جہانگیر بادشاہ

WAQĀ'I JASHN-E-JAHĀNGĪR BĀDSHĀH.

Description of pomp and pageantry at the court of the Emperor Jahāngir, when he was in Akbarabād (Āgra) and was taking a pleasure cruise in an Imperial Barge over the river Jamuna accompanied by his consorts, Nūr Jahān and Qandahāri Begum.

The narrative gives the couplets exchanged between the Begums to earn a place in the heart of the Emperor.

Beginning : نقل است روزی در ایام بہار و آغاز ابتسام گلذار الخ

Ending : و بناء و بوس و کنار و بوس شب را بروز آوردند

Folios : 6. Lines : 11.

Size : 6.7. x 4.3." / 16.9. x 10.7. Cms.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

Written in ordinary shikast. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Good condition. Not bound.

266

Hist. 162

جهانگیر نامه (توزك جهانگیری)

JAHĀNGĪR-NĀMA
(Tuzak-e-Jahāngīri).

The autobiography of the Emperor Jahāngīr from his accession down to the seventeenth year of his reign (1031/1621) together with his memoirs continued upto the beginning of the 19th regnal year, compiled by Nūrud Din Muḥammad Jahangīr Badshāh Ghāzi, written under his supervision by Mu'tamad Khān (author of Iqbāl-nāma-e-Jahāngīri).

Beginning : از عنایات بی غایات الهی یکساعت نجومی از روز پنجشنبه هشتم جمادی الثانی هزارو چهارده هجری گزشته در دارالخلافه آگره درسن سی سالگی برتخت سلطنت جلوس نمودم الخ

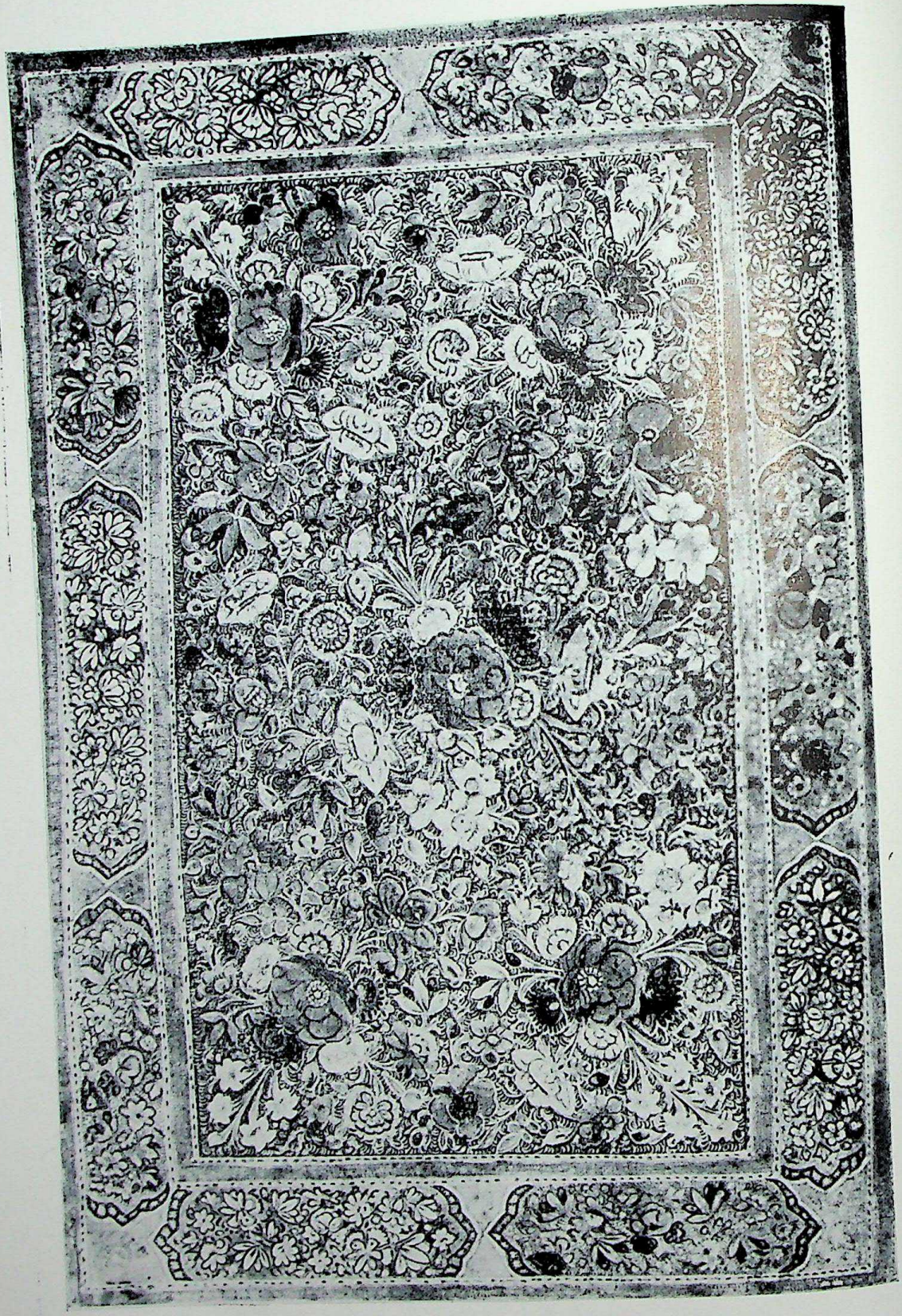
Ending : آصفخان مرحوم جاگیردار آنجابود رفت در ابتدا صالح استبعاد نموده تصدیق آمدن بیدولت نمیکند تا آنکه کتابت لعنت الله مشتملبر استمالت او ـ

Folios: 188. Lines: 25.

Size: 12.1. x 8.5." / 30.3. x 21.4. Cms.
9.2. x 5.6." / 23.2. x 14.0. Cms.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh



Ta'rīkh-e-Salim Shāhi (Jahāngir Nāma).

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Written in good nasta'līq, in a few different hands. A late 12th cent. copy.

Illuminated unwan. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Headings in red. Worm holes, partly repaired. Last few folios have dampness stains. Fairly good condition. Bound.

Ref: R. 253 and 254.

267

कार्यकारी सह सम्पादक
संग्रहालय पुरातत्व पत्रिका उ० प्र०,
राज्य संग्रहालय, लखनऊ

Museum. 35/xviii.

Another copy of the same with two full page paintings of the Emperor facing ff. 2v and 34v.

Beginning: As usual.

Ending: As usual.

Folios: 113+2 Lines: 13.

Size: 13.7. x 9.1." / 34.6. x 23.1. Cms.

9.4. x 5.8." / 23.8. x 14.7. Cms.

Written in good nasta'līq, by Pandit Dayā Rām Kaul alias Ṭoṭa, in 1300/1774/1849 Bikrami, at Lahore.

Gold sprinkled paper. Rubricaions. Ornate unwan. Marginal decorations and interlinear gold work. Double gold ruled borders. Good condition. Bound in Kashmiri lacquered covers. Ordinary paintings.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

268

Hist. 163.

تواریخ سلیم شاهی (جهانگیر نامه)

TAWĀRIKH-E-SALĪM SHĀHI, (JAHĀNGĪR-NĀMA).

" The Spurious memoirs of the Emperor Jahangir ", according to Rieu Vol. I. p. 254. which agrees with Price's translation.

It is ascribed to the emperor as having been compiled in 1033/1623

Beginning: ای نام تو سر دفتر اسرار وجود
نقش صفتت بر درو دیوار وجود

Ending: من اچه شرط بلا غست باتو میگویم
تو خواه از سخنم پندگیر خواه ملال

Folios: 128, Lines: 17

Size: 8.9. x 5.2." / 22.4. x 30.0. Cms.

Written in good nasta'līq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Headings on margins. Worm holes, to be repaired. Good condition. To be bound.

Seals: 2 of Munīrul,Mulk, 1206. منیر الملك ١٢٠٦

It once belonged to William Chambers,

Ref: R. 254 and 255,

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

269

Hist. 15.

اقبالنامه جهانگیری (جلد سیوم)

IQBĀL NĀMA-E-JAHĀNGIRI Vol: III.

Life of the Emperor Jahāngir from his accession to his death compiled by Muḥammad Sharīf entitled Mu'tamād Khan (d. 1049/1639), in 1037/1627.

Beginning: شایسته سریر سلطنت و فرمان روائی و زیبندهٔ افسر خلافت الخ

Ending: نغمه سرایان پند جهانگیر داد چتر خان پرویز داد خرم دار ماکهو حمزه

Folios: 162. Lines: 17.

Size: 8.6. x 4.7." / 21.7. x 11.5. Cms.
7.2. x 3.2." / 18.2. x 8.0. Cms.

Written in ordinary Shafi'a, by Mir 'Inayatullah, for Mirza Muḥammad Ẓafar Jiu, on 17 Shaban 44 'Ālamgīrī/28 Dec. 1699, at the foot of Parnala Fort.

Red ruled borders and headings. Worm holes. To be repaired and re-bound.

This copy was made in the camp of Prince Muḥammad Bedār Bakht (s/o Āẓam Shāh) when the Fort was beseiged by the Emperor 'Ālamgīr.

Ref: E.I.O. 314-323.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

270

Hist. 16.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : As usual.

Ending : As usual.

Folios : 187. Lines : 15.

Size : 8.1. x 5.7." / 20.4. x 14.3. Cms.
4.9. x 3.9." / 15.0. x 9.6. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by Shankar Das bin Mirsen, on 21 Rajab 1120/ 25 Sept. 1708.

No decorations. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals : 2 of Munīrul Mulk, 1206. منیر الملک ۱۲۰۶

271

Hist. 17.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: As usual

Endings : خلق انبوه بیرون از حساب شمار تماشائی بودند و الله اعلم بالصواب

Folios : 187. Lines : 16.

Size : 9.2. x 5.5." / 3?.1. x 13.8. Cms.
7.0. x 3.3." / 17.5. x 8.2. Cms.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, on 15th Ḏilhajja 1126/ 11 Dec. 1714.

Red and blue ruled borders. Headings in red. Badly worm eaten. Poor condition. Not bound.

272

Hist. 24.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: As usual.

Ending: Abruptly. داراب خان منصب پنجهزاری ذات

Folios: ? Lines: 11.

Size: 7.2. x 3.4." / 18.3. x 8.5. Cms.
5.3. x 2.3." / 13.3. x 5.5. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, in 11 Muḥammad Shāhi = 1141/1728.

No decorations. Headings in red. Badly worm eaten. Poor condition. Not worth preservation.

Seals: of Rafi'ud Daulah. رفیع الدوله

273

Hist. 25.

Another copy of the same.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

Beginning: As usual.

Ending: As usual.

Folios: 86+4. Lines: 21.

Size. 11.7 x 6.8." / 29.5. x 17.2." Cms.
9.2. x 4.6." / 23.1. x 11.6. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, on 9 Shabān 1164/ 22 June, 1751.

Red ruled borders. Headings in red. Worm holes, repaired. Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be reset in old covers. Last four folios deal with the life of Shāh Jahān.

274

Hist. 22.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: As usual.

Ending: As usual.

Folios: 198. Lines: 15.

Size: 8.8. x 6.2. / 22.0. x 15.0." Cms.
7.0. x 4.1." / 17-5. x 10.3. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by Muḥammad 'Abid, on 17 Rabi II, 11 Regnal year of Shāh 'Ālam = 1184/ 10 Aug. 1770.

No decorations. Worm eaten. Poor condition. Binding covers detached. Not worth preservation.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

275

Hist. 18.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: As usual.

Ending: با پسران خویش مشرف ملازمت دریافته یکصد مهر و یکصد روپیه نذر گزرانید

Folios: 144. Lines: 17.

Size: 9.7. x 5.6." / 24.6. x 14.2. Cms.
7.5. x 4.2." / 18.8. x 10.4. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by Lal Chand on 1st Ḏilqa'da 1212/7 April, 1798.

No decorations. Headings in red. Worm holes, repaired. Bound. Last five pages pertain to the coronation of Shāh Jahān.

Seals: 2 of Munīrul Mulk, 1206. منیر الملك ١٢٠٦

276

Hist. 21.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: As usual.

Ending: As usual.

Folios: 104 Lines: 21.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Size : 10.8. x 6.1." / 27.4. x 15.4. Cms.
9.1. x 4.1." / 22.9. x 10.2. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, on 17 Muḥarram 1217/20 May, 1802.

Coloured ruled borders. Headings in red. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals : of Munīrul Mulk, 1206, منیر الملک ۱۲۰۶

277

Hist. 19.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: As usual.

Ending : As usual.

Folios : 169. Lines : 15.

Size. : 8.6. x 5.4." / 21.7. x 13.5. Cms.
6.7. x 3.3." / 16.8. x 8.4. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by Muḥammad Isma'īl bin Ḥaji Muḥammad bin Darwish Muḥammad bin Ḥaji Muḥammad of Masulipatnam, on 27 Jumada II, 1247/3rd Dec. 1831, at Alwal Cantonment (15 miles north of Hyderabad).

No decorations. Headings in red. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be reset in old covers, Last two pages not found in this copy.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Seals: Muḥammad Isma'īl 1249, ١٢٤٩ محمد اسمائیل

Moḥtaramud Daulah, 1254. ١٢٥٤ محترم الدوله

278

Hist. 20.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: As usual.

Ending: حافظ عبد الله اوستاد محمد نائی حافظ چیله

Folios: 153. Lines: 17.

Size: 9.8. x 5.7." / 24.6. x 14.2. Cms.

7.9. x 3.8." / 20.0. x 9.3. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by Pandit Daya Ram Tota, in 1272/1854, at Lahore.

Illuminated unwan. Interlinear gold work on f.1. Red and blue ruled borders. Headings in red. Worm holes, partly repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

279

Hist. 23.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: As usual.

Ending: As usual.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Folios: 282. Lines: 11.

Size: 7.7. x 4.4." / 19.3. x 10.8. Cms.

5.6. x 3.1." / 14.2. x 7.7. Cms.

Written in ordinaey nasta'līq. A late 13th cent. copy.

Coloured ruled borders. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

280

Hist. 26.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: زنگ زدائی ظلمت کفر گردد الخ

Ending: و هنر مندان که معاصر زمان مبارك بودند

Folios: 332. Lines: 11.

Size: 9.2. x 5.9." / 23.1. x 14.8. Cms.

5.6. x 3.0." / 14.0. x 7.4. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A late 13th cent. copy.

No decorations. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

First page damaged and a few pages at the end missing. On the margins of first few folios Jami's Yusuf Zulaikha is written by a different hand.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

آن سر بر بنیاد تمام شد فتح پنجم قلعه کوٹ کانگره

آغاز فتح ششم کانگره

چون حضرت جنت مکانی از منظر همایون حضرت
خلافت مرتبت شمایل جهانبانی و دلایل کیتی ستانی
مشاهده مینمودند و از روی کار اطوار ستوده این
برگزیده حضرت پروردگار امارات کامرانی و
کامکاری آثار جهانگیری و جهانداری خاطر نشین
اندیشه صواب قرین میفرمودند ازین راه همواره
در باره تمکین خلافت این نظر یافته تلطف ازلی
در صدد اظهار نص جلی بودند تا آنکه ظاهر بیان

Shash Fath Kangra

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

281

Hist. 107.

شش فتح کانگڑہ

SHASH FATḤ KĀNGRA.

The history of the capture of the fort of Kāngra in Shaban 1027/July 1618, in 13th Regnal year of Jahāngir, compiled by Mirza Jalāla Ṭabaṭabai.

The author Mirza Jalāla Ṭabaṭabai, came to India in 1044/1634 from Iṣfahan. Shāh Jahān appointed him as his historian and he compiled the history of the first five years when court intrigues deprived him from that post. His command over the language is evident from the above work, written in ornate prose. The same account is described in six different styles, and divided into six fatḥas (Victories) as under:

Fatḥ I, on f. 1v.	فتح اول
Fatḥ II, on f. 36.	آغاز فتح دوم کانگڑہ
Fatḥ III, on f, 58.	آغاز فتح سیوم کانگڑہ
Fatḥ IV, on f. 77v.	آغاز فتح چہارم کانگڑہ
Fatḥ V, on f. 90.	آغاز فتح پنجم کانگڑہ
Fatḥ VI, on f. 101v.	آغاز فتح ششم کانگڑہ

Beginning: هوا لمراد حضرت حکیم علی الاطلاق جل جلاله در ازل ازال پیش از انکه کارکنان دیوان الخ

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Ending : هر گرهی را که نه سرنی بن است
آن گره اندر گرو ناخن است

Written in good nasta'līq. A middle 12th cent. copy.

Illuminated unwan. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Interlinear gold work. Full page Indian miniature painting on f. 2 showing Shāh Jahān seated on the throne with Tāj Maḥal on top. Late 19th cent. Kashmir Qalm, ordinary workmanship. A few worm holes. Good condition. To be repaired. Bound.

Ref: R. 258. E.I.O. 118 (5). IvC 29.

282

Hist. 475/2.

منطوقه شاهجهانی

MANṬUQA-E-SHĀH JAHĀNI.

Biographical notes on the ancestors of Shāh Jahān from Adam downwards, divided into fifty four manṭuqas, compiled by Bhagwant Dās, whose name is on f. 6v., with his preface eulogizing the Emperor and giving the latter's geneology. Manṭuqa I, on Adam begins on f. 6v.

Beginning : برضمائر ارباب فطرت و خواطر اصحاب خبرت مختفی
محتجب نماند که نسبت نامهٔ خاندان عالیشان الخ

Ending : تاریخ جلوس - بگو سلطان شهاب الدین محمد شاه جهان
شاهنشاهی شاه جهان - نیز تاریخ جلوس است

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

کاه و بکاه جز تحصیل این امر خطیر و تیسیر این شان کبیر نبود و باین مرات حق نما
به بینند که چه مایه نظرات سعادت بکار رفته و چه پایه سعادت نظرات
بروی کار آمده تا کارگذاران کارگاه آسمانی و چهره کشایان تقدیر یزدانی
این فرازنده رایات ملک داری و جهانگیری و برازنده تاج فرمان روائی
و جهانکشائی را زینت افزای مسند آلهی سازند این سلطنت بیزوال
و زیب افروز صدر والاقدر این دولت بی انتقال گردانیده
جهان و جهانیان را نوید آسایش ابد و مژده نشاط سرمد رسانیدند

ثور الدلو	جمل الحمل	حوت بطه	دلو ح	جدی نطه
جوزا الحوت				قوس الحی
سرطان نطه	اسد لح بد	سنبله نطه	میزان الحی	عقرب الدنا

زایچه طالع شاهی است این جدول اسرار الهی است این لایحه دولت و لوح مراد
فدلکه دانش و فهرست داد کوکبه کوکب عز و علاست کون و مکان را بسعادت
صلاست دمده برین لوح ازل باز کن بر دو جهان تا به ابد ناز کن چون

Shāh Jahan Nāma. Horoscope drawn by Mulla Farīd

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Folios: 80. Lines: 13.

Size: 8.2. x 5.9." / 20.5. x 15.0. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Headings in red. A few worm holes. Good condition Not bound

283

Hist. 309.

شاهجهان نامهٔ

SHĀH JAHĀN-NĀMA.

The history of the first ten years of the reign of Shāh Jahān from 1037 to 1047 (1628-38), preceded by a lengthy preface giving the Zaicha (Horoscope) drawn by Mulla Farīd on pp. 21 to 42, Farman addressed to Aṣif Khān pp. 42 and 43. Coronation List of Honours pp. 43-51, names of persons attending on the Emperor when he was a Prince on pp. 51-53; and the names of high nobles of the realm on pp. 53 and 54.

The history begins on p. 54 and ends on p. 914, followed by ṭabaqas:

Ṭabaqa I, Shaikhs, on p. 914. طبقه اول مشایخ

Ṭabaqa II, Learned men on p. 926. طبقه دوم فضلاء

Ṭabaqa III, Physicians on p. 934. طبقه سیوم اطباء

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Ṭabaqa IV, Poets from 939 to end. طبقه چهارم شعرا

The name of the author is not found. This copy has been transcribed by some renowned calligrapher for submitting it to the Emperor with the following lines in the author's own hand.

Its author may be 'Ināyat Khān.

چار دهم ذیقعده سال هزار و پنجاه و چهار هجری احوال کرامت اشتمال ده سال فرخ فال جلوس مقدس که دور نخستین است

از ..... بی شمار این عطیه سنیه در مستقر خلافت اکبر اباد صینت عن الفتنه والفساد نگاشته

..... فیروز مندی

سخن را دادم از دولت بلندی

طراز آفرین بستم قلم را

زدم برنام شاهنشه رقم را

شهاب الدین محمد شاه آفاق

چو ابرو باسری هم جنت دهم طاق

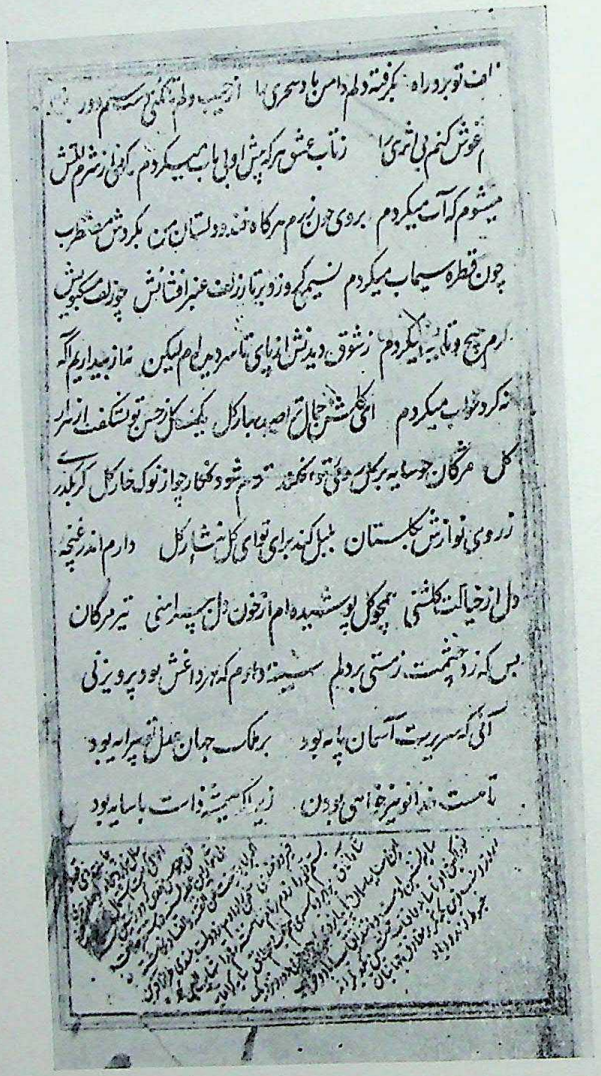
سایه گرا نمایه این آسمان پایه ایزدی که چون طوبی دور ونزدیك سایه نشین اوست ومانند آفتاب آباد و خراب و روز و شب قرین یکدیگر بر مفارق جهانیان مبسوط و ممدودباد ـ

The date and place (14 Diqadda 1054, Akbarabad) given above are taken as the date and place of transcription.

Beginning : نگارش تاریخ روزنامه بهروزی وبختیاری و فهرست جریدهٔ

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh



Shāh Jahān Nāma, the last page

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

فیروزی و کامگاری یعنی جلوس ابد مانوس الخ

Ending : تاهست خدا تو نیز خواهی بودن

زیرا که همیشه ذات با سایه بود

Folios : 473. Lines : 15.

Size : 10.1. x 6.6." / 25.5. x 16.6. Cms.
8.0. x 4.2." / 20.3. x 10.6. Cms.

Written in excellent calligraphic nasta'līq, on 14 Ḏiqada 1054/ 2 Jan. 1645, at Akbarābād (Agra)

Beautiful unwan. Interlinear gold work and gold foliage on margins of first two folios. Gold and coloured borders. Gold sprinkled spacings for text. Headings in gold. Zangar had damaged jadwals and most folios had come out. Worm holes. Good condition. Repaired and re-bound.

284

Hist. 55.

پادشاه نامه شاهجهانی

PĀDSHĀH-NĀMA-E-SHĀH JAHĀNI

A history of the Emperor Shāh Jahān comprising the second ten years of his reign, 1047-57/ 1638-47, compiled by 'Abdul Ḥamid Lāhuri (d. 1065/1655), in 1057/1947.

Beginning : سپاس والا اساس دادارکارساز کردگار بی انباز راکه الخ

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Ending : همسنگ تو در جهان نه بندد صورت
آئینه مگر نهد در میزانت

Folios : 270. Lines : 25.

Size : 10.4. x 5.8." / 26.3. x 14.5. Cms.
8.7. x 4.1." / 21.7. x 10.3. Cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Gold and couloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Worm holes. Good condition. To be repaired. Bound.

Ref : E.I.O. 328; Iv ASB 149-150.

285

Hist. 306.

پادشاه نامه

PADSHĀH-NĀMA-E-SHĀHJAHĀNI

The history of the third decade (سیوم دور) of the reign of the Emperor Shāh Jahān from 1057 to 1067/1647 to 1657, compiled by Muḥammed Wāriṣ and 'Alāul-Mulk Tuni (Fāḍil Khān), in 1067/1657. Since 'Abdul Ḥamīd Lāhuri, the author of first two volumes, had grown old and infirm he got himself excused from the Emperor to under take the third volume. The Emperor thereupon, entrusted the work to Muḥammad Wāriṣ, killed in 1091/1680, who wrote the history under the guidance of Sa'dullah Khān.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

But on the death of Jumlatul Mulk Sa'dullah Khān, the Prime Minister, in 1065/1655, this work was delegated to 'Alāul Mulk Tuni who was honoured by the title of Fāḍil Khān. This work which is ascribed to Muḥammad Wāriṣ by Ethe deserves conjoint authorship as it was revised by 'Alāul Mulk Tuni vide f. 2v.

(به تهذیب وتنقیح آن مامور ساختند)

Beginning: برسر هرنامه دبیر قلم آنچه کند بهرتیمن رقم الخ

Ending: بحق حضرت فرمان و عزت انجیل

بصفحه صفحه توریت و سطر سطر زبور

Folios: 469. Lines: 15.

Size: 12.1. x 7.4." / 30.5. x 18.5." Cms.
8.8. x 4.5." / 22.5. x 11.8. Cms.

Written in excellent nasta'līq, in 1109/1698.

Excellent unwan. Gold ruled borders. Gold sprinkled spacings for text. Khān-e-Baligh paper. Worm holes at end of volume to be repaired.

An excellent copy.

Ref: Cf. E.I.O. 329.

286

Hist. 307.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: As usual.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Ending: As usual.

Folios: 183. Lines: 21.

Size. 15.6 x 9.4." / 39.4. x 23.7." Cms.
10.1. x 5.1." / 25.3. x 13.0. Cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. A middle 12th cent. copy.

Illuminated unwan. Gold ruled borders. Headings in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fairly good condition. To be repaired. Bound.

287

Hist. 308.

Another copy of the same. In this copy the lists of Mansabdars come after the epilogue.

Beginning: As usual.

Ending: As usual.

Folios: 159. Lines: 25.

Size: 10.7. x 5.9." / 26.4, x 15.0. Cms.
8.7. x 4.1." / 21.8. x 10.3. Cms.

Written in shikast-nasta'līq, in 1121/1709.

Ordinary unwan. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Headings in red. Worm holes. Missing folios subsequently replenished. Fair condition. To be repaired. Bound.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

288

Hist. 457.

وقایع جهانگری و شاه جهانی

WAQĀ'I-E-JAHĀNGIRI WA SHĀH JAHĀNI.

A collection of historical events during the reign of the Emperor Nurud Din Muḥammad Jahāngîr and Shihābud Din Muḥammad Shāh Jahān, by an unknown author, arranged chronologically under the regnal years of these two illustrious emperors of the House of Timur.

The work begins without any preface and commences straight off with the accession of Jahāngīr with a few lines about his birth. Jahāngīr's reign ends on p. 175. Shāh Jahān's reign on p. 177, and ends in his 29th regnal year i.e.1065/1655.

Beginning : ذکر سلطنت جنت مکانی ابو المظفر نورالدین جهانگیر بادشاه
که بواسطهٔ نهم به امیر تیمور صاحبقران غازی میرسد نغمه
سرایان بزم اخبار جهانگیری چنین روایت کنند که الخ

Ending : تاعهد تالیف این تاریخ که قریب هفتاد سال رسیده همه
سلسلهٔ فرزندان او دولت کام زیست نموده سنه ۱۰۷۰ ه

Folios : 575. Lines : 12 to 15.

Size : 9.8. x 6.1." / 24.8. x 15.3. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, in a few different hands, in 1070/1660.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

Headings in red. Margins renewed. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fairly good condition. Bound. A rare work.

289

Hist. 314.

شاهنشاه نامه شاهجهانی

SHĀHINSHĀH NĀMA-E-SHĀHJAHĀNĪ.

A collectioon of prose and poetry pertaining to the life of the Mughal Emperor, Shāh Jahān, (1037-69/1628-59).

The contents are : a descriptive account of the accession (ff. 1v-18); his buildings (ff. 18-23v); Coronation with two Qaṣidās (ff. 23v-34); Horoscope (ff. 34-44) and Firman issued in the name of his subjects in the first year of his reign (ff. 44-49).

Beginning : سپاس بیقیاس کرسی طرازیرا زیبد که قهرمانان اقالیم سبعه ایجاد الخ

Ending : این فرمان واجب الاذعان قرین خامه وقرطاس گردید

Folios : 49. Lines : 17.

Size : 8.0. x 4.2." / 20.2. x 10.5. Cms.
6.6. x 2.9." / 16 6. x 7.3. Cms.

Written in good shikast-nasta'līq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Ruled borders. Headings in red. Worm holes, to be repaired, and re-bound. An interesting work.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

290

Hist. 310.

شاهجهان نامهٔ

SHĀH JAHĀN-NĀMA.

An anonymous history of the Mughal Emperor Shāh Jahān, from his birth to his death.

Beginning : طلوع نیراعظم اوج خلافت و پادشاهی از شرق عظمت آلهی الخ

Ending : ازان محیط جود و احسان ورد زبان پیر و جوان باد

Folios : 903. Lines : 15.

Size : 12.8. x 7.8." / 32.4. x 19.8. Cms.

9.0. x 4.8." / 22.6. x 12.0 Cms.

Written in ordinary script, by Mir Rustam 'Ali Khān Bahādur, on 10 Jumada II, 1274/26 January, 1858.

Red ruled borders. Headings in red and up to p.606 but left blank onwards. Good condition. Bound. Copied from Rāi Rām Pershād's codex

291

Hist. 42.

تاریخ شاهجهان

TA'RĪKH-E-SHĀH JAHĀN.

History of Shāh Jahān from his birth to his

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

death (1000-76/1593-1666). It is probable that the scribe has compiled the life of the Mughal Emperor from different histories.

Beginning: آن قطب فلك سلطنت و جهانداری مرکز دائره عظمت بختیاری الخ

Ending: درمرقد (منور) و مطهر نهاده بمغفرت سبحانی و رحمت رحمانی سپردند

Folios: 87. Lines: 13.

Size: 8.5. x 5.4." / 21.4. x 13.7." Cms.

Written in ordinary script, by Muḥammad Qattal Mu'allim (Teacher), on 5 Shaban 1194/ 6 Aug. 1780.

Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and bound.

Seals: 2 of Rafi'ul Mulk, 1220 and one of Sayyid Burhan 'Ali 1208.

292

Hist. 306.

شاهجهان نامه

SHĀH JAHĀN-NĀMA.

The abridged history of Shāh Jahān beginning from f. 6v, preceded by a short biographical sketch of his ancestors from Timūr down to Jahāngīr compiled by some anonymous person at the instance of Muḥammad Rustam Sulṭān Jui, in 1106/1695, at Aurangābād.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Beginning : توالد و تناسب و جلوس طبقه تیموریه برین منوال است امیر تیمور کورکان الخ

Ending : کتاب شاهجهان نامه که طویل الکلام بود اختصار نمود این چند جزو بقید قلم در آورد

Folios : 267. Lines : 15.

Size : 8.4. x 4.7." / 21.2. x 11.9. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by 'Abdur Raḥmān Akbarābādi, in 1106/1694.

Headings in red. Worm holes, once repaired but again present to be repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals : 4, 3, defaced, 4th of Muḥammad Siddīq 'Alamgīr Shāhi 1113, Regnal year 46. محمد صدیق عالمگیر شاهی ۱۱۱۳ سنه ٤٦

293

Hist. 312.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : As usual.

Ending : As usual.

Folios : 295. Lines : 15.

Size : 8.1. x 4.7." / 20.5. x 11.9. Cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. A middle 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes, once repaired, but again damaged and to be repaired. Good condition. Bound.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

294

Hist. 421.

منتخب تاریخ شاهجهانی

MUNTAKHAB TA'RĪKH-E-SHĀH JAHĀNI.

An abridged history of Shāh Jahān's reign from his accession to his deposition. The names of the works from which the selections are made is not given. The work begins without any preface.

Beginning: ذکر حالات مربع نشین چار بالش سلیمانی فردوس آشیانی ابوالمظفر الخ

Ending: و از محل نوکه دختر شاهنواز خان خلف خانخانان میشود فرزند نماند

Folios: 103. Lines: 13.

Size: 8.7. x 5.2." / 21.9. x 12.7. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by Saḥib Rām, for Rafi'ud Daulah, on 12 Ṣafar 1217/4 June, 1802.

A few worm holes. Good condition. Bound.

Seals: 2 of Rafi'ud Dauluah. رفیع الدوله

295

Hist. 244.

راجاولی

RĀJĀ WALI.

A short history of the rulers of India from

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Rāja Judishtar down to 'Alamgīr I, as stated by the author Banwāri Dās Kayath Mathur Noroliya of Gwalior. He was a Munshi to Prince Dāra Shikoh who finally renounced the world and became an ascetic. As a poet he adopted Wali as his takhallus.

Tables giving the names of subsequent emperors down to Shāh Jahān II are on the following two pages.

Beginning: بشنو زولی وفای دنیا ای شاه
مغرور مشو بدولت و حشمت و جاه

Ending: شاه جهان ثانی یکسال و دو ماه و یازده یوم

Folios: 67. Lines: 11.

Size: 9.1. x 6.4." / 22.8. x 16.2. Cms.

Written in ordinary script on 7 Muḥarram 20 Shāh 'Ālam 1193/11 Feb. 1779.

Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Seals: 2 of Sher Jung Sirājud Daulah. شیر جنگ سراج الدوله
"A Present from Rājah Dayārām to Wm. Chamber"

Ref: E.I.O. 205 and 206.

296

Hist. 243.

Another copy of the same. It has more material than the preceding one, and it goes down to

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

Shāh 'Ālam's reign ending in 1175/1762.

A short history of Rāja Sāhu is on ff. 43-58. List of Purāns and ten Avotars in the beginning.

Beginning: As usual.

Ending: بالاجی راو ولد براکش لقب داشت مسندنشین ایالت پدر گردید

Folios: 53. Lines: 14.

Size.: 8.2. x 5.2." / 20.6. x 13.2. Cms.

Written in good shikast. A late 12th cent. copy.

A few worm holes. Good condition. Bound.

297

Hist. 447.

واقعات عالمگیری

WĀQI'AT-E-'ĀLAMGĪRI.

A history of the Mughal Emperor Aurangzeb 'Ālamgīr from his birth in 1028/1619 down to his illness and recovery in his regnal year, 1st Ṣafar 1073/15 Sept. 1662. The work ends with a short account of the death and burial of the Emperor Shāh Jahān in Rajab 1076/ Jan. 1666, compiled by 'Ali 'Askari bin Muḥammad Ṭaqi bin Muḥammad Qāsim al-Khawafi, better known as 'Āqil Khān Rāzi.

The author, a native of Khawaf, in Khurāsān, held the post of Vizarat under 'Ālamgīr.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

He was a good poet who had adopted the takhallus of Rāzi out of respect for Burhānud Din Rāz-e-Ilāhi of Burhānpur (d. 1083/1672) whose malfuzāt he compiled in 1053/1643 under the title of Ṣamarātul-Ḥayāt. He has also left a diwan and a few maṣnawis.

Beginning: آن قطب فلك سلطنت و جهانداری مرکز دائره فتوت و بختیاری الخ

Ending: بمغفرت سبحانی و رحمت رحمانی سپردند اناالله و انا الیه راجعون

Folios: 84. Lines: 15.

Size: 8.2. x 5.3." / 20.5. x 13.5." Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, in 44th regnal year of 'Ālamgīr 1112/1701, at Aurangābād.

A few headings in the beginning in red, and spacing for same at the end left blank. Dampness stains. Worm holes, partly repaired. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Seals: Ḥāmid 'Ali Khān, and 3 other illegible.
Arḍdidas and owners autographs.

Ref: E.I.O. 345 and 346.

298

Hist. 475/4.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: As usual.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

Ending : As usual.

Folios : iv+78=82. Lines : 13.

Size : 8.2. x 5.0." / 20.5. x 15.0. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by Muḥammad Faḍal, for 'Ināyat Khān, on 5 Shaban 1172/ 5th 'Alamgīr Ṣāni/ 3 April, 1759.

Headings in red. Worm holes. Good condition. Not bound.

Seals : 2 of Sayyid Kamālud Din. سید کمال الدین

299

Hist. 331.

عالمگیر نامه

'ĀLAMGĪR-NĀMA.

A history of the reign of the Emperor 'Ālamgīr from his accession down to the tenth year (1078/1668) of his reign.

Beginning : ای داده به عقل پرتوی آگاهی
شاهان ز تو کامیاب شاهنشاهی

Ending : استقلال برروے کار باشد مصرعه زین دعا هابر اجابت
منت بسیار باد

Folios : 366. Lines : 21.

Size . 11.6 x 7.7." / 29.3. x 19.5." Cms.

Written in clear shikast-nasta'līq, on 3 Jumada II 1140/5 Jan. 1728.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Headings in red. Dampness stains. Good condition, Bound.

Ref: R. 266.

300

Hist. 332.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: As usual.

Ending: زین دعا هابر اجابت منت تسلیم باد
خدائتعالی عمر بادشاه دراز کناد

Folios: 465. (or 929 pages), Lines: 16.

Size: 9.9. x 6.1." / 24.9. x 16.4. Cms.

Written in ordinary shikast, on 4 Dihajja 1177/ 4 June, 1764.

Headings in red. Worm holes, to be repaired. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

Seals; 2 of Sirājul Mulk, 1257. سراج الملك ١٢٥٧

301

Hist. 333.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: As usual.

Ending: As usual.

Folios: 327 Lines: 17.

Size: 9.5. x 6.1." / 24.0. x 15 4. Cms.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, in a few different hands. Scribe of last 100 folios was Dāl Chand who finished the copy on 6 Ṣafar 1186/9 May 1772.

Headings in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

Seals : 2 of Mir 'Ināyat 'Ali Khān Bahādur and 2 of 'Itiṣām-ul Mulk. اعتصام الملك میر عنائت علی خان بهادر

302

Hist. 330.

An abridged version of the preceding work.

Beginning : سبحان الله کوهر شب چراغ سخن طرفه فروزنده جوهری است که الخ

Ending : روز دیکرلوای معاودت افراخة شب هنگام بعسکر نصرت اثر پیوستند

Folios : 111. Lines : 15.

Size : 9.9. x 6.2." / 25.0. x 15.6. Cms.

Written in good shikast, by Jaswant Rāi son of Meghrāj, on 7 Ḏilhijja 2 Muḥammad Shāhi, 1133/18 Sept. 1721, at Akbarābād.

A few worm holes. Good condition. Bound.

Seals : of Munīrul Mulk, 1206, منیرالملك ۱۲۰۶

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

303

Hist. 352.

لب التواريخ (هند)

LUBBU'T-TAWĀRĪKH (Hind).

A general history of India, with more details for the period of a century from 1001 to 1101, the latter year was chosen by the author, Rāi Bindraban son of Bhara Mal as the Mughal Empire had considerably expanded by that time.

The author was honoured by the title of Rāi. He has compiled this work in 1106/1695 giving details of 'Ālamgīr's reign which are not found in other works. For the previous period his work depends on Farishta's history which covers the period between 572 and 1000.

The work is divided into ten faṣls :

Faṣl I, on the rulers of Delhi from Muḥammad bin Sām to 'Ālamgîr, on f. 2.

Faṣl II, on the rulers of the Dakkan, on f. 189, in in six Sho'bas :-

Sho'ba i, on Bahmanis, on f. 189v.

Sho'ba ii, on 'Ādil Shāhis of Bijāpūr, on f. 204v.

Sho'ba iii, on Niẓām Shāhis of Aḥmadnagar, on f. 216v.

Sho'ba iv, on Quṭb Shāhis of Golkonda, on f. 234.

Sho'ba v, on 'Imādshāhis of Berar, on f. 240.

Sho'ba iv, on Barīdshāhis of Bidar, on f. 241.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Faṣl III, on the rulers of Gujrat, on f. 243.

Faṣl IV, on the rulers of Mālwah, on f. 261.

Faṣl V, on the Faruqi rulers of Khāndes, on f. 277.

Faṣl VI, on the rulers of Bangala, on f. 280.

Faṣl VII, on the Sharqī rulers of Jaunpur, on f. 296.

Faṣl VIII, on the Arghūn and Tarkhāni rulers of Sind, on f. 299v.

Faṣl IX, on the rulers of Multān, on f. 303.

Faṣl X, on the rulers of Kashmir, on f. 304.

The date of completion of this work is given at the end in the phrase حالات ملك هندوستان ١١٠٦ which is the choronogram for 1106/1695.

Beginning : بپادشاهی بی زوال مرخدای راست جل جلاله و عم نواله الخ

Ending : البقاء الملك المعبود حالات ملك هندوستان تاريخ خاتمه اين تاريخ است

Folios : 306. Lines : 13.

Size : 8.8. x 5.6." / 22.3. x 14.1. Cms.

Written in clear shikast-nasta'līq in different hands by Ibrahim Baig on Rajab 5 Muḥammad Shāhi i.e. 1135/ March 1723, at Hyderabad.

Headings in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Poor condition. Not bound.

Ref : R. 228; E.I.O. 358-361; Iv ASB 161.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

304

Hist. 351.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: As usual.

Ending: As usual.

Folios: 272. Lines: 13.

Size: 12.6. x 8.2." / 31.9. x 20.8. Cms.

Written in good nasta'līq. A late 13th cent. copy.

Headings in red. Worm holes. Fairly good condition. Bound.

305

Hist. 236.

خلاصته التواريخ

KHLĀṢATU'T-TAWĀRIKH.

A general history of India from earliest times down to the death of Dārā Shikoh and the accession of 'Ālamgīr 1068/1558, compiled in 40th Regnal year of 'Ālamgīr, by Sujan Singh Dher (دهر) Munshi of Patiala, better known as Munshi (al-Mulki) Sujan Rāi Khatri, in 1107/1695.

This copy has a short account of the Emperor's death in 1118/1707 recorded by the author at a much later date.

The work is divided into the following broad sections :-

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

A short preface including the bibliography, from Razmnāma down to Tarikh-e-'Ālamgīrī and other histories of local dynasties, on f. 1v.

An account of India and the Hindus, on f.6v.

Description of different Subas of which there were 20, subdivided into 192 Sarkars (districts) and 4,152 Mahals, on f. 17v.

History of Hindu Rājas from Judishtar down to Rāi Pithorā etc., when India was over run by the Muslims. on f. 38. History of Muslim dynasties from Naṣirud Din Subuktagīn down to 'Ālamgīr, on f. 102v.

Beginning : نقاش نگار خانهٔ کائنات و مصور کارگاه ممکنات چون اقتضای ان کرد که الخ

Ending : مدت سلطنت پنجاه و دو ماه و بست و هشت روز

Folios : 333. Lines : 19 to 22.

Size : 10.6. x 6.5." / 26.6. x 16.4. Cms.

Written in clear shikast, by Lachmi Nārāyan, on 9th Ṣafar 5 Muḥammad Shāh=1135/ 8 Nov. 1722, at Shāhjahnābād.

Different coloured, thin and glossy papers. Headings in red. Worm holes, repaired. Good condition. Bound.

In the colophon the scribe says that he got this copy transcribed in three month's time by the help of four other scribes.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Seals 7. Two of Sher Jung Sirājud Daulah and two of Muḥammad Ṣāleḥ s/o Muḥammadullah.

Ref: R. 230 and 231; E.I.O. 362-364 and 3012.

306

Hist. 235.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: As usual.

Ending: As usual.

Folios: 431. Lines: 15.

Size.: 10.0. x 6.0." / 25.4. x 10.0. Cms.

Written in clear shikast, on 29 Ṣafar 12 Muḥammad Shāhi=1142/12 Sept. 1729.

Different coloured, thin an glossy papers. Headings in red. Worm holes, repaired. Good condition. Bound.

307

Hist. 234.

Another copy of the same. This copy has not got the account of death of 'Ālamgīr.

Beginning: As usual.

Ending: واین عاصی را مرهون منت خود نمایند

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Folios: 416. Lines: 16.

Size: 11.5. x 7.0." / 29.0. x 17.0. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, on 2 Ḏihajja 1266/9 Oct. 1850.

Headings in red, left out at the end. Good condition. To be re-bound.

308

Hist. 233.

Another copy of the same, but defective in the middle. Several folios missing in between ff. 326 and 327. The narrative ends abruptly in the reign of Balban and begins again in that of Akbar. This copy has not got the account of 'Ālamgīr's death.

Beginning: As usual.

Ending: صورت بست وشاهد آرزوی قامت نشست

Folios: 403 Lines: 17.

Size: 14.3. x 8.3." / 36.0. x 20 9. Cms.
9.7. x 4.8." / 24.4. x 12.0. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A late 13th cent. copy.

Ordinary unwan. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Headings in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Good condition. Bound. An ordinary Kashmir copy.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

309

Hist. 430.

منتخب التواريخ

MUNTAKHABUT-TAWĀRĪKH.

A general history of India from the advent of Muslim rulers down to 1120/1709, the date of compilation during the reign of Abun Naṣar Quṭbud Din Muḥammad Shāh 'Ālam Bahādur Shāh better known as Mu'aẓẓam Shāh, by Jagjiwan Dās Gujrāti, it ends with the return of Mu'aẓẓam Shāh from Hyderabad after defeating his brother, Prince Kām Bakhsh, who died of wounds. The narrative ends on f. 58v. and is followed by income sheets of 21 ṣubas of the Mughal Empire and the acconnt of distances between principal towns etc.

From f 67v to end contain the history of the dynasties which ruled in the Deccan, Khāndesh, Gujrāt, Malwāh, Sind, Kashmir and other parts of India.

At the end, by a different hand, is given the famous Waṣiyyat-nāma (here Pand-nāma) of Niẓāmul Mulk Āṣif Jāh to his son Nāṣir Jung (ff. 117v-120). It is dated 16th Rabi II 1210/ 30 Oct. 1795.

Beginning : از کرم عام آفرید کار وفضل تمام پروردکار نگارندهٔ
سواد بیاض روز کار الخ

Ending : چون کار جهان بروقرارمی گیرد
ناگاه اجل زدر در آید که منم

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Folios: 116+4. Lines: 11.

Size: 8.4. x 4.9." / 21.2. x 12.3. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, on 16 Rabi II, 1210/ 30 Oct. 1795.

Headings in red. Worm holes once repaired. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound. At the beginning 74 names of women are given and at the end the geneological tree of Bishwanath Pandit is drawn.

Ref: R. ii. 231.

310

Hist. 362.

مآثر عالمگیری

MA'ĀṢIR-E-'ĀLAMGĪRĪ.

A history of the reign of the Emperor 'Ālamgīr from his accession in 1067/1658 down to his death in 1118/1707, comiled by Muḥammad Sāqi (d. 1136/1724), in 1122/1710.

The work is divided into two unequal parts: Part I deals with the first ten years and is an abridgement on Muḥammad Kāzim's 'Ālamgīr-nāma. Part II, deals with the following forty years of the reign and is the author's own work.

Beginning: Part I, on f. 1v. انتخاب صحایف ایجادانس و جان الخ

Part II, on f. 44v. له الحمد فی الاولی و آلاخرة خامه به پیرایش حمد الخ

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Ending : Part I, و هزار و پانصد احدی و پانصد برق انداز
باو تعین یافتند

Part II, abruptly as last 3 folios damaged.
محل ناموس ملك و ملت قاموس دین و دولت
پیشترین شجره معرفت

Folios : xiii+341. Lines : 14.

Size . 9.5 x 5.7." / 24.0. x 14.3. Cms.
7.5. x 3.7." / 19.0. x 9.3. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Coloured ruled borders. Headings in red. Worm holes. A few folios at the end damaged. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref : E.I.O. 345 and 346.

311

Hist. 363.

Another copy of the same, but defective in the beginning by two folios and at the end left incomplete.

Selections from Alamgir's letters at the end (ff. 216v-223v)

Beginning : abruptly. عرضه داشتے متضمن عیادت بخدمت
اعلحضرت فرستاد الخ

Ending : Abruptly. مانوس دین و دولت بهشتے شجر معرفت
و یقین قدس و ثمر سعادت پذیری

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Folios: 215 - 2 = 213 + 8. Lines: 15.

Size: 11.8. x 6.9." / 29.7. x 17.3. Cms.

Written in ordinary shikast-nasta'līq, in a few different hands. A late 12th cent. copy.

Headings in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

312

Hist. 471.

همایون نامه

HUMĀYUN-NĀMA.

History of India from Humāyun's flight to Persia down to Aẓam Shāh, the son of 'Ālamgīr.

Beginning: رب و فقنا لتکمیل و التتمیم لااحصی ثناء علیك کیف وکل ثناء الخ

Ending: انچه اتفاق افتد بتحریر تغیر و تبدیلی وضع روزکار قلم را رنجه خواهد داشت

Folios: 358. Lines: 15.

Size: 11.6. x 7.6." / 29.4. x 19.3. Cms.
8.9. x 4.6." / 22.1. x 11.6. Cms.

Written in ordinary script in a few different hands. An early 13th cent. copy.

Ordinary unwan. Ruled borders. Headings in red. Worm holes. Outer margins once

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

repaired. Poor condition. To be repaired and rebound.

A rare work.

313

Hist. 53.

بهاد شاهر نامه

BAHĀDUR SHĀH NĀMA.

A history, in details, pertaining to the first two years of the reign of Muḥammad Mu'aẓẓam, the second son of 'Ālamgīr who assumed the titles of Shāh 'Ālam Bahādur Shāh who ruled from 1119 to 1124/1707 to 1712, after defeating his younger brother Azam Shāh who had usurped the throne, compiled by Mirza Nurud Din Muḥammad, better known as Ni'mat Khān 'Āli and entitled Muqarrab Khān 'Ālamgīri (d. 1122/1710), in 1121/ 1709.

Beginning: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم دست برآورد بجو و كريم

Ending: و جمعی كثير از بندگان از عاطفت خلعت واضافه وخدمت
بمراد رسيدند الحمد الله رب العالمين و الصلوة على سيد المرسلين

Folios: 62. Lines: 13.

Size: 8.9. x 4.9." / 22.4. x 12.3. Cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, by Abu Ja'far al-Musawi an Nishapuri, on 17, Jumada II, 1185/27, Sept. 1771.

Rubrications. A few worm holes. Good codition. Bound.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Seals: 2 (in the beginning Ḥaidar Yār Khān, at the end Munīrul Mulk, 1206).

Ref: E.I.O. 385-87.

314

Hist. 54.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: As usual.

Ending: As usual.

Folios: 50. Lines: 17.

Size: 9.6. x 6.1." / 24.4. x 15.3. Cms.

Written in ordinary script. A late 12th cent. cnpy.

A few worm holes. To be repaired and rebound.

315

Hist. 133.

تبصرة اول النهى و تذكره بصاير ارباب فطنت و ذكا

(تاريخ فرخ سيرى)

TABṢIRA-E-ULIN NUHA WA TAḌKIRA-E-BAṢĀ'IR ARBAB FATNAT WA ḎUKA (T'ARĪKH-E-FARUKH SIYARI).

A history of the first year of the reign of the Mughal Emperor, Farukhsiyar bin 'Azīmush-Shān, the second son of Shāh 'Alam Bahādur Shāh I,

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

compiled by Mīr Muḥammad Aḥsan surnamed Ma'ni Yāb Khān, takhallus Iyjad His titles found on f. 8 are "Abuẓ-Ẓafar Mo'inud Din Muḥammad Farrukhsiyar Bādshāh Ghāzi 'Alāmgir-e-Ṣāni. The title of this work is found at the end of a lengthy preface on f. 9v. The work is in ornate prose. The author begins his headings with (روشنی بیان) The contents are as follows:-

Predictions about the birth of a son to 'Azīm-ush-shan from f. 9v. Date of birth etc. from f.14. He was born in Aurangābād on 19th Ramaḍan 1096/9th August, 1685 (f. 15v). The cabbalistic meaning of the letters (ف ر خ س ی ر) forming the name Farrukhsiyar from f. 17. Choronograms giving predications from f.21. His ancestors from Adam down to 'Azīmush-Shān with short notes about most of them from f. 23v. Ending with eulogy in prose and verse about the Emperor from f, 33v. A short account of pre-accession period from f. 34v. An account of his coming to the throne from f. 38. Account of Accession Day 30th Ṣafar 1024 Thursday, f. 42, chronogram from f. 49v. First Khuṭba read in the name of the Emperor on 9th day after Accession, Friday 8th Rabi I, from f. 51. An account of the revolts lead by Sarbaland Khān (d. 1158) from f. 52v. The ill fated reign of Jahāndār Shāh from f. 63. Early events from assumption of power down to Shaban 1124/ Nov. 1712, from f. 66. Farrukhsiyar's march from Allahbad to Agra. Day to day account beginning from 21 Shaban to 19 Ḏilhajja 1124/12 Sept. 1712 to 1713, from f. 77. Account of Jahāndār Shāh's doings in Agra from the time of his arrival from Lahore, from f. 86v.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Attack on Agra, from f. 90v. Condition of Jahāndār Shāh's Camp in the last month of his short reign, from 97v. Farrukhsiyar's march from Makanpur towards Agra. A month's diary of Farrukhsiyar, from 12th Ḏiqada 1124, from 103v. Battle scene, from f. 108v. Victory of Farrukhsiyar and his diary from his date of victory and accession, 13th Ḏihajja 1124/ 31 Dec. 1712. down to 29th Ṣafar 1125/ 16 March 1713; from f- 111v.

The triumphal entry of the Victor, Farrukhsiyar, into the Red Fort Delhi, which took place on 17th Muḥarram 1125/ 21 Feb. 1713 is described on ff. 149, together with the pathetic scene of the headless bodies of the vanquished Emperor Jahāndār Shāh, and his ill fated Vazier, Amirul Umara Ḏulfiqār Khān.

The author says at the end that he has compiled a maqāla on the character (اعمال خاصه) of the Emperor and given choronogram in qitas. From the qitas in this work the author's takhallus is found to be Iyjad, (f. 51).

Lachmi Narayan Shafīq in his renowned biographical work on poets entitled Gul-e-Ra'na mentions Iyjad as having written the life of Farrukhsiyar who had given him the title of Ma'ni Yāb Khān.

Folios : 175. Lines : 15.

Size : 9.1. x 5.4." / 22.9. x 13.5. Cms.
6.7. x 3.2." / 16.8. x 8.1. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by Muḥammad

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Wāriṣ bin Muḥammad Bāqi aṣ-Ṣiddiqi, on 25, Shawal 1145/ 30, March 1733.

Headings in red. Ruled borders. A few worm holes. Good condition. Bound.

Seals : of Munīrul Mulk, 1206, منیرالملک ۱۲۰۶

Ref : Rieu 273.

316

कार्यकारी सह सम्पादक
संग्रहालय पुरातत्व पत्रिका उ० प्र०,
राज्य संग्रहालय, लखनऊ

Hist. 1.

احوال الخواقین

AḤWĀLU'L KHAWĀQĪN.

A history of the later Mughals divided into two parts, compiled by Muḥammad Qāsim in 1151/1738.

Part ff. I. 1-124v. A comprehensive history dealing with the period from the death of the Emperor 'Alamgir to the accession of Muḥammad Shāh.

Part II. ff. 126v-226. Begins with the accession of Rafi'ud Darajāt, but deals in details with Niẓāmul Mulk's acendency to power in the Deccan, his conflict with the Sayyid brothers, his wars with the Mahrattas and his relations with the Imperial Court. The work appears to have been compiled in 1151/1738 as the account of Ṭahmāsp Quli Khān (Nādir's) invasion of Kabul is found in this work.

ff. 125 and 126 are left blank.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Beginning : سلطنت کونین وصیانت دارین بذات حضرت مقدس حضرت خداوند خردبخش الخ

Ending : دفتر دوم امرای عظیم الشان وبندی فرخ سیرو محمد شاه

Folios : ix+226. Lines : 19.

Size : 12.8. x 8.0." / 32.4. x 20.3. Cms.
9.1. x 4.7." / 22 6. x 11.7. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by Muḥammad Qāsim 'Ali, on 1, Dihajja 1293/25, Oct. 1881.

No decorations. Good condition. Bound.

Ref: R. 276.

317

Hist. 168.

تواریخ بهادر شاهی

TAWĀRĪKH-E-BAHĀDUR SHĀHI.

A history of the later Mughals from the death of 'Ālamgīr down to the accession of Muḥammad Shāh. The contents are: fratricidal wars on p. 6; Bahādur Shāh, on p. 31; contest for the throne after Bahādur Shāh's death, on p. 57; accession of Jahāndār Shāh, on p. 65; Farrukhsiyar, on p. 89; Rafi'ud Darajāt, on p. 145; Rafi'ud Daulah Shāh Jahān II, on p. 148.

Two titles are given at the end : تواریخ شاهنشاه and تواریخ بهادر شاهی

Pages 32 and 104 are left blank.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Beginning: شهسوار ان ملك معنی که هنگامه مهمیز گلگون قلم در نیزه بازیهای جولان طبیعت الخ

Ending: محمد شاه بادشاه اورنگ خلافت جلوس فرموده کامرانی فرمایند

Folios: 306. Lines: 13.

Size: 11.3. x 7.2." / 28.8. x 18 4. Cms.

Written in ordinary script, on 23 January 1882/3 Rabi I, 1299.

Headings in red. Written on bluish paper with water mark of palm trees above 1880. Pages crumbling at outer ends. Fair condition. Bound.

318

Hist. 318.

تاریخ ارادات خان

TARIKH-E-IRADAT KHĀN

A history of India for a short period between 1111 and 1125/1700 and 1713, compiled by Mubarakul-lah, with the title Irādat Khān Bahādur and takhallus Wāḍih (d. 1128/17162), in 1126/1714, The author was the son of Kifāyat Khān Shikastanawīs and was attached to 'Ālamgîr's court. His father and grandfather, 'Azīm Khān, and his son Mīr Hidāyatul-lah Hoshdār Khān, all were noblemen of high rank under the Mu-

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

ghals. His ancestots were Shias whereas he had become a Sunni. He has compiled a treatise on this subject besides Kalimāt-e-'Āliyāt. The history was written after Kalimat-e-'Āliyāt when the author was sixty seven years old. Autograph copies of his works exist in our Library and are noted under their respective subheads.

This autograph copy begins with a short preface followed by the work proper on f. 3.

ابتدای تحریر کلمات چون در امتیاز گڈه ادونی واقع شده که سنه یکهزا (ر) و یکصد و یازده بوده الخ

It is an eye-witness account of the last seven years of 'Ālamgīr and his successors down to Farrukhsiyar.

Beginning : الحمد لمن یقول فی حق کلامه ..... چون کلمات عالیات بانجام رسید چنانچه بعض کیفیات در خاتمه آن الخ

Ending : غرض تحریر بادشاه نامه نیست که احوال امرا وقضایای سلطنت باید نوشت در کلمهٔ سر گزشت حالت خود رست و بس الحمد الله الذی بعزته و جلالته یتبر الصالحت

Folios : 83. Lines : 18.

Size. : 14.2. x 8.5." / 36.0. x 21.2. Cms.

Written in good shikast-nasta'līq, by the author, in 1126/1714, at Adhoni.

Headings are left blank. A few worm holes. Good condition. To be bound.

Ref: R. 230 and 231; E.I.O. 362-364 and 3012.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

319

Hist. 103.

تواریخ عالمگیری

TAWARIKH-E-'ĀLAMGĪRI.

A history of the successors of 'Ālamgīr from his death in 1118/1707 down to 3rd Regnal year of Muḥammad Shāh, 1133/1721. In the colophon the scribe calls this work. نسخه تواریخ عالمگیری

Beginning : خبر رسیدن باعظم شاه و روانه شدن بطرف ارودی معلی محمد اعظم قریب خجسته بنیاد رسیده بود که ازین سانحه ناگزیر آگاه گشت الخ

Ending : درین ضمن خبر رسید که انچه مال مملکت برداشته می شود همه تاراج نمودند و الله اعلم بالصواب

Folios : 107. Lines : 17.

Size : 13.1. x 10.0." / 33.2. x 25.2. Cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, by Muḥammad Mun'im, on 10, Shaban 1198/ 29, June, 1784; at Calcutta.

Headings in red. A few worm holes, partly repaired. Good condition. Bound.

The date is written by a different hand. The work was written for Mr. Wm. Chambers.
(مسٹر ولیم چیمبرز صاحب)

Seals : 2 of Munīrul Mulk, 1206. منیر الملک ۱۲۰۶

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

320

Hist. 313.

شاه نامه منور کلام

SHĀH-NĀMA MUNAWWAR KALĀM.

Historical accounts of the reigns of the later Mughals beginning from Farrukhsiyar and ending in the fourth regnal year of Muḥammad Shāh (1124-34/1713-22). The narrative is not continuous; but the author has compiled important court news and events. There are many official letters and Firmans reproduced in full. Each narrative begins with a Khat (straight line).

Beginning: سپاس بیقیاس ایزد کارساز بے نیاز بیچون بیچگون بے شبه وبے نمون الخ

Ending: از گرد وپیش بندوقهازده خان مذکور را کشتند وسرش بریده بحضور آوردند

Folios: 149 Lines: 12 or 13.

Size: 7.7. x 4.4." / 19.6. x 10.0. Cms.

Writteg in clear shikast, on 22, Ḏiqa'da 4th Muḥammad Shāhi (1134/ 23, Aug. 1727).

Worm holes to be repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref: 274.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

321

Hist. 62.

تاریخ هند

TA'RĪKH-E-HIND.

History of the Mughal Emperors beginning from the birth of Akbar in 949/1542, by an anonymous author, down to the sixth regnal year of Muḥammad Shāh i.e. 1136/1724. The compiler has arranged the events in chronological order. This volume appears to be one of a series.

Beginning: در سنه نهصد و شصت و سه هجری بود که نمایش سیوم
در ذکر نبذی از احوال مبداء قوانین جهانبانی عرش آشیانی
سلطان جلال الدین محمد اکبر بادشاه بن همایون بادشاه ولادت
باسعادت او از بطن مریم مکانی حمیده بانو بیگم الخ

Ending: اعتماد الدوله بهادر بحضور اشرف فائز ساخته بعنایت
خلعت خاصه وسرپیچ مرصع ممتازست

Folios: 580. Lines: 12.

Size: 9.9. x 5.9." / 24.9. x 14.9. Cms.

Written in good to bad script, in different hands. A late 12th cent. copy.

Headings in red. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be reset in existing covers.

Seals: 2 of Munīrul Mulk, 1206. منیر الملك ١٢٠٦

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Hist. 188.

تاریخ ہند

TA'RĪKH-E-HIND.

A history of the later Mughals beginning from the assumption of power by Āẓam Shāh (on the death of 'Ālamgir in 1111/1707) down to the middle of the reign of Muḥammad Shāh. The contents are:

Āẓam Shāh's reign (1118-9/1707), from f. 1.

Shāh 'Ālam Bahādur Shāh's reign (1119-24/1707-12), begins from f. 10.

His fixing the day for celebration of his coronation on 18th Ḏilhajja shows that he had adopted the Shiite faith (f. 12v).

Jahāndār Shāh's ill fated reign begins, from f. 35.

Farrukhsiyar's reign (1124-31/1713-19), from f. 41. The regnal years given run up to nine whereas he came to the throne in 1124/1913 and was dethroned and murdered in 1131/1719, and thus ruled for 6 years and 3 1/2 months.

Reign of Rafi'ud Daulah 1131/1719 (3 months) should be Rafiud Darajāt, from f. 76.

Reign of Rafi'ud Darajāt Shāh Jahān II should be Rafi'ud Daulah, from f. 81.

The narrative ends with the death of Maḥmud Khan Afghan and assumption of power by

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Ashraf who succeeded Maḥmud as the King of Persia in 1137/1725.

Beginning : محمد اعظم شاه که بصوبه داری مالوا از بادشاه رخصت حاصل نموده بست کروهی از لشکر رسیده بود که الخ

Ending : بعد مدت هشت نو سال سریرارای ملك موروثی گردید

Folios : 125. Lines : different numbers.

Size : 10.6. x 7.2." / 26 8. x 18.0. Cms.

Written in shikast-nasta'līq. A middle 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes, to be repaired. Fair condition. Many corrections and addition son margins. This work appears to be autograph and en eye-witness account of 18 years (1118-37/1707-25) of turbulent period in Indian history.

A rare work.

Seals : Mir Ṣafiullah Khān, 1199 میر صفی الله خان ۱۱۹۹

323

Hist. 128.

تاریخ نامه

TA'RĪKH-NĀMA.

A collection of short notes, chronograms of births, special events, and death of kings, princes Sufic shaikhs, and eminent persons in different walks of life, compiled by a person whose name

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

is given at the end as Mir Sayyid Sharīf bin Sayyid Ḥusain. The work begins with the birth of Amir Timur in 625/1336 and goes down to 1040/1727 and appears to have been left incomplete.

Beginning: برضمایر ارباب دانش وخاطر اصحاب بینش واضح ولایحست
که در تواریخ حوادث ایام علمای عظام الخ

Ending: تاریخ وفات حضرت عزیزان عالم شیخ قدس سره
ابن شیخ الشیوخ شیخ شهاب الدین سهروردی صدیق الحال
مام شد

Folios: 167. Lines: 17.

Size: 9.9. x 6.0." / 25.0. x 15.1. Cms.
7.0. x 3.7." / 17.8. x 9.3. Cms.

Written in bad script and full of errors, by ʻAbdul Latīf, on 7 Ramaḍān 1145/2 March 1733.

Ordinary unwan. Red ruled borders. Worm holes. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal: (Mir Laṭīf) آل النبی میر لطیف ١١٤٥
Previous owner dated 1150/1738.

324

Hist. 384.

مجموعه میرزا مهدی خان

MAJMU'A-E-MĪRZA MAHDI KHĀN

Chronological tables of the Indian Timurides from Timur down to ʻĀlamgīr II, in all nineteen

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

tables of which last seven were subsequenty added by Amānat Khān, as the author had drawn the tables up to the reign of Shāh 'Alam Bahādur Shāh I. The title is the chronogram for the date of compilation i.e. 1142/1729, on f. 2.

The author's short preface is followed by an extract from Dibacha-e-Amānat Khān, which is also a chronogram for 1180/1766, and is a history of the later Mughals compiled by Amānat Khān whose real name was Khwaja Maḥfuẓ. Amānat Khān himself has written this copy and added this extract from his work the full title of which is (ملخص الاخبار فی حالات الاخیار) Mulakhkhaṣul-Akhbār fi Ḥalātil-Akhiyār, for his friend, Najamud Daulah 'Ata Yār Khān Bahādur Babar Jung, whose seal is on f. 1.

At the end, Amānat Khān has drawn a list of works which he has referred to at the time of transcription of this copy. The list contains fifty five works and the most outstanding feature of this copy is a note at the end which shows that besides the works, he had the privilege of listening to the accounts of later Mughals from the lips of no less a person than the great Niẓamul Mulk Āṣif Jah II, himself.

Beginning: 1. سپاس بیقیاس سزاوار مالك الملکیست که انتظام جهان بوجود فایضا الجود الخ

2. حمد مبدعی که الواح صفایح افلاك عشرة را پی در پی معلق الخ

Ending: 1. سوای این کتب متد اوله و کتابهای متعارفه نقلیات شاهان

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

اخیر از زبان دربیان نواب مستطاب نواب نظام علیخان
آصفجاه که بحضار مجلس میفر مودند و سامعان .... نجز
این خواطر و خیول فواطر میداشتند از انجمله

2. یکے این بنده هم بود که الحال بتسیطر در اورده بفضل
الودود بکرم المعبود

Folios : 16. Lines : 13.

Size . 9.8 x 5.7." / 24.8. x 14.4. Cms.
8.4. x 4.6." / 21.2. x 11.6. Cms.

Written in calligraphic shikast, by Maḥfuz (Amānat Khān), on 29 Rabi I, 1181/24. Sept. 1767.

Two coloured unwans on ff. 2v aud 3v. Rubications. Gold ruled borders. Worm holes, repaired. Good condition. Bound.

Seals ; Najmud Daulah 'Ata Yār Khān Bahādur Babar Jung.
An autograph copy. نجم الدوله عطایار خان بهادر ببر جنگ

Ref : E.I.O. 412.

325

Hist. 383.

Another copy of the same containing the original version from Timur down to Shāh 'Alam Bahādur Shāh I.

Beginning : As usual.

Ending : مرقد شاهجهان آباد متصل مزار فایض الانوار قطب
العارفین خواجه قطب الدین

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Folios : 4. Lines : 11.

Size : 13.3. x 8.1." / 33.5. x 20.4. Cms.
11.9. x 6.9." / 30.2. x 17.5. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Coloured ruled borders. Headings in red. Dampness stains and worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

326

Hist. 434.

منتخب اللباب (جلد ثانی)

MUNTAKHABU'L-LUBĀB (Part II)
(Ta'rikh-e-Khāfi Khāni).

A well known history of the Timurides in India from Babur down to Muḥammad Shāh, compiled by Muḥammad Hāshim, with the titles of: 1. Hāshim 'Ali Khān; and 2. Khāfi Khān Niẓāmul Mulki, in 1145/1732.

The contents are :–

Muqaddima on the origin of the Timurides on f. 1v, with Amir Timur on f. 3v followed by his successors : Bābur, on f. 5; Humāyun on f, 15v; Sher Shāh, on f. 19v; Islām Shāh, on f. 23, Firuz Khān, on f. 24; Sikandar Shāḥ, on f. 25; Humāyun (after his return), on f. 25v; Akbar, on f. 27v; Jahāngir, on f. 52v; Shāh Jahān, on f. 86v; 'Alamgir, on f. 168; Aẓam Shāh, on f. 294v;

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

(Mu'aẓẓam) Shāh 'Alam Bahādur Shāh, on f. 321v; Farrukhsiyar, on f. 326; Rafi'ud Darajāt, on f. 350; Rafi'ud Daulah Shāh Jahān II, on f. 353v; Muḥammad Shāh on f. 355.

The narrative ends in the 13th year of Muḥammad Shāh's reign. List of contents in the beginning.

Beginning: جهان جهان شکر و سپاس افزون از قیاس بادشاهی را سزاست کة الخ

Ending: بعدان بشرط بقای حیات و وفانمودن فرصت انچه اتفاق افتد تحریر تغیر و تبدیل وضع روزگار قلم را رنجه خواهد داشت

Folios: iv+382. Lines: 20.

Size: 13.4. x 7.8." / 34.2. x 19.5. Cms.

Waitten in ordinary script, by Hari Ram Pandit Kashmiri, on 12 Rabi II, 1245/12 Oct.1829.

Headings in red. A few worm holes. Good condition. Bound.

Ref: R. 232; E.I.O. 396-406.

327

Hist. 433.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: As usual.

Ending: As usual.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Folios: 468. Lines: 25.

Size: 12.1. x 7.6." / 30.5. x 19.2. Cms.
8.8. x 5.4." / 22.2. x 13.6. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Ruled borders, upto f. 280. Headings in red. Worm holes, partly repaired. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seals: defaced.

328

Hist. 436.

Another copy of the same, but defective in the beginning. This copy begins in the fourth regnal year of 'Alamgir.

Beginning: ذکر مهم آشام بدانجام بسرداری عمده امرای خجسته فرجام خانخانان عرف معظم خان الخ

Ending: از نزدشاه طهماسپ تحت محمد شاه بادشاه

Folios: 342 Lines: 17.

Size: 9.0. x 6.4." / 22.8. x 16.2. Cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, on 27 Ḏiqa'da 1236/ 28 July 1821.

Headings in red. Worm holes. Poor condition. To be repaired and bound.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Seals : 1. Mir Muḥammad Ḥusain Riḍwi. میر محمد حسین رضوی
2. I'tiṣāmul Mulk. . . اعتصام الملك
3. Bhagwān. . . . بهگوان

329

Hist. 432.

Another copy of the same, but incomplete at the end. The narrative ends with the tenth year of 'Alamgir.

Beginning: As usual.

Ending: ذکر سلطنت سال یازدهم . . . قسم داده

Folios: 337. Lines :13 to 19.

Size: 10.1. x 6.1." / 25.4. x 15.4. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq; in a few different hands, A late 12th cent. copy.

Headings in red. A few worm holes. Good condition. Bound.

330

Hist. 435.

منتخب اللباب (جلد ثالث)

MUNTAKHABUL-LUBĀB. (Part III.)

An extremely rare history of the Muslim rulers of the Deccan. This volume is called the

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

third (جلد ثالث) and the other ones second. There is no trace of Vol. I, but in the preface the author says that history of the rulers of Hindustan (Delhi and Akbarābad are recorded in Vol. I (جلد اول) Thus, the so called Vol. II is in fact Vols : I & II : Bābur to Shāh Jahān Vol: I and 'Alamgir to Muḥammad Shāh Vol. II.

The contents of this volume are as under: The author's preface, on f. 1v.

I. The Bahmani Dynasty:

(a) of Gulburga, 747-845/1347-1422.

1. 'Alaud Din Gangu'i Bahmani, called Ḥasan,
2, Muḥammad Shāh Bahmani, son of No. I, on f. 9v.
3. Mujāhid Shāh, son of No. 2, on f. 15.
4. Da'ud Shāh, son of No. 1, ruled for a month and five days only, on f. 16.
5. Maḥmud Shāh, son of No. 1, on f. 16v,
6. Ghiyaṣud Din, son of No. 5, deposed aft e rule of one month and twenty days, on f. 17.
7. Shamsud Din, son of No. 5, ruled for 56 days, on f. 18,
8. Firuz Shāh, son of No. 4, on f. 20.

(b) of Bidar, 825-935/1422-1529.

9. Aḥmad Shāh, son of No. 4, on f. 27.
10. 'Alaud Din Aḥmad Shāh II, son of No. 9, on f. 29.
11. Humāyun, son of No. 9, on f. 35.
12. Niẓam Shāh, son of No. 11, on f. 37.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

13. Muḥammad Shāh, son of No. 11, on f. 41.
14. Maḥmud Shāh, son of No. 13, on f. 46v.
15. Aḥmad Shāh, son of No. 14, on f. 53.
16. 'Alaud Din, son of No. 15, on f. 54.
17. Waliu'l-lah, son of No. 14, on f 55.
18. Kalīmu'l-lah, son of No. 15, ibid.

II. *The Nizam Shahi Dynasty of Ahmadnagar 895-1042/1486-1632.*

1. Aḥmad Niẓām Shāh, on f. 56v.
2. Burhan I, on f. 54.
3. Ḥusain I, on f. 78.
4. Murtaḍa I, on f. 82.
5. Ḥusain II, on f. 96v.
6. Isma'il, on f. 99.
7. Burhān II, on f. 102.
8. Ibrahim, on f. 195.
9. Bahādur Shāh on f. 111.
10. Murtaḍa II, on f. 114v.

III. *The 'Adil Shahi Dynasty of Bijapur, 896-1097/1490/1686.*

1. Yusuf 'Adil Shāh, on f. 115v.
2. Isma'il. on f. 122v.
3. Ibrahim I, on f. 134.
4. 'Ali I, on f. 143.
5. Ibrahim II, on f. 151.
6. Muḥammad, on f. 159.
7. 'Ali II, on f. 159v.
8. Sikandar, on f. 160v,

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

IV. *The Qutb Shahi Dynasty of Golconda 918-1098/1512-1687*

1. Quli Quṭb Shāh, on f. 163v.
2. Jamshīd, on f. 165v.
3. Ibrāhim, on f. 167v.
4. Muḥammad Quli, on f. 170.
5. Muḥammad (here Maḥmud), on f. 172v.
6. 'Abdullah, on f. 173v.
7. Abul Ḥasan Tāna Shāh, on f. 182.

V. *The 'Imad Shahi Dynasty of Berar 892-982/1487-1574, on f. 188.*

VI. *The Barid Shahi Dynasty of Bidar, 998-1018/1492-1609, on f. 190.*

List of contents in the beginning.

Beginning : حمد و ثنای لاتعد بادشاهی را سزاست که فرماں فرمایان هفت اقلیم الخ

Ending : براولاد بریدیان غالب گشته علم سلطنت برا فراخت و نه سال فرمان فرمائی نمود

Folios : 191. Lines : 19.

Size : 11.1. x 6.5." / 28.0. x 16.5. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by Shaikh Saif-ullah b. Shaikh Shihābud Din. A late 12th cent. copy.

Headings in red. Worm holes, to be re-

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

paired. Fair condition. To be re-bound. A rare work.

Seals: 3, 1-2 of I'tiṣāmul Mulk, 1274.
اعتصام الملك ١٦٧٤

3. Karrar Jung Bahādur 1258.
کرار جنگ بہادر ١٢٥٨

331

Hist. 438.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: As usual.

Ending: As usual.

Folios: 371. Lines: 15

Size: 9.1. x 5.0." / 23.6. x 12.7. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Headings in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Poor condition. Not bound.

Seals: 2. of Munīrul Mulk, 1206, منیرالملك ١٢٠٦

332

Hist. 437.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: As usual

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Ending: As usual.

Folios: 267 Lines: 17.

Size: 8.9. x 6.0." / 22.3. x 15.2. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Headings in red. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

333

Hist. 414.

مرآة صادق

MIRAT-E-ṢĀDIQ.

At the request of Mirza Muḥammad Ṣādiq, alias Bairam Khān bin Mirza Baqir Bairam Khān, the author undertook this history of Mughal India as an appendix to Farishta's Gulshan-e-Ibrāhimi (ff. 4v-5) in which the reign of Akbar was given in Vol 1. Maqala II.

The author Muḥammad Shafi'a, takhallus Wārid (f. 5v) has, therefore, started his work from the reign of Jahāngir (f. 31) followed by Shāh Jahān (f. 82), and 'Ālamgīr (f. 178) till his 15th regnal year after which folios 204 to 347 are from a different work dealing with the History of Persia from f. 348 the same work begins again from 1149/1735 and is left incomplete at the end.

As the work is dedicated to Muḥammad Ṣādiq so the title given to this work is Mirat-e-Sādiq

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

(f. 6v). The work has a lengthy preface written in flowery language and flooded with Wārid's verses.

The same author had previously compiled two volumes called Mirat-e-Wāridat (Taḍkira-e-Jami'ul-Fawāid) vide f. 6 and dedicated them to Mirza Muḥammad Baqir Bairam Khān father of Mirza Muḥammad Ṣādiq.

Beginning: آلهی ذره ام سعیم عیانست هوای مهر در دل پرنشانست

Ending: Abruptly. منصب وجاه دنیای بیمدار نموده در مستقر الخلافه اکبرآباد کرده تصویر

Folios: 365. Lines: 17.

Size: 10.1. x 6.2." / 25.4. x 15.6. Cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq.

A few worm holes. Good condition. To be repaired and reset in old covers. A rare work, but defective. Notes in English on the margins. The seal goes to prove that this copy is an authograph one.

Seal: 1. Bairam Khān Bahādur Ghaḍanfar Jung. 1159.
بیرم خان بهادر غضنفر جنگ ۱۱۵۹

334

Hist. 386.

محاربه نادری

MUḤĀRABA-E-NĀDIRI.

An account of Nadir's invasion of India

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

during Muḥammad Shāh's time giving the pitiable condition of the Mughal Court by an anonymous writer. This short treatise is a Mughal version of Nādir's invasion from his attack down to his departure (end of Ramḍan 1151 to 7 Ṣafar 1152/ January to 5 May 1739). This work is also known as Waqa'i Nādiri (No. 469/1)

Beginning : کیفیت سلطنت ملك هندوستان جنت نشان و بیخبری حضرت خلیفة الرحمان و بیوفای جمیع امرای عالیشان الخ

Ending : رسیده بود بلاے ولی بخیر گذشت

Folios : 19. Lines : 12.

Size : 9.6. x 5.1." / 24.3. x 15.5. Cms.
6.8. x 3.4." / 17.4. x 8.7. Cms.

Written in good nastalīq, by Brijnāth, for 'Ālam 'Ali Ṣaḥib (Sirājul Mulk), on 26 Ḏilhajjā 1237/13 Sept 1822, at Hyderabad.

Rubrications. Double gold ruled borders. condition. Not bound.

Seals : Sayyid Muḥammad 'Ali Khān Bahādur (Salār Jung).
سید محمد علیخان بهادر (سالارجنگ)

335

Hist. 174.

تواریخ نادر شاهی

TAWĀRIKH-E-NĀDIR SHĀHI.

A history of the reign of Muḥammad Shāh

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

dealing with the Vizarat of Niẓāmul Mulk by an anonymous author, the invasion of Nādir down to his departure and the after effects of the invasion written by a person who appears to be anti-Niẓāmul Mulk and pro-Burhānul Mulk.

Beginning: چون در مهمات سلطنت خدیو قدر قدرت سلیمان شوکت سکندر حشمت الخ

Ending: برای ضبطی اموال و خزانهٔ علاوالدوله مرحوم خبر است که کسی از امرایان حضور روانه شود

Folios: 35. Lines: 13.

Size: 8.7. x 4.6." / 19.7. x 11.5. Cms.

Written iu ordinary nasta'līq by Ghulam Rasul on 1st Ḏiqa'dah 1231/23 Sept. 1816.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

336

Hist. 175.

تواریخ نادر شاهی

TAWĀRIKH-E-NĀDIR SHĀHI

Nādir's invasion of India from his attack down to his departure by an anonymous author, duly showing the political and moral condition of the Mughal Empire.

Beginning: کیفیت سلطنت ملك هندوستان جنت نشان و بیخبری حضرت خلیفة الرحمان و بیوقاری جمیع امریان عالیشان از دست ایرانیان کلاه پوش میمون صورت گرگ سیرت الخ

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Ending : رسید بود بلائے ولے بخیر گذشت ۔ بدانکه این حقیقت نادر شاهی که در عهد محمد شاه نازل شده بود

Folios : 32. Lines : 11.

Size : 8.8. x 6.6." / 22.3. x 15.0. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq by Lala Gopāl Rāi, on 5 Shaban 1271/23 April 1855, at Hyderabad

Good condition. Bound.

Ref : A defective copy of the same work under No. 469/1.

337

Hist. 176.

تواریخ نارد شاهی

TAWĀRIKH-E-NĀDIR SHĀHI.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : کیفیت سلطنت ..... کلاه پوش تهور نشان شیر سیرت کرکدن صورت الخ

Ending : رسیده بود بلاے ولے بخیر گذشت

Folios : 21. Lines : 12.

Size. : 8.6. x 5.7." / 21.7. x 14.3. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by Ṭoṭa Rām son of Debi Dās, on 1st Ṣafar 1289/10 April 1872.

Good condition. Bound.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

338

Hist. 131.

تاریخ هندوستان

TĀRIKH-E-HINDUSTĀN.

A history of India with special reference to the Deccan under the first Nizam by an unknown author. This copy is defective at both ends. In all probablity this work is by Yusuf Muḥammad Khān who is said to be an author of such a history. References is the text has lead to this assumption.

Beginning: Abruptly. واین قرآن جامع است برجمیع امور دنیی الخ

Ending: Abruptly. ازان مکان فقر و تجرید ترواش می نماید

Folios: 192. Lines: 18 or 19.

Size: 8.3. x 4.9." / 21.0. x 12.2. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes, repaired. A few folios damaged. Fair condition. Bound.

A rare work.

339

Hist. 245.

RĀḤAT AFZĀ

A history of the Timurides from Amir Timur

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

down to the reign of 'Ālamgir II (1167-73/1554-59) by Muḥammad 'Ali bin Muḥammad Ṣādiq al-Husaini. The work is divided into two babs: Bāb I, on the Timurides who ruled in Persia and Turkistan on f.2v. Bab II, on the Timurides who ruled in India, on f.11./In this bāb the author has given prominence to the history of the Deccan under the Āṣif Jahis (the Nizams)-Niẓāmul Mulk Āṣif Jah I, Nāṣir Jung, Muẓaffar Jung and Amirul-Mamalik Ṣalābat Jung.

The work is dedicated to Mir Najaf 'Ali Khān Bahādur Shamshir Jung (f.2) whose strategy is highly praised. He was a feudal chief under the Nizams whose name is not given much importance in other contemporary histories.

Beginning : مبتدای هر شئی حمد و ثنای واحد غالبیست بے ابتدا
منتهای همه اشیا سپاس ستایش الخ

Ending : بسرداری یعقوب خان در شاه جهان آباد فرستاد اعانت
شاه جهان بادشاه نمود باقی حالات اینده مفصل برین کس

Folios: 143 Lines: 19.

Size: 12.8. x 7.6." / 32.3. x 19.2. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq dy Holās Rāi of Malihābad, on 19 Rajab 1246p 3 Jan. 1831, at Ḥyderabad.

Ḥeadings in red, seeral left blank. Dampness stains. Worm holes at both ends. Fair condition, Bound.

This copy is written by a few different scribes and the last portion by Holās Rāi for Rāi

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Shankar Pershād.

Printed at Hyderabad.

340

Hist. 246.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: As usual.

Ending: As usual,

Folios: 232. Lines: 13.

Size: 9.1. x 6.0." / 23.0. x 15.2. Cms.

Writteu in ordinary shikst-nastʿlīq by Ḥalimuddin ʿAli, on 7 Muḥarram, 1226/11 March 1140.

Headings in red. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound,

341

Hist. 181.

چار گلشن (چتر گلشن) اخبار النوادر

CHĀR GULSHAN (CHATAR GULSHAN) AND AKHBĀRUN-NAWĀDIR.

A general history of India from earliest times down to the date of compilation 1173/1799 which date is given in the chronogram - چرمن نیك گلشن

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

(f. 2v). The work was edited by Chandar Bhān Munshi, the grandson of the author, in 1204/1789 (دائما سیراب بادا چار گلشن درجهان) on f. 2. The work is divided into four Gulshans, as the name implies, and as under :

Gulshan I, on the rulers of India, on f, 2y. گلشن اول در احوال بادشاهان هندوستان

The author Rai Chatarman Saksīna Kāyasth, entitled Rāi Zāda has not kept up the heading given but he has drawn up a gazetteer of the fifteen Ṣubas of Hindustan, giving under each Ṣuba a short history of that province and its rulers, its Muslim saints, its places of pilgrimage and other well known places, its rivers, its census and revenues, ending with its sub-divisions which are left blank. Delhi tops the list with the history of the rulers from Judishtar to Shāh Jahān II. Delhi, on f. 2v; Akbarābad, on f. 20; Lahore, on f. 28v; Multan, on f. 31; Thattah, on f. 32v; Kashmir, on f. 33v; Jagannaṭh Rai (Orissa), on f. 36v; Bengal, on f. 37v; Bihar, on f. 39v; Ilahābad on 40v; Oudh, on f. 43; Ajmer, on f. 43v; Gujerat, on f. 45; Ujjain Malwa, on f. 47v; and Kabul, on f. 51.

Gulshan II, on the گلشن دویم در احوال صوبه جات هندوستان six Ṣubas or the Deccan. (Berar, on f 52v; Khāndes, on f. 54; Āurangābad, on f. 55; Bijāpur, on f. 55v; Hyderabad, on f. 57v; and Bidar, on f. 59v. Short history of the Bahmanis, on f. 60; 'Adil Shāhis, on f. 64v. Niẓām Shāḥis, on f. 66; Quṭb Shāhis, on f. 69; 'Imadshāhis, on f. 70, and Barid Shāḥis, on f. 70v. Siva and Sambha on

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

f. 71. Deccan Forts, on f. 78 and Muslim saints on f. 73v.

Gulshan III, گلشن سیوم در منازل ومسافت on stages from Delhi to different parts of distances and India, on f. 75.

Gulshan IV, گلشن چهارم در ذکر سلاسل فقراء اسلام و در و یشان هنود on Sufic orders of Islam and Hindu saints, on f, 80.

Beginning : (دیباچه اول) اجزاء چند مسمی بچار گلشن ، لفظ مظهر دانش و بینش الخ

Ending : در ضمن این روداد فقرا نرا سلام و هنود ؟ و منازل بست و دو صوبه و درشن فقراو حقیقت ؟ گردید

Folios: 89. Lines: 17.

Size: 9.6. x 6.2." / 24.2. x 15.7. Cms.

Written in ordinary script, on 9 Ṣafar 6 Akbar Shāh Ṣāni 1226/5 March 1811.

Headings in red. Worm holes reapired. Lacunas at several places. Fair condition. Bound.

342

Hist. 182.

Another copy of the same, but with out the editor's preface. This copy is defective at the end and contains the first Gulshan only and that too without Kabul. It however has the subdivisions of each suba.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Beginning: سپاس بیروں از قیاس پادشاهی را سزدکه الخ

Ending: Abruptly. سرکارات اجین ومالوه

Folios: 72. Lines: 14 or 15.

Size: 8.4. x 5.8." / 21.1. x 14.9. Cms.

Written in ordinary shikast. A late 12th Cent. copy.

Headings in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

343

Hist. 439.

میزان دانش

MIZĀN-E-DĀNISH.

A concise general history of the world with special referenc to India by Anand Rūp Hindu. It begins with pre-historic times and goes down to the date of compilation. The author, a native of Nārnul, migrated to the Deccan and served Jānuji Bhonsla for ten years. He then went to Prayag along with Nāṣirul Mulk Mir Mughal 'Ali Khān (Humāyun Jāh), the youngest son of Aṣif Jāh I, where he compiled this work.

At the end there are two extracts:

1. Musawi Khan Fitrat's congratulatory note on Prince Kām Bakhsh's marriage (f. 35v)

2. A letter (رقعه از کسی) (f. 36-v).

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Beginning: زهی قدرت قادر ذوالجلال که ذره از ذرات امکان راچه یارا که الخ

Ending: بمنصهٔ شهود رسیده الحاصل ملکی پر از دل پسند ولایتی نشاط انگیز است

Folios: 35+1. Lines: 17.

Size: 11.1. x 6.8." / 28.0. x 17.4. Cms.

Wtitten in ordinary nasta'līq by Tejrāi son of Rāi Khujāli Rāi, on 10 Jumada II 1233 / 17 April 1818.

Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Headings in red, left out in more than half of this copy. Good condition. Bound. A rare work.

344

Hist. 305.

سیر المتاخرین

SIYARU'L-MUTA'AKHIRĪN

A well known history of the later Mughals in India from the death of 'Ālamgir, in 1118/1707, down to 1195/1781 by Ghulam Ḥusain b. Hidāyat 'Ali Khān b. 'Alīmul-lah b. Faiḍu'l-lah Ṭabaṭabai. This copy contains the whole work. In the Khātima, on f. 481v the history of 'Ālamgir's reign is reviewed in an abridged form. List of contents in the begining for Vol: I, and on f. 337-338v for Vol: II.

Vol. II begins on f. 339v.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

Beginning : سپاس بیقیاس وستایش سرمدی اساس نثار بارگاه عظمت و جلال الخ

Ending : فی سلك شهور سنه خمس و تسعین من المائه الثانی عشرة من الهجرة المقدسة النبویه علی صاحبها السلام و التحیه

Folios : vi+448. Lines : 13.

Size . 11.5 x 8.5." / 29.0. x 21.5. Cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq in a few different hands. A late 12th cent. copy.

Headings in red. Good condition. Binding to be repaired.

Ref: E.I.O. 416-429; Iv ASB 174. IVC. 37.

345

Hist. 299.

ملخص التواریخ (زبدة التواریخ)

MULAKHKHAṢU'T-TAWĀRIKH
(ZUBDATU'T-TAWĀRIKH).

An abridged version of Ghulam Husain's Siyaru'l-Muta'khirīn compiled by 'Abdul Karim. This copy is made from the printed Mulakhkhaṣu't-Tawārikh. The secondary title of the work Zubdatu't-Tawārikh appears on f. 3 and Mulakhkhasu't-Tawārikh on f. 3, and at the end.

The work is divided into three daftars:—

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Daftar I, on the Timurides from Timur down to 22nd regnal year of Muḥammad Shāh i.e. 1152/1739, on f. 3.

Daftar II, on the history of Bengal, 'Azīmābad (Patna), and Orissa under the Nawāb Nāẓims etc. till 1195/1711, on f. 90.

Daftar III, on the history of India from 1152 to 1195/1739-81, on f. 172v.

The indices to Daftars II and III are at the end the author's preface and the publishers note in the beginniug, ff. 4 and 5 are missing.

Beginning : مخفی نماند که از عهد محمد شاه بادشاه کتابی که ... حمد بیحد و سپاس نثار بارگاه عظمت و جلال و احد برحق و خالق مطلق است که الخ

Ending : تدبیر و تذویر و سندیسه پی برده بانها کاوندند و کوتهی انها واقع ممالك بنکاله را ضبط نموده کرفتند فقط

Folios : 265+5. Lines : 16.

Size : 8.8. x 6.5." / 22.3. x 16.5. Cms.

Written in ordinary nastalīq by Muḥammad 'Abdur Raḥīm on 14 Rajab 1251/5th November 1835, at Lucknow.

Headings in red. Worm holes. Poor condition. Not bound. Printed in 1243/1827, in Calcutta Education Press.

Ref : Iv C 40.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

346

Hist. 35.

انتخاب اخبارات دربار معلی ومهاجے سندهیه بهادر

INTIKHAB AKHBĀRĀT DARBĀR-E-MU'AL-LA WA MOHAJI (MAHDHOJI) SCINDHIA BAHĀDUR.

A collection of news letters (Akhbārāt) of the Imperial Court of Shāh 'Ālam II and of Mohaji (Mahdhoji) Scindhia of Gwaliar from 21 Ramḍan to the 25 Ḏilhajja 1201/7 to 11 July 1787.

Beginning : دربار معلے تحریر بست ویکم - دیروز حضرت اقدس بشعر خوانی و استماع حکایات توجه داشتند الخ

Ending : چنانچه میر خان وغیره تعاقب کرده جنگ کنان رفته اند

Folios : 124. Lines : 13.

Size : 9.6. x 7.1." / 24.2. x 15.8. Cms.
6.2. x 4.0." / 18.0. x 10.0. Cms.

Written in ordinary shikast, in 1201/1787.

A few worm holes. Good conition. To be reset in existing covers.

Seals : 2 of Munīrul Mulk, 1206. منیر الملك ١٢٠٦

347 & 348

Hist. 121 & 122.

تاریخ مظفری

TA'RĪKH-E-MUZAFFARĪ.

A history of the Mughals (Timurides in India)

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

from Timur down to the date of compilation 1222/1807 (f. 13). by Muḥammad 'Ali bin Hidāyatu'l-lah bin Luṭfu'l-lah Anṣārī. The work is dedicated to Khān-e-Khanān Mubārizul-Mulk Moinud-Daulah Muḥammad Riḍa Khān Bahādur Muzaffar Jung, the Chief Minister, appointed by the East India Company, to the Nawāb Nāẓim of Bengal (ff. 7, and 13).

Beginning: حمد از حداعتداد افزون نثار بارگاه شهنشاهی است که الخ

Ending: و درسخاوت نام حاتم طائی طئی کرده و انیچنین .... کی او خدایش بیامرزد آمین

Folios: pp. 347+330=677. Lines: 13.

Size: 10.7. x 6.4." / 17.1. x 16.2. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'lıq on 16 Rabi I. 1235/14 Regnal year of Akbar II/2 Jan. 1820.

Headings in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes, partly repaired. Fair condition. Bulky and badly repaired and bound in two volumes.

Ref: Iv. ASB 182 nnd 183.

349

Hist. 120.

Another copy of the same.

This copy however goes down to 1226/1811.

Beginning: As usual.

Ending: ای در بقای عمر تو نوح جهانیان باقی مباد هرکه نخواهد بقای تو

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Folios: v+230. Lines: 19.

Size: 12.3. x 8.0." / 31.0. x 19.7. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq by Sayyid Muḥammad Pirān, who wrote it in the hope of increment and entry into the Library of the Prime Minister (Sir Salār Jung), on 19 Ṣafar 1291/7 April 1874.

Headings in red. Good condition. Bound List of contents in the beginning.

350

Hist. 347.

گوشواره آمدنی صوبجات هندوستان

GOSHWĀRA-E-ĀMADANI-E-ṢUBAJĀT-E-HINDUSTĀN.

List of Mughal Emperors. Revenue account of the different subas of the Mughal Empire ff. 1-19; of Iran and Iraq on ff. 19v-20 by an anonymous author, the Civil List of the princes of the Royal Blood and high ranking nobles with their honorific titles and manṣabs etc., during Shāh Jahān's reign, on ff. 19v-29v. Miscellaneous notes on ff. 30 to 39v.

These pages are from a Scrap Book as the original paginations shows 195 to 230.

Beginning: بادشاهان شاهجهان آباد امیر تیمور صاحبقران الخ

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Ending : اگر بغمزه نگاهے کنی بسوے فلك

ستاره خون شود از چشم آسمان بچکد

Folios : 36. Lines : Different.

Size : 8.3. x 6.0." / 21.0. x 15.2. Cms.

Written in ordinaay script. A late 13th century copy.

Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Fair condition Not bound.

351

Hist. Geo. 10.

جمع کامل ایران و هندوستان

JAME'KĀMIL IRĀN WA HIDUSTĀN.

Statistical account of Iran and India, by an anonymous author.

Beginning : جمع ممالك ایران الخ

Ending : لومی رائج الملك

Folios : 18. Lines : varying.

Size : 9.3. x 5.9." / 23.4. x 15.0. Cms.

Written in good shikast. A late 12th century copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes, repaired. Good condition. Bound.

Seals : 2 of Munīrul Mulk, 1206. منیر الملك ۱۲۰۶

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

352

Hist. 65.

فتحیه عبرتیه (تاریخ آشام)

FATḤIYYA 'IBRATIYYAH
(Ta'rīkh-e-Āshām)

An eye witness account of the conquest of Kuch Bihar and Assam by Mir Jumlah, under the Emperor 'Ālamgir, during 1662-63. The title of the work is on f. 3v.

The author, Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad Wali, surnamed Shihabud Din Ṭālash, who accompanied Mu'azzam Khān Khān-e-Khānān Sipāh Salār, better know as Mir Muḥammad Sa'īd Ardastāni, and Mir Jumlah (d. 1073/1663) concludes his work with the death of Mir Jumlah which took place in Khiḍarpur, on 2 Ramaḍan 1073 / 31 March 1663, and gives the date of finishing the work as 4 Ramaḍan, and of compilation, as 20 Shawwal / 28 May, which tallies with the Bodleian copies.

The work is divided into a muqaddima, and two maqālas. Second maqāla has several guftārs etc. as under :

Muqaddima on causes that led to the conquest of Kuch Bihar and Assam, on f. 3v

مقدمه دربیان توجه اعلام ظفر فرجام بتسخیر کوچ بهار واشام

Maqala I, on Mir Jumla's attack on Pem Narain

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Raja of Kuch Bihar, and conquest of that principality, on f. 5v.

مقاله اول در ذکر توجه نواب مستغنی الالقاب باستیصال
پیم نراین راجهٔ کوچ بهار و فتح آن زمین بتائید
آفریدگار

Maqāla II, on conquest of Assam on f. 9.

مقاله دوم در ذکر نهضت موکب عالی بجانب آشام وفتح
ملك بعون ملك علام

This work is also known as: Fatḥiyya-e-'Ibratiyya, 'Ajība-e-Gharība, or Ta'rīkh-e-Muluk-e-Āshām.

Beginning: جنود نامعدود وحمد ملازم حضرت مالك الملك على
الاطلاقیست که صف آرایان معر که شریعت وحقیقت الخ

Ending: درین خانه رفتن زتدبیر نیست
کرت نال پرواز چون تیر نیست

وتلك الایام نداولها بین الناس و یبقی وجه ربك ذوالجلال
والاکرام وها انا اختمت الکلام بایتین عن کلام الملك العلام
وقد شرعت بتالیفه رابع صیام وفرغت من ترتیبه عشرین
شوال العظام و کان ذلك فی سنة ثلث وسبعین والف من هجرة
خیر الانام علیه وآله الصلوة و السلام

Folios: 70 Lines: 17.

Size: 8.5. x 5.2." / 21.3. x 13.0. Cms.

Written in ordinary Khafi script. A middle 12th century copy.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Headings in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired. Bound.

Printed in Calcutta in 1265/1847.

Ref: R. 266. E.I.O. 341-343, Iv ASB 157-158.

353

Hist. 123.

تاریخ مہابت جنگ

TA'RĪKH-E-MAHĀBAT JUNG.

The history of 'Aliwardi (علی وردی) Khān Mahābat Jung (Mirza Muḥammad 'Alī son of Mirza Muḥammad Madani) a Turkoman, who was the head of Prince Azam Shāh's kitchen (شیلانچی سرکار محمد اعظم شاہ vide f. 1v) the usurper of the government of Bangala, Orissa and Bihar written by a person whose name is not given as there is no preface to this work.

Ilahwardi Khān, who is erroneously called 'Aliwardi Khān in this work, was in down and out condition after the fall of his patron Azam Shāh. He, therefore, left for Katak and was well received by Shuja'ud Din Khān (Shuja'ud-Daulah) the Governor of Orissa, and son-in-law of Ja'far Khān (Murshid Quli Khān), the Governor of Bangala and Bihar.

On Ja'far Khān's death the government of Bangala and Bihar went to 'Alaud Dnulah Sarfūraz Khān, who was the son of Shuja'ud Din Khān. On Ilahwardi Khān's advice Shuja'ud Din

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Khān made his son to relinquish the seat and ruled for twelve years at the head of the three provinces-Bangala, Bihar and Orissa

Shuja'ud Din Khān secured for his councillor the title of Ilahwardi Khān Mahābat Jung from the Emperor and bestowed on him the Faujdari of Akbarnagar. On Shuja'ud Din's death in 1151/1789, his son Sarfarāz Khān succeeded him. Ilahwardi Khān defeated Sarfarāz Khān in a battle fought in 1153/1740, in which the latter was slain and the former usurped the government and ruled for sixteen years, and died, in 1169/1756, at the ripe age of 80. He was succeeded by Sirājud-Daulah.

In this rare work Ilahwardi Khān's history is given up to 1164/1751.

Beginning : امداد آن معلی القاب از قوم اتراك بودند و جدش نسبت رضاع با عالمگیر بادشاه داشت الخ

Ending : و قضایای آنجا در حضور از طرف راجه مسطر راجه دولة رام مقرر شد

Folios : 119. Lines : 13.

Size. : 11.6. x 6.9." / 29.5. x 19.8. Cms.

Written in good nasta'līq. A late 12th century copy

Spacings for headings left blank. Worm holes, once repaired. To be repaired and reset in existing covers.

A rare work.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

354

Hist. 385.

تاریخ بنگاله

TA'RĪKH-E-BANGĀLA.

A short history of Bangāla from 1151/1738 down to Sirajud Daulah's death, in 1170/1757, by an anonymous author, written in such a manner that every phrase in this work is a chronogram for the year 1170.

The scribe has given the geneology of the Calligraphers of shikast script as under:

Shankar Nāth—Hayāt 'Ali—Rāi Prem Nāth Nawab Mirza Khān — Ṭabāṭabai — Nawab Dirayat Khān—Kifāyat Khān—Mirza Khān, the inventor of this script.

Beginning: ای فریفته افسوس کواکب اقبال ۱۱۷۰ واے شیفته آب و رنگ جاه و جلال ۱۱۷۰

Ending: عبرت ارباب بصر ۱۱۷۰ یعنے این نامه با اداهای جاودانه طراز جاودانه یافت ۱۱۷۰

Folios: 29+1. Lines: 14.

Size. 11.2 x 7.5." / 28.3. x 19.0. Cms.
7.8. x 3.9." / 19.8. x 9.8. Cms.

Written in excellent shikast, by Pandit Shankar Nāth, in early Ramaḍan, 28 Julus (Akbar Shāh II), 1248/Jan. 1833.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Rubrications. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Written on waṣlis, on one side only. Mashq, on the last folio, in broad script.

An excellent copy in shikast script.

355

Hist. 72.

تاریخ بنگاله

TA'RĪKH-E-BANGĀLA.

The history of the Nawābs Nāẓim of Bangāla, who had the provinces of Bangala, Bihar and Orissa under them, with headquarters at Murshidābad, compiled by Munshi Salīmullah. The history pertains to the period under the governorship of Ibrahim Khān (son of 'Ali Mardān Khān), Ja'far Khān (whose first title was Murshid Quli Khān. He was the founder of Murshidābad). Shuja'ud-Daulah (son-in-law of Ja'far Khān), his son 'Alaud Daulah Sarfarāz Khān, and the usurper Ilahwardi Khān Mahābat Jung, from the rebellion of Subba Singh of Burdawan, in 1107/AD. 1695-6 down to the death of Ilahwardi Khān, in 1169/1756, which is erroneosly given as 1162 on last page.

The work was written by Munshi Salimullah (whose name is not given in the work), for the then Governor of Fort William, Nawab Nasīmul Mulk Shamsud Daulah Henry Vansittart Bahādur Ṭahvur Jung (1760-64).

Beginning : حمد نا معدود واجب الوجود بحریست بی ساحل ثنای بی

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

منتهای خالق کن فیکون عمانیست الخ

Ending: و در سنه یکزار ویك صد و شصت و دو هجری بمرض استسقا رحلت نمود و سراج الدولد بمسند نظامت جانشین او شد

Folios: 153. Lines: 11.

Size: 9.1. x 5.9." / 22.8. x 14.8. Cms.

Written in fine nasta'līq. A late 12th century copy.

Once repaired, but subsequently worm eaten. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-set in old covers.

Ref: E.I.O. 478.

356 & 357

Hist. 418 & 419.

مظفر نامه

MUẒAFFAR-NĀMA.

A detailed history of the Nawab Nāẓims of Bangalah, from the rise of Nawab Ilahwardi Khān Mahābat Jung (here called 'Aliwardi) down to 1186 when Sayyid Muḥammad Riḍa Khān 'Alawi, better known as Muẓaffar Jung, was taken in the custody of the Hon'ble East India Company.

The author, Karam 'Ali, who was in the service of Muzaffar Jung, compiled this work in the same year and dedicated it to his patron (f. 2v).

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

The contents are :—

1. History of Mahābat Jung, on f. 2v.
2. History of Sirājud Daulah. on f. 101.

Volume I, ends with the reign of the latter in 1170/1757. It was copied for Col : Dow Ṣaḥib Bahādur Sikandar Jung. (Alexander Dow, was a Persian Scholar who translated Farishta's history into English. He died, at Bhagalpur, in 1193/1779).

Volume II, begins with the first rule of Mir Muḥammad Ja'far Khān.

1. Rule of Mir Muḥammad Qāsim Khān, on f. 36.
2. Second rule of Mir Muḥammad Ja'far Khān, on f. 74v. (The same clerical error of (هفت) seven months occurs here for five months, as the second rule begins on 10 Rabi I, 1177 and ends on 14th Sha'ban 1178).
3. Rule of Najmud-Daulah, and the deputyship of Muzaffar Jung, on f. 101v.
4. Rule of Saifud Daulah, on f. 112v.
5. Rule of Mubārakud Daulah and the termination of Niẓāmat of Bangala, on f. 152.

Khātimah, on Muzaffar Jung's arrest by the English, on 29 (بست ونهم) Muḥarram 1186, as on f. 164 which is incorrect as it should be (23) (بست وسیم) as (24) (بست وچهارم) follows on next page.

कार्यकारी सह सम्पादक
संग्रहालय, पुरातत्त्व पत्रिका उ० प्र०
राज्य संग्रहालय, लखनऊ

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

This volume was written for James Anderson (اندرسین صاحب) whose signature is in the beginning.

Beginning: Volume I. حمد نا محدود و شکر نا معدود سزاوار صانعیست که بیك امر کن نسخه دو کون پر داخت الخ

Volume II. گفتار در خلافت میر محمد جعفر خان و تسلط انگریزان بر ملك جنت البلاد بنگالا.

Ending: Volume I. در پهلوی نواب مهابت جنگ مغفور مدفون ساخت ایام حکومتش پانزده ماه و دو یوم بوده.

Volume II. که پای تخت صاحبان انگریز انست معلوم نیست که مردم دست و پا شکسته آنملك چه میکنند.

Folios: Volume I. 128.

Size.: 8.1. x 6.1." / 20.4. x 15.3. Cms.
6.6. x 3.7." / 14.7. x 9.4. Cms.

Folios: Volume II. 169.

Size: 7.8. x 5.2." / 19.8. x 13.1. Cms.

Volume I. Written in good shikast, by Jai Singh Rai on 22 Ṣafar 15 Shāh ʻĀlam = 1188/ 15 April. 1774.

Volume II. Written in clear nastaʻlīq, on 5 Rajab 15 (Shāh ʻĀlam) = 1188/11 Sept. 1774.

Volume I. Ruled borders. Headings in red. A few worm holes. Good condition. To be re-bound.

Volume II. Headings in red. Worm holes, repaired.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

Good condition. Bound.

Seals : Munīrul Mulk, 1206, منیرالملک ۱۲۰۶
two in each volume.

Ref : E. I. O. 479.

358

Hist. 294.

رياض السلاطين

RIYĀḌUS-SALĀṬĪN.

A history of Bengal from earliest times down to about 1200/1786, compiled by Gulam Husain Zaidpuri, surnamed Salīm. This work was compiled by the orders of Mr. George Udny of Malwa. The title gives the date of compilation.
(رياض السلاطين ۱۲۰۶ ه).

The work is divided into a Muqaddima, four rauḍas and khatīma as under:

Muqaddima, in four chamans on:-

i. Geography of Bengal. on f. 3, ii. the provinces around Bengal, on f. 7v; iii. the population and other peculiarities of Bengal, on f. 16; and iv. the Hindu rulers of Bengal, on f. 18v.

Rauḍa 1, on the Subedars appointed by the Sultans of Delhi, on f. 21.

Rauḍa 2, on the independent kings of Bengal, on f. 30v.

Rauḍa 3, on the Nazims of Bengal who were appointed by the Mughals' on f. 61v.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Rauḍa 4, in two Khiyabāns:–

i. on the advent of Portuguese and French adventures in the Deccan and Bengal, on f. 155.

ii. on the British influence over Bengal, on f. 158.

Khātima, on f. 161.

Beginning : جهان جهان حمد سزاوار بارگاه جهان آفرینی است که الخ

Ending : مگر صاحب دلی روزی برحمت - کند بر حال این مسکین دعا

Folios : 161. Lines : 17.

Size : 8.5. x 5.5." / 21.6. x 14.0. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. An early 13th century copy.

Headings in red. Worm holes repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

Bought by Mr. G. Udny on 2 January 1790 as a present from the author for Wm. Chambers,

Printed by R. A. S. of Bengal in 1890-98.

Ref: Iv ASB 206 and 20.7

359

Hist. 80.

تاریخ امجدیه (ریاض الرحمن - تاریخ دکن)

TA'RĪKH-E-AMJADIYYAH

(Riyāḍur-Raḥmān-Ta'rīkh-e-Dakkan).

The history of the province of Berar from

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

early times down to the date of completion of the work, in 1285/1869. The author, Abul-Fatḥ Ḍiāud-Din Muḥammad, better known as Sayyid Amjad Ḥusain bin Ḥāfiz Sayyid Ashraful Husaini al-Anbazi, Khatīb of Jāme' Masjid and 'Īdgah of Illichpur (Berar), has dedicated the work to the then reigning Nizam-Āṣif Jah V, Afḍalud Daulah Mir Tahniyat 'Ali Khān Bahādur, and to his Prime Minister, Mukhtarul Mulk Turāb 'Ali Khān Salār Jung IV (The grand father of the collector, Nawab Salār Jung VI). Bibliography of works consulted by the author is on p. 7. The titles of the work Ta'rīkh-e-Amjadiyyah (تاریخ امجدیه ۱۲۷٤) gives the chronogram of beginning of the work and Ta'rikh-e-Dakkan (تاریخ دکن ۱۲۸۵) that of completion.

The work, after the usual preface, is divided into a Muqaddima, eleven bābs and a Khātima (pp 11+12) as under:-

Preface, on f. 1. دیباچه

Muqaddimah, on p. 12. The origin of the city Illichpur, Berar and the origin of Kuruvas and Pandavas.

مقدمه در بیان ابتدای آبادی بلده ایلچپور ملک برار و
احوال راجه کورو پانڈوان

Bāb I, on p. 27. Shah 'Abdur Rahman Ghaznawi's battle against the Raja of Berar, in 392/1002.

باب اول در بیان جهاد حضرت شاه عبد الرحمن
غزنوی قدس سره با راجه ائیل حاکم برار

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Bāb II, on p. 48. Investigation of the word "Berar", and statistical account of the Ṣubas of the Empire and of Deccan etc.

باب دوم در تحقیقات لفظ برار و حدود اربعه
و جدول و تعداد صوبجات دهلی و صوبجات
دکن و محاصل آن و فهرست سرکارات و
محالات و قریات صوبه برار.

Bāb III, on p. 90. Berar under the Muslim kings, chiefly under the Khiljis and Tughlaqs.

باب سوم در ذکر ابتدای عمل سلاطین اسلام در
ملك برار که مراد از عمل شاهان خلجی
و تغلقیان است.

Bāb IV, on p. 129. Berar under the Bahmanis.

باب چهارم در بیان سلطنت بهمنیه در ملك برار

Bāb V, on p. 189. Berar under the 'Imād Shāhi Kings.

باب پنجم در بیان سلطنت عماد شاهیه درملك برار.

Bāb VI, on p. 214. Berar under the Niẓām Shāhis.

باب ششم در ذکر سلطنت نظام شاهیه در ملك برار.

Bāb VII, on p. 292. The advent of the Timurides in India.

باب هفتم در ذکر طلوع آفتاب عالمتاب سلطنت
خاندان تیموریه در اقطار و اکناف ملك
هندوستان

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

Bāb VIII, on p. 295. Berar undar the Mughals from Akbar down to Bahadur Shāh II, the last king.

باب هشتم در ذکر سلطنت بادشاه جمجاه ابو المظفر جلال الدین محمد اکبر بادشاه غازی.

Bāb IX, on f. 386. Berar under the Nizams (down to the 2nd year of Maḥbub 'Ali Khān's reign. 1286/1870).

باب نهم در بیان سوانح مستظل شدن فرق صوبه برار از ظل ظلیل و سایه بنیل حضرت بندگان عالی نواب آصفجاه بهادر و اولاد کرام بهادر محتشم الیه -

Bāb X, on p. 484. Berar under the Panni Afghans: Isma'il Khān and his decendants (from 1168 to 1286/1772 to 1870).

باب دهم در بیان سیرت افاغنه یعنی احوال حکمرانی افغانان ایلچپور و ابتدای قوم مذکور -

Bāb XI, on p. 626. The Marhatta Rajas of Nāgpur.

باب یاز دهم در بیان راجگان ناگپور وغیره قوم مرهته -

Khātima, subdivided into 3 faṣls.

خاتمه متضمن بر سه فصل.

Faṣls I, on p. 632. Forts in Berar.

فصل اول در بیان قلعه جات متعلقه برار.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Faṣls II, on p. 649. Principal towns in Berar.

فصل دوم در احوال قصبات معتبرهٔ برار -

Faṣl III, on p. 879. Berar uncer the British.

فصل سیوم در احوال عمل سرکار عظمت مدار
در ضلع برار

The work ends on p. 900 and is followed by two Qasidas in praise of the infant Nizam, Mir Maḥbub 'Ali Khān 'Aṣif Jāh VI, and the British Resident Mr. C. B. Saunders, and three Qitas containing chronograms of the completion of work.

List of contents is given in the beginnig.

Beginning : ستایش فرا و ان و نیایش بی پایان مر بادشاهی‌را که از چوکان صمصام خون آ شام مجاهدان نصرت آیات و غزوات ظفر سمات الخ

Ending : ممنون نوازش بی غایت فرمایند و آخر دعوانا ان الحمد لله رب العالمین -

Folios : page vi+900+6 Lines : 21.

Size : 12.9. x 7.9." / 32.5. x 20.0. Cms.
9.3. x 5.1." / 23.5. x 12.8. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq by Mir Azīmud Din in 1287/1870.

Frontispiece and unwan in colours. Ruled borders. Headings in red. A few worm holes. Good condition. To be re-bound. Printed.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

360

Hist. 164.

تزك والا جاهى

TUZUK-E-WĀLĀJĀHI.

A history of the Carnatic based on Abjadi's Anwar-nāma (a poem completed in 1174/1760), by Burhan bin Hasan of Nat'har-nagar, commissioned by Amir'ul-Hind Wāla Jāh 'Umdatul Mulk Āṣif'ud Daulah, alias Muḥammad 'Ali Anwar'ud Din Khān Bahādur, the Ruler of the Carnatic (1162-1210/1749-95).

The work was to be divided into a muqaddima, two daftars and a khātima, but our copy contains the muqaddima on p. 7, dealing with high praise for Abjadi's Anwar-nāma. Daftar I, begins on p. 13, and deals with Wāla Jāh's ancestors who claim descent from the second Orthodox Khalif, Amiru'l-Mo'minīn 'Umar ibni'l-Khaṭṭab, down to the capture of Pondicherry under Clive in 1761. The portion was completd in 1200/1786. The Khātima to Daftar *I*, on p. 333, serves as an epilouge to this volume.

Beginning: علم و افزای اقبال سخن والا جاهی که دبیر بی نظیر سلطنت لایزالش الخ

Ending: خان والا نسب مظهر علی - طالعش آفتاب دوران باد

Folios: 342. Lines: 21.

Size: 12.1. x 7.8." / 30.4. x 19.7. Cms.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Written in ordinary nasta'līq by Muḥammad Qāsim 'Ali, written for Mukhtār'ul Mulk, on 14 Rabi II 1291/31 May 1874.

Headings in red. Good condition. Bound.

361

Hist. 141.

تذکرة البلاد و الحکام (چهارده اورنگ)

TAḎKIRATUL-BILĀD WA'L-ḤUKKĀM
(Chahar Deh Aurang)

History of some of the principalities and cities of Balāghāt from their origin down to the date of compilation, 1215/1800, by Mir Ḥusain 'Ali bin 'Abdul Qādir Kirmāni. The work is divided into fourteen aurangs, hence its secondary title. Rieu has noted twelve (vide Vol. I pp.331 and 332) and those left out are as follows :-

Aurang XIII, on p. 151. History of Belhary (Bellary) and Hindi Anantapur.

اورنگ سیزدهم در ذکر بنای بلهاری و هندی
انتا پور و حکام آنجا

Aurang XIV, on p. 159. History of Jahān Khān Naṣībud Daulah and Dhondoji Wakia.

اورنگ چهاردهم در کیفیت شیخ احمد ملک
جهانخان نصیب الدوله بهادر

Khātima, on p. 166. خاتمه کتاب

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Beginning: تسخیر قلاع اقالیم فصاحت فصحا و مفتاح قفل گنجینهٔ بلاغت بلغاء الخ

Ending: نسخه رنگ بخش خاطر نظار گیان بے ریورنك که رنگینی طبع همرنگ خواسته خود داراد بمحمد و آله الا بجاد صلی الله علیه و آله و اصحابه و ذریاته و اتباعه و سلم تسلیماً کثیراً کثیرا ۔

Folios: page 167. Lines: 17.

Size: 12.3. x 7.5." / 31.0. x 18.9. Cms.

Writien in ordinary nasta'līq, by Ghulam Muḥammad Khān bin Muḥammnd Sa'id Khān Fahmand, on 19 Shawwal 1261/21 Oct. 1845, at Kurnool.

Headings in red. English paper crumbling from sides. Fair condition. To be repaired and bound.

Ref: R. 331 and 332.

362

Hist. 142.

تذکرة الملوك

TAḎKIRATUL-MULŪK.

A history of the 'Ādil Shāhi kings of Bijapūr from their origin down to the date of compilation together with the history of the Bahmanis and other contemporary dynasties in the Deccan (Qu-

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

ṭub Shāhis, the Rais of Vijyanagar, kings of Gujerat etc.), Hindustan (the Mughals), and Iran (the Safavides compiled by Rafi' Shirāzi (f. 3v), Rafi'ud Din Ibrahim bin Nuru'd Din Tawfiq Shirāzi.

The work is divided in to a muqaddima, nine faṣls, and a Khātima, which deals with interesting anecdotes including accounts of the famous rivers in the Deccan, curious fishes, precious stones etc., is treated as an appendix and begins as a fresh work with different pagination.

Beginning: حمد و ثنای که اشعه لمعاتش چون بارقه نوراز چهرهٔ حور تابان باشد الخ

Ending: بگوشت خور دن عادت کرد بشرف اسلام مشرف گردید مدتها زندگانی کرده و السلام

Folios: 184+24. Lines: 24 to 30

Size. 10.9 x 5.5." / 27.6. x 13.8. Cms.
10.5. x 3.7." / 26.5. x 9.3. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, and revised on 22 Jumada II 1148/29 Oct. 1735.

Headings in red. Rulled borders. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired. Bound.

Seals: Muḥammad Aḥsanullah Khān. 1163
محمد احسن الله خان ۱۱۶۳

Munīrul Mulk, 1206. منیر الملك ۱۲۰۶

Autographs of previous owners.

Ref: R. 316 and 317.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Hist. 100.

تاریخ علی عادل شاه

TĀ'RĪKH-E-'ALI 'ĀDIL SHĀH.

The histhry of Sulṭān 'Ali 'Ādil Shah II of Bijapur (1067-83/1656-72), from his birth in 1048/1638 (f. 13v) down to the date of compilation given in a qita, on f. 126v, as 1077/166-7,

گوهر تاریخ دل از بهر طبع + یافته روشن شده میزان عدل

(۱۰۷۷ هجری)

by Sayyid Nurullah ibn Qāḍi Sayyid 'Ali Muḥammad al-Husaini al Qād'ri, by the orders of the Sultan, in flowery language interspersed throughout with Quranic verse.

After a lengthy preface the actual history begins on f. 10 with the birth of 'Ali 'Ādil Shāh II.

Beginning : ستایش خدای جان و تن آفرین و پادشاه ملك آسمان و زمین الخ

Ending : فلك خواهد بدل این مدعا را + ملك آمین بگوید این دعا را

Folios : 128. Lines : 15.

Size : 8.3. x 4.8." / 20.7. x 12.2. Cms.

Written in ordinary shikast nasta'liq, by Sayyid Karīm, on 27 Ramaḍan 1133/11 July 1721 (13th Regnal year of Muḥammad Shāh).

Headings in red. Dampness stains. Worm

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and rebound.

364

No. 101.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: As usual

Ending : As usual.

Folios : 142. Lines : 15.

Size : 7.8. x 5.6." / 19.6. x 14.2. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A late 13th century copy.

Headings in red. A few worm holes. To be repaired, and bound.

365

Hist. 56.

بساتين السلاطين

BASĀTĪNUS-SALĀṬĪN.

A history of the 'Ādil Shāh kings of Bijāpur from its foundder, Yusuf 'Ādil Shāh, to the overthrow of the last king, Sikandar, by 'Ālamgīr. The work is divided into eight Bustāns, each Bustān for a king of the dynasty.

The author Muḥammad Ibrahīm az-Zubairi

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

has consulted the following six standard works :-

1. Farishta's Naurasnāma (or Gulshan-e-Ibrahīmī), the famous history composed, in 1015/1606.
2. Mir Rafi'ud Din Shirazi's Taḍkiratul-Mulūk, composed between 1017 and 1020/1608 and 1611.
3. Mulla Zuhurī's Muḥammad Nāma, dedicated to the sixth Bijapuri king, Muḥammad 'Ādil Shāh of the Gol Gumbad fame. The author was the son of Mulla Zuhurī Qāini.
4. Sayyid Nurullah's Insh-e-'Ali 'Ādil Shāhiyyah, better known as Ta'rīkh-e-'Ali 'Ādil Shāh, composed during the seventh king's ('Ali 'Ādil Shāh II) reign.
5. Malikush-Shu'ara Nuṣratī's 'Ali Nāma, in verse.
6. Shaikh Abul Ḥasan's history compiled, in 1110/1698.

The author has also given the history of Bijapur down to the date of the compilation which coincides with the eighth year of the East India Company's rule after this territory was wrested from the Marhattas, in 1223/1808,

Beginning : سپاس گوناگون و ستایش از حد (فزون) مرصانعی را
سزد که بقدرت کامله و صنعت بالغه خویش الخ

Ending : با این سنگدلان را در حق این مظلومان موم گردان
یا رحم دلان بجای این سنگدلان برسان آمین یارحیم یا رحمان

Folios : 269. Lines : 19

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Size: 11.4. x 8.0." / 28.9. x 20.1. Cms.
8.8. x 5.5." / 22.2. x 14.0. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, on 14 Rabi I 1251/10 July 1835.

Coloured ruled borders. Headings in red. Worm holes, partly repaired. To be repaired and reset in existing covers.

Ref: E. I. O. 455.

366

Hist. 78.

تاریخ دکن

TĀ'RĪKH-E-DAKKAN.

A defective copy, with 165 folios missing from the beginning. It ends on f. 237 and the number of folios missing thereafter is not known. It begins with the history of Murtaḍa Niẓām Shāh of Aḥmadnagar, followed by his successors, compiled by an anonymous author. This history of Niẓām Shāhi kings ends on f. 205, and then onwards the history of 'Adil Shāhi kings of Bijāpur follows till the end which occurs during the reign of Isma'il Ādil Shāh.

Beginning: Abruptly ایرج پور و دیگر معموره های مشهور برار را تاخته الخ

Ending: Abruptly و از خواندن آن شعر حسب حال سلطان را تعجب آمد ـ

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Folios : 72 existing. Lines : 15.

Size : 9.1. x 5.0." / 23.0. x 12.6. Cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. An early 13th century copy.

Headings in red, Badly worm eaten. Poor condition. To be repaired and bound.

367

Hist. 85.

تاریخ سلطان محمد قطب شاه

TA'RĪKH-E-SULṬĀN MUḤAMMAD QUṬUB SHĀH.

History of the Quṭb Shāhi Kings of Golconda from the beginnig down to the date of compilation by an anonymous author. The work is divided into a muqaddimah, four maqālas and a khātimah, in which the history of first five years of Muḥammad Quṭb Shāh's reign is narrated. Besides, a few of his Ghazals are also given in which the king has appropriately adopted two takhallus of Ẓillullah (Shadow of God), and Sulṭān.

At the end under the heading خاتمه کتاب (Epilogue), a qaṣida in praise of the city of Hyderabad is given. It is stated that Sayyid Murād Iṣfahāni has incorporated this qaṣida in the preface to his work called Qiṣṣa-e-Amīr Ḥamza which was compiled by the orders of Sulṭan Muḥammad Quṭb Shah in 1021/1612.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

ای ان لیتحنین ماینداند در راه دین باد بر هر یک درود بی حد و بی انتها

شکر این نعمت چه سان گویم که از لطف الله همچو ظل الله ندانم غیر ایشان مقتدا

از التفات دبیر عالیمقام ما گردون زدست سکه شاهی بنام ما

شام و صباح ما ست چو شام و صباح عید بر یاد دوست چون گذرد صبح و شام ما

شد پایمال شادی وصلت غم فراق دوران چه خوش کشید ز هجر انتقام ما

در شرع عشق نیست روا غیر یاد دوست زاهد تو غافلی ز حلال و حرام ما

ترسم ز رشک تازه خودم نشتری کند قاصد بگوش یار چو گوید پیام ما

آن خوش سخن که وصف ندیار خویش کرد مسکین ندیده مرد صنوبر خرام ما

ظل الله احترام چو از دوست یافتیم زان خلق عالم اند ای احترام ما

یاد بی جان پرورای جانانه می باید ترا شاه حسنی مرحمت شاهانه می باید ترا

شمعها خواهند اگر پروانه در جمع بنفد بی تکلف صد جهان پروانه می باید ترا

هست در ویرانه دل گنجها از حسن تو گوشه چشمی باین ویرانه می باید ترا

شمه دور - نی اند رد مندی گوش نکن اینقدر در دسر از افسانه می باید ترا

نسبت همخانگی دل را بجان نمرود نیست زین سبب گویم که دل بیگانه می باید ترا

سکه شاهی طلب سلطان دار الملک عشق سروری چون مردم فرزانه می باید ترا

Ta'rīkh-e-Sulṭān Muḥammad
Quṭb Shāh

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Beginning : چو برحیدر ابادم افتاده راه + زشادی رساندم بگردون کلاه

Ending : مهندس مثالش نیفگنده پی + چه در مصر وشام وچه در روم ورے

It is further stated that the founder of the dynasty was known in the Deccan, as برالملك (King of the land) in contradistinction to بحرالملك (King of the Sea), which was the title of the founder of the Niẓām Shāhi dynasty of Aḥmednagar. بڑا ملك appears to be the corrupted form of برالملك by which Quṭbul Mulk is generally known.

Beginning : تمهیدی که شاهباز بلند پرواز بساحت کبریای آن طیران نتواند نمود و تمجیدی که سیمرغ قصه قاف عقول انسانی الخ

Ending : و گوهر شناسان صاحب عیار کشته از فیض توجه ایشان بی بهره نماند انشاء الله تعالی وعده العزیز -

Folios : 312+1 Lines : 17.

Size : 9.5. x 6.0." / 23.8. x 15.1. Cms.
6.9. x 8.4." / 17.4. x 22.3. Cms.

Written in good nastaʿlīq. A middle 11th century copy.

Ruled borders. Headings in red. Worm holes, repaired. Good condition. Bound.

Seals : 1. Mir Sulṭān Husain Fidvi Muḥammad Shāh Bādshāh-e-Ghāzi. 1164.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

میر سلطان حسین فدوی محمد شاہ بادشاہ غازی ۱۱٦٤

2. Ancestor of Nawāb Sālār Jung. ادرکنی یا حیدرکرار

3. Ḥaidar Yār Khān. حیدر یار خان

4. Yusuf Muḥammad Khān, with his autograph. He was the author of Ta'rīkh-e- Dakkan, and attached to the Court of Aṣif Jāh I.
یوسف محمد خان

5. Munīrul Mulk, 1206. منیر الملك ۱۲۰٦

Ref: E. I. O. 456-62

368

No. 86.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: As usual.

Ending: As usual.

Folios: 190. Lines: 16 to 18.

Size: 12.0. x 8.2." / 30.3. x 20.8. Cms.

Written in a bad script, by Rāi Rāja Rām (ہنا کر), for Muḥammad Ḥafiẓullah, on 9 Ṣafar 1225/16 March 1810, at Hyderabad.

Spacings for headings left blank. A badly written copy on coarse paper. Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Fairly good condition. Bound.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Ta'rīkh Sultān Muḥammad Quṭb Shāh

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

369

Hist. 214.

حدیقته السلاطین

ḤADĪQATUS-SALĀṬĪN.

A history of Sulṭān 'Abdullah Quli Quṭb Shāh, compiled by Niẓāmud Din Aḥmad bin 'Abdullah ash-Shirāzi as-Ṣā'adi الصاعدی. 'Abdullah was born on 28 Shawwal 1023/ Nov. 1614, came to the throne after the death of his father Muḥammad Quṭb Shāh, on 14 Jumada I 1035/1 February 1626, and died after a reign of 48 years in Rabi I 1085/ June 1674.

This work ends with the close of his 19th year 1053/1643.

The events after accession are recorded year by year and in this copy the work ends with the heading for 20th year.

Beginning : شکر و سپاس و ستایش بے قیاس حضرت پادشاه علے الاطلاق و آفرید گار انفس و آفاق را الخ

Ending : ذکر قضا یای سال میمنت مآل بستم جلوس اشرف اقدس که بمطابق اربع و خمسین و الف هجریست

Pages 314. Lines : 25 or 18.

Size: 13.2. x 8.2." / 33.4. x 20.7. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. An early 14th century copy.

Headings in red. English paper. Modern

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

copy written in haste after page 59 with many corrections. First 59 pages are carefully transcribed. Good condition. Not bound.

Ref: E. I. O. 464.

370

Hist. 231.

خلاصهٔ تاریخ قطب شاهی

KHULĀṢA TA'RĪKH-E-QUṬB SHĀHI.

A history of the Quṭb Shāhi Kings of Golconda compiled by an anonymous author.

Beginning: ابتدای عروج سلطنت سراسر عظمت بادشاهان بلده فرخنده بنیاد الخ

Ending: بنام بادشاهان هندوستان روی او باز نکشیده

Folios: 16. Lines: 12.

Size. 8.5. x 5.5." / 21.5. x 13.8. Cms.

Written in ordinary script. A late 13th century copy.

European paper. Worm holes, Upper and lower margins renewed. Fair condition. Bonnd.

371

Hist. 139.

تحفهٔ مختاریه

TUḤFA-E MUKHTĀRIYYAH.

A history of the Qutb Shāhi kings of Gol-

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

conda written at the request of Mukhtārul Mulk Sir Sālār Jung (d. 1300/1883), the then Prime Minister of Hyderabad. The author Tafaḍḍul Ḥusain was directed to note inscriptions on the tombstones of the kings who are buried in Langar -e-Faiḍ Aṣar, near the Golconda Fort, and to collect material from different histories and compile a short history of this dynasty. The author has dedicated this work to the Prime Minister and gave it the title based on one of his titles : Mukhtārul Mulk.

The work is divided into seven bābs (for seven kings) to which a khātima is added.

As there were eight kings so the author has put two of them in Bāb II (Jamshīd and Subḥan).

In the khātima there are notes on the tombs which are found in the area that are not of the kings.

Beginning : بعد از حمد خدای جهان آفرین و نعت حضرت ختم المرسلین الخ

Ending : مراد ازین چوشه ملك ملك قطب الدین ابن قطب شاه میباشد والله اعلم بحقایق الامور -

Folios : 29. Lines : 9.

Size : 8.4. x 6.7." / 21.0. x 16.8. Cms.

Written in ordinary nastaʿlīq on 5 Ḏihajja 1292/3 Jan. 1876 at Lucknow.

Headings in red. English paper. Good condition. To be bound.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

372

Hist. 140 (a & b).

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : As usual.

Ending : As usual.

Two more copies of the same work written in ordinary nasta'līq, on the same date (Dilhijja 1292/3 Jan. 1876).

Folios : 29. Lines : 9.

Size : 8.3. x 6.6." / 21.0. x 16.8. Cms.

Folios : 23. Lines : 13.

Size. : 7.9. x 6.2." / 20.0. x 15.6. Cms.

European paper. Good Condition. Not bound.

373

Hist. 454.

وصیت نامه آصفجاه

WAṢĪYYAT NĀMA-E-ĀṢIF JĀH.

The last will of the celebrated Niẓāmul Mulk Āṣif Jāh I, the founder of the Āṣif Jāhi Dynasty.

Beginning : وصیت نواب مغفرت مآب آصفجاه علیه الرحمه وقت رحلت بنواب نظام الدوله شهید الخ

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Ending: فتنه خوابیده بیدار شود و رعایا پامال حوادث شوند
گریستن شما را تمام عمر باقی است السلام علیکم -

Folios: 5. Lines: 14.

Size: 4.9. x 9.2." / 12.2. x 23 2. Cms.
3.3. x 7.5." / 8.2. x 19.0. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A late 13th cent. copy.

Red ruled borders. A few worm holes. Good condition. Written as a bayāḍ. Not bound.

374

Hist. 35.

تذکره آصفیه (آصف نامه)

TAḌKIRA-E-ĀṢIFIYYAH
(Āṣif Nāma)

History of the first three Niẓāms-Niẓāmul-Mulk Āṣif Jāh, his son Nāṣir Jung; and his maternal grand son Muẓaffar Jung, compiled by Vir Rāi Waqāi Nigār (on f. 2v). Covering a period of 35 years (1129 to 1164/1718 to 1751) which the compiler, a Waqāi Nigār (chronicler) had observed from the time he was 19 years old. He joined the service of Niẓamul Mulk Āṣif Jāh at that age and has recorded (انچه اصل خودمعائنه نموده) what ever he has seen by his own eyes. The period prior to his entry into the service is based on other works. It is an authentic work and in all probability an autograph copy.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

The contents are :-

Preface from f. iv, title of work on f. (3v) دیباچه

The parents of Āṣif Jāh, on f. 8v

بیان ام واب آصف جاه سلیمان دستگاه ۔

Live of Āṣif Jāh, on f. 12v.

ذکر نواب والا جناب عالی مناقب عالمیان باب نواب نظام الملك میر قمر الدین چین قلیچ خان بهادر آصف جاه فتح جنگ سپه سالار ۔

Life of Nāsir Jung up to his accession, on f. 51.

ذکر نواب نظام الدوله میر احمد خان بهادر ناصر جنگ و ترد داتے که درحین پدر بزرگوار ازان والا تبار بظهور آمده ۔

Life of Nāṣir Jung from his accession, to hi s death, on f. 55v.

Chanda Sāḥib's intrigue, on f. 61.

احوال پر اختلال بانی مبانی شرارت و فتنه پردازی .

Assassination of Anwaruddin Khān, and Nāṣir Jung's march towards Arcot, on f. 67v.

ذکر رسیدن خبر شهادت انور الدین خان بحضور و نهضت رایات ظفر سمات سمت ارکاٹ .

Arrival of Imperial Farman, on f. 72.

ذکر درود فرمان عنایت ترجمان و حملهٔ افواج ظفر امواج ۔

Hidayat Muḥyuddin resorts to chanting Waẓifas. Naṣir Jung gets to know of this and addresses him, on f. 76.

رسیدن اخبار دعوت خوانی هدایت محی الدین خان و غمخواری ازین ممر و نوشش نامه .

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Celebration of the Birthday of his elder brother Firuz Jung and arranging vanguard, on f- 77v.

ذکر ضیافت سالگره غازی الدین خان بهادر فیروز جنگ برادر کلان بدستور حضرت علیه الرحمته و الرضوان و تعین فوج منقلا.

Arrest of Sesh Rao and his fight against the vanguard, on f. 79.

ذکر دستگیر شدن سیس راؤ و جنگ مشار الیه با فوج منقلا

Conquest of Chinchi Fort, on f. 80v.

ذکر فتح قلعه چنچی.

Muḥammad Maḥfūz Khān joins Nāṣir Jung's camp, on f. 81v.

ذکر ملازمت محمد محفوظ خان.

Muḥammad 'Ali Khān joins Nāṣir Jung's camp, on f. 82v.

ذکر ملازمت محمد علی خان مخاطب به انور الدین خان ثانی.

Disorder in Nāṣir Jung's Army, on f. 99v.

ذکر خیره سری و چیره دستی و شکست سرداران فوج اسلام و درهمی و برهمی ادوار.

Martyrdom of Nāṣir Jung, on f: 100v.

ذکر شهادت نواب نظام الدوله میر احمد خان بهادر ناصر جنگ

Muẓaffar Jung's short reign and the fate of traitors, on f. 107.

ذکر ریاست دو روزه هدایت محی الدین خان مخاطب به

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

سعد الله خان بهادر مظفر جنگ بن متوسلیخان بن حفظ الله
خان بن سعد الله خان وزیر اعظم شاهجهان نبسهٔ حضرت علیه
الرحمته و الرضوان و خاتمه دولت او و بقتل و پاداش اعمال
رسیدن خان مسطور و افغانان و اکثر بد خواهان نواب شهید.

Murder of Muẓaffar Jung and Bahādur Khān and all those traitors and ill wishers of Nāṣir Jung, on f. 110.

ذکر کشته شدن هدایت محی الدین خان و بهادر خان افغان
و سائر مفتریان و بدخواهان نواب شهادت مآب نظام الدوله
ناصر جنگ.

Beginning: بسم الله الرحمن الرحیم + اوست خداوند بملك قدیم.
حضرت آفرید گار طرا زندهٔ نقش لیل و نهار عزشانه
و اعم نواله که طلسم عالم بستهٔ حکمت اوست الخ

Ending: چو سال مرگ آن عقرب نژادان + تفحص کردم و گشتم طلبگار
شیندم از غلیوازی که میگفت + فریق بے حیا مردند مردار

Folios: 114 Lines: 17.

Size: 9.2. x 4.9." / 23.1. x 12.2. Cms.

Written in clear shikist by the author (Vīr Rai, chronicler?). A late 12th century copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes to be repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

A rare work which gives an eye witness version of thirty five years of Hyderabad history. The chapters on Nāṣir Jung and Muẓaffar Jung give

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

detailed account of the battle in which both were killed.

375

Hist. 326.

تاریخ ظفره

TA'RĪKH-E-ẒAFRAH.

History of the Quṭb Shāhi kings of Golconda, the Mughal Emperors from 'Ālamgir down to Shah 'Ālam II, and of the Niẓāms of Hyderabad compiled by Girdhāri La'l. The word Ẓafrah is the chronogram giving the date of compilation, 1185 (f. iv)

The work is divided into two bābs.

Bāb. I, on f. 2. باب اول متضمن احوال سلاطین قطبشاهیه و بنای قلعه محمد نگر عرف گلکنڈه حیدرآباد.

Bāb II, on, f. 23. باب دوم مشعر بر ذکر بادشاهان چغتائیه و کیفیت رئیسان حیدرآباد.

Account of different palaces and monuments built by the kings of Golconda and the Niẓāms of Hyderabad in the city and suburbs of Hydarabad is given in this work.

Beginning: خدای که این لاجوردی سپهر + برآراست از انجم و ماه مهر الخ

Ending: آینده انچه بظهور میرسد تحریر خواهد آورد بالفعل همین قدر با تمام رسانید.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Folios : 79. Lines : 17.

Size : 9.5, x 5.2." / 23.8. x 13.1. Cms.

Written in good shikast, perhaps by the author, in 1185/1771, at Hyderabad.

Headings in red. Worm holes, once repaired, but subsequent ones to be repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref : Published in 1346 H. at Goarakhpur.

376

No. 89.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: As usual

Ending : As usual.

Folios : 219. Lines : 13.

Size : 10.5. x 5.2." / 26.5. x 18.0. Cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. An early 14th cent. copy.

Headings in bold script. The scribe is careless and has mis-spelt many words and left blanks at several places. Good condition. Bound.

377

No. 327.

Another copy of the same, together with the Income and Expenditure sheet of the Hyderabad

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Suba (صوبه دارالجهاد حیدرآباد) during Abul Ḥasan Tānā Shāh's reign as in 1097/1686. Short notes on the cities of Shāhjahānābad (Delhi) and Burhānpur are given as appendices on ff.241-253.

Beginning: As usual.

Ending: آینده انچه بظهور میرسد ..... همیں با تمام رسانیده شد

Folios: 240+13=253. Lines: 11.

Size: 10.0. x 6.9." / 25.2. x 17.3. Cms.
8.3. x 4.5." / 20.9. x 11.3. Cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, bold script. A late 13th cent. copy.

Ruled borders. Headings in red. Worm holes. To be repaired, and re-bound.

378

Hist. 302.

سوانح دکن
SAWĀNIḤ-E-DAKKAN

A gazetteer of the six Ṣubas of the Deccan and the history of the Āṣif Jāhi Dynasty from its commencement down to 1197/1783, compiled by (Mun'imud-Daulah) Mun'im Khān al-Hamadāni (al-Aurangābadi Qudrat Jung). The contents are:-

Account of the six Subas (Provinces), their

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Sarkars (Districts), Parganahs (villages) and their revenues with important historical notes.

1. Aurangābad, on f. 3, 2. Khāndes, on f. 10v 3. Berar, on f. 16v. 4. Muḥammadābad Bidar, on f. 23v 5. Bijapur, with a portion of the Carnatic, on f. 27v. 6. Ḥaidarābad, with another portion of the Carnatic, on f. 36.

History of :-

1. Niẓām'ul - Mulk Āṣif Jāh, the Founder of the Dynasuy from his birth to his death in 1161/1748, on f. 49v.

2. Niẓāmud Daulah Mir Aḥmad Khān Bahādur Nāṣir Jung, the second son and successor, d. 1164/1750, on f. 58.

3. Amir'ul Umara Ghāziud Din Khān Bahādur Firuz Jung, the eldest son of Āṣif Jāh, who was poisoned in 1165/1752, on f. 62.

4. Amīrul-Mamālik Sayyid Muḥammad Khān Bahādur Ṣalābat Jung, who succeeded (after the murder of Muẓaffar Jung, his sister's son, who had reigned for 2½ months), in 1166/1751, till his imprisonment in Bidar, in 1175/1762, on f. 63.

5. Āsif Jāh II Niẓāmul Mulk Mir Niẓām 'Ali Khān Bahādur from his birth to his return from Nirmal to Ḥaidarābād, in 1197/1783, on f. 64.

Biographical sketches of the princes and nobles of the Court of Āṣif Jāh II.

a. Amirul-Umra Shuja'ul Mulk (Basālat Jung),

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

the fifth son of Niẓamul Mulk Āṣif Jāh I, d. 1196, on f. 71.

b. Āẓamul-Umara (Arasṭu Jāh), on f. 71v.

c. Amirul Hind Wālā Jāh of the Carnatic fame, on f. 72.

d. Ranmast Khān (Munnavvar Khān) of Kurnool, on f. 74 and again on f. 81.

e. Isma'il Khan Panni, on f. 74v.

f. Ḥaidar 'Ali Khān (Tipu's father), on f. 75.

g. Ruknud Daulah Mir Musa Khān, d. 1189/1775, on f. 75v.

h. Raja Madhu Rao Sawai and the Mahratta State, on f. 77.

i. Raghuji Bhonsla of Nāgpur, on f. 80v.

j. Shamsul Umara Tegh Jung, d. 1196/1782, on f. 81v.

k. Sharaful Umara, on f. 82.

l. Ṣamṣām Mulk Mir 'Abdul Ḥayy Khān, d. 1196/1782, under him the life of his father, Ṣamṣāmud Daulah Shāh Nawāz Khān, the author of Maāṣirul-Umara is also noted, on f 82.

m. Mubārizul Mulk Ẓafarud Daulah Ḍābita Jung, d. 1195/1781, on f. 83v.

n. Muẓaffarud Daulan Sayyid Dilawār Khān Bakhshiul Mulk-e-Dakkan, on f. 87,

Khātima on author's ancestory and his own life, on f. 88.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Beginning : حمد داوری که بوقلمونی اقالیم سبعه رنگی از نیرنگ سازی قدرت ابد الخ

Ending : امید وارم که تا زندگی از مناهی و زلات محفوظ و مصئون بوده بتوفیق حسن موفق باشم

Folios : 92. Lines : 19.

Size . 12.7. x 8.0." / 32.2. x 19.8. Cms.,

Written in clear nasta'līq, on 29 Rabi II 1258/ 9 June 1842, at Hyderabad.

Rubrications. Acid used in the ink has damaged the paper- Poor condition. Bound.

Ref : R. 822 and 323.

379

Hist. 303.

Another copy of the same having Aurangābad, on 3f; Khāndes, on f. 13; Berar, on f. 19v; Bidar. on f. 33 and Ḥaidarabad, on f. 48.

History of : Āṣif Jāh I, on 59, Nāṣir Jung, on f. 70; Firuz Jung, on f. 74v; Ṣalābat Jung, on f. 76; Niẓām 'Ali Khān, on f. 77v.

Lives of : Basālat Jung, on f. 85v, Ruknud Daulah, on 86; Isma'il Khān Panni, on f. 87v; Mubārizul Mulk, on f. 88; Ṣamṣāmul Mulk, on f. 90; Ā'amul Umara Arasṭu Jāh, on f. 93v; Shamsul Umara, on f. 94v; Sharaful Umara, on f. 95v; Muẓaffarud Daulah on f. 96; Amīrul Hind, on f. 97; Ranmast Khān and Ḥaidar 'Ali Khān,

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

on f. 99v; Raja Madhoji Sawai, on f. 100v; and Raghoji Bhonsla and Khātima in a few lines, on f. 105.

Arrangement of the names of the amīrs is different in this copy.

Beginning : As usual.

Ending : کمترزقاشی نتوان بود در طلب + صد تیشه میخورد کرساند لبی باب

Folios : iv+105. Lines : 17.

Size : 10.0. x 5.7." / 25.3. x 14.7. Cms.

Written in good nasta'līq. An early 13th century copy.

Headings in red. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals : 2 of Munīrul Mulk, 1206. منیر الملك ١٢٠٦

380

No. 304.

Another copy of the same. The contents are :- Daulatābad, on f. 3v; Khāndes, on f. 14; Berar, on f. 21v; Bidar, on f. 32; Bijapur, on f. 37; and Ḥaidarābād, on f. 50.

History of : Āṣif Jāh I, on f. 69. Nāṣir Jung, on f. 84, Firuz Jung on f. 90; Ṣalābat Jung, on f. 92; Niẓām 'Ali Khān, on f. 94.

Lives of : Basālat Jung, on f. 105; Ruknud Daulah, on f. 106; Ṣamṣāmul Mulk, on f. 108;

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Āẓamul Umara, on f. 113; Shamsul Umara on f. 115; Sharaful Umara, on f. 116; Muẓaffar ud Daulah, on f. 116v; Isma'il Khān Panni, on f. 118; Mubārizul Mulk, on f. 119; Amirul Hind, on f. 121; Ranmast Khān, on f. 123; Ḥaidar 'Ali Khān on f. 124v; Madhuji Rao Sawai, on f. 126; Raghoji Bhonsla, on f. 132; and a short Khātima on f. 132v.

Arrangements of names are different in this copy also.

Beginning : As usual.

Ending : As in preceding copy.

Folios : 133. Lines : 14.

Size : 13.0. x 8 3." / 32.8. x 20.8. Cms.
10.3. x 5.1." / 26.1. x 12.7. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A late 13th cent. copy.

Bluish and white English paper. Red ruled borders. Headings in red. Good condition. To be re-bound.

381

Hist. 129.

تاریخ نظامی

TA'RĪKH-E-NIẒĀMI.

A history of Mir Niẓām 'Ali Khān Āṣif Jāh II (d. 1218/1893), the fourth son of Niẓāmul

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Mulk Āṣif Jāh, the founder of the Āṣif Jāhi Dynasty in the Deccan, compiled by Abul-Qasim b. Raḍiud-Din al Musawi (better known as Mir 'Ālam). He was the fifth ruler and second Āṣif Jāh. On account of his dynastic title he is erroneously considered as the second Niẓam.

The contents of this incomplete work are:

A lengthy preface in ornate prose. The author's name is on p. 11. The work is dedicated to Mir Niẓam 'Ali Khān, P. 23.

اضعف عباد الله القوی ابو القاسم بن رضی الدین الموسوی
الموئد من عند الله ابو المظفر نظام الدوله نظام الملك آصفجاه
لا زال کاسمه السامی نظاماً لهما و مراما لاهلهما

Geneology of the Nizam, on p. 29.

His birth, on p. 37

His appointment to the Subedari of Berar, on p. 51.

His return from Berar, on p. 68;

Murder of Ḥaidar Jung and Mir Niẓām 'Ali Khān's flight to Burhanpur, on p. 74.

Beginning: نظام ملك سخنوری و انتظام قلمرو معنی کستری الخ

Ending: Abruptly. و اسباب خانه براندازی که هزار دشمن برای آنها

Pages 75. Lines: 14.

Size: 9.4. x 5.4." / 23.6. x 13.5. Cms.
7.0. x 3.5." / 17.8. x 9.0. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. An early 13th

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

cent. copy.

Ordinay unwan. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Worm holes. Fairly good condition. Bound.

Ref: E. I. O. 466.

382

No. 43/2.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: As usual.

Ending: As usual.

Folios: 38. Lines: 11.

Size: 8.3. x 5.4." / 21.0. x 13.6. Cms.

Written in good nasta'līq. A late 13th century copy. Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

383 & 384

Hist. 454. & 355

مآثر آصفی

MAĀṢIR-E-ĀṢIFI

A history of the Aṣifjahi Dynasty of Hyderabad from the advent of the founder's grandfather, Khwaja 'Abid Qulij Khāṇ, in India, in 1065/1655, down to the date of compilation.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

The author, Lachmi Narāyan, takhallus Shafiq, was a son of Rāi Mansāram, a dewan of Niẓāmul Mulk Āṣif Jāh I. He was born in 1158/1745, and was himself attached to Āṣif Jah Darbar. He is the author of following works :—

1. Tanmīq-e-Shigarf (تنمیق شگرف) a history of the Deccan compiled, in 1200/1786.

2. Ḥaqiqatha-e-Hindustān (حقیقت ہاے ہندوستان) a topographical work on India compiled, in 1204/1790.

3. Bisāṭul-Ghanā'im, (بساط الغنایم) a history of the Marhattas about which the author refers at the end of this work (الحال تتمه احوال مرهته ..... بقلم خواهد آمد) compiled, in 1214/1800.

4. A description of Hyderabad compiled in the same year as No : 3.

5. Gul-e-Ra'na (گل رعنا) a tadkira of poets, compiled in 1182/1769.

6. Shām-e-Gharibān (شام غریبان) another tadkira of poets.

7. Naklistān (نخلستان) in imitation of Sa'di's Gulistan.

8. Khirqa-e-Ṣad Pārah (خرقه صد پاره) didactic work.

9. Aqsām-e-Niswān, (اقسام نسوان) an urdu

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

Masnawi.

The work begins with Khwaja 'Ābid, on f.2, followed by his son, Mir Shihābud Din, on f. 4. Then comes :—

Niẓāmul Mulk Āsif Jāh, b. 1082 and d. 1161, on f. 13.

Nāṣir Jung, on f. 104v.

Ṣalābat Jung, on f. 107v, with the account of Amirul Umara Ghāziuddin Khān Firuz Jung, on f. 111.

History of the Marhattas, on f. 116v.

Volume : I, ends with the narrative down to 1163/ 1750.

Volume : II, with the first page missing, continues with the same history along with that of Ṣalābat Jung. The Marhatta Invasion of Hindustan begins, on f. 273v, and the reign of Ṣalābat Jugn ends, on f. 294v, on his internment in Bidar Fort by his younger brother' Mir Niẓām 'Ali Khān Āṣif Jāh II, who becomes the Niẓām, on 14th Ḏilhajja 1175/ 6 July 1762.

This copy is left incomplete at the end. The narrative goes down to 1200/1786.

Beginning : جواهر محامد نذر مالك الملكی كه شاهان ذوی الاقتدار
برسریر سلطنت نشاند الخ

Ending : Volume : I. الحال تتمه احوال مرهٹه در ضمن كيفيت
رئيس الملك مير نظام علی خان بهادر بقلم

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

خواهد آمد.

Volume : II. اکثر فقرا در وجد و حال آمدند خود
بدولت با بادشاه صاحب وغیره و امرا استاد
و نشست بقاعده مشایخ نمودند یکطرف.

Folios : 233 + 154 = 387.

Size : Vol : I. 8.0. x 4.7." / 20.2. x 11.8. Cms.
Vol : II. 7.0. x 7.5." / 17.9. x 11.2. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. An early 13th century copy.

European paper. Rubrications. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. Bound in two volumes.

Ref: R. 238, 317 and 328. E.I.O. 468.

385

Hist. 154.

تزك آصفی

TUZUK-E-ĀṢIFI.

A history of the Nizams of Hyderabad from their origin down to 'Idul Fiṭr 1207/ 12 May 1793, written by one of the favourite courtiers of of Mir Niẓām 'Ali Khān. The author, who is better known as Tajalli 'Ali Shāh, was a Ṣufi of Chishtiyyah order, master in calligraphy, a good artist and a historian. The autograph copy of his work, illustrated with several elegant paintings depicting the lives of the Niẓāms, is now in the

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

National Museum of India, New Delhi. The script of this copy shows that he was good in nasta'līq script.

A Qur'an written by him proves that he was good in Naskh as well. Besides, several Qitas signed by him show that he was expert in Shafi'a and Shikast scripts also.

His name appears on f. 3v, and he says that he started this work in 1185/1771, f. 4.

After a short preface in Sufic strain the history begins on f. 4 with the birth of Mir Niẓām 'Ali Khān on 'Idul Fiṭr Day 1146/24 Feb. 1734. Further on, he deals with the last ḍays of Niẓāmul Mulk Āṣif Jāh I, the founder of the dynasty. (d. 1161/1748).

Nāṣir Jung's reign begins on f. 6v. He was killed in action in 1164/1756.

Muẓaffar Jung's short and ingloruous reign of two months is on f. 9v.

Ṣalābat Jung's reign (1164-75/175-62) starts, f. 11, in which prominance is given to the diplomacy of Mir Niẓām 'Ali Khān whose reign begins from f. 55v.

As the author was attached to the Court, he has described all events of importance, to which he was an eye witness from 1185, showing the Master as a brave commander, a seasoned politician, broad minded ruler and an oriental potentate. As a good chronicler he has given dates throughout. His flowery language coupled with verses show that he was a good poet also.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

The narrative ends while the Nizam was at Bidar and the last account given is of 'Idul Fiṭr Darbar of 1207/ 12th May 1793, when the Nizam honoured two of his sons by titles.

This is the authentic history of Mir Niẓām 'Ali Khan from his birth to his 63rd year. The history of last nine years is wanting. This work is also known as Āṣif Nāma, and Tuzuk-e- Āṣifiyyah.

कार्यकारी सह सम्पादक
संग्रहालय पुरातत्व पत्रिका उ० प्र०,
लखनऊ

Beginning: آرایش مر خدا یرا سزد که از خلوت خانه غیب هویت خود را الخ

Ending: روزجشن عیدالفطر جمدة الملك بهادر بخطاب اکبر جاه و میرجهانگیر علی پنجهزاری پنجهزار سوار دواسپه و پالکی جهالر دار و بماهی مراتب بخطاب ظفر جنگ سلطان الدوله رئیس الملك سلیمان جاه سرفرازی یافت ـ

Folios: 173 Lines: 15.

Size: 10.6. x 6.3." / 26.6. x 16.0. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'lıq. A mid 13th cent. copy.

Headings in red. Worm holes to be repaired. Good condition. Bound.

Seals: 2 of Munīrul Mulk, 1206. منیر الملك ١٢٠٦

Ref: R. 327; E. I. O. 467.

Printed at Hyderabad,

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

386

No. 155.

Another copy of the same. In this copy Āṣif Jāh's Waṣi'yatnama of 17 clauses is given along with his short history which is omitted in the preeeding copy. The narrative however, ends abruptly in the Famine of 1206/1792 which occured after the return of the Nizam from Pāngal. List of contents given in the beginuing.

Beginning: As usual.

Ending: و اعظم الامرا بهادر بسبب هجوم و اژ دهام کر سنگان و اوباشان که غیر از پوچ گوئی حرفی بر زبان نمی آوردند اکرچه تادیب.

Folios: ii+146. Lines: 19.

Size: 12.5. x 7.8." / 31.5. x 19.6. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq by Sayyid Muḥammad Pirān, on 25 Ḏīqada, 1290/14 Jan 1374, at Hyderabad.

European paper. Headings in red. A few worm holes. Good condition. Bound.

Written by a manṣabdar, in the hope of increment, and submitted in the Prime Minister's Library.

387

No. 156

Another copy of the same.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Beginning: As usual.

Ending: As usual.

Folios: 270. Lines: 12 to 18.

Size: 9.4. x 5.1." / 23.7. x 12.8. Cms.

Written in shikast-nasta'līq. A mid 13th cent. copy.

Headings in red. Worm holes to be repaired. Poor condition. To be re-bound.

Seals: Irādut Jung. ارادت جنگ

388

Hist. 157.

Another copy of the same.

The same as No. 386, but incomplete at the end. The event goes down to the end of 1189/1776.

Beginning: As usual.

Ending: Abruptly. بندکان حضرت بروز سعید که دقیقه سنجان کواکب ساعتی نیك.

Folios: 1249/1834. Lines: 15.

Size: 12.7. x 8.5." / 32.0. x 21.6. Cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, by Muḥammad Nadīm (as found at the end of Waqai Nadirī No. 157/ 1), in 1259/1834, at Hyderabad.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Headings and ruled borders in red but not throughout. Dampness stains. Worm holes, to be repaired. To be bound.

389

No. 158.

Another copy of the same. This copy, incomplete in the beginning, commences with the account of the battle of Udgir, in 1173/1760.

Beginning : از غربال جوش پخته بودند ببربشری الخ

Ending: As usual.

Folios: 204, existing Lines: 15.

Size. 9.6. x 6.0." / 24.5. x 15.2. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A mid 13th cent. copy.

Headings in red. Worm holes. Not bound.

390

Hist. 143.

تذکرهٔ نرمل

TADKIRA-E-NIRMAL.

A history of Nirmal which was once the stronghold of Mubārizul-Mulk Ẓafarud Daulah Dhonsa; the Ṣubedar appointed by Mir Niẓām

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

'Ali Khān Āṣif Jāh II. His son Iḥteshām Jung, (Mubārizul Mulk Ẓafarud Daulah II) conspired to overthrow the Āṣif Jahi Dynasty and with this project in view had requested the East India Company for help. To subdue him the Nizam had to march against him, defeated him in the battle but subsequently pardoned him with this much punishment that he was transferred to the Ṣubedāri of Berar.

Nirmal, a town in 'Adilābad District of Andhra Pradesh is noted for its painted wood work.

This history was written, at the request of Sir John Malcolm, by his Munshi, 'Abdur Razzaq bin 'Abdun Nabi of Yalgharap. It begins from about 1144, and ends in 1198/ (1731-1783).

Beginning: الحمد لله وحده و صلوعلی النبی بعده بر ضمیر منیر صدر نشینان چهار بالش الخ

Ending: چنانچه میر مسطور هم همون سال در نیابت نرمل معزول گردید مدت چهار سال عمل نموده.

Folios: 157. Lines: 9.

Size: 8.2. x 6.5." / 20.7. x 16.3. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'lıq, by Muḥammad Mīrān. A late 13th cent.

Ordinary course paper. Badly worm eaten in the beginning. Fair condition. Binding damaged.

Ref: R. 327, E. I. O. 469.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh
391

Hist. 215.

حديقة العالم

ḤADIQATUL-'ĀLAM.

A history of the Quṭb Shāhi and Āṣif Jāhi dynasties in two volumes (maqālas), compiled by Abul Qāsim b. Raḍiud-Din al-Musawi, entitled Mir 'Ālam Bahādnr. This copy is the first maqāla containing the history of the Quṭb Shāhi kings of Golconda. The contents are :

Preface, on f. iv.

Muqaddima, on the pedigree of Quṭb Shāhis kings, on f. 4.

Bāb I, on Sulṭān Quli Quṭb Shāh, died in 940/1544, after a long reign of 44 years, on f. 4v.

Bāb II, on Jamshīd Quli, died on 957/1550; and Subhān Quli, his son, on f. 33v.

Bāb III, on Ibrāhim Quṭb Shāh, died on 988/1580, on f. 43v.

Bāb IV, on Muḥammad Quli Quṭb Shāh, died on 1020/1612, on f. 76.

Bāb V, on Muḥammad Quṭb Shāh, died on 1035/1626, ou f. 98.

Bāb VI' on 'Abdullah Quli Quṭb Shāh, died on 1083/1672, on f. 113.

The above six bābs are all subdivided into 3 faṣls each.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Bāb VII, on Abul Ḥasan Tāna Shāh (deposed by 'Ālamgīr in 1098/1687, and died in prison in 1113/ 1701), on f. 136.

Beginning: نظام ملك سخنوری و انتظام قلمرو معنی کشتری وقف سالاری حمد شاهنشاهی الخ

Ending: چو بد کردی مباش ایمن ز آفات — که واجب شد طبیعت را مکافات

Folios: 153. Lines:

Size: 11.8. x 7.6." / 29.8. x 17.8. Cms.
8.6. x 4.4." / 21.7. x 11.0. Cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, by Wāḥid 'Ali of Nārnaul, on 24 Shawal 1218/ 20th Oct. 1813.

Unwān. Double gold ruled borders. Headings in red. Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bouod.

Ref: E.I.O. 465.
Printed at Hyderabad.

392

No. 217.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: As usual.

Ending: As usual.

Folios: 207. Lines: 17.

Size: 11.9. x 7.0." / 30.0. x 17.7. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq by Sayyid

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Muḥammad Pirān, a manṣabdar, on 11 Ramḍān, 1293/30 Nov. 1876.

Headings in red. Worm eaten. Poor condition. Not bound.

Written by the orders of the Prime Minister, Sir Sālār Jung.

393

No. 219.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: As usual

Ending : As usual.

Folios : 195. Lines : 21.

Size : 13.8. x 7 8." / 32.4. x 19.8. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by Sayyid Bāqir, alias Mir Bāqir Hussain Raḍvi, on 16 Muḥarram 1304/15th Oct. 1886.

Headings in red. Greyish blue English paper. Good condition. Bound.

394

No. 220.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : As usual.

Ending : As usual.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Folios : 300. Lines : 17.

Size : 10.9. x 6.3." / 17.7. x 15.8. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A middle 13th cent. copy.

Headings in red. A few worm holes. Occasional corrections. Gooe condition. Bound.

Seals : 2 of Munīrul Mulk, 1206. منير الملك ١٢٠٦

395

Hist. 221.

Another copy of the same, containing maqāla 2, dealing with the Deccan after the fall of the Quṭb Shāhi dynasty, in 1098/1687, down to 1209/1746.

From 1098 to 1124/1687 to 1712, the Deccan was governed by the Viceroys appointed by the Mughal Emperors. In 1124/1712, Emperor Farrukhsiyar appointed Chin Qulich Khān as his Vicerory and bestowed on him the titles of Niẓāmul Mulk Faṭh Jung. For twelve years, Niẓāmul Mulk worked hard and finally succeeded in establishing his power after his victory in the battle of Shakar Khera in 1137/1724. The history of he Nizāms to whom the author is idebted for his rise and prominence is the subject of this Volume.

The work is divided into :

Muqaddimah, on the viceroys appointed by the Mu-

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

ghal Emperors, (First five folios are missing).

Bāb I, the history of Niẓāmul Mulk Āṣif Jāh I, (d. 1161/1748), on f. 1.

Bāb II, the history of Nizāmud Daulah Nāṣir Jung, the the Martyr, (d. 1164/1750), on f. 118.

Bāb III, the history of Amir'ul Mamālik Ṣalābat Jung, (deposed 1175/1762), on f. 157.

Bāb IV, the history of Mir Niẓām 'Ali Khān Āṣif Jāh II, (d. 1218/1803), on f. 202.

The above four bābs are subdivided into 3 fāṣls each. The work ends in 1209/1759, although it was to cover the history upto the death of Mir Nizām 'Ali Khān in 1218/1803.

Bāb V, the history of Ṣikandar Jāh, Āṣif Jāh III, the then reigning Nizām. Not written by the author.

Beginning: Abruptly باب اول در بیان احوال سعادت اشتمال نواب مغفرت‌مآب نظام الملك آصف جاه طاب ثراه الخ

Ending: و جان و دولت برباد داد قصه کوتاه مشیت ایزدی چنان بود چنین شد ـ فاعتبروا یا اولی الابصار ـ

Folios: 312. Lines: 12.

Size: 9.1. x 5.6." / 23.0. x 14.3. Cms.

Written in ordinary script, and corrected by the author. An early 13th century copy.

Coarse brown paper. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

An important document and a cherished heir loom.

Seals: Ghulām 'Ali Khān Muran 1265. غلام علی خان مران ۱۲٦٥
I'tiṣāmul Mulk. 1287. اعتصام الملك ۱۲۸۷

Ref: Printed in Hyderabad.

396

No. 222.

Another copy of the same.

This copy contains the muqaddima which is missing from the autograph copy described above.

Beginning: مقاله دوم در ذکر اخبار جلادت آثار سلسله علیه عالیه آصفیه ادام الله ایام دولتهم و این مقاله مرتب است الخ

Ending: As usual.

Folios: 239. Lines: 17.

Size: 11.8. x 6.7." / 29.8. x 17.0. Cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq by Mir Muḥammad 'Ali son of Mir Ja'far 'Ali, on 1 Jumada I, 1246/ 18 October, 1830.

Headings in red. Worm holes, to be repaired. Fair condition. To re-bound.

397

No. 223.

Another copy of the same.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Beginning: As usual

Ending : As usual.

Folios: 202. Lines: 15, 17 or 19.

Size: 12.0. x 6.7." / 30.3. x 16.6. Cms.

Written in ordinary shikasta-amez nasta'līq, in three different hands, on 8 Jumada II, 1249 (Dasera Day) / 23 Oct. 1833.

Headings in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Poor condition. Not bound.

Seals: 2 of Mirza Ḥusain 'Ali 1248· مرزا حسین علی ۱۲٤۸

398

No. 225.

Another copy of the same,

Beginning: As usual.

Ending: As usual.

Folios: 279. Lines: 15.

Size: 10.5. x 7.4." / 26.6. x 18.8. Cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. A mid 13th century copy.

Headings in red. Worm holes. Poor condition. Bound.

399

No. 216.

A complete copy having both maqālas,

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Beginning : As usual.

Ending : As usual.

Folios : 446. Lines : 21.

Size : 12.4. x 7.7." / 31.5. x 19.2. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by Muḥammad Qāsim 'Ali, on 5 Rajhb 1293/17 July 1876.

Headings in red. English paper. Good condition.

Written by the orders of the Prime Minister, Sir Sālār Jung. Bound.

400

No. 218.

Another copy of part II with a lengthy preface by Sayyid Muḥammad, surnamed Mir Abu Turāb b. Sayyid Aḥmad ar-Riḍwi, who edited this part in 1223/1808 from stray leaves.

Beginning : As usual.

Ending : As usual.

Folios : 293 Lines : 17.

Size : 11.8. x 7.0." / 29.8. x 17.6. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq on 24 Rajab 1294/4 August 1877.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

401

No. 224.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : As usual.

Ending . As usual.

Folios : 254. Lines : 19.

Size : 13.1. x 8.2." / 34.2. x 20.8. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq by Muḥammad Qāsim 'Ali on 20 Ḏilhajja, 1303/19 Sept. 1886.

Headings in red. European paper. A few worm holes. Good condition. Binding damaged.

Written by the orders of Mukhtār ul-Mulk, the father of the Collector.

402

His. 364.

ماه نامه (تجلیات ماه لقا)

(تاریخ دل افروز)

Māh-Nāma (Tajalliyāt-e-Māh Laqā)
(Ta'rīkh-e-Dil Afrūz).

A history of the Āṣif Jāhi (the Nizam's) dynasty from the advent of the founder's grand father, Khwaja 'Ābid, in India, down to the date of compilation. The work was completed by Ghulām Ḥusain Khān Jauhar at the request of

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

ihe versatile courtesan of the Nizam's Darbar, Chanda Bai who was honoured by the title of Māh Laqā (Moon face). She was a good poetess of Rekhta whose Diwan is reproduced at the end.

The work was started in 1225/1819, and completed in 1229/1814 as given in the chronogram at the end.

گفت گویا مشرق انوار حسن مه لقا - ۱۲۲۹

The work begins with the usual preface to which a eulogy on the reigning Nizam, Sikandar Jāh Āṣif Jāh III, (سکندر جاه آصفجاه ثالث) p. 4, is added, along with author's life, on p. 5; a eulogy on his Patron, on p. 14; Sāqi-nāma, on on p. 18; and list of contents, on p. 19; followed by bibliography, on p. 21. The history begins from p. 22.

The work is divided into a muqaddima, fourteen Lam'as (لمعه) and a Khātima as under:-

Muqaddima, on the Āṣifiyyah family on p. 22.

Lam'a I, on Niẓāmul Mulk Āṣif Jāh I, on p. 25.

Lam'a II, on Niẓāmud Daulah Mir Aḥmad Khān Nāṣir Jung, on p. 42.

Lam'a III, on Amīr'ul Mamālik Ṣalābat Jung, on p. 52.

Lam'a IV, on Mir Nizām 'Ali Khān Āṣif Jāh, II, on p. 54.

Lam'a V, on the brothers of Āṣif Jāh II, on p. 99.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Lam'a VI, on the Amirs and Rajas of the court of Āṣif Jāh II, on p. 104: (Ṣamṣāmud Daulah Shāh Nawāz Khān of Ma'āṣirul-Umarā fame and his sons, on p. 104. Ruknud Daulah Mir Musa Khān, on p. 111; Dāwarul Mulk, on p. 121; Arastu Jāh, on p. 124; Shamsul Umarā Tegh Jung, the founder of the Paigahs, on p. 133; Sharful Umarā, on p. 136; Muẓaffarud Daulah Bakhshiul Mulk, on p. 137; Mubārizul Mulk Ẓafarud Daulah Dhonsa, on p. 139; Isma'il Khān Panni, on p. 143; Ranmast Khān Panni of Kurnool, on p. 144; Amirul Hind Wāla Jāh, on p. 145; Ḥaidar 'Ali Khān (Ḥaidar Naik) of Mysore, on p. 149; Mādhu Rao Sawai of Poona, on p. 151; Sambhāji Bhonsla, and his family, on p. 154; Ramchander Jādun, on p. 160.

Under the Prime Ministers (ذکر دیوانیان سرکار آصفیه) on p. 162, the following names are given :- Puran Chand, Shāh Nawāz Khān, Rām Dās, Basālat Jung, Mir Niẓam 'Ali Khān, Partāb Vant; Ruknud Daulah, Ṣamṣāmul Mulk and Waqārud Daulah, Arastu Jāh, Mir 'Ālam, his son-in-law Munīr'ul Mulk.

Four sons of Ashji'ul Mulk:- Ikrāmud Daulah, Ashji'ud Daulah, Munīrul Mulk and Amīnul Mulk, on p. 164.

Diyāul Mulk, on p. 165; Ḥāfiz Yār Jung, on p. 167; Bahrām Jung, Shaukat Jung, on r. 168; Shuja'atu'd Daulah, Amirud Daulah Koka (foster

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

brother), Shamshīr Jung, Raf'atu'l-Mulk; 'Aẓim-ud-Daulah, and Nāẓimul Mulk, on p. 169.

The Peshkars (ذکر پیشکاران دیوانی سرکار) Deputy Ministers on p. 170. The following held this post :-

Mohkam Singh, Jag Dev, Dhondo Pandit Rai Rāyān Diyānat Vant and his brother Nāna Pandit Amānat Vant; Renukā Dās Shām Rāj, Raghotom Rao, and Chandu Lal, Bhavāni Dās and Dwarkā Dās of Daftar-e-Māl, on p. 171.

The Ulemas (ذکر علمای عهد غفر انمآب), on p. 172; Sayyid Qamarud Din, on p. 173; and Fakhrul Islām Khān, on p. 174.

The Munshis (منشیان عهد آصفیه), Musawī Khān Jur'at, and his son Musta'id Khān, Dhanpat Singh; I'tiṣāmul Mulk, Ismail Yār Jung and Mir 'Ālam, on p. 174.

The Qadis (ذکر قاضیان), Zubdatul 'Ulama Shaikhul Islām Khān (Maulwi Asghar); Moin-ud-Din Khān Sikandar Yār Jung, on p. 176.

The Heads of Ecclesiastical Department (صدور) on p. Ibid. Qadir Yār Khān of Surat, his brother Ja'far Yār Khān Ḥakimul Ḥukama Muḥyud Daulah, and his son 'Izzat Yār Khān.

The Calligraphers (خوشنویسان) Qamarud Din 'Ali Khān Akbar Yār Jung; 'Abdul Karīm Khush Raqam Khān; Muḥammad Bāqir Nādir Raqam Khān and Muḥammad Diler, Shāh Taj-

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

alli, noted artist, calligrapher and author of Tuzuk-e-Āṣifiyyah, and Shāh Moinud Din 'Ali, on p. 178.

The Hakims (حکماء), Hakīm Muḥammad Māh Khān, Quṭubud Din, Maḥmud, 'Abdul Jalīl and Mir Muẓaffar.

The Astrologers (منجمان), 'Alawi Khān, Khwaja Bahādur Khān Riḍwi.

Lam'a VII, on Sikandar Jāh Āṣif Jah III, on p. 179.

Lam'a VIII, on Māh Lāqa Bāi, on p. 192.

Lam'a IX, on the twenty-one subas of Dakkan and Hindustān, on p. 246.

Lam'a X, on the areas of the Mughal Empire under Shāh Jahān and 'Ālamgīr, on p. 583.

Lam's XI, on the forts of India which were under the Mughals during Shāh Jahān's reign, on f. 587v.

Under this Lam'a the author has given account of the following :-

a. Income of Persia, on p. 589.

b. Dates of Births of the sons of Shāh Jahān and and 'Ālamgīr, on p. 590.

c. Mughal Princes, Ministers and other high ranking officers who served during the reigns of Jahāngir, Shāh Jahān and 'Ālamgīr, on p. 592.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

d. Forms of addressing the above, on p. 596.

e. Alphabetical list of manṣabdār of 'Ālamgīr's Court, on p. 497.

f. Duties assigned, on p. 604.

Lam'a XII, on the Universe, on p. 608.

Lam'a XIII, on geography of the seven Iqlims on p. 620.

Lam'a XIV, on oceans, rivers and spirings etc., on p. 663

Khatima, on the Rekhta poems of Māh Lāqa Bāi Chanda, arranged in alphabetical order: 123 Ghazals are given on p. 688.

The scribe has drawn the list of contents at the biginning and appended a lengthy colophon. He has also copied a note from another copy of this work which was illustrated with miniature paintings.

The author was a resident of Chitgopa in Bidar District and had compiled Gulzār-e-Āṣif Jāhi and a few other works.

Beginning : آهنگ سریر کلك عشرت تحریر بنگارش و سپاس حکیمی زمزمه سراست که الخ

Ending : سال اتماش چو جوهر جست از ماه فلك + گفت کو یا مشرق انوار حسن مه لقا . on p. 694.

عاجزه چند اپر اب هووی کرم مولا علی + بخش دو دو نو جهان یه تمکو سب مقدور هے

Pages : 47 + 748. Lines : 15.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Size: 15.1. x 9.0." / 38.3. x 22.7. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by Muḥammad Mujāhidud-Din Khān S/o Ḥāfiẓ Yār Jung, on 9 Jumada I, 1234/ 6 March 1818, at Hyderabad.

Headings in red. Dampness stains. Margins renewed. Worm holes repaired. Fairly good condition. Bound.

Ref: R. 325.

403 & 404

Nos: 365 and 366.

Another copy of the same, in two volumes, but incomplete at the end. Vol: I ends in the middle of Lam'a IX with the account of Aurangabād Ṣuba. Vol II begins with Daulatābad Fort and after two pages about 22 pages are missing. At the end, this copy is defective by 250 pages. List of cantents drawn at the beginning of each volume.

Beginning: of Volume: I. As usual.

Volume: II. کیفیت قلعه دولت آباد و جمع کامل
سرکارات باید دانست که سرکار الخ

Ending: of Volume: I. و از انجا باز بصوبه بیجاپور درآمده
متصل رائچور بدریای کرشنا ملحق شود۔

Volume: II. Abruptly. در نواحی شهرا جین تقابل
فریقین دست داد راجه جسونت.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Folios : Volume I. xi + 163.
Volume II. i + 83.

Lines : 15.

Size : 13.6. x 9.5." / 34.4. x 24.2. Cms.

Written in clear shikast–nasta'līq by Riḍa 'Ali Baig for Maḥbub Yār Jung, on 5 Shaban 1307/27 March 1890.

Headings in red. Worm holes. Fair condition. Binding damaged.

405

His. 459.

وقایع دکن

WAQĀ'I-I-DAKKAN.

A history of the Nizāms of Hyderabad from the advent of the Founder's grand-father, Khwaja 'Ābid down to the date of compilation. It was compiled by Faiḍ Haqq Siddiqī (Qādiri) al-Ḥusainī, better known as Muḥammad Faiḍul-lah Munshī, during the reign of Sikandar Jāh, and the Prime Ministership of Chandu Lal (f. 2v), when Henry Russell was the British Resident (f. 3). The author was in the service of Mumtāz-ul Umara (of Kālyani, a feudatory and son-in-law of the Nizām); and Rāja Shām Rāj. He left their service and devoted himself to writing history. (f. 2). In this work he was brought to light many of the political issues of the period which are not found in other works.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

In his lengthy preface he gives the honorific titles of Mughal Emperors and the Nizams with which he refers them in his work (f. 4) and copies the well known Will of Niẓāmul Mulk Āṣif Jāh 1 (ff. 7v-11).

The history begins with the reign of Nāṣir Jung and the lengthy headings are noted as under :-

History of Nāṣir Jung from 4 Jumada II, 1161 to 17 Muḥarram 1164. on f. 6v.

کیفیت سلطان شدن ناصر جنگ بهادر بتاریخ چهارم جمادی الثانی در سنه ۱۱۶۱ هجری بتاریخ هفدهم ماه محرم در سنه ۱۱۶٤ هجری بافترای نمک حرامان بمرتبه شهید رسید۔

Arrival of Ghāziud-Din Khān Firūz Jung from Delhi after the martyrdom (of his younger brother) Nāṣir Jung. Unable to establish himself he died, on f. 11v.

کیفیت آمدن غازی الدین خان بهادر فیروز جنگ از دهلی بعد رسیدن بشهادت نواب ناصر جنگ بهادر دکن بمدعای خود نرسیده شربت ممات چشیده .

History of Ṣalābat Jung, on f. 13.

بعد وفات نواب شهید در آخر شهر محرم در سنه ۱۱۶٤ هجری برمسند مسلط گشته در ۱۱۷۷ یکصد و هفتاد و هفت هجری شربت ممات چشید.

History of Mir Niẓām ʻAli Khān from 1177 to 1271. (dates given are wrong. These should be 1175 to 1218) on f. 15.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

درسنه یکهزار و یکصد و هفتاد و هفت هجری نواب مستطاب جناب بندگانعالی متعالی مدظله العالی مسلط برمسند گشته و بتاریخ هفدهم ربیع الثانی سنه ۱۲۷۱ هجری وفات یافته -

Life of Basālat Jung, fifth son of Niẓāmul Mulk Āṣif Jāh I on f. 24.

کیفیت پسر پنجمی نواب مغفرت مآب میر محمد شریف خان بهادر بسالت جنگ شجاع الملك امیر الامراست که در تصرف او تعلقه ادونی رائچور و کپل بهادر بنڈه در عوض اخراجات مدد معاش بود و سرکار گنتور که کامل آن دوازده لك روپیه در عوض است همراهی او جاگیر بود اما بران سرکار مذکور قابض و متصرف نبود -

An account of the arrival of the French from Pondichery into the Carnatic on the invitation of Chanda Ṣāḥib, and due to his enmity with Wāla Jāh, on f. 25.

کیفیت آمدن عمده پوشان فرانسیس از بندر پهلچری در تعلقه کرناٹك حسب الطلب چنداصاحب عرف حسین دوست خان جاگیردار نیلور که کامل آن چهارلك هون در سنه یکهزار یکصد و شصت ودو هجری نسبت عداوت محمد علی خان والاجاه -

Arrival of East India Company's Envoy, Mr. Johnson, from Calcutta in 1196 with presents worth lakhs and having an audience with Mir Niẓām 'Ali Khān. Mir Ḥusain with takhallus 'Allama was his secretary, on f. 27v.

کیفیت آمدن وکیل سرکار کمپنی از کلکته مع تحایف

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

لکوك‌ها روپیه در بلده فرخنده بنیاد حیدرآباد بتاریخ هفدهم شهر رجب المرجب در سنه ۱۱۹۶ یکهزار و یکصد و نودو شش هجری بنام جان سین صاحب و بکار منشی کیری او میر حسین المتخلص علامه در حضور پرنور میر نظام علیخان بهادر نظام الملك آصفجاه الملقب نواب حضرت بندگان عالی متعالی مد ظله العالی ـ

Arrival of Mir Husain as East India Company's Envoy in place of Mr. Johnson in 1198, on f. 29v.

کیفیت آمدن میر حسین وکیل مختار در سرکار عظمت مدار کمپنی آنریبل انگریز بهادر بجای مسٹر جانسین صاحب بتاریخ دوم شهر محرم الحرام در سنه یکهزار و یکصد و نودو هشت هجری در بلده فرخنده بنیاد حیدرآباد بسرکار آصفیه جناب حضرت بندگانعالی متعالی مدظله العالی ـ

Arrival of John Kennaway Dilāwar Jung as East India Company's Envoy in place of Mir Ḥusain, on 27 Ḍihajja, 1201, on f. 30.

کیفیت آمدن جان کنوے صاحب بهادر دلاور جنگ وکیل مختار در سرکار عظمت مدار کمپنی آنریبل انگریز بهادر بجاے میر حسین بتاریخ بست وهفتم شهر ذی حجه در سنه یکهزار دو صد ویك هجری در بلده فرخنده بنیاد سرکار آصفیه جناب حضرت بندگان عالی متعالی مد ظله العالی ـ

Account of the transfer of John Kennaway and

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

and arrival of Kirkpatrick Ḥashmat Jung in his place, in 1228 on f. 33v.

کیفیت بدلی جان کنوے صاحب دلاور جنگ بهادر و فائز شدن بکار سرکار عظمت مدار کمپنی آنریبل انگریز بهادر بنام کرك پاتریك صاحب بهادر حشمت جنگ مفخرالدوله صاحب عالیشان بهادر فرزند جگر پیوند در سنه یکهزار و دو صد و هشت هجری که بفاصله چهار کروه از قلعه بیدر موضع مکتهانه واقع است.

Account of Mumtāzul Umara's Plot to remove the British Resident and the forces and other mis-managements during the absence of 'Ā'zamul Umara, in Poona, on f. 35v.

کیفیت ممتاز الامرا بهادر انچه که تا بنودن اعظم الامرا بهادر در پونه ابتری مقدمات کلیات حضور نواب مستطاب که رخصت وکیل سرکار کمپنی شریف کرك پاترك بهادر حشمت جنگ مفخر الدوله صاحب عالیشان بهادر و دیگر سرداران وغیره -

Return of Ā'zamul Umara from Poona with papers relating to the restoration of territory and forts taken by Pandit Pradhān, on f. 37.

کیفیت باز آمدن اعظم الامرا بهادر از پونه در بلده حیدرآباد در سنه یکهزار و دو صد دوازده هجری معه گذاشت تعلقات و قلعجات انچیکه وکیل را راؤ پنڈت پروهان از نویسانیده گرفته بود -

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Account of the treaty between the Sulṭan of Turkey and the King of England and the Firman of the former addressed to Muslim Rulers, sent through the British enjoining on them to remove the French and engage the British. Further, to hand over the French to the British, on f. 37v.

کیفیت در پایه عتاب شاه روم کلاه پوشان فرانسیس آورده فیما بین بادشاه انگریز بهادر و شاه روم تصفیه قرار یافته و فریضه شاه روم پیش هریك سلاطین باستصواب صاحبان انگریز بهادر روانه گشته که بجای کلاه پوشان فرانسیس صاحبان انگریز بهادر را ملازم دارند و شرکائے دولت شمارند و فرانسیس را گرفته سپرد بهادران مذکور نمایند۔

Death of Mir Niẓām 'Ali Khān on 18th Rabi' II, 1218 and the accession of Sikandar Jāh, on f. 39v.

بتاریخ هفدهم شهر ربیع الثانی در سنه یکهزار و دو صد هژده هجری جناب حضرت بندگان عالی متعالی مد ظله العالی میر نظام علیخان بهادر نظام الملك آصفجاه روك شتافتن بعد ممات لقبی نواب غفرانمآب قرار یافته و بر مسند نشینی صوبه جات دکن سکندر جاه بهادر رونق بخش صدور مسند گشت۔

Death of (Arastu Jāh) on 28 Muḥarram 1219, on f. 40.

بتاریخ بست و هشتم شهر محرم الحرام در سنه ۱۲۱۹ هجری

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

(ارسطو جاه باجل طبیعی بدار القرار خرامید -

Appointment of Mir ʻĀlam as Prime Minister by Sikandar Jāh, in Shawal 1219, ibid.

در شهر شوال المکرم در سنه یکهزار

Appointment of Mr. Sydenham in place of of Kirkpatrick, on f. 40v.

کیفیت بدلی صاحب عالیشان

Appointment of Chandulal as Prime Minister, on f. 41.

کیفیت راجه چندو لال -

Appointment of Henry Russell, Sābit Jung I'timādud Daulah Intiẓāmul Mulk as Resident, in 1225, on f. 41v.

کیفیت آمدن برکار سرکار کمپنی -

Account of the arrival of Mulla ʻĀbid (grand father of Niẓāmul Mulk Āṣif Jāh) from Samarqand, in 29 Shāhjahāni 1065, on f. 43.

کیفیت ملا عابد -

Life of Mir Shihābud Din, his son, on f. 43v.

کیفیت خلف ارشدش ،

History of his son Mir Qamarud Din Khān Faṭh Jāh, till his death, on f. 44v.

و قایع خلف ارجمندش -

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Life of Arastu Jāh, on f. 53v.

وقایع غلام سید خان بہادر ارسطو جاہ .

Life of Ibrahīm Baig Khān Bahādur Ẓafarud Daulah, of Nirmal, on f. 55.

وقایع ابراهیم بیگ خان.

Life of Ṣalābat Khān Panni, on f. 57v.

وقایع صلابت خان بہادر پنی.

History of Ta'luqdar of Qamarnagar Kurnool on f. 59.

وقایع تعلقدار قمر نگر.

History of Ḥaidar 'Ali Khān of Mysore, on f. 60.

وقایع حیدر علی خان بہادر.

History of Anwarud Din Khān and his sons, on f. 63.

وقایع انور الدین خان بہادر .

History of Sa'dullah Khān and Chanda Sāḥib, on f. 65.

کیفیت سعد الله خان نایته -

History of Shamsul Umara, the founder of the Paigah Family. on f. 65v.

وقایع نواب خورشید الملك.

History of Raghuji Bhonsla of Nāgpur on

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

f. 67v.

وقایع تعلقدار ناگپور رگھوجی بھونسلہ۔

History of Bāji Rao, son of Rāghu, on f. 68.

وقایع باجی راو پسر راگھو۔

Beginning : بعد حمد رب العالمین و نعت سید المرسلین ..... وقایع شش صوبہ دکن دولت ابد طرازان شمع افروز دودمان الخ

Ending : انچیکہ در تمامی اقلیم دکن در تصرف صاحبان سرکار کمپنی شریف است۔

Folios: 75. Lines: 15.

Size: 8.5. x 5.4." / 21.4. x 13.5. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A middle 13th century copy. Repaired. Fairly good condition. Bound.

A rare work.

406

Hist. 474.

یادگار مکھن لال

YĀDGAR-E-MAK'HAN LĀL.

A history of Ḥaidarābad from the foundation of the independent principality in the Deccan by Niẓāmul Mulk Āṣif Jāh I, down to 1237/1822

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

compiled by Mak'han Lāl Shāhjahānpuri.

The work is dedicated to Mahārāja Chandu Lāl, the Prime Minister. It is divided into twelve faṣls:

Faṣl I, on the family of the Nizams, on p. 2.

فصل اول در کیفیت اولاد و احفاد میر قمر الدین خان
مغفرت مآب مخاطب به آصفجاه چین قلیچ
خان حاکم بلدة مسطور -

Faṣl II, on the biographies of the Muslim nobles of Āṣif Jāhi Court, on p. 34.

فصل دویم مشتمل به کیفیت امراء ریاست آصفیه از فرقه
اهل اسلام -

The following nobles are noted :-

1. Munīrul Mulk; 2. Shāhyārul Mulk; 3. Ghulām Sayyid Khān (Arastu Jāh); 4. Waqārud Daulah; 5. Ḍiyāul Mulk; 6. Shamsul Umarā; 7. Amjadul Mulk; 8. Mir 'Ālam; 9. I'atiṣāmul Mulk Munhsī; 10. Ruknud Daulah; 11. Raf'atul Mulk; 12. Nurul Umarā; 13. Sarwar Nawāz Jung; 14. Iftikhārul Mulk; 15. Quṭbul Umarā; 16. Nāmdār Khān; 17. Sulṭān Miyān; 18. 'Izzat Yār Khān; 19. Mustaqīmud Daulah; 20. Koka. 21. Sikandar Yār Jung; 22. Muḥammad Ṣalābat Khān; 23. Fatḥ Jung Khān. 24. Niyāz Bahādur Khān; 25. Akbar Yār Jung; 26. Subhān Khān; 27. Chief Qāḍi; 28. Kotwal (Ṭālibud Daulah); 29. Amirud Daulah; 30. Qumqām Jung; 31. Shāhsawār

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Jung; 32. Zabardast Khān; 33. 'Ā'zamul Mulk; 34. Alaf Khān; 35. Niẓām Yār Jung; 36. Sa'īd-ud Daulah; 40. Isma'īl Yār Jung Munshī; 41. Saiful Mulk; 42. Sharfud Din Khān Bahādur; 43. Ḥakīm Shafa'i Khān; 44. 'Āqil Khān; 45. Ṣamṣāmul Mulk Bahādur; 46. Ḏulfiqār Khān; 47. - 49. Sayyadi 'Abdulah Khān; Sayyadi Misqāl Khān and Nāde 'Ali Baig Khān; 50. Anwarud Din Khān; 51. Jamāl Khān Lohāni; 52. Dilāwar Khān Arḍbegi (عرض بیگی), ADC to Mahārāja Chandu Lal; 53. Nāṣir 'Ali Khān Afsarud Daulah; 54. 'Ali Baig Khān; 55. Manṣur Khān Bahādur; 56. Jahāngir Yār Jung; 57. 'Abdul Karīm Khān; 58. Laṭīfud Daulah; 59. Muḥammad 'Idrus Khān Bahādur; 60. Lodhi Khān; 61. Kohi Baig Khān; 62. Sikandar-ud Daulah Bahadur; 63. Mir Aḥmad Khān Bahādur Quwwat Jung; 54. Mir Kalbe 'Ali Khān; 65. Sarfarāzud Daulah Bahādur Lashkar Jung; 66. Mu'azzam 'Ali Khān; 67 Ghānsi Miyān (Sardārul Mulk); 68. 'Ali Muḥammad Khān; 69. Ḥāfiẓ Yār Jung Bahādur; 70. Wafādar Khān Shamshīr Jung; 71. 'Abdur Rahīm Khān; 72. Isma'il Khān; 73. I'timād Nawāz Khān; 74. Mirdah Hāshim; 75. Māma Bud'dhan; 76. Māma Munna; 77. Māma Champa (Maidservents). and 78. Faujdār Khān,

Faṣl III, Hindu Nobles raised by the Nizam on p. 109.

فصل سوم در احوال فرقه هنود بلند کرده ریاست آصفیه

1. Rāja Rao Ranbha Bahādur; 2. Rāja (Rāi) Rayān; 3. Raghotham Rao Rajinder; 4. Rāja

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Sukhurudar; 5. Mahīpat Rām; 6. Mahărăja Chandu Lăl Bahădur; 7. Răja Govind Bakhsh; 8. Sedh Mull Suraj Vant; 9. Răja Roop Lăl; 10. Răja Mayă Răm; 11- Răja Bhawăni Pershad; 12. Răja Kush-ḥ-l Chand; 13. Kewal Răm Răja Daya Bahădur; 14. Răja Shiv Pershad; 15. Răja Bīr Bhăn; 16. Răi Chotam Lăl; 17. Răi Jagjivăn Dăs; 19. Răjeswar Răo; 20. Răi Bhochar Mull; 21. Teja Hazări and 22. Matro Hazări;

Faṣl IV, on the Zamindărs of Ḥaidarăbad, and Manṣabdărs and the names and addresses of Jagirdărs with a note on the Niẓămat of Ilachpur, on p. 130.

فصل چهارم در کیفیت زمینداران علاقه فرخنده بنیاد

و شرح نظامت ایلچپور و کیفیت منصبداران

و اسامی جاگیرداران نقدی بقید پته آنها -

(a) The Zamindărs of:-

1. Shorapore. 2. Gadwăl. 3. Răja Ashwa Rao of Poloncha. 4. Daryăpur. 5. Răja Chander Sen. 6. Man Mohan Rao Banglia of Durur. 7. Santăji Pandria of Lakkhi. 8. Sujan Rao Rădha Kant of Rainăpur. 9. Anna Reddy of Bănswăda. 10. Hīrji of Medak. 11. Răja Venkat Nărayan Reddy of Rājkunda and Bhongir. 12. Răja Mull Reddy of Gurmatkal. 13. Răja Răm Krishnă Reddy of Sugur. 13-15. Kona Rao, Lachma Rao and Jagpat Rao of Elgandal.

Faṣl V, on Ta'luqas granted to different persons, on p. 159.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

فصل پنجم در تفصیل تعلقجات -

Faṣl VI, on the forts under the Nizams, on p. 170.

فصل ششم در کیفیت قلعجات -

Faṣl VII, on the Jagirdārs of D̲āt (personal maintenance) and Jami'at (Fuedal levies), on p. 176.

فصل هفتم در شرح جاگیر داران ذات و جمیعت -

Faṣl VIII, on the titles of Muslims and Hindus during the reigns of Mir Niẓām 'Ali Khān and Sikandar Jāh, on p. 216.

فصل هشتم در القاب و خطاب مسلمین و هنود که در عهد
غفر انمآب و رئیس حال ملقب شده.

Faṣl IX, on the abstract of the Nizam's Army and the expenditure thereon in 1230/1815, on p. 260.

فصل نهم گوشواره جمعیت سپاه ،داخل و مخارج ملك.

Faṣl X, on the Mahdawi Afghāns, Arabs, Sikhs Mughals etc , on p. 284.

فصل دهم در کوائف افغانان مهدوی و عرب وغیره.

Faṣl XI, on a few events worthy of note, on p.290.

فصل یازدهم در بعضی مراتب ضروری التسطیر -

The following topics are noted :-

1. The Treasury. 2. The Salaries. 3. Revenues. and 4. the murder of Ḥāfiz 'Abdul Karīm at the

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

hands of the Mahdawi Pathans.

Faṣl XII, on the character of a few nobles and officers written in satirical tone, on p. 301.

فصل دوازدهم در خصایل و رویه اهل بلده مذکور.

This copy is dedicated to Chandu Lāl, the then Prime Minister of Hyderabad. The date of compilation is given in the following chorono-gram.

مشعل ماه را بکف دارد + نسخه یادگار مکهن لال

٤٦ + ١١٩٦ = ١٢٤٢ ه

It is said that the author having been denied suitable remunerations for his labours wrote scathing remarks on the characters of a few princes, nobles and others and placed a copy each at the gates of his victims. He then bolted to his native place in Northern India. When orders were issued for his arrest he could not be found.

Beginning: الحمد لله رب العالمین وتحیات برکروه مخبر الصادقین بعده هیچمدان مکهن لعل احوال بلده فرخنده بنیاد حیدرآباد از وقت تسلط آصفیه الخ

Ending: وٹهل داس پسر جمنا راؤ برادر پرتاب ونت مرد غریب و خاندان امور اعتبار بسیار دارد.

Pages: 311. Lines: 13.

Size: 7.4. x 5.7." / 18.7. x 14.3. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A late 13th

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

century copy.

European biscuit coloured paper crumbling to pieces. Rubrications. Worm holes. Poor condition. Bound.

Printed twice.

407

No. 473.

Another copy of the same. In this copy however, the dedication is in the name of Muntaẓimud Daulah Charles Metcalfe. (Sir Charles Theophilus Metcalfe Bart; was born at Calcutta in 1785. He joined East India Company's service in 1801, Resident at Hyderabad 1820-25. Provisional Governor-General. Died in 1846).

The author mentions here that he was of Shăhjahănpur in U. P. The arrangement of names differ in this copy from the preceding one.

Beginning : الحمد لله ..... بعده هیچمدان مکهن لال شاه جهان پوری بموجب حکم محکم صاحب جلیل المناقب الخ

Ending : قیصر جنگ در ظاهر مرد دانا و راه رسم درست لیکن سبك مزاج .

Folios : Lines : 19.

Size : 12.7. x 7.6." / 32.0. x 19.2. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A late 13th

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

century copy.

European paper. Headings in red. Good condition. Bound.

408

His. 468.

تاریخ دکن

TĀ'RĪKH-E-DAKKAN.

An incomplete modern copy of the history of Sikandar Jăh, Āṣif Jăh III. (1218-44/1803-29) by an unknown author.

Beginning : نمود ساز تهنیت این ..... از نهان خانهٔ باطن به چندین رنگ الخ

Ending : Abruptly. ذکر رحلت جعد علیا نواب

Pages : 27. Lines : 13.

Size : 10.8. x 7.5." / 27.3. x 18.9. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq An early 14th century copy.

European paper. Worm holes. Good condition. Not Bound.

409

Hist. 172.

مجموعه

MAJMU'A.

This copy contains two works :-

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

تواریخ فرخنده

1. TAWĀRĪKH-E-FARKHUNDA. Pages 1-62.

A history of Hyderabad Suba under the Quṭb Shāhi rule, by Muḥammad Qādir Khān of Bidar, takhallus Munshī, son of Sa'ādat Khān. The author's ancestors migrated from Burhānpur to Bidar. He spent his life in compiling histories of the Deccan and has to his credit the following works :—

Tawārīkh-e-Qādirī.
Ta'rīkh-e-Quṭbshāhī.
Ta'rīkh-e-Āṣifjahī.
Shamsul-Maḏāhib.

He compiled this work in 1240 but continued it to 1244 when Nāṣirud Daulah Mir Farkhunda 'Ali Khān succeeded his father as the Nizam of Hyderabad. Hence the title Tawārikh-e-Farkhunda which the author says is based on the title of the city of Hyderabad-Farkhunda Buniyād.

The history of the Quṭb Shāhi dynasty begins on f. 2v. and ends with the death of Tāna Shāh on f. 54v, followed by the account of the Mughal Viceroys up to the assumption of power by Nizāmul Mulk Āṣif Jāh (f. 61). In the remaining two folios the author describes the condition of the Golconda Fort.

Beginning : نواب نظام الملك آصفجاه طاب ثراه جد مادری او الخ

Ending : در هفدهم زماه محرم شهید شد + تاریخ گفت نوحه گری آفتاب رفت

The date of transcription is 17 Jumada I 1242.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

(حالات نظام الملك و ناصر جنگ)

2. ḤĀLAT-E-NIẒĀMUL MULK WA NĀṢIR JUNG. Pages. 63 to 72.

A short history of Niẓāmul Mulk Āṣif Jāh and his son Nāṣir Jung from the time his grand father, Qulij Khān, came to India down to the murder of Nāṣir Jung in 1164. There being no preface this short account appears to be of the same author.

Beginning : بعد از حمد خالق ودود و درود نا محدود بر ان عاقبت محمود الخ

Ending : ناصر الدوله چو بر تخت سکندر آمد ۱ گفت تاریخ جلوس خورشید دکن

Folios : 72. Lines : 13.

Size : 8.6. x 5.6." / 21.6. x 14.1. Cms.

Written in ordinary script on 17 Rabi' I 1248/14 August 1832.

Headings in red. Worm holes to be repaired Fair condition. To be bound.

410

No 171.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : As usual.

Ending . As usual.

Folios : 54. Lines : 11.

Size : 8.6. x 5.6." / 21.6. x 14.1. Cms.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Written in ordinary nasta'lîq. A late 13th century copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Good condition. To be re-set in old covers.

411

Hist. 113.

تاریخ دکن

TA'RĪKH-E-DAKKAN.

A history of the Deccan from Pratāb Rudrā (d. 615/1286) down to 1266/1850, when Nāṣirud Daulah Āṣif Jāh IV was the reigning Nizam compiled by the same Muḥammad Qādir Khān of Bidar.

He left this work incomplete. It has not been properly classified. Its contents however, are as follows :-

1. Author's preface, incomplete at the end, on ff. 1v-2v.

2. Rajas of Warangal, from Pratāp Rudrā to to the Muslim conquest, on ff. 3-4,

3. The Quṭb Shāhi Kings of Golconda from the establishment of the dynasty to its fall and annexation of Golconda kingdom by 'Ālamgīr (938-1068/1512-1687).

(a) Quṭbul Mulk, on f. 51.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

(b) Jamshīd Quli, on f. 82v.

(c) Subḥān Quli, on f. 90v.

(d) Ibrāhīm Quli, on f, 93.

(e) Muḥammad Quli Quṭb Shāh, on f. 123.

(f) Muḥammad Quṭb Shāh, on f. 150.

(g) 'Abdullah Qutb Shāh, on f. 172v.

(h) Abul Ḥasan Tana Shah, on f. 239.

4. History of Ḥaidarabad from the fall of the Golconda dynasty to the establishment of the Āṣifjāhi dynasty (1089-1137/1687-1724), on ff. 297-312v.

Prince Kām Bakhsh, the Military Governors. Bahādur Dil Khān, Rustam Dil Khān and 'Imad-ul Mulk Mubāriz Khān.

Niẓāmul Mulk Āṣif Jāh's grand father 'Ābid Khān (f. 308), and his son Firuz Jung (f. 308).

Bāb VI, on Hyderabad in four faṣls:

Faṣl 1, on advent of Islam in the Deccan, on f. 313

Faṣl 2, on the Quṭb Shāhi Sulṭāns and the Mughal Viceroys, on f. 315.

Faṣl 3, on the Āṣif Jāhi Dynasty

'Ābid Khān, on f. 319.

Firuz Jung, on f. 321.

Niẓāmul Mulk Āsif Jāh I, on f. 321.

Nāsir Jung, on f. 333.

Ṣalābat Jung, on f. 341v.

Niẓām 'Ali Khān, on f. 341v.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Extract from Āzād's Khazāna-e-'Āmira on Āṣif Jāhi Dynasty, on f. 371.

'Ābid Khān and Firuz Jung, on f. 371.

Nādir's invasion of India, on f. 371.

Amīrul Umarā Ghāzi'ud Din Khān Firuz Jung, eldest son of Āṣif Jāh I, on f. 375v.

'Imādul Mulk son of Amīrul Umarā, on f. 376.

Nāṣir Jung, second son of Āṣif Jāh I, on f. 380.

Muẓaffar Jung; grandson of Āsif Jāh I, on f. 381.

Ṣalābat Jung, third son of Āṣif Jāh I, on f. 387.

Nizām 'Ali Khān, fourth son of Āṣif Jāh I, on f. 395.

Sikandar Jāh (Āṣif Jāh III), on f. 419.

Nāṣirud Daulah (Āṣif Jāh IV), on f. 437v.

Rajā Chandu Lāl, Prime Minister, on f. 470.

Notes on East India Company and a few Hyderabad Nobles on f. 478. (upper lines of ff. 478 to end are missing).

Beginning : فاتحه کتاب مستطاب آفرینش و پیرایه صحیفه دانش الخ

Ending : اما کار دیوانی تا حال بکس عنایت نشده -

Pages : 484. Lines : 14 to 21.

Size : 8.6. x 5.8." / 21.7. x 14.6. Cms.

Written in ordinary script. A middle 13th century copy.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and rebound.

An autograph copy.

412

Hist. Tas. 248/3.

تزك قطبشاهى

TUZUK-E-QUṬB SHĀHI.

A short history of the Quṭb Shāhi Dynasty's famous buildings and of the Nizams down to the reign of Nāṣirud Daula Āṣif Jāh IV. This work was compiled by an anonymous writer for Rai Raiyān Chimnāji, son of Shām Rāj.

Beginning: فاعتبروا يا اولى الابصار از ماجراى عدم وجود الخ

Ending: و عرض نهه درعه وطول سه صد درعه بنايافت ـ

Risāla-e-'Iṣhqiyyah of Sayyid Muḥammad Gisudarāz on last two folios.

Folios: 11+1. Lines: 11.

Size: 9.3. x 6.2." / 23.8. x 15.6. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by Muḥammad Kauṣar 'Ali, on 15 Muḥarram, 1275/25 August 1858.

413

Hist. 45.

اندازهٔ واقعات دكن

ANDĀZA-E-WĀQI'ĀT-E-DAKKAN.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Persian parahaprase of despatches of the then British Residents at the Court of the Nizams of Hyderabad addressed to the Governors General of their respective periods. These pertain to the Hyderabad affairs and the treaties drawn between the Government of their Highnesses the Nizams and the Hon'ble the East India Comdany Bahādur. The translator has kept out his name. The work was completed in 1266/1850 during the reign of Nāṣirud Daulah Āṣif Jāh IV, and the Prime Ministership of Rāja Rām Bakhsh.

The work is divided into one ḥaqiqat, four bābs and a khātima which are as under:

Ḥaqiqat on f. 4v.

حقیقت منتخب از خط مسٹر رسل ایلچی حیدرآباد دکن
اسمی لارڈ هسٹنگس است مرقوم چهاردهم ماه نومبر سنه ۱۸۱۹ء

Bāb 1 on f. 6.

باب اول در ذکر ابتدا یافتن واسطهٔ انگریز با ریاست دکن
و قرار پذیر شدن تهه نامجات

Bāb 2, on f. 18v.

باب دوم در ذکر تهه نامجات افزایش فوج نعلبندی که در
وقت لارڈ ویلزلی قرار یافت.

Bāb 3, on f. 23.

باب سیوم در ذکر زمانه نواب سکندر جاه بهادر.

Bāb 4, on f. 36v.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

باب چهارم در بیان احوالات عهد رئیس حال یعنی نواب
فلك جناب خورشید رکاب ناصر الدوله بهادر
دام حشمتهم تا بدور زمان سفارت مسٹر
مارٹین .

Khātima on f. 73v. divided into 2 fā'idas.

خاتمه مبنی بدور فایده.

Fā'ida 1, on f. 74.

فایدئه اول مشتملبر نقول تهه نامجات وغیره.

Fā'ida 2, on f. 125v sub divided into 2 Bayāns.

فایده دوم مشتملبر بر دوبیان.

Bayān 1, on f. 124v.

بیان اول در ذکر وجه تقرر شدن سپاه الوال.

Bayān 2, on f. 128.

بیان دوم در ذکر اسامی ایلچیان سرکار انگریز که در
ریاست آصفیه آمدند معه اوصاف مزاج و بیان
عهده های آنها بشمول بعض حقایق ملحقه آن.

The work ends on f. 132.

On last six folios the copyist has given extracts from (مقدمات مملکت سنده) pertaining to Sind, and (احوال سلطنت اوده) Oudh.

Beginning : شکر و سپاس آفرید گاری را سزاوار که بنی نو انسان را الخ

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Ending : لیکن چگونه شد که مرثیں صاحب مرغوب وهم صحبت ایشان شدند ۰

Folios : 132+6. Lines : 9.

Size : 8.1. x 6.4." / 20.4. x 16.1. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A late 13th century copy.

Headings in red. Light blue English paper. Worm holes. Good condition. Bound.

414

Hist. 135.

تحفۂ دکن

TUḤFA-E-DAKKAN.

A concise general history of the Deccan from the rise of the Muslim Power down to 1210/1863 compiled by Ratan La'l takhallus Mast.

The contents are :-

Advent of Islamic power in 697/1298 under 'Alāud Din Khilji on p. 2.

ذکر وقوع حکومت اسلام در دکن ۰

The Bahmanis, from p. 6.
The Baridis of Bidar, from p. 24.

ذکر سلاطین بیدر ۰

The 'Imad Shāhis of Berar, from p. 30.

ذکر سلطنت عماد شاهیه برار ۰

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

The Nizām Shāhis of Aḥmadnagar, from p. 34.

ذکر سلطنت نظام شاهیه احمد نگر.

The ʻĀdil Shāhis of Bijāpur, from p, 55.

ذکر سلطنت سلاطین عادل شاهیه بیجاپور.

The Quṭb Shāhis of Golconda, from p. 66.

ذکر سلطنت سلاطین قطبشاهیه گولکنڈه.

Mughal Viceroys, from p. 84.

ذکر صوبه داران حیدرآباد از طرف شاهان دهلی.

The Āṣif Jāhis, from p. 88,

ذکر نواب نظام الملك آصف جاه بهادر.

Down to Afḍalud Daulah, the eighth Nizām.

The British Residents, from p. 154.

نامهاے سفیران انگریزی که در سرکار نظام آمدند.

Statistical accounts during the reign of Tāna Shāh, ʻĀlamgīr and Āṣif Jāh I, from p. 161.

کیفیت کامل صوبه جات دکن.

List of contents in the beginning.

Beginning : بعد از حمد خالق ارض وسماوات و نعت حضرت سرور کائنات فخر موجودات الخ

Ending : صوبه فرخنده بنیاد حیدرآباد

Pages: xii+174. Lines: 7.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Size . 7.0. x 4.4." / 17.7. x 11.1. Cms.
4.5. x 2.4." / 11.3. x 6.0. Cms.

Written in calligraphic nasta'lîq by Mirza Ibrāhim Shirāzi (for Shamsul Umarā Amīr-e-Kabīr I). A late 13th century copy.

Illuminated unwān. Gold ruled borders. Headings in red mostly on gold. Worm holes, to be repaired. Fair condition. To be bound.

A rare work of local interest.

415

Hist. 136.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : As usual.

Ending . As usual.

Folios : 33. Lines : 12.

Size : 7.2. x 4.7." / 18.2. x 12.1. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq on 21 Shawal 1304/13 July 1887.

An ordinary copy written on brownish paper Good condition. To be reset in old covers.

416

Hist. 248.

روداد حیدرآباد دکن

RUDĀD-E-ḤAIDARĀBAD DAKKAN.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

A short history of Hyderabad from 1269/1853 to 1280/1863. The period pertains to the Prime Ministership of Sir Sālār Jung. The compiler, whose name is not given, begins the work, without any preface, from the resignation of Gen. Fraser and the coming of Col. Low as British Resident, in 1269/1853, the death of Sirājul Mulk and the appointment of Sālār Jung, his nephew, within three days of the death of the former, as Prime Minister.

Reforms introduced by the new Prime Minister, are on ff. 4-11.

These are given under the heading qalm of which twenty-four are noted.

Departure of Col. Low and advent of Mr. Bushby, on f. 11.

Death of Nāṣirud Daulh, the Nizām, on f. 12.

Accession of Afḍalud-Daulah, on f. 15v.

Ṭurre Bāz Khān's attack on the Residency, Shawal 1273/17th July 1857, on f. 18.

British attack on the Rāja of Shorapore (here (شولا پور) on f, 22.

Attack on the life of Col. Davidson, the British Resident, in 1275/1859, on .. 23.

Improvement in the cordial relations between the Governments of the Nizam and the East India Company, on f. 24v.

Notes on the following persons of the period are of local importance: Jamshedji, on f. 23v. Sa-

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

yyid Sa'īdud Din, on f. 29. 'Ali Muḥammad Khān, on f. 29v. Boyen Ṣāḥib, on f. 30.

Revolt of Muzaffarud Daulah and the formation of Hyderabad Army, on f. 30v.

Death of Col. Davidson and the appointment of Col Yule, as British Resident on f. 33.

The reason for the Nizam's second visit to the house of his Prime Minister and a Persian Qita by Mirza Ghālib, on f. 35.

The death of Amīr-e-Kabīr I, the Paigah Chief, on f. 37.

Under the heading New Rich of this place (نوکیسه کان این دولت) the following names are found.

Jasāratu'd Daulah, on f. 39. Maulawi Ibrāhīm, on f. 30v. Shaikh Chānd and Bāz Khān, on f. 40. Rafi'ud Daulah, Intiẓāmud Daulah and L'al Muḥammad on f. 40v. Maulawi Ya'qub, on f. 41. Wazir 'Ali Marṣiya Khwan (Elegy singer), on f. 41v.

Under the headings New Rich Faqirs and their agents (ذکر فقرای نو دولت و وکلای آن) the following names are found.

Shāh Khāmush, on f. 42. Sardār 'Ali Shāh, on f. 52v. Mote Shāh, on f. 43. Ḥabīb Jilāni and Shāh Nuru'd Din Qādiri al-Qumiṣi, on f. 43v. Maḥbub 'Ali Shāh, on f. 44. Khwaja Ṣāḥib, on f. 44v. Bade Miyān and Mutteh Shāh, on f. 45v. Mukka Shāh, on f. 46. Chunti Shāh on f. 46v. Chaman 'Ali Shāh, and Dolchi Shāh, on f. 47v. Lohara Shāh, on f. 47v.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

An interesting short history and a rare work. The author appears to be a Persian adventurer. He has frequently used his own couplets.

Beginning: چون بست و پنجم نخستین ربیع سنه ۱۲۶۹ هجری یکهزار دو صد و شصت و نه الخ

Ending: بخت یاوری نکرد انچه گفتم بے نیل و مرام بود

Folios: 48. Lines: 9.

Size: 10.5. x 6.5." / 26.6. x 16.4. Cms.

Written in clear shikast nasta'līq. A late 13th century copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes, repaired. Bound.

417

Hist. 79.

تاریخ دکن

TA'RĪKH-E-DAKKAN.

A short account of the last days of Afḍalud Daulah Āṣif Jāh V, Nizam of Hyderabad (d. 1285/1869), and the accession of his infant son, Mir Maḥbub 'Ali Khān Āṣif Jāh VI, together with four Ḥikāyats about the deceased ruler's philanthropy and magnanimity. The stories compiled are based on Mutahvvir Jung's version who was attached to the Court, compiled by Mir Ghulam Zainul 'Abidin.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Beginning : ستایش و نیایش قادریر است که از ترتیب ید قدر ثش
کسوت حیات برقامت هرذیحیات درست بریده الخ

Ending : هر کراپای بلغزدمادل خودمیخوریم + شیشه ناموس عالم دربغل داریم ما

Pages : 24. Lines : 11.

Size : 8.0. x 6.4." / 20.2. x 16.0. Cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, A late 13th century copy.

Good condition. To be bound.

418

Hist. 247.

ترجمه تاریخ دکن

TARJUMA-E-TA'RĪKH-E-DAKKAN.

History of the Deccan from the Muslim Invasion in 1294 down to the date of transcription. The work appears to be a translation of Marshman's history, page reference to which is given along with the headings.

The translator, Mirza Isma'il Durdi b. Mirza Ibrāhim Sāghar Iṣfahāni, has selected extracts pertaining to the Deccan and has rendered them into Persian.

A qita on young Nizam's (Mir Maḥbub 'Ali Khān) return from Delhi after attending the Proclamation Darbar of 1877/1294 is on f. 1.

Beginning : ملك دکن محدود است در جانب شمال بسلسله از کوهها

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

که بیك خط میروند الخ

Ending : چنانچه انگریزان هم همه اذعان دارند مابین ادعای که بنده میکنم.

Folios : 69. Lines : 21.

Size : 7.9. x 6.2." / 19.8. x 15.5. Cms.

Written in good naskh by Mirza Isma'il Durdi, in Dilhajja 1293/December 1876.

European, thin gray, paper. A few folios damaged. Fairly good condition. Not bound.

419

Hist. 472.

یادگار عجیب

YĀDGĀR-E-'AJĪB.

A description about the release of Sālār Jung's Estate and his appointmant as Diwan (Prime Minister) of Hyderabad, in ornate prose with a qaṣida by an anonymous author (Probably Durdi Iṣfahani).

An autograph copy of a Persian scholar who had settled in Hyderabad. He was the author of several books in prose ond verse.

Beginning : برین مژده گر جان فشانم رواست + که این مژده آسایش جان ماست

Ending : روی دوستانش سفید و خلق ریاست همه ازو شادمان باشند

Pages : 8. Lines : 13.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Size . 9.4. x 6.7." / 23.6. x 16.9. Cms.
7.4. x 4.7." / 18.8. x 11.9. Cms.

Written in good nasta'līq. A middle 14th century copy.

European paper. Good condition. Not bound.

420

Hist. 184.

جمع کامل صوبه‌جات دکن

JAM'E KĀMIL ṢUBAJĀT-E-DAKKAN

The revenues of the six ṣubas of the Deccan with short historical notes by an unknown author. The contents are :-

Revenues of the Ṣubas of : Khujista Bunyād Aurangābad, on f. 1v. Berar, on f. 5v, Bijāpur, on f. 9v. Bidar, on f. 16; and Hyderabad, on f. 18.

Short history of Khāndesh on f. 25.

Abstract of income of all the six ṣubas based on :

1. موافق ده بدیهی.

2. ده بدیهی نرسیده بدفتر on f. 29.

Details of the foregoing with historical notes, from f. 31. beginning with Khāndesh, Berar, on f. 40; Aurangābad on f. 53v; Bidar, on f. 66; Bijāpur, on f. 70v; and Hyderabad, on f. 82v. with Carnatic under Hyderabad Ṣuba, on f. 90v.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

The Forts in the Deccan, on f. 98.

Beginning: جمع کامل صوبه خجسته بنیاد اورنگ آباد.

Ending: قلعه کویل کندا۔

Folios: 100. Lines: 13.

Size: 9.6. x 5.7." / 24.2. x 14.3. Cms.

Written in ordinary script, by Sayyid Baqāu'd Din, on 10 Ṣafar 1231/11 Jan. 1816.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and reset in old covers.

Seals: 2 of Munīrul Mulk, 1206, date of fixing the seal is given as 29 Ḏiqa'da, 1234/1819.

A note on fly-leaf:

مرسلہ کسے از اورنگ آباد آمدہ باستصواب اکبر یار جنگ بہادر گذارینده شد۔

Sent by some one from Aurangābad and through Akbar Yār Jung Bahādur (a noted calligraphist died in 1252/1836), submitted to the then Prime Minister.

421

No. 347.

Another version of the same.

Beginning: گوشوارہ صوبجات دکن الخ

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Ending : ترچنا پلی ملك مفتوح متعلقه کرناٹك در تصرف زمیندار معه‌اضافه بدستور زمینداران دارالظفر .

Folios : 49. Lines : varying.

Size : 9.5. x 6.5." / 24.0. x 16.6. Cms.

Written in good shikast. A late 12th century copy.

Many folios left blank. Worm holes. Poor condition. Not bound.

Seal : Rafi'ud Daulah 1214. ١٢١٤ رفیع الدوله

422

Hist. 185.

جمع کامل صوبه خجسته بنیاد اورنگ آباد

JAM'E-KĀMIL ṢUBA-E-KHUJISTA BUNYĀD AURANGĀBAD.

The revenue statements of Aurangābad Ṣuba by an unknown author.

Beginning : صوبه خجسته بنیاد

Ending : دانسره محل از خجسته بنیاد یکصد بست کروه.

Folios : 200. Lines : 12.

Size : 9.8. x 5.6." / 24.8. x 14.0. Cms.
6.8. x 3.6." / 17.1. x 9.1. Cms.

Written in good shikast. A late 12th century

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

copy.

Coloured ruled borders. Folios 195 to 200 are left blank. Worm holes. Good condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

423

Hist. 345/1.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : As usual.

Ending : As usual.

Folios : 179. Lines : varying.

Size : 8.7. x 5.0." / 22.0. x 12.4. Cms.
6.9. x 3.5." / 17.4. x 8.8. Cms.

Written in good shikast. A late 12th century copy.

Coloured ruled borders. Worm holes, once repaired. Fair condition. To be rebound.

424

Hist. 187.

جمع کامل صوبہ محمد آباد بیدر

JAM'E-KĀMIL ṢUBA-E-MUḤAMMADĀBAD
(Bidar).

The revenues of Bidar Suba based on the statistical accounts copied from the office of the Qānungo, duly verified and compiled by an unknown

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

author.

Beginning : صوبه محمد آباد عرف ظفر آباد از روی دفتر قانو نگوی صوبه تحقیق نموده نوشته شد ـ

Ending : سوای ده بدیهی پے پل کوئه

Folios : 107. Lines : 12.

Size : 10.1. x 5.7." / 25.4. x 14.3. Cms.
8.2. x 4.4." / 20 8. x 11.1. Cms.

Written in good shikast. A late 12th century copy.

Gold and coloured ruled borders. Worm holes to be repaired. Good condition. Bound.

Ref : E.I.O. 476.

425

Hist. 227.

جمع کامل صوبه دارالظفر بیجاپور

JAM'E-KĀMIL ṢUBA-E-DĀRUẒ-ẒAFAR,
(Bijāpur).

The revenues of the Ṣuba of Bijāpur including the Carnatic by an anonymouse author.

Beginning: صوبه دارالظفر بیجاپور

Ending : زمیندار بلاری

Folios : 371. Lines : 19.

Size : 9.8. x 5.4." / 24.7. x 13.4. Cms.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

8.3. x 4.3." / 20.8. x 10.7. Cms.

Written in clear shikasth. A middle 13th century copy.

Coloured ruled borders. Worm holes. Good condition. To be repaired and reset in old covers

426

Hist. 186.

جمع کامل صوبه خاندیس

JAM'E-KĀMIL ṢUBA-E-KHĀNDES.

The revenues of Khāndesh Ṣuba, which was one of the six subas of the Deccan, based on rent rolls, compiled by an anonymous author. It contains full statistical tables of the assesment of all villages in that ṣuba. Details of the forts are given at the end, and under each fort, the names of the Qildārs are given who held charge till the reign of Ṣalābat Jung, the fourth Nizam (1164-75/1751-62).

Beginning : فهرست پرگنات صوبه خاندیس

Ending : احشام تعلقه نولکده مقرر نیست

Pages : 162. Lines :

Size : 9.8. x 5.6." / 24.7. x 14.0. Cms.

6.8. x 3.6." / 17.3. x 9.2. Cms.

Written in good shikast. A late 12th century copy.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Ruled borders. A few worm holes to be repaired. Good condition· Bound.

Ref: E.I.O. 470-473.

427

कार्यकारी सह सम्पादक
संग्रहालय पुरातत्व पत्रिका उ० प्र०
राज्य संग्रहालय, लखनऊ

His. 181.

قلاع صوبه خجسته بنیاد

QULA'-E-ṢUBA-E-KHUJISTA BUNYĀD.

A detailed account of the forts in Aurangābad Ṣuba, with short biographical notes on the Qiladārs by an anonymous author. There were 110 forts out of which 51 were under the Mughals, 34 under Rāja Sāhu, 16 lost to the Mahrattas and the remainlng 9 under different Zamindars.

A valuable compilation which furnishes details about the military set up and the steps taken to maintain these strongholds.

Beginning: قلاع صوبه خجسته بنیاد قلاع یکصدوده قلعه .

Ending: بمشروط پنجاه سوار پنجماهه مقرر گشته و منصب بلا شرط خانمذکور یکهزاری ذات دو صد سوار پنجماهه ـ

Folios: 88. Lines: 12.

Size: 9.8. x 5.6." / 24.8. x 14.0. Cms.
6.8. x 3.6." / 17.1. x 9.1. Cms.

Written in good shikast. A late 12th century copy.

Coloued ruled borders. Folios 88v and 89

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

left blank. Worm holes. Good condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

428

No. 345.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : As usual.

Ending . As usual.

Folios : 88. Lines : 12.

Size : 8.7. x 5.0 " / 22.0. x 12.4. Cms.
6.9. x 3.5." / 17.4. x 8 8. Cms.

Written in good shikast. A late 12th century copy.

Coloured ruled borders. Worm holes, once repaired. Fair condition. Binding damaged.

429

Hist. 401.

GUJERĀT

مراة سکندری

MIR'AT-E-SIKANDARI.

A well known history of Gujerāt from the foundation of the dynasty by Muẓaffar Khān, the Governor appointed by the Tughlaqs who proclaimed himself king of that province, as Muẓa-

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

ffar Shāh in 810/1407. This is compiled by Sikandar ibn Muḥammād, surnamed Manjhu منجهو The history goes down to the overthrow of the dynasty by the Mughals and the annexation of the province to the Empire when Muẓaffar Shāh III cut his throat with a razor, in 1000/1592.

The work begins with the usual preface followed by the history of the later Tughlaqs and the assumption of royalty by Tātār Khān, the son of Zafar Khān, during his father's lifetime, in 806, on f. 9v.

1. After his death Ẓafar Khān had to wait for three years and seven months before he could ascend the throne, on f. 11v.
2. Aḥmad Shāh b. Tātār Khān b. Muẓaffar Shāh I, who succeeded his grandfather, in 813/1411, on f. 13v.
3. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad, 856/1441, on f. 27v.
4. Quṭbud Din Jalāl Khān b. Muḥammad Shāh. 855/1451, on f. 31. .
5. Da'ud b. Aḥmad, 865/1459, on f. 42v.
6. Maḥmud Bekrah (بیکره), 853/1459, on f. 43v.
7. Muẓaffar II, 917/1511, on f, 83.
8. Sikandar b. Muẓaffar, 932/1526, on f. 115.
9. Bahādur Shāh, 932/1526, on f. 122.
10. Maḥmud II, b. Muẓaffar, 943/1537, on f. 161
11. Aḥmad Shāh II, b. Laṭīf Khān, 961/1554,

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

on f. 187.

12. Muzaffar III, 958/1561, on f. 210.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذی جعل فردا من افراد البشر سلطان لامن الانام و امر بطاعته فی المرتبته الثالثه ..... اما بعد چنین میگوید اضعف العباد سکندر ابن محمد عرف منجهو الخ

Ending : زبخت خفته ملولم بود که بیداری + بوقت فاتحه صبح یك دعا بکند

Folios : 231. Lines : 19.

Size : 16.5. x 5.7." / 26.5. x 14.4. Cms.
7.2. x 3 7." / 18.3. x 9.5. Cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. A late 11th century copy.

Unwan. Gold and blue coloured borders. No headings. Worm holes, partly repaired. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Lithographed in 1246/1851.
Printed at Bombay, in 1851.

Ref : E.I.O. 438-443.

430

No. 399.

Another copy of the same but defective in the beginning by two folios.

Beginning : Abruptly. که در هر عصری از جمله منهیات بوده مرتکب شده درهمین امور غلو داشت الخ

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Ending : As usual.

Folios : 238. Lines : 19.

Size : 8.6. x 4.9." / 21.6. x 12.1. Cms.
6.3. x 2.8." / 16.0. x 7.0. Cms.

Written in good nasta'lîq, in Shawal 1043/ March 1634.

Ruled borders. Headings in red, mostly left out at the end. Worm holes. Good condition. To be repaired and re-set in existing covers.

Seals : Four.

1. Sultān Muḥammad.

در عرصه دو عالم سلطان محمد است -

2. Illegible.
3. Sayyid Mubārik Khān. سید مبارك خان -
4. Mo'tamanud Daulah. موتمن الدوله -

Owners endorsements.

431

No. 403.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : As usual.

Ending . As usual.

Folios : 220. Lines : 18.

Size : 10.5. x 5.7." / 26.5. x 14.3. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'lîq by Ḥāfiz Chānd

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

Muḥammad, on 4 Muḥarram 1120/15 March1705.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals : Four.

1. Illegible.
2. Ḥaidar Yār Khān. حیدر یار خان.
3. Yusuf Muḥammad Khān. یوسف محمد خان.
4. Mir Sulṭān Ḥusain.
میر سلطان حسین فدوی محمد شاه بادشاه غازی

432

No. 400.

Another copy of the same, but defective at the end by twenty folios.

Beginning : As usual.

Ending : Abruptly. شهرو بلاد به تنگ آمدند این حال بسمع مبارك

Folios : 107. Lines : 19.

Size : 8.8. x 5.2." / 22.0. x 13.0. Cms.

Written in good nasta'līq. A late 12th century copy.

Headings in red. Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Fair condition. Binding to be repaired.

433

No. 402.

Another copy of the same, but defective by

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

several folios in between ff. 231 and 232.

Written in ordinary nastā'līq. A late 12th century copy.

Headings in red. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

434

No. 398.

مرأت احمدی

MĪRAT-E-AḤMADI.

A history of Gujerat which covers an extensive period beginning from earliest times down to the defeat of the Mahrattas in 1174/1760-1. The author, 'Ali Muḥammad Khān began the introduction of this work in 4th regnal year of Ālamgīr II i. e. 1170/1756-7 (p. 12). Muqaddima appears on p. 14; pre-Islamic period begins, on p. 14, and Islamic period, on p. 34.

This copy is left incomplete at the end, and the narrative goes down to 1046/1636.

Beginning : فهرس نسخه دفتر کل حمد بادشاه مالك الملکی که نصب و عزل فرمان روایان ممالك هفت اقلیم الخ

Ending : Abruptly. فوج کشی نمودن اعظم خان برچام زمیندار نو انکر و گرفتن پیش کش و بر انداختن دارالضرب انجا از انروکه.

Pages : 221. Lines : 21.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Size: 13.4. x 8.4." / 33.7. x 21.2. Cms.

Written in ordinary script. An early 14th century copy.

European paper. Headings in red. Worm holes at both ends. Fair condition. Not bound.

Ref: E. I. O. 444.

Printed in Calcutta in 1928.

435

KASHMIR

No. 452.

واقعات کشمیر

WĀQ''ĀT-E-KASHMIR.

A history of Kashmir from the earliest time down to 1160/1747, by Muḥammed Ā'zam b. Khairuz Zamān Khān. The work was started in 1148, the title being the chronogram (واقعات کشمیر ۱۱٤۸) and dedicated to the Emperor Muḥammad Shāh, f. 3. It was however, compiled after twelve years as given in the masnawi at the end, in which the chronogram is found in this couplet.

به‌سال اهتمامش باز فرمود + که زیب و زینت کشمیر این بود.

۱۱٦۰

The contents are:

Muqaddimah, on a description of Kashmir, on f. 3.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Qism I, on rulers of Kashmir before the Muslim invasion, on f. 6.

Qism II, on Muslim rulers besides the Mughals, on f. 19.

Qism III, on Mughal Emperors from Akbār to Muḥammad Shāh. Neither the third qism nor the heading is found in this copy. Akbar's name appears on f. 62v. during the the reign of Gauhar Shāh. (گوهرشاه) Jahangir's name is given in red on f. 81v.

Khātimah, on some curiosities of Kashmir, on f. 170.

Besides this history there are four others but all of them are Persian paraphrases of the old Hindu work Rājtarangī. In this work however, the author has included references to the lives and works of Sufic Shaikhs, 'Ulamas and poets of Kashmir.

Beginning: زینت صفحات دفتر ابداع و ایجاد و نزهت طبقات منظر عالم کون و فساد سپاس و ثنای مالك الملکی است که الخ

Ending: زراه صدق بردی ریای + کند بر حال این مسکین دعای

Folios: 173. Lines: 20.

Size: 12.0. x 7.9." / 30.3. x 20.0. Cms.
8.4. x 4.5." / 21.3. x 11.3. Cms.

Written in good nasta'līq. A late 13th century.

Good unwān. Borders in gold and blue. Headings in red. Margins subsequently renewed.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

Worm holes. Fairly good condition. Bound.

Ref: E. I. O. 513.

436

No. 463.

واقعات کشمیر (گوهر عالم تحفة الشاه)

WĀQI'ĀT-E-KASHMIR

(Gauhar-e-'Ālam Tuḥfatan Lish-Shāh).

A rare history of Kashmir, based on Muḥammad Ā'zam's Wāqi'āt-e-Kashmir, the Persian version of Nur'ud-Din Wali's Nur-nāma by Ahmadi; Wali's Mir'atul-Aulia and other standard works. The author, Badi'ud-Din Abu'l-Qāsim Muḥammad Aslam, takhallus Mun'imi, b. Muḥammad Ā'zam Kaul, revised Wāqi'āt-e-Kashmīr duly noting, in his work, events which were left out in that work. He has also brought it up to date and compiled it 43 years after i.e. 1160+43= 1203/1789, (f. 7). The work is dedicated to the Emperor Shāh 'Ālām II (d. 1221/1806). f.8. It is divided into a muqaddima six ṭabqas and a khātima, as under :-

Muqaddima, in praise of the climate and buildings of Kashmir, on f. 10.

مقدمه در تعریف و توصیف مخصوصات و لطایف و صفات

آب وهوای و اماکن منزهات آن کشور نزهت بهر.

Ṭabaqa I. on the history of the rulers before Noah and after the Great Deluge, and the

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

the Pandavas whose history is not noted in Rājtarangi and other histories of Muslim historians, on f. 18v.

طبقه اول در بیان احوال شاهان که بیش از آدم ثانی
علیه السلام و بعد از طوفان عام دران سرزمین
فرمان روا بودند وذکر پاندوان وغیر هم که
وقائع ایشان درازه ترنك و تواریخ متاخران
اهل اسلام آن دیار مذکور نبود -

Ṭabaqa II, on the history of Hindu rulers after the Pandavas, and before the advent of Islam in Kashmir, on f. 64.

طبقه دوم در کیفیت حالات ارباب حکومت اهل هنود
که بعد از پاندوان و قبل از ظهور فرمان
دهان اسلام دران ملك حکم رانی کردند -

Ṭabaqa III, on the history of Muslim, Rulers of Kashmir, on f. 103v.

طبقه سیوم در ذکر آثار ملوك موحد شهمیر به که
بعد از سطوح و فروغ کوکب دری اسلام
سلطنت رسیدند و ازان قبته الاسلام صاحبان
عزم برخواستند -

Ṭabaqa IV, on the history of the Chakks, on f. 165v.

طبقه چهارم در بیان تسلط چکان و قایع ایام حکومت
ایشان .

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Ṭabaqa V, on the history of Kashmir under the the house of Timur, on f. 211v.

طبقه پنجم در اظهار شمایل و اسباب تصرف و زمان
سلطنت سلاطین علیه عالیه دود مان چغتائیه۔

This copy is incomplete at the end. It ends in the reign of the Emperor Muḥammad Shāh, in 1150/1737.

Ṭabaqa VI and Khātima are, therefore, missing.

Ṭabaqa VI, on the history of Kashmir under Durrāni Afghans till the date of compilation.

طبقه ششم در سبب خروج کشور کشایان افاغنه
دراینه که ازصفت طالع مردم اینجا متصرف
آن بلده فاخره شدند تازمان اختتام این رساله
والله اعلم بالصواب۔

Khātima, on the peculiarities and curiosities of Kashmir.

خاتمه در بیان بعضی عجائب و غرائب که خاصهٔ آن
کشور غریبه طلسم نادره صنایع صانع بی الت
است جلت عظمته و هرس الله عن النوائب۔

Beginning : فاتحه تواریخ ابداء و اختراع عالم سپاس بیقیاس جناب اقدس
خالقی که الخ

Ending : Abruptly. باوصف عم زادگی مخالف داشت چهاردهم محرم

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

سنه هزار و صد و پنجاه هر دو سپاه کینه خواه -

Folios : 280. Lines : 15.

Size : 8.5. x 7.4." / 21.5. x 18.9. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. An early 13th century copy.

Headings in red. Worm holes, repaired. Good condition. Bound.

Seals : 2 of Munīrul Mulk, 1206. منیر الملك ١٢٠٦

437

MARHATTAS

Hist. 4.

وقائع بدائع مرهٹه

WAQĀ'I BADĀ'I MARHATTA.

History of the Marhattas dealing with the exploits of their rulers from Sāhuji down to Madhuji Scindhia compiled by 'Ali Ibrāhīm Khān in Banaras under the Governor Generalship of Charles, Earl of Cornwallis. The contents of this book are as under :—

Preface, on f. 1v.

Origin and race of Marhattas, on f. 2v.

ذکر اصل و نسل مرهٹه .

Sāhuji, on f. 3.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

ذکر ساهوجی.

Shivāji, on f. 3

ذکر شیواجی.

Bālāji Bishwanāth' on f. 5v.

ذکر بالاجی بشواناته.

Bāji Rao, on f. 6

ذکر باجی راؤ.

Bālāji Bāji Rao, on f. 8

ذکر بالاجی باجی راؤ.

A few causes leading to the war between Biswās Rao and (Aḥmad) Shāh Abdāli on f. 8v.

مقدماتے چند که مبادی داستان جنگ بسواس راؤ باشاه ابدالی است.

Raghunāth Rao, on f. 10

ذکر رگهو ناته راؤ.

Murder of Dattāji Scindhia, on f. 13

ذکر کشته شدن دتاج سندهیه.

Leaving the king in Delhi, Raghunāth marches towards Deccan, on f. 13v.

شاه را در دهلی مشغول آسایش گذاشته باستقبال کردن کشان افواج دکن.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Biswās Rao and Bhāduji Roo, on f. 14.

ذکر بسواس راؤ و بهادو جی.

Conquest of Delhi Fort, on f. 15

ذکر تسخیر قلعه دهلی.

Conquest of Ganjpura Fort, on f. 17

ذکر تسخیر قلعه گنج پوره.

Beginning of war between the armies of the Marhattas and Aḥmad Shāh Abdāli, on f. 18v.

آغاز محاربه فوج مرهٹه باقشون شاه ابدالی.

Murder of Govind Pandit, on f. 19

ذکر کشته شدن کویند پنڈت.

Scarcity of foodgrains in Marhatta Camp, on f. 21v,

ذکر گرانی غله در فوج مرهٹه.

Last battle between Marhattas and Abdāli, on f. 21v.

ذکر جنگ اخیر مرهٹه باشاه ابدالی.

Murder of Biswās Rao and missing of Bhāduji, on f. 24.

ذکر کشته شدن بسواس راؤ وغایب شدن بهادوجی.

Abdāli's coming out victorius, on f. 24v.

ذکر فتح یافتن شاه ابدالی.

Murder of Jangoji, on f. 25.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

ذکر قتل جنکو جی .

Murder of Ibrāhīm Khān Gārdi, on f. 25.

ذکر قتل ابراهیم خان گاڑدی .

Discovery of Bhāduji's dead body, on f. 26.

ذکر پیدا شدن نعش بهادو جی .

Account of Bhādu's widow, on f. 37.

ذکر حال زوجه بهادو .

Return of Abdāli to Qandahār, on f. 27.

ذکر نهضت شاه ابدالی بجانب قندهار .

Mādhu Rao and Bhādu, the pretender, on f. 28

ذکر مادهو راؤ . ذکر بهادو جعلی .

Nawāb Niẓām 'Ali Khān Bahādur, on f. 29.

ذکر نظام علیخان بهادر .

Conflict between Raghunāth Rao and Mādhu Rao, on f. 30.

ذکر مناقشه مادهو راؤ ورگهوناته راؤ .

Ḥaidar 'Ali Khān Bahādur, on f. 30v.

ذکر حیدر علی خان بهادر .

Raghunāth Rao's move towards the capital, on f. 30v.

ذکر آمدن رگهوناته راؤ بطرف دارالخلافه .

Raghunāth Rao's enmity for Rāna Chattar

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Singh, on f. 31.

ذکر مخاصمت رگھوناته راؤ با رانا چھتر سنگه.

Entertainment of Raghunāth Rao in Poona, on f. 31v.

ذکر مقید شدن رگھوناته راؤ در پونه.

Rāja of Nāgpur, on f. 32.

ذکر راجه ناگپور.

Death of Mādhu Rao, on f. 32v.

ذکر فوت مادھو راؤ.

Nārayan Rao, on f. 33.

ذکر نارایں راؤ.

Raghunāth Rao's reign, on f. 33v.

ذکر ریاست رگھوناته راؤ.

Murder of Bhādu, the pretender, on f. 34v.

ذکر قتل بھادو جعلی.

Sawai Mādhu Rao, known as Peshwā Ṣāhib, on f. 34v.

ذکر سوای مادھو راؤ ملقب به پیشوا صاحب.

British armies towards Poona, on f. 35.

ذکر نو سرداران انگلسیه بجانب پونه.

Mādhoji Scindhia Bahādur, on f. 36.

ذکر مهادوجی سندھیه بهادر.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Beginning: الحمد لله علی نعمائه والصلوة علی نبیه واوصیائه این وقایع بدایع آثار عبرت نامهٔ اولوالابصار است الخ

Ending: بسال هزار و دو صد ویك هجری در بلده بنارس صورت ارتسام پذیرفت امید که پسند طبع پسندیدگان و مقبول خاطر پیر و جوان گردد.

Folios: 39. Lines: 16.

Size: 9.7. x 6.1." / 24.6. x 15.6. Cms.
7.4. x 4.0." / 18.7. x 10.3. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq by Waḥīdullah Kātib al-Munairi, on 9 Shaban 1212/7 Feb. 1799.

Rubrications. A few Worm holes. Dampness stains. Good condition. To be reset in existing covers.

Seals: 2 of Muḥammad 'Ali 1237. بود جانشین محمد علی ۱۲۳۷

438

MYSORE

Hist. 463.

نشان حیدری

NISHĀN-E-ḤAIDARI.

A history of the kingdom of Mysore under Ḥaidar 'Ali and his son, Tipu Sulṭān, from 1167 to 1513/1754 to 1798. It deals with the history

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

of local chiefs also. The author, Mir Ḥusain 'Ali b. Sayyid 'Abdul Qādir Kirmāni, was in the service of Tipu Sulṭān for five years, from 1196-1201. The work was compiled in 1216/1802.

Beginning: شیرازه دفتر اخبار عالم و جامعه مجموعه افراد اوضاع متباین کافهٔ ام حمد مالك ملکیست که الخ

Ending: لهذا سال ختم تحریر این نسخه به تواریخ دریافتم یعنی که سنه یکهزار دو صد و هفده هجری ..... من هذا اشرع فی المقصود برب المعبود.

Folios: 289. Lines: 15.

Size: 9.0. x 5.6." / 27.6. x 14.1. Cms.

Written in ordinary script for Ṣafdar Khān Nāgarh Jama'dar, on 19 Rajab 1264/8th October 1839 at Qamarnagar (Kurnool).

Headings in red. Worm holes. To be bound.

Ref: E. I. O. 522; Iv ASB 200.

439

AN/100.

حکم نامه

HUKM-NAMA

The original order (حکمنامه) issued in the name of an officer (آصف فلك شکوه) who was in charge of forty five ta'luqas and four forts.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

There are sixty eight orders, big and small, each under the heading. (قلم) At the end of each order, the author, Tipu Sulṭān of Mysore, has put his signature (بنی مالك) and a (ص) on top. As usual he has subscribed Bismallah with his own hand in the beginning.

This copy contains the original orders.

Beginning: حکمنامه باسم آصف فلك شکوه زیب تحریر می یابد الخ

Ending: قلم شصت و هشتم نقل این حکم نامه نوشته گرفته اصل بمیر آصف کچهری روانه سازند.

Folios: 43. Lines: 12 varying.

Size: 8.4. x 6.0." / 21.1. x 15.1. Cms.

Written in bad script. A late 12th century copy.

A few worm holes. Good condition. Bound.

Seal: of Tipu Sulṭān ٹیپو سلطان

440

OUDH

Hist. 334.

عماد السعادات

'IMĀDUS-SA'ĀDĀT

A history of the Nawabs of Oudh from the founder of the dynasty, Burhānul-Mulk Sa'ādat

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Khān (d. 1152 / 1739), down to Sa'ādat 'Ali Khān, the sixth Nawab (1212-29/1798-1814), compiled by Ghulam 'Ali Riḍwi b. Sayyid Muḥammad Akmal Khān, physician to Shāh 'Ālam II. The work was undertaken at the request of the British Resident of Lucknow, Afḍal-ul Mulk 'Imādud-Daula John Bailey Bahādur Arsalān Jung (f. 2). The title is on f. 3., on which the history begins with the advent of the founder's ancestor in India, in 1118/1707. The work is not divided into any chapters.

Burhānul Mulk (d. 1152/1739), on f. 3.

Wazīrul-Mamālik Ṣafdar Jung (1152 67/1739-54), on f. 19v.

Shujā'ud Daulah, (1167-88/1734-75), on f. 42.

Āṣifud Daulah, (1188-1212/1775-97), on f. 76.

Sa'ādat 'Ali Khān, (1212-29/1798-1814), on f. 99v.

Beginning: نغمه خروش منقار عندلیبان بیاد رخسار گل است که الخ

Ending : خاطر ایشان مقدم تر دیگر امور است این صحبت های رنگین را از چشم حاسدان محفوظ دارد .

Folios : 107. Lines : 25 or 27.

Size : 13.8. x 8.0." / 33.7. x 20.3 Cms.

Written in clear shikast-nasta'līq. A late 13th century.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Good condition. Bound.

Printed in 1281.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Seal : Muḥammad Ḥaidar 1245. محمد حیدر ۱۲۴۵

441

No. 335.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : As usual.

Ending : As usual.

Folios : 126. Lines : different.

Size : 12.7. x 8.3." / 32.2. x 21.0. Cms.

Written in a few different hands; on 12 Ṣafar 1244/24 August 1828.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Binding damaged.

442

Hist. 458.

وقایع حیدری

WAQĀI'-E-ḤAIDARI.

An account of the visit of Lt. Gen. the Hon'ble Sir Edward Paget (1775-1849/1189-1265 H), the Commander-in-Chief in India, (1823-25/1238-41 H), to Lucknow, in the reign of his Majesty Ghāziud Din Ḥaidar, the King of Oudh (1229-43/1814-27). The period covered is from 10th to 29th Ṣafar 1239/16 Oct. to 4th Nov. 1833. This was compiled by Muḥammad Ṣālih.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

The narrative gives a detailed account of the pomp and pageantary with which Paget was received by the King. It is in the form of a diary which gives the daily programme.

Beginning : وقایع حیدری متضمن احوال آمدن لارڈ جنرل بیجٹ بهادر ..... و بدل مدارات و مراعات حضرت ظل سبحانی خلیفته الرحمانی ابو المظفر معز الدین شاه زمن غازی الدین حیدر بادشاه غازی خلد الله ملکه و سلطنته خوشا مضمون رنگینی که از تحریر آن کلکم نموده صفحه قرطاس را مثل چمن رنگین الخ

Ending : خدا حافظ شواز عین الکمالش + بماند تا ابد جاه و جلالش

Folios : 23. Lines : 11.

Size : 9.1. x 6.0." / 23.0. x 15.2. Cms.

6.0. x 3.4." / 15.2. x 8.5. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by the author in 1239/1823.

Ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

An interesting work on Anglo-Indian relations in early 19th century.

Seals : 12. A few are legible :—

1. Muḥmamad Rahīm Khān. محمد رحیم خان

2. Mirza Sayyid 'Āli Khān Bahādur.

میرزا سید علی خان بهادر.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

3. Muḥammad ʻAẓîmud Din Khān, 1222.

محمد عظیم الدین خان ۱۲۲۲.

4. Iftikhārud Daulah Mukarramul Mulk Sayyid Ḥasan ʻAli Khān Bahādur Firūz Jung. 1272.

افتخار الدوله مکرم الملك سید حسن علی خان بهادر فیروز جنگ ۱۲۷۲

5. Aḥmad اسمه احمد.

A few autographs of previous owners.

443

Hist. 461.

وقایع دلپذیر

WAQĀʻI-DILFIḎĪR.

A history of the kingdom of Oudh based on the biography of Pādshah Begam, the consort of of King Ghāziu'd-Din Ḥaidar, surnamed Shāh-e- Zamān. The period covered is from her marriage in 1209/1796 to the date of compilation 1253/1837, by ʻAbdul Aḥad b. Muḥammad Fā'iq. The title together with the author's name is the chronogram.

(وقایع دلپذیر که بانضمام نام مولف مخبر سال تاریخ است)

(وقایع دلپذیر عبدالاحد ۱۲۵۳ هجری) f. 3v.

The work was composed by order of Lt. John Doeswell Shakespear, Second Assistant to the British Resident, Col. John Lowe. (ff. 2v-3).

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

آبداری سیوف بارقه السنه کشور کشایان معالی به مصقل
حمد مالك الملکی تواند بود که الخ

ساز قبول دل صاحب دلان + نور افزاے نظر کاملان

Pages : 64. Lines : 11.

Size : 9.4. x 6.1." / 24.6. x 15.1. Cms.

Written in ordinary script, in 1256/1840.

Headings in red. A few worm holes. Good condition. Bound.

Ref : R. 961. IVC 46.

444

No. 460.

Another copy of the same.

Ending : As usual.

Beginning: As usual

Folios : 62. Lines : 15.

Size : 8.5. x 6.1." / 21.4. x 15.3. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasat'liq. A late 13th century copy.

Headings in red, Worm holes, partly repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

445

ROHILKHAND

Hist. 11.

حالات نجیب الدوله - بشارت خان ودوندے خان

ḤĀLĀT-E-NAJĪBUD-DAULAH, BASHĀRAT KHĀN AND DUNDI KHĀN.

This volume contains:

1. Life of Najibud-Daulah Najīb Khan (d. 1184/1770), the Rohilla Chief. ff. 1-21. ff. 21-23v blank.

2. Lives of Bashārat Khān and Dundi Khan (d. 1188/1774), ff. 24-35 (folio 29 missing).

3. Life of Dundi Khān, son of 'Ali Muḥammad Khān, the founder of the Rohilla principality called Rohilkhand. ff. 35v-36v.

This is compiled by an unknown author.

Beginning: نمبر (۱) در ابتدا از ولایت آمده عموی او بشارت خان نام داشت الخ

نمبر (۲) بشارت خان و داد خان نامی روهیله از ولایت که نزدیك کوه خیبر است در هندوستان رسیده الخ

نمبر (۳) دوندے خان از ولایت پیاده پا آمده در

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

कार्यकारी सह संग्रहालय पुरातत्व पत्रिका, उ० प्र०, संग्रहालय, लखनऊ

سرکار علی محمد خان نوکر شده الخ

Ending : نمبر (۱) بعد چندی ضابطه خان استفراغ کرده مرد حالا غلام قادر خان پسرش قایم است.

نمبر (۲) سعادت خان راجنان الماس علی خان و چیزی مقرر ساخته پیش خود داشته است.

نمبر (۳) در حرکات بد وضعی با احدی در گذشت نکرده اند و نمیدارند هر چند بے پر وبال در چشم خود هما نیست.

Folios: 36--1=35. Lines: 12 or 13.

Size: 7.6. x 4.7." / 19.2. x 11.8. Cms.
5.7. x 3.1." / 14.4. x 7.9. Cms.

Written in good shikast, by Munshi Bihāri Lāl bin Badri Dās. The scribe was the clerk of Najībud Daulah who wrote these lives at the instance of Mr. Foster at the time when he was attached to the staff of Sarfrāzud Daulah Munīrul Mulk. Col. Morrison Ṣāḥib Bahādur. This copy was made from 11th Jumada 1201 in the camp at Fatḥgarh.

No decorations. A few worm holes. To be repaired and rebound.

A pencil note in the beginning states that this book was copied for Sir Jadunāth Sarkār and the Khalsa College. Amritsar, by the orders of the owner, Nawab Sālār Jung.

A rare work.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

446

Hist. 115.

تاریخ فیض بخش

TA'RĪKH-E-FAIḌ BAKHSH.

A history of the Rohillas (Afghans), preceded by a lengthy preface in which the author, Shiv Parshad Vakil to Faiḍullah Khān, Nawab of Rāmpur says how he happened to meet Capt. Kilpatrick in the East India Company's military camp of Rustamul Mulk Imtiāzud Daulah Col. C. Primrose Sher Jung Bahādur at Balgarām, and compiled this work in a short time, in Muḥarram 1190/March 1776 (f. 18). In this work undertaken at the instance of Capt. Kilpatrick, the author has given the history of Muḥammad Farīd better known as Sher Khān (Sher Shāh Suri) as a retrospect, with which the work begins on f. 18. It deals with the rise and fall of the Rohilla power in Kehtar, (کہتر) or Rohilknand which was founded by 'Ali Muḥammad Khān, grandson of Shāh 'Ālam Khān, who came to India, along with his brother, Ḥasan Khān, during Shāh Jahan's reign. The narrative goes down to the defeat and annihilation of Rohilla power by the army of the East India Company, in the battle of Kutra, fought in 1188/1774.

List of contents and geneological table in the beginning.

Beginning: فیض آفرینی را هزاران ستایش و نیایش سزد و ساز

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

گار است الخ

Ending: خان مذکور بنا بر گذاشت بنارس و جون پور بصاحبان نوشته است باید دید که از انجا چه جواب دیر سد۔

Folios: viii+196. Lines: 13.

Size: 12.1. x 8.0." / 30.7. x 20.3. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. An early 13th century copy.

Headings in red. A few worm holes. Good condition. Bound.

Seals: 2 of Munīrul Mulk, 1206. منیر الملك ١٢٠٦

Signature of Sirājul Mulk. دستخط سراج الملك

Ref: E. I. O. 584-586.

447

SIND.

Hist. 58/b.

فتح نامه (چچ نامه)

FATḤ-NĀMA (Chach-nāma)

Persian pāraphrase of an anonymous history of Sind which the translator discovered with Qāḍi Isma'īl bin 'Ali bin Muḥammad as-Saqafi who possessed the original work and treasured it as an heirloom,

This work was compiled by an anonymous

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

author, (attributed to Muḥammad bin Qāsim by Ivanow), and translated by Muḥammad bin 'Ali bin Ḥāmid bin Abi Bakr Kufi, in 613/1215 when he was 58 years old and residing in Uchcha near Multan, renounced all other works and devoted himself to the study of history. Subsequently, he left Uchcha for Alur and Bhakkar when he found the original work with the Qāḍi and began translating it from Arabic to Persian. Nāsiruddin Qabābha was the king of Sind at that time. Since the Qāḍi claimed desecnt from a Saqafi to which clan 'Imādud Din Muḥammad bin Qāsim bin 'Aqīl as-Saqafi belonged, we are lead to believe what Ivanow says: that the history is "believed to have been originally written by Muḥammad bin Qāsim (ca 92/710), in Arabic".

The work deals with the ancient history of Sind, and its conquest by Arabs, during the Khilafat of Walīd bin 'Abdul Malik, by Muḥammad Qāsim, in 93/721. It further deals with the legendary tales concerning the adventures of Rai Dahir bin Chach, the then ruler of Sind, and ends with the death of Muḥammad bin Qāsim.

The work is also known as: Minhajud Din wa'l-Mulk and Ta'rīkh-e-Hind wa Muqarrar-e-Fatḥ Sindh.

The translation begins on f. 4.

ترجمه کتاب چون بنده را بران کتاب اطلاع افتاد
کتابی بود بجواهر حکمت آراسته الخ

This copy does not tally with those mentioned by Ethe and Ivanow.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Beginning: الحمد و سپاس بیشمار مر پرور دگار واحد قهار غفار آمرزگار که دارندهٔ زمین و آسمان نگارندهٔ عالم و عالمیان الخ

Ending: انواع اضطرار موجود وابواب استظهار مفقود اصناف خطرنا (ك) معین و اسباب مکاید بعین -

Folios: 82. Lines: 17.

Size: 11.2. x 7 9." / 28.4. x 20.2. Cms.

Clear nasta'llq. A late 12th century copy

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Several lacunas. Fair condition. To be bound.

448

Hist. 88.

تاریخ سنده

TA'RĪKH-E-SIND.

History of Sind from the Muslim conquest down to its annexation by the Mughal Emperor, Akbar compiled by Muḥammad Ma'ṣum (takhallus Nāmi) b. Sayyid Ṣafā al Ḥusaini at-Tirmiḏi, and al-Bakri, by domicile and burial, descendent of Sayyid Sher Qalandar bin Bābā Ḥasan Abdāl az-Sabzwāri, by birth, and al-Qandahāri, by domicile and burial. This copy is left incomplete and the account given therein ends in the year 947/ 1540 during the reign of Emperor Humāyun.

The work is divided into four Juz.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Juz I, on f. 3.

در ذکر فتح سند و تعین نمودن عسکر فیروزی اثر اسلام از دارالسلام بغداد در زمان خلافت ولید بن عبدالملك و وقایع محاربات ایشان با لشکر کفار حق ناشناس و مدت خلفای بنی امیه و بنی عباس.

Early History from 72 to 700/691 to 1300 under the Umayyides and Abbasides.

Juz II, on f. 19.

ذکر سلاطین که بعد از حکومت گماشتگان خلفای عباسیه لوای حکومت در دیار سند بر افراشته اند و ذکر حکومت مردم سموره وسمه.

Sind under the Ghazniwides and their successors on the throne of Delhi (till 801/1399), and the history of Sumarah and Sammah dynasties down to 916/1510.

Juz III, on f. 49.

در ذکر ایالت حکام ارغونیه و مدت حکومت و وقایع محاربات ایشان.

The Arghuni dynasty down to Sulṭān Maḥmud Khān's reign and his conflict with Humāyun during 947/1540.

Juz IV, is not found in this copy.

Beginning: بر ضمائر صافیه کار آگهان عالم بے اساس و خواطر زاکیهٔ هوشمندان سخن شناس مخفي و مستور نخواهد بود الخ

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Ending : Abruptly. اماغلامی غله بنهایت رسیده که یك پارچه نان بمشقالی -

Folios : 109. Lines : 15.

Size : 8.1. x 5.6." / 20.5. x 14.2. Cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. An early 13th century copy.

Illuminated unwan. Headings in red. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref : E. I. O. 436 and 437.

449

Hist. 58.

بیك لارنامیه

BEKLĀR-NĀMA

The history of the Tarkhān Dynasty of Thatta, from the fall of the Afghan Dynasty of (combined) Sindh, in 966/1559, after the death of Shāh Ḥusain Arghun and the splitting of the Kingdom into two :— One going to Maḥmud Khān, the Governor of Bhakkar, and the other to 'Isa Tarkhān, the Governor of Thatta, both assuming kingship.

The unknown author has cursorily described the early history of Sindh from ancient times down to the death of the first Tarkhān King, 'Isa, in 974/1566. The detailed narrative begins on f. 12v. with the fratricidal wars between the sons

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

of 'Isa-Mirza Muḥammad Bāqi, the eldest and Mirza Jān Bābā, the third son. On the side of the latter one Khān-e-Zamān of Beklār clan fought bravely and in order to describe his valour the author has compiled this work and dedicated it to him duly naming it Beklār-nāma.

After the death of Mirza Muḥammad Bāqi, in 993/1584, the vacant throne was contested by the younger sons of the deceased, as the eldest Muḥammad Pāyindah was a Majḏub. (مجذوب) Since he had a son, Mirza Jāni Baig who was the son-in-law of Khān-e-Zamān so the latter got him installed. During Jāni Baig's reign, Sindh was annexed to the Mughal Empire, in 1001/1592, and the deposed king, the last of the Tarkhan dynasty was taken by 'Abdur Raḥīm Khān Khān-e-Khānān to the Imperial Presence.

This history covers the above period, and ends with a short account of Khān-e-Zamān's children.

The contents are as follows :-

On f. 3. Heading defaced. Preface giving dedication and title of work.

On f. 5. Heading in missing. History of Sindh from ancient times down to the death of 'Isa Tarkhān, in 974/1566.

On f. 12v. Arrivals of the armies of Mirza Muḥammad Bāqi and Mirza Jān Bābā (both brothers) and war between them.

رسیدن لشکر میرزا محمد باقی و لشکر مرزا جان بابا و
درمیان هر دو لشکر جنگ واقع شدن.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

On f. 13v. Marching of Mirza Jān Bābā Tarkhān along with Khān-e-Zamān and Muḥammad Sulṭān towards the inhabitants of Sudah and coming out victorious.

سوار شدن مرزا جان بابا ترخان برفاقت خانزمان و میرزا
احمد سلطان جانب مردم سوده و فتح یافتن.

On f. 15v. Mirza Jān Bābā sends Mirza Muḥammad Sulṭān, as an emissary, to Maḥmud Khān, ruler of Bhakkar, who returns from his mission duly honoured

فرستادن مرزا جان بابا برسم سفارت مرزا محمد سلطان را بجانب
محمود خان والی ولایت بهکر و از انجا سرفراز شده راجع نمودن.

On f. 17. Arrival of Mirza Jān Bāba, Khān-e-Zamān and the rest of the army from the Fort towards Thatta.

آمدن مرزا جان بابا و خان زمان و باقی لشکر از قلعه جانب
تهته.

On f. 17v. Khān-e-Zamān's move towards Wankah and the hardships encountered en-route.

متوجه شدن خانزمان طرف ونکه و در راه محنت کشیدن
شب و روز از یاران و رفیقان خویش مهجور ماندن.

On f. 22v. Arrival of Mirza Muḥammad Bāqi in search of the army of Mirza Jān Bābā and having trenches dug near Nāṣarpur and establishing a garrison.

بیان آمدن میرزا محمد باقی در پی لشکر مرزا جان و بنزدیك

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

نصرپور خندق کندن واردوی گرفتن .

On f. 27. Khān-e-Zamān personally conducts reconnaissance and collects information about the army of Mirza Muḥammad Băqi.

بیان تشریف بردن خانزمان ظفر عنان به نفس نفیس خود برسم قراولی و تجسس نمودن احوال لشکر میر محمد باقی تر خان بابا .

On f. 31v. Mirza Jăn Băbă and Khăn-e-Zamăn march towards the inhabitants of Rahpotrah, the murder of a person in front of Khăn-e-Zamăn. The arrival of the army of Mirza Muḥammad Bāqi under the command of the Ruler of Sivastan and return of Khăn-e-Zamăn,

بیان رفتن مرزا جان بابا و خانزمان صوب مردم راه پوتره و یك کس را روبرو خانزمان بقتل رسیدن و آمدن لشکر مرزا محمد باقی بسرداری حاکم سیوستان و باز راجع گشتن مرزا خانزمان .

On f. 32v. Mirza Muḥammad Băqi comes towards Mirza Jăn Băbă, Khăn-e-Zamān and the inhabitants of Anrăn. Khăn-e-Zamăn attacks Mirza Muḥammad Băqi and lifts a soldier in day-light.

بیان آمدن مرزا محمد باقی برسر مرزا جان بابا و خانزمان و مردم انران و در روز روشن خانزمان در اردوی نواب در آمدن و از میان لشکر یکسر آب ربودن .

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

On f. 33. Mirza Muḥammad Băqi's letter to Maḥmud Khăn (of Bhakkar).

مکتوب نواب مومی الیه جانب محمود خان.

On f. 34. Arrival of the aid from Maḥmud Khăn of Bhakkar against Mirza Jān Bābā, Khān-e-Zamān and the inhaditants of Anrăn. A battle takes place at the village of Rail.

ذکر در بیان رسیدن لشکر محمود خان والی بهکر بر سر مرزا خان زمان بر مردم انران و موضع ریل و جنك کردن ایشان.

On f. 40. Mirza Muḥammad Bāqi's fixing of garrison near the village of Lākah.

در بیان ارد و گرفتن نواب میرزا محمد باقی موضع لاکه.

On f. 49. Arrival of Mirza Jān Băbā in the village of Aubhar (?) and the arrival of Mir Yādgār Miskīn and Ḥăji Begum in the village of Sun. Alliance concluded.

بیان رسیدن مرزا جان بابا موضع اوبهرو رسیدن میر یادگار مسکین و حاجی بیگم بموضع سن و درمیان خود بیعت کردن.

On f. 49v. Khăn-e-Zamăn's mission to Rao Wadhrăj of Jaisalmar.

ذکر در بیان متوجه شدن حضرت خانزمان و برسم رسالت راؤ ودهراج جیسلمری.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

On f. 50v. Attack on the camels of Sudah with a few Sawars from Tarankishi.

در بیان تاختن شتران مردم سوده و از موضع ترنکیچی
همراه چند سواران معدوده.

On f. 51v. Khăn-e-Zamăn with the elders of Anrăn goes to Rahpotrah and takes revenge.

رفتن حضرت خانزمان برفاقت کلان تران مردم ازان
جانب مردم راهپوتره و انتقام کشیدن ازان مردم.

On f. 53. Khăn-e-Zamăn with the help of the people of Anrăn destroys the village of Dipyărcha.

ذکر در بیان سوار شدن خانزمان و اتفاق مردم ازان
جانب دیپارچه و تاراج شدن قریه مذکور.

On f. 56. Khăn-e-Zamăn, with his comrades attack the camels of Sudhar.

بیان سوار شدن خانزمان با جمعی همدمان و تاختن شتران
مردم سودهر از موضع نهاری بالای بیر خسره.

On f. 59. Khăn-e-Zamān attacks the village of Hunkurcha and destroys it in the night.

ذکر در بیان سوار شدن حضرت خانزمان بجانب ده ساهه
هنکورچه و در شب تا راج شده ده مذکور.

On f. 61. Khān-e-Zamān sends Khusraw Khān to the people of Anrān.

فرستاده خانزمان خسرو خان را در مواطن و ساکن

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

مردم آنران -

On f. 61v. Khān-e-Zamān leaves for Bhakkar and meets Muḥibbe 'Ali and Mirza Muḥammad Sulṭăn. Re-union of brothers.

ذکر در بیان تشریف بردن خانزمان جانب بهکر و دیدن محب علی و مرزا محمد سلطان و برادران ملحق شدن و ملاقی گشتن و بعضی وقایع و شداید دران حضرت بروی دادن.

On f. 73v. Mirza Muḥammad Băqi Tarkhān invites Khăn-e-Zamăn who accepts it and goes to meet him and is duly honoured.

ذکر در بیان طالب نمودن نواب مرزا محمد باقی ترخان حضرت خانزمان و اجابت نمودن خان بدآنصوب تشریف بردن و بانواع الطاف سرفراز شدن.

On f. 77v. Khān-e-Zamăn Arrives in Lākāwat and negotiates with the inhabitants.

ذکر در بیان رسیدن خانزمان در پرگنهٔ لاکاوت و متمردان مردم آنرا سیاست نمودن و برآبادانی تحریص ساختن -

On f. 84v. Khān-e-Zamān leaves for Thatta to attend on Mirza Muḥammad Bāqi and with his orders goes to 'Umarkot.

داستان تشریف بردن خانزمان جانب ٹٹه در ملازمت نمودن نواب مرزا محمد باقی را و باذن نواب مشار الیه بجانب عمرکوٹ و متوجه شدن -

On f. 87v. Khān-e-Zamăn turns his attention towards

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Kakrārah and fights against the people of Khor and wins the battle.

ذکر در بیان متوجه نمودن حضرت خانزمان بجانب ککراره
و محاربه کردن با مردم کهور با جنگ و شور و فتح یافتن
بعنایت رب شکور۔

On f. 97v. Mirza Muḥammad Băqi sends Khān-e-Zamăn to the people af Anrān and confers villages on him.

ذکر در بیان فرستادن نواب مرزا محمد باقی خان را مرتبه
دیگر بجانب مردم انران و دادن پرگنات بدیشان مفوض داشتن۔

On f. 102. Installation of Khăn-e-Zamān on the Masnad of Naṣarpur and his consoling the inhabitants.

ذکر در بیان نشستن خانزمان اقبال نشان بر مسند حکومت
نصرپور با عزت و سرور و ضبط و دلاسا نمودن رعایا بانواع
عاطفت و داد۔

On f. 104v. Mirza Muḥammad Bāqi honours Khăn-e-Zamān with the insignia of Togh, 'Alam and Naqqāra and sends him to help Mir Subḥān Quli Bahădur.

ذکر در بیان سرفراز ساختن نواب مرزا محمد باقی خانزمان
را بطوغ و علم و نقاره و بکومك میر سبحان قلی بهادر فرستادن

On f. 109. Arrival of Mirza ('Abdur Rahīm) Khān, (Khăn-e-Khānan) with high dignitaries and the Imperial Mandate from

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Akbar the Great, to annex Sindh. Account of battles. Khăn-e-Zamăn's part in settling the affairs whereafter Mirza Jăni Baig with his nobles leaves for the Imperial Court and is taken in Imperial favours.

ذکر در بیان آمدن مرزا خان و با امرای عظام و بفرمان محتشم جاه و جلال اکبر بادشاه بعزم ملك گیری در سند و در بیان جنگ و جدل واقع شدن و بعضی محاسن تدبیرات از خانزمان ظاهر گشتن و باز باهم مصالحه نمودن و مرزا جانی بیك مع امراء بملازمت بادشاه بردن و بادشاه رادیدن و بانواع الطاف و اعطاف پادشاهی سرفراز شدن۔

On f. 118. Departure of Khān-e-Zamăn towards 'Umarkot.

ذکر در بیان تشریف بردن خانزمان جانب عمر کوٹ بامداد میر ابوالقاسم سلطان و ایشان را از قلعه بر آوردن.

On f. 124v. Constructs the fort of Sidkar in Khambhat.

در بیان تعمیر قلعه محفوظ سیدکر موضع کنبهایت.

On f. 126v. Account of Khăn-e-Zamān's descendents

ذکر در بیان اولاد و امجاد و اعقاب آن عالی نژاد.

On f. 126v. Account of Amir Abul Qăsim.

در بیان مناقب امیر ابو القاسم.

On f. 128. Account of Mirza Qăsim Baig.

بیان مناقب مرزا قاسم بیگ.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

On f. 128. Account of Sulṭān Muqīm bin Mir Shăh Qăsim Sulṭăn.

بیان مناقب و حالات سلطان مقیم ابن میر شاه قاسم سلطان.

On f. 129. Account of Fatḥi Baig.

بیان مناقب و حالات فتحی بیك.

Beginning: حمد و سپاس بیحد و قیاس ملك الناس را که بسطوت جباری خود کمند قهر در رکاب جباران عنید و سرکشان شدید انداخته الخ

Ending: مقصود عاشقی ست بهر صورتیکه هست + دلبرا گر سفید نباشد سیاه کنی

Folios: 130. Lines: 15.

Size: 11.3. x 8 0." / 28.4. x 20.4. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq with frequent errors, on 5 Dilhajja 1265/22nd Oct. 1849.

Dampness stains. Rubrications defaced. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and rebound.

This rare work which is also known as Fatḥnăma vide last page, was written at the instance of Capt. Stock.

450

Hist. 1.

ENGLAND

چمنستان امجدی

CHAMANISTĀN-E-AMJADI.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

A work dealing with Christianity with translation of three chapters from the Old and the New Testaments, together with the description of Judicial Courts and Civic Life of England. Then, the author Ḥăji Sayyid Ḥasan 'Ali, surnamed Londoni, who had been to England and stayed there for some times has traced its history from ancient times down to Edward IV, an account of Englishmen and a description of London. Finally he has dealt with the advent of the English in India.

The work is dedicated to King Amjad 'Ăli Shăh of Oudh (1258-63/1842-47), and hence the title (f. 2). It is divided into four chamans and a Khătima as under:

Chaman 1, on f. 2.

چمن اول در ذکر عقاید نصاری با ملحقات جزوی از
حکایات و ترجمه سه فصل از توریت و انجیل

Chaman 2, on f. 16.

چمن دوم در احوال انگلستان که آنرا برٹن هم خوانند

Chaman 3, on f. 26v.

چمن سیوم متضمن خلاصه تاریخ انگلستان.

Chaman 4, on f. 51.

چمن چهارم مشتمل بر ذکر مردم انگلستان و شهر لندن.

Khătima, on f. 61v.

خاتمه کتاب درآمدن انگریزان بهند.

The date of compilation is given in two qitas

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

that give years according to Hijri and Christian Eras respectively.

گفتم زروی سال هجری + این گل باد همیشه خندان
۱۲۴۳هجری = ۱۱۸۳ + ٦٠

از روی هجوم شادمانی + کفیتم تاریخ انگلستان
۱۸۲۸ = ۱۸۲۳ + ٥

Thus the work was compiled earlier and subsequently dedicated to Amjad 'Ali Shăh.

Beginning: الحمد مر خالقی را که این هستی کونا کون را از کتم عدم بمنصهٔ وجود الخ

Ending: گفتم تاریخ انگلستان - تحت هذه الرساله مسمی بچار چمن امجدی -

Folios: 73. Lines: 23.

Size: 9.9. x 6.2." / 24.8. x 15.5. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, on 17 Jumada I, 1259/15 June 1843.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Spacing for photographs left blank. Fair condition. Bound.

A rare work.

451

Hist. 379.

مجموعه

MAJMU'A.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

This copy contains :

1. Mujmal Aḥwăl-e-Salatīn Quṭb Shahiyya (ff. 1–9). A short treatise on the history of the Deccan from 891/1486, the year when Sulṭan Quli, surnamed Bara Malik, (بڑا ملك) the founder of the Quṭb Shăhi dynasty came for the second time to India and settled in the Deccan, down to the 18th Regnal year of Shah Ālam II (1191/1777) when he was blinded by Ghulām Qādir Khăn, Rohilla.

2. Manazara-e-Ḥakīmăn, (ff. 10v-15v). A short treatise, in bombastic prose on a controversy between two physicians.

3. 'Arḍi-e-Nawab Nāṣir Jung (ff. 15v-18). A petition addressed by Nāṣir Jung, the second son and successor of Āṣif Jăh I, to the Mughal Emderor, Aḥmad Shāh, pertaining to Aḥmad Shāh Abdăli's invasion. The draft is by Musawī Khăn.

Beginning : ۱. ملك سلطان قلی مشهور به بڑا ملك اول سلاطین قطب شاهیه بن امیر اویس قلی الخ

۲. حکیم علے الاطلاق از دارالشفای مرحمت نسخه کامل البضاعت قدرت الخ

۳. عرضداشت کمترین فدویان عقیدت آئیں ذره وار الخ

Ending :

۱. حارث به‌مال مردم دل سخت همچو سنگی + آمدند از غیم گفته که غول زنگی

۲. جهل را خوب میخرند امروز کاشکی میفروختند .

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

۳. ساکنان عرش برین با اتفاق سرایند نغمه آمین.

Folios: 18. Lines: 13.

Size: 8.3. x 4.4." / 20.8. x 12.4. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A late 13th century copy.

A few worm holes. Good condition. Not bound.

452

Hist. 469.

وقایع نادری. وقایع مجادله ٹیپو سلطان و آصف جاه ثانی

WAQĀI' NĀDIRĪ-WAQĀI' MUJADALA TIPU SULṬĀN WA ĀṢIF JĀH ṢĀNI.

Two short notes compiled by an anonymous author:

1. Nadir's invasion of India from his attack down to his departure, (ff. 3-51), defective in the beginning by two folios. ff. 30, 39-45, 47 are missing.

2. Account of the Second Mysore War with special reference to the part played by the Nizam's Army. Defective. ff. 2-5, 7, 19 and 20 are missing.

۱. بقول حضرت شیخ سعدی شیرازی بیت به نیم بیضه که سلطان ستم روا دارد الخ

۲. وقایع مقابله و مجادله سلطان ٹیپو ..... دمیکه خنجر

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

دودمه سحر بدستیاری پنجه خورشید انور الخ

Ending : ۱. رسیده بود بلاے و لے بخیر گذشت .

۲. و سرهای معاندان دولتش یکقلم قلم باد بالنون و الصاد .

Folios: 40+41. Lines: 9.

Size: 8.1. x 4.4." / 20.4. x 10.9. Cms.

Written in good shikast, by Bharā Mall, in 1258/1832.

Rubrication. Worm holes. Poor condition. Defective works.

453

Hist. 393.

مخزن الاعراس

MAKHZANU'L-A'RĀS.

A valuable compilation containing a collection of dates of 'Urus (death aniversary) of Muslim divines and celebrated Sufic Shaikhs. The work is arranged under the days of the month in which each particular Sufic Shaikh died. Since the Holy Prophet had passed away in the third month of the Hijri Era, the author Muḥammad Najīb Qādarī Nāgurī has begun his work with this month, instead of Muḥarram, the first month of Islamic calender.

This work is based on an earlier work called

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

A'rās-nāma, of Sharafud Din b. Qāḍi Shaikh Muhammad Naharwali, who had compiled it at the request of Shaikh Niẓāmud Din in, 1128/1716 (f. 5v). The author has therefore, amplified his work on Ā'rās-nāma and other biographical works on Sufic Saints. He completed his work, on 5 Shawwal 1156/11 Nov. 1743, when Anwar-ud Din Khăn Bahādur (father of Wāla Jāh) was in the camp of Niẓămul Mulk Āsif Jāh I.

This copy is defective, in the beginning, by a folio. The work begins on f. 6 after the author's preface.

Beginning : Abruptly. خواند و یازده بار سوره اخلاص و یکان بار معوذتین و یکبار التکاثر بخواند الخ

Ending : شیخ بابو کهمبایتی بن سید عمر رحمته الله
پیر پادشاه رحمته الله در قمر نگر اسوده اند.

Folios : 204. Lines : 17.

Size : 10.8. x 6.2." / 27.2. x 15.6. Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A late 12th century copy.

Dates in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref : Iv ASB 1631 and 1632.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

कार्यकारी सह सम्पादक
संग्रहालय पुरातत्व पत्रिका, उ० प्र०,
राज्य संग्रहालय, लखनऊ

INDICES

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

INDEX I.

Names of Persons.

(Authors, Translators and Compilers).

(*Note : Numbers given are those of serial numbers in these Catatogues*)

A.

'Abdul-Aḥad b. Muḥammad Fāiq (Hist. of Oudh xiii/xix) 443 and 444

— Ḥamīd Lāhurī (Hist d. 1065/1655) 284

— Ḥaqq b. Saifud-Din at-Turk ad-Dihlawi al-Bukhāri (Muḥaddis) (Theol. d. 1052/1642) 120/1, 122, 123

— Karīm (Hist. xiii/xix) 345

— — b. 'Ali Riḍā ash-Sharīf (Pupil of Mirza Muḥammad Sādiq Musawī, takhallus Nāmi (Hist. xiii/xix). 213/2

— — b. 'Āqibat Maḥmud b. Bulāqi b. Muḥammad Riḍā (Hist. xii/xviii) 203

'Abdullah. 155/1

'Abdul-Karīm b. 'Abdur Raḥmān al-Ḥusaini, (better known as Wā'iz) (Ref. Abul Mafākhir) 155/2

— Qādir b. Muluk Shāh Badāyunī (Hist, d. after 1004/1596) 57/3 & 239 to 244

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

'Abdur Raḥim Khān-e-Khānān (Off. Trans. d. 1036/1627) 234 & 235

— Raḥmān Jāmi (see Nurud-Din Jāmi) 84 to 87

— — surnamed: Shāh Nawāz Khān, Hāshimī Nabnānī Dihlawi (Hist. d. 1222/1807) 75 & 76

— — b. 'Abdun-Nabi of Yalgharap 390

— — b. Is'ḥāq as-Samarqandi (Hist. d. 887/1482) 174 & 175

'Abdul Wahāb b. Muḥammad Ghauṣ Shāfa'ī 144

— — b. Nur Muḥammad al-Ḥusaini 150

Abu 'Ali (see Muḥammad b. 'Abdul-lah Bal'amī) (Trans. d. 386/996) 1 to 5

— Ibrāhim Allah Yār b. Muḥammad Yār b. Mirza Muḥammad b. Qulīj Mirza al-Balakhi 174 & 175

— Ja'far (Ṭabari) (Refer Muḥammad b. Ṭabari (Hist. d. 310/922) 1 to 6

— Muḥammad Aḥmad b. A'aṣam of Kufa (Hist. d. 314/926) 80 to 83

— Sa'īd Ḥasan Shi'ī Sabzwāri 118

— Sulaiman b. Da'ud b. Abu Faḍal Muḥammad al-Banākati 7 & 8

— Ṭālib al-Ḥusaini al-'Arīḍi (Translator) 168 to 172

— Turāb b. Aḥmad Riḍwi (see Sayyid Muḥammad), 177 & 400

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Abul Faḍal b. Mubārak 'Allāmī (Hist. d. 1011/1602) 245 to 251, 253 to 257

— — Muḥammad b. al-Ḥusaini al-Baihaqī (Hist. d. 470/1078) 159

— Faṭh Ḍiaud Din Muḥammad (see also Amjad Ḥusain) 359

— Mafăkhir (see 'Abdullah b. 'Abdur Raḥmăn al-Husaini) better known as Wă'iz 155/2

— — (Refer Niẓămud Din-Muḥammad Hădi al-Ḥusaini - commonly called Shăh Mirza, entitled Mirza Mahdi Khăn Ṣafawi) 324 & 325

— Qăsim b. Muḥammad 'Ali Simnăni) 78

— — (Farishta) Ref. Muḥammad Qasim. 193/1, 259 to 263

— — b. Raḍiud Din al-Musawī, entitled 'Mir 'Ālam Bahădur, Prime Minister, during the reign of Sikandar Jāh, Āṣif Jăh III, Nizam of Hyderabad (Off. Hist. d. 1223/1808) 381, 382, 391 to 401

'Afif b. Nur Kahăni (Kāshăni) (Theol. x/xvi) 120

Aḥmad b. Tajud-Din Ḥasan b. Saifud Din al-Astrābadi (Theol. x/xvi) 126 to 129

— b. Muḥammad Wali (Refer Shihābud Din Tālash) 352

— Tatawi (Hist. Murdered 996/1588) 57/1, 60, 61

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

'Alā'ul Mulk Tūni (Fādil Khān) 285/2to 287

'Āli,

— 'Askari b. Muḥammad Taqi b. Muḥammad Qāsim al-Khawāfi well known as 'Āqil Khān Rāzi (Off. Hist. Poet. d. 1108/1695) 297 & 298

— b. Ḥasan az-Zawwāri 119

— Ibrāhīm Khān 437

— Muḥammad Khān 434

— Riḍa b. 'Abdul Karīm Shirāzi 214

Amīr Khusraw Dihalwi (Disciple of Hadrat Niẓāmud—Din Aulia) (Poet. Hist. Musician, Sufi d. 725/1325) 233

— Nāṣiru'd-Din Yaḥyā b. 'Abdu'l Latīf Ḥusaini al-Qazwini (Refer Yahyā-e-Ma'sum] [Hist d. 962/1552] 54 & 55

Amjad Husain b. Ḥāfiẓ Ashrafu'l Ḥusaini al-Anbāzi [Khatib of Jama' Masjid and 'Idgah of Illichpur] [Berar] 359

Anand Rup Hindu 343

Āṣif Khān III [See Mirza Ja'far Baīg Qazwini] 58

'Aṭa'ullah b. Faḍlu'l Jamāl al-Husaini [Theol. d. 926/1521] 88 to 97

'Aqil Khān Rāzi [see 'Ali 'Askari b. Muḥammad Taqi] 297 & 298

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

B.

Badi'ud Din-Abul Qāsim Muḥammad Aslam, takhallus Mun'imi b. Muḥammad Ā'ẓam Kaul (Hist. Poet) 436

Bakhtăwar Khăn 66 to 73

Banwări Dăs Kayath Măthur Narolia of Gawaliar 295 & 29

Bhagwant Dăs 282

Burhăn b. Ḥasan of Nathar Nagar 360

C.

Chandar Bhăn Munshi (Editor, grandson of Chatarman Saksína - the author) 1204/1789 341 & 342

Chatarman Saksina Kayath entitled Răizăda (Author, Grandfather of the editor) (Hist. 1173/1752) 341 & 342

D.

Ḍiăud-Din Barni (Hist. Trans. mid xiii/xiv 223, 231, 232

F.

Făḍil Khăn (See 'Ala'ul Mulk Tūni) 285 to 287

Făḍlullah-al-Ḥusaini (Hist. viii/xiv) 157

Faid Ḥaqq Siddiqi (Qādri al-Ḥusaini, better known as Muḥammad Faidullah Munshi) 405

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

G.

Gesudarăz (Ref: Sayyid Muḥammad b. Yusuf Husaini of Gulbarga) 412/2

Ghiyaṣud-Din b. Humamud-Din Khwandmīr (Hist. d. 941/1534) 33 to 53

Ghulām 'Ali Riḍawi b. Muḥammad Akmal Khăn (Physician to Shăh 'Ālam II) 439

— Zainul 'Ābidin 416

— Ḥusain b. Hidāyat 'Ali Khăn b. 'Alīmul-lah b. Faidullah Ṭabāṭabai (Hist. end xii/xviii) 344

— Ḥusain Khăn Jauhar 402

— — Zaidpuri, surnamed Salīm 358

H.

Ḥăfiẓ Raḥmat b. Shăh 'Ālam of the Kutakhail Clan (Ruler of Rohilkhand d. 1118/1774) 220

— Ḥasan 'Ali, surnamed Londoni 450

— ash-Sha'bi (الشعبی) as-Sabzwări 131 to 133

— Baig Rumlu. 178

Hăshim 'Ali Khăn (see Muḥammad Hăshim) 326 to 333

Ḥusain 'Ali b. 'Abdul Qădir Kirmani (Off. under Tipu. Hist. 1216/1802 361, 438

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Ḥusain 'Ali b. 'Ali al-Wā'iz al-Kāshafi (Theol. d. 910/1505) 107 to 114

I.

Ibn-e-Ḥasan Niẓāmī (Ṣadrud-Din Muḥammad b. Ḥasan an-Nizāmi an-Nishāpuri) 228 to 230

'Imādud-Daulah (Ref. Mirza Muḥammad Ṭāhir Wahīd of Qazwīn) 196-199

... Din Ḥusaini 221-222

Irādat Khān Bahādur, takhallus Wādih (see Mubarakullah) 318

Iskandar Munshi 179 to 189

Ism'āil Durdi b. Mirza Ibrāhīm Sāghir of Isfahān 418 & 419

J.

Jagjivan Dās s/o Manohar Dās Gujrāti 309

Jahāngir (See Nurud-Din Muḥammad Jahāngīr Bādshāh Ghāzi) (Emp. d. 1037/1627) 266 to 268

— Quli Khān 252

Jalalā Ṭabāṭabaī (Hist. 1044/1634-5) 281

Jāmi (see Nurud-Din-'Abdur Rahmān Jāmi) 84 to 87

K.

Karam 'Ali (off. 1186/1772) 356 & 357

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Khăfi Khăn Nizāmūl Mulki (see Muḥammad Hāshim) 326 to 332
156/4

Khăliṣ (p.)

Khurshăh b. Qubād al-Ḥusaini (Hist. d. 972/1565 56

L.

Lachmi Narāyan -Takhallus: Shafiq (Hist. d. 1213/1789) 383 & 384

M.

Mahdi b. Abi Dar Nirāqi 149

— Khăn Ṣafawi (See Niẓāmud Din Muḥammad Hādi al-Ḥusaini as-Ṣafawi, commonly known as Shăh Mirza 324 & 325

Maḥmud b. 'Abdul-lah 192

Mak'han Lāl Shăhjahănpuri (Hist. 1242/1827) 406 & 407

Marshman, John Clark (d. 1877) 418

Metcalfe, Bart., (Sir Charles Theophilus) see also Muntaẓimud-Daulah 407

Mubārakullah with the title Irădat Khān Bahādur. Takhallus: Wăḍiḥ (Hist. off. d. 1138/1716) 318

Muḥammad b. 'Abdullah al-Bal'ami (Abu 'Ali) (Trans. d. 386 996) 1 to 5

— Afḍal Bukhāri (Hist. 1047/1637) 173

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Muḥammad Aḥsan, surnamed: Ma'ni Yăb Khān, Takhallus: Iyjād 315

— 'Ali b. Hidāyatullah Anṣāri (Hist. beg: xiii/xiv) 347 to 349

— 'Ali b. Muḥammad Ṣădiq al-Ḥussani 145, 339 & 340

— Ā'ẓam b. Khairuz Zamān Khān (Hist. 1160/1747) 435

— Bāqir b. Muḥammad Taqi al-Majlisī (Theol. d. 1111/1700) 134 to 141

— Bāqir b. Sharīf al-Iṣfahăni. 272

— b. 'Abdullah al-Bal'amī (Trans. d. 386/996) 1 to 5

— b. Ahmad al-Mustaufī al-Harawī (Trans. 591/1200) 80 to 83

— b. al-Ḥusain b. al-Ḥasan al-Kindī (Trans) 118

— al-Mashhadī b. Darwish 'Ali 156

— b. 'Ali b. Ḥāmid b. Abi Bakr Kufi (Trans) 447

— b. Jarīr at-Ṭabari (Hist. 310/992) 1 to 5

— — Khāwand Shăh b. Maḥmud (known as Mir Khāwand) (Hist. d. 903/1497) 9 to 32

— b. Qăsim (as attributed by Ivanow) (Hist.) 447

— Ḥaidar b. Muḥammad Ḥusain Gurgāni (Hist. d. 958/1551) 226

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Muḥammad Ḥasan b. al-Hāj Ma'sum al-Qazwini 146 to 148

— Hāshim with the titles of 1. Hāshim 'Ali Khān and 2. Khāfi Khān Niẓāmul-Mulki (Hist. d. after 1145/1732) 326 to 332

— Ibrahim az-Zubair (author d. after 1240/1825) 365

— Kāẓim b. Muḥammad Amīn Munshi (Author. d. 1092/1506) 299 to 302

— Mahdi b. Muḥammad Nāṣir Astrābadi 204 to 212

— Ma'sum, takhallus: Nāmi, b. Sayyid Ṣafā al-Ḥusaini at-Tirmiḏi al-Bakri by domocile and burial, descendent of Sayyid Shaikh Qalandar bin Bābā Ḥasan Abdāl as-Sabzwāri al Qandhāri by birth. 443

— Mufid b. Najmud Din Maḥmud Ḥabibullah Bāfiqi Yazdi (Hist. d. 1085 or 90-1/1674 or 79-80). 195

— Najīb Qādri Nāguri (Author) 453

— Qādir Khān b. Sa'adat Khān (Hisl). 409 to 411

— Qāsim (Hist. 1161/1738). 316

— — Hindu Shāh of Astārbad better known as Farishta (Hist.) 259 to 263

— Rafi' Anṣāri Mustawfiul Mamālik (Hist.) 202

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Muḥammad Ṣādiq al-Musawi, takhallus Nāmi (Hist. d. 1204/1799) 213

— Ṣāliḥ (Author and scribe) 442

— Sāqi, (Ref: Musta'id Khān) 310 & 311

— Shafi'a, takhallus: Wārid (Author) 333

— Sharīf entitled Mu'tamad Khān (Hist. d. 1049/1639) 269 to 280

— Wāriṣ (Hist. Killed 1091/1680) 285 - 287/1

Mu'inud Din b. Muḥammad Amīn Farahī better known as Mu'inul Miskin (Hist. d. 907/1502) 98 to 106

— — called Mu'allim Yazdi or Mu'inul Yazdi (Hist. d. 789/1387) 162 & 163

Mu'inuz Zamaji al-Asfizāri (Hist.) 224 & 225

Muni'm Khān al-Hamadāni al-Aurangābadi, Qudrat Jung, Muni'mud-Daulah (Hist. off.) 378 to 380

Muntaẓimud Daulah' Sir Charles Theophilus Metcalfe Bart, (British Resident from 1820 to 1825 at Hyderabad (d. 1846 A.D. Some time Provisional Governor-General) 407

Musta'id Khān (Muḥammad Sāqi) 310 & 311

N.

Nāṣirud Din Yaḥyā b. 'Abdul Latīf Ḥusaini al-Qazwinī (Ref. Yaḥyā Ma'ṣum) 54 & 55

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Năṣirud Din Abu Sa'id 'Abdullah b. 'Umar al-Baiḍawi (Hist. d. 685/1286) 6

Ni'matullah b. Khwaja Ḥabībullah of Herat (Hist. d. 1040/1632) 215 to 219

Niẓămud Din Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Muqīm al-Harawi (comp. d. 1003/1594) 236 to 238

— — b. 'Abdullah ash-Shirăzi as Sa'-adi (Hist) 369

— — Muḥammad Hădi al-Ḥusaini as-Ṣafawi (commonly known as Shāh Mirza with the title of Mirza Mahdi Khān Ṣafawi (Hist. d. 1114/1702) 324 & 325

Niẓămul Mulk Aṣif Jāh I (founder of Āṣif Jăhi Dynasty in Deccan d. 1161/1748) 373

Nurud Din Muḥammad, better known as Ni'mat Khăn 'Āli, entitled Muqarrab Khān 'Ālamgiri and Dănishmand Khān Bahădur-Shāhi (Hist. p. d. 1122/1710) 313 & 314

— — 'Abdur Raḥmăn b. Niẓămud Din Aḥmad b. Shamsud Din, better known as Maulāna Jămi (Theol. p. Sufi d. 898/1492) 84 to 87

— — Muḥammad Jahāngīr Bādshāh Ghăzi (Mughal Emp. d. 1037/1627) 266 to 268

Nurul Haqq al Mashraqi ad-Dihlawi al-Bukhāri (Hist. d. 1073/1661) 258

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Nurul-lah b. Qāḍi Sayyid 'Ali Muḥammad al-Ḥusaini al Qādri (Hist). 263 & 264

R.

Rafi' Shirāzi, Rafi'ud-Din Ibrāhīm b. Nurud-Din Tawfiq Shirāzi 362

Rāi Bindrāban s/o Rāi Bhāra Mal 303

— Chatarman Saksina Kayasth, entitled Rāi Zāda 341 & 342

Rāju (Ref. Yusuf Ḥusāini) 154/3

Ratan Lāl, takhallus: Mast 414 & 415

S.

Salīmullah (Hist. d. after 1177/1764) 355

Sayyid Muhammad, Gesudarāz, Khawaja Banda Nawāz of Gulberga, celebrated saint (Sufi d. 825/1422) 412/1

— Muḥammad (Mir Abu Turāb b. Sayyid Aḥmad Raḍwi) (Editor d. after 1223/1808) 77 & 400

— Shāh Rāju (Refer, Yusuf Husaini) 154/3

— Sharīf b. Sayyid Ḥusain 323

Sharfud-Din 'Ali Yezdi (Hist. d. 858/1454) 164 to 167

Shiv Dās Lakhnawi (Hist. Mid. xii/xviii) 320

— Parshād, Vakil to Faiḍullah Khān Nawab of Rāmpur 446

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Ṣibghatu'llah b. Muḥammad Ghaus Shāfa'i Madrāsi (Arkati) 143

Sikandar b. Muḥammad, surnamed Manjhu 429 to 433

Sujan Singh Dhir Munshi of Patiyala, better known as Munshi (al-Mulki) Sujan Rāi Khatri (Hist. 1107/1695) 305 to 308

Tafaḍḍul Ḥusain (comp. 1292/1876) 371 & 372

Ṭāhir Muḥammed b. 'Imāmud-Din Ḥasan b. Sulṭān 'Ali b. Ḥāji Muḥammad Ḥasan Sabzwāri 62 to 65

— Wāḥid Qazwini entitled: 'Imādud-Daulah (Hist. d. 1110 / 1698-9) 196 to 199

Tajalli 'Ali Shāh (Hist. Poet Sufi etc.) 385 to 389

Tipu Sulṭān (King of Mysore, 1213/1798) 439

V.

Vīr Rāi, Waq'āi Nigār (Hist. comp. 1164/1751) 374

W,

Waliullah b. 'Abdur Raḥīm Dihlawi (Theol. d. 1186/1772) 142

Wārid (Muḥammad Shafi'a) 333

Y.

Yaḥyā Ma'sum (Ref. Amir Nāsirud Din Yaḥyā (Hist. d. 926/1555). 54 & 55

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Yamīnud Din Abul Ḥasan (see Amir Khusraw of Delhi). (Hist. Poet etc. 725/1325). 233

Yusuf Ḥusaini, Shăh Răju Qattal (Father of the celebrated saint, Sayyid Muḥammad Gesudarāz of Gulberga. Sufi 731/1330). 154/3

Z.

Ẓaḥīrud Din Muḥammad Băbur Bădshăh (Auth. Emp. Founder of the Mughal Empire in India d. 937/1530). 234 & 235

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

INDEX II.

TITLES OF WORKS.

A.

Aḥwăl-e-Khawāqīn (1151/1738) 316.

Ahwālun-Naradi wa'sh Shatranj (Suf. 718/1318), (ref. Ta'rikh-e-Waṣṣaf) 160/(a) 2.

Ā'īn-e-Akbari (c. 1011/1602), 253 to 257

Akbar-nāma (1004/1596 and 1010/1602), 245 to 251.

Akhbarăt (Trad.), 154/2.

Akhbăr-e-Barmakiyăn (Ta'rīkh-e-Āl-e-Barāmaka) (viii/xiv) 223.

Akhbărun-Nawădir (ref. Chār Gulshan and Chatar Gulshan) (1173/1759) 341 & 342.

'Ālamgīr-năma (1078/1668), 299 to 302.

Andăza-e-Wăqi'āt-e-Dakkan (1266/1850), 413.

Ansăbul Aṭhār, 156/1.

Anwăr-e-Muḥammadi (xii /xix), 150.

'Arḍi-e-Nawab Năṣir Jung (xii/xviii), 451/3.

Āṣif-nāma or Taḍkira-e-Āṣifiyyah, (1164/1751), 374.

Āṣār-e-Aḥmadi (x or xi/xvi or xvii), 126 to 129.

B.

Badi'u'r-Rabi', (ornate prose, 718/1318) (ref. Tă'rīkh-e-Waṣṣaf) 160/(a) 1.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Bahādur Shāh-nāma, (1121/1709), 313 & 314.

Bahjatu'l Mabāhij, (Trans. of Manāhiju'l-Manhij, x/xvi), 118.

Basātīnu's Salātīn, (1240/1824), 365.

Bayān-e-Wāqa'i, (1162/1749), 203.

Beklar-nāma or Fath-nāma (Sind, xiii/xix), 449.

C.

Chahār-Dah Aurang (Ref. Tadkiratu'l Bilād wa'l Hukkām), (1215/1800) 361.

Chamanistān-e-Amjadi (Christianity and some aspects of life in England, 1243/1828) 450.

Chār Gulshan, or Chatar Gulshan (ref. Akhbāru'n Nawādir, 1173/1759), 341&342.

Chatar Gulshan or Chār Gulshan (ref. Akhbāru'n Nawādir, 1173/1759) 341&342.

D.

Dakkani Masnawi (Shāh Rāju Qattāl Husaini) (p. c. early viii/xiv) 154/3.

Dāsturu'l Mulūk, (xi/xviii) 202.

Durr-e-Samīn fi Bayān-e-Ahwāl-e-Sayyidi'l Mursalīn 155/2.

F.

Farhatu'l 'Ālam, (1220/1805) 77.

Fathiyya 'Ibratiyyah (Ta'rīkh-e-Āshām), (1073/1663), 352.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Fatḥ-nāma, Chach-nāma also known as Ta'rīkh-e-Hind-wa-Muqarrar-e-Fatḥ Sind), (613/1216) 447.

Fatiḥās,(Prayers) 126/3.

Futuḥ ibn-e-Ā'ṣim Kufī, (c. 596/1200) 80 to 82.

G.

Gulshan-e-Ibrāhīmī (see Ta'rīkh-e-Nauras-nāma-e-Farishta, or Ta'rikh-e-Farishta), (1015/1607), 259 to 263.

Gushwāra-e-Āmadāni-e-Ṣubajāt-e-Hindustān, 350.

H.

Ḥabîbu's Siyar (930/1524) 36 to 53.

Ḥadiqatu'l-'Ālam 391 to 401.

Ḥalāt-e-Najibud Daulah, Bashārat Khān and Dundi Khān, 445.

Ḥilya-e-Jaliyya Haḍrat Sayyidu'l-Mursalīn 123.

Ḥukm-nāma 312.

Ḥusain-Shāhi, (1213/1798) 221 & 222.

I.

'Imādu's-Sa'ādat 440 & 441.

Intikhāb-e-'Akbar-nāma 252.

— Akhbarāt Darbar-e-Mu'alla wa Mahāji Sindhiya, Bahādur, (1201/1787), 346.

— Ta'rīkh-e-Shāh Isma'īl wa Shāh Ṭahmāsp, 178.

Iqbāl-nāma-e-Jahāngirī, (1037/1527), 269 to 280.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

J.

Jahăngīr-nāma, (or Tuzuk-e-Jahāngirī), (1033/1623), 266 & 267.

— — (See, Tawārīkh-e-Salīm Shāhi), (1033/1623), 268.

Jama' Kāmil Irān wa Hindustān 351.

— — Ṣubujăt-e-Dakkan 420 to 428.

Jama' -e-Mufidi Vol. II, (1090-91/1680-81), 195.

Jawāhiru't Tawārīkh, 227.

Jila'ul 'Uyūn, 134 to 141.

K.

Karbala (Bayăḍ), 156/2.

Khazāinu'l Futūḥ 233.

Khulāsa-e-'Abbāsi 192.

— — Ḥabību's Siyar 53,

— — Ta'rīkh-e-Quṭb Shāhi 370.

Khulāṣatu'l Akhbăr fi Bayān-e-Aḥwāli'l Akhyār (905/1499) 33 to 35.

— Ansāb, (1184/1770) 220.

Khulaṣatu't Tawārīkh, (1107/1695), 305 to 308

L.

Lam'āt (Sufism) 154/1.

Life of the Holy Prophet 155/i.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Lubbu't Tawārīkh 54 & 55.

— — -e-Hind (1106/1695) 303 & 304.

M.

Ma'ārijuʿn Nabuwwat., (903/1498), 89 to 106.

Ma'āsir-e-ʿĀlamgīrī (1122/1710) 310 & 311.

— ʿĀṣifi, (in 2 volumes), (1207-8/1792-3), 383 & 384.

Madārijuʿn-Nabuwwat, (Part II), 122.

Măhnăma (Tajalliyāt-e-Măh Laqā and Taʿrikh-e-Dil Afrūz), (1229/1814), 402 to 404.

Majālisul Mu'luk (compiled during the reign of ʿAbbas II i. e. 1052-77/1642-66), 193/1.

Majma'ul Hudă (x/xvi) 119.

Majmu'a-e-Mirzā Mahdi Khān, (1142/1729), 324 & 325.

Makhzanuʿl A'rās (1156/1743) 453.

Malfuẓāt-e-Ṣāḥib Qirān, (1047/1637), 173.

Manahijuʿl Manhij (ref. Bahjatul Mubăhij) (x/xvi) 118.

Manăẓira-e-Ḥakīmăn 451/2.

Manṭūqa-e-Shāh Jahāni, 282.

Maṭaliʿul-Anwār fi Tarjmatiʿl-Āṣār (x/xvi) 120 & 121.

Maṭla'u's-Sa'daīn wa Majma'uʿl Bahrain, (in three volumes), 174 to 176.

Mawāhib-e-Ilahiyya (Ta'rīkh-e-Āliʿl Muẓaffar) (757/1135) 162 & 163.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Mirat-e-Aftāb-numā (1216/1801) 75 & 76.

— — Aḥmadi (1174/1760) 434.

— — Ṣādiq (1149/1736) 333.

— — Sikandari (1020/1611) 429 to 433.

Miratu'l 'Ālam (1078/1667) 66 to 73.

Mizăn-e-Dānish 343.

Muḥăraba-e-Nădirī 334.

Muḥariqu'l Qulūb (1294/1877) 149.

Mu'jam fi Āṣar-e-Muluki'l 'Ajam (733/1332) 157.

Mujmal Aḥwăl-e-Salatin-e-Quṭb Shăhiyyah, 451/1.

Mulakhkhas-u't Tawārīkh, (see Zubdatu't Tawārīkh) 345.

Muntakhabu'l Lubāb, Vol-II (Ta'rīkh-e-Khăfi Khăni (1145/1732), 326 to 329.

— — Part III, 330 to 332.

Muntakhab Ta'rīkh-e-Shăh Jahāni, 294.

— — Ta'rīkh-e-A'ṣim Kufi (1150/1737) 83

Muntakhabu't Tawārīkh, (1004/1596), 239 to 244.

— — (1020/1611), 264.

— — (1120/1709), 309.

Muẓaffar-nāma (1186/1772) 356 & 357.

N.

Nabău'l-Anbiyă wa Jannătu'l Măwă fi Siyari Khairi'l Warā (1081/1670) 130.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Nādir-nāma (Ta'rīkh-e-Jahān Kushāi Nādirī, Ta'rīkh-e-Nādirī or Tawārīkh-e-Nādirī), (1171/1757), 204 to 212.

Nauras-nāma (Extracts from Farishta's general history) 193/2.

Nihāyatu's-Su'ul fi Manāqibi Raiḥānati'r Rasūl 144.

Nishān-e-Ḥaidarī, (1216/1802) 438.

Niẓāmu't Tawārīkh, (674/1275) 6.

Nuru'l Abṣār 145.

Nuru'l Abṣār fi Sīyari Sayyidi'l Abrār, (late xii/ Mid. xviii) 143.

P.

Pādshāh-nāma-e-Shāh Jahānī Vol. II ('Abdul Ḥāmid Lāhurī), (1057/1647), 284.

Pādshāh-nāma-e-Shāh Jahānī, Vol. III. (1. 'Alā-u'l Mulk Fāḍil Khān, and 2. Muḥammad Wāriṣ) (1067/1657), 285 to 287.

R.

Rāḥat Afzā 339 and 340.

Rāḥatu'l Arwāḥ Munisu'l Ashbāh 131 to 133.

Rājāwalī 295 & 296.

Rauḍatu'l Ahbāb fi Sīrati'n-Nabi wa'l As'ḥāb (Maqṣads I and II) (888/1484), 88 to 97.

Rauḍatu'l-Jannāt fi Auṣāfi Madīnati'l Hirāt 224 & 225.

Rauḍatu's Ṣafā fi Sīrati'l Anbiyā wa'l Muluk wa'l Khulafā (Vols: I, II and III), 9 to 32.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Preservation Foundation, Chandigarh

Rauḍat'ush Shuhadā (908/1503) (Ḥusain bin 'Ali al-Wāiẓ Kāshifi), 107 to 114.

Rauḍat'ush Shuhadā (Anonymous) (Shiite version of Kāshifi's famous work with the same title), 115 to 117.

Raudat'ut Ṭāhirīn (1011/1602), 62 to 65.

Risāla-e-'Arḍ-jiba 160/(b) 5.

— — 'Ish'qiyyah (Suf: by Sayyid Muḥammad Gesudarāz) (Ref. Tuzuke-Quṭb Shāhī) 412/1.

Risāla dar Bayān-e-Ahwāl wa Sīrat (in Majmu a) 155/3.

— fi Ikhtilafi't-Tawārīkh 160/(b) 1.

— on Prosody 160/(b) 3.

— Saljiyyah 160/(b) 2.

Risālatu't Tashbihāt Khalkhalāt Bihāl Kitab 160/(b) 6.

Riyāḍu'r Raḥmān (ref. Ta'rīkh-e-Amjadiyyah or Ta'rīkh-e-Dakkan) (1274-85/1858-69) 359.

Riyāḍu's Salaṭin (1202/1788) 358.

Riyaḍu'sh-Shahada fi Ḏikr-e-Maṣāibi's-Sada (1217/1802) 146 to 148.

Riyaḍu't Tawārīkh (or Ta'rīkh-e-Shāh 'Abbās Ṣāni) 196 to 199.

Rudad-e-Ḥaidarābād Dakkan (1280/1963) 416.

S.

Safīnat-e-Ahli'l Bait (1079/1668) 124 & 125.

Sarīḥatu'd Dalālāt 74.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Sawāniḥ-e-Dakkan 378 to 380.

Selected poems (Bayāḍ) 156/4.

Shāhinshăh-nāma-e-Shāh Jahānî 289.

Shāh Jahăn-nāma 290.

— — — (1106/1695) 292 & 293.

Shāh-Nāma Munawwar Kalām 320.

Shash Fatḥ Kāngra (1044/1634) 281.

Shawăhid'u'n Nabuwwah fi Taqwiyati Yaqīna Ahl'al Futuwwah (885/1479) 84 to 87.

Siyaru'l Muta'akhkhirīn (1195/1781) 344.

Sulalatu's Siyar (1222/1807) 78.

Sururu'l Maḥzūn 142.

T.

Ṭabqāt-e-Akbar Shāhī (1002/1593) 236 to 238.

Tabṣira-e-Ulin Nuha wa Taḏkiratu'l Basăir-Arbăb Fatnaṭ wa Ḏuka (ref. Ta'rīkh-e-Farrukhsiyyar) 315.

Taḏkira-e-Āṣifiyyah or (Āṣif-năma) (1164/1751) 374.

— — Nirmal, (1222/1817) 390.

Taḏkāru'l Akhlăq 160/(b) 4.

Taḏkiratu'l Bilād wa'l Hukkam or (Chardah Aurang) (1215/1800) 361.

— Mulūk (1020/1611) 362.

Taimur-Nāma (Tuzak-e-Taimurī or Malfuẓāt-e-Amir Taimur (1047/1637) 168 to 172.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Tāju'l-Ma'āṣir 228 to 230.

Tajziyatu'l Amsăr wa Tazjiyatu'l Ā'ṣār (718/1318) 160.

Takmīlu'l Iymān (Theol. Copied by a later hand on the margins of 120) 120/1.

Ta'rīkh ? 158.

Ta'rīkh-e-'Abbăsī 190.

— Ahwāl-e-Zandiyyah 214.

— 'Ālam 79.

— 'Ālamāra-e-'Abbăsī (1025/1616) 179 to 189.

— 'Ali 'Ādil Shāhī (1077/1666) 363 & 364.

— Alfi (993/1585) 57 to 61.

— Āl-e-Muẓaffar (see Mawăhib-e-Ilăhiyyah) 757/1356) 162 & 163.

— Amjadiyyah (ref. Riyādu'r Rahmān or Ta'rīkh-e-Dakkan) (1274-85/1858-69) 359.

— Āshăm (Fatḥiyyah 'Ibratiyyah) (1073/1663) 352.

— Banākati (Rauḍat Auli'l al-Albab fi Tawārīkhi'l Akăbir wa'l Ansăb (717/1317) 7 & 8.

— Bangăla (anonymous, 1170/1757) 354.

— — (Munshi Salīmullah) (1177/1764) 355.

— (āl)-e-Barmaka (see Akhbār-e-Barmakiyăn) (viii/xvi) 223.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Ta'rīkh-e-Dakkan (ref. Ta'rīkh-e-Amjadiyyah or Riyāḍu'r Raḥmān) (1274-85 1858-69) 359.

— Dakkan (?) 366.

— — (?) 408.

— — (1266/1850) 411.

— — (Mir Ghulām Zainu'l 'Ābidīn) (1285/1869) 417.

— Faid Bakhsh (1190/1776) 446.

— Farishta (see Gulshan-e-Ibrāhimī or Ta'rīkh-e-Nauras-nāma-e-Farishta) (1015/1607) 259 to 263.

— Farrukhsiyar (ref. Tabsira-e-Uiln Nuhā wa Tadkira-e-Baṣāir Arbāb Fatnat wa Duka) 315.

— Fīruz Shāhi 231 & 232.

— Gaitī Kushă'i (Ta'rīkh-e-Zandiyyah) 213.

— Hind 321.

— — (1137/1725) 322.

— Hindustăn 338.

— Irādat Khān (1126/1714) 18.

— Jahān Kusăh'i Nādirī (Nādir-nāma, Tawārīkh-e-Nădirī or Ta'rīkh-e-Nādiri) (1171/1757) 204 to 212.

— Khāfi Khăni (see Muntakhabu'l-Lubāb Vol. II and Part III) (1145/1732) 326 to 332.

— Khăn Jahāni wa Makhzan-e-Afghănī (1020/1612) 215 to 219.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Ta'rīkh-e-Mahābat Jung (1164/1751) 353.

— Mas'udī (450-51/1058-59) 159.

— Muẓaffarī (1222/1807) 347 to 349.

— Nādirī (Nādir nāma or Tarīkh-e-Jahān Kushā'i Nādirī or Tawārīkh-e-Nādirī) (1171/1757) 204 to 212.

— nāma (1140/1727) 323.

— Nauras-nāma-e-Farishta (ref. Gulshan-e-Ibrāhimi or Ta'rikh-e-Farishta) (1015/1607) 259 to 263.

— Niẓāmi 381 & 382.

— Quṭb Shāhi (972/1565) 56.

— (Sulṭan Muḥammad) Quṭub Shāhi (1026-7/1617-18) 367 & 368.

— Rashīdī (952-3/1545-6) 226.

— Shāh 'Abbas-e-Ṣāni 196 to 199.

— — Jahān 291.

— Sind 448.

— Sulṭāni 201.

— Ṭabari 1 to 5.

— Waṣṣāf (718/1318) 160.

— — (Extract) 161.

— Zafrah (1185/1771) 375 to 377.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Ta'rīkh-e-Zandiyyah (ref. Ta'rīkh-e-Gaiti Kushāi) 213.

Tarjuma-e-Tarīkh-e-Dakkan 418.

Tawārīkh-e-'Abbāsī 191.

— — 'Ālamgīrī 319.

— — Bahādur Shāhi 317.

— — Farkhunda Hālāt-e-Niẓāmul Mulk wa Nāṣir Jung (1240-44/1825-29) 409 & 410.

— — Isma'īliyyah 177.

— — Nādir Shāhi 335 to 337.

— — Salīm Shāhi or Jahāngir nāma (1033/1623) 268.

Tuḥfa-e-Dakkan 414 & 415.

— Mukhtāriyyah (1292/1876) 371 & 372.

Tnẕuk-e-Āsifī 385 to 389.

— Bāburī (see Wāqi'āt-e-Bāburī) (998/1590) 234 & 235.

— Jahāngīrī (ref. Jahāngīr-nāma) (1033/1623) 266 & 267.

— Quṭb Shāhi 412.

— Taimuri (Malfuzāt-e-Amīr Taimur or Taimur-nāma) (1047/1637) 168 to 172.

— Wāla Jāhi (1195/1781) 360.

W.

Wafāt-nāma-e-Ḥaḍrat Paighambar 151.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevetion Foundation, Chandigarh

Waqā'i Badā'i Marhatta 437.
— Dakkan (1235/1319) 405.
— -e-Dilpiḍīr (1253/1837) 443 & 444.
— — Ḥaidari (1239/1823) 442.
— — Jahāngirī wa Shāh Jahāni (1070/1660) 288.
— Jashn-e-Jahāngir Bādshāh 265.
— Nādirī - Waqā'i Mujadala Tīpu Sulṭān 452.
Wāqi'āt-e- Ālamgīrī 297 & 298.
— — Bāburī (Tuzuk-e-Bāburī (998/1590) 234.
— — Karbala 152 & 153.
— — Kashmir (1160/1747) 435.
— — — (Gauher-e-Alam Tuḥfatul Lishah) (1203/1788) 436.
Wasiyyat-nāma-e-Āṣif Jāh 373.

Y.

Yadgar-e-'Ajīb (1330/1912) 419.
— Mak'han Lāl (1242/1827) 406 & 407.

Z.

Ẓafar-nāma (828/1424) 164 to 167.
Zubdatu'l Tawārīkh (by Nurul Ḥaq al-Mashriqi ad-Dihlawī al-Bukhārī) 258.
— — (see Mulakh khasu't Tawārīkh) 345.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

INDEX III.

Names of Copyist.

A.

'Abbās 'Ali Kăbuli, (1226/1811) 146

'Abdul 'Ali, (1106/1695) 154

— Azīz, (1263/1847) 99

'Abdullah, (beg x/xvi) 7

— al-Makki, (1194/1780) 220/2

— b. 'Ali Baig Kalani, (1072/1771) 182

— b. Muḥammad, (1134/1721) 105

'Abdul Laṭīf, (1145/1733) 323

'Abdur Raḥīm, (1251/1835) 345

— Raḥmăn Akbarăbadi, (1106/1694) 292

Abu Ja'far al-Musawi an-Nishapuri, (1185/1771) 313

Amănat Khăn, (1181/1767) 324

Asadullah ash-Shirăzi, (1265/1849) 112

Aẓîmuddin, (1287/1870) 359

B.

Bande 'Ali Riḍwi, (beg. xiii/xix) 290

Baqāuddin Muḥammad, (1231/1816) 420

Baqir Ḥusain Riḍwi, (1304/1886) 390

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Bhară Mall, (1248/1832) 452

Bihări Lăl s/o Badri Dăs, (1201/1787) 445

Brijnăth, (1237/1822) 334

C

Chānd Muḥammad, (1120/1708) 431

D

Dăl Chand, (1186/1772) 301

Darwish 'Ali, (1185/1772) 141 & 191

— Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Jămi, (917/1511) 84

Dayā Rām Kaul, alias Tota, (1272/1854) 278

— — — — — (1300/1884) 267

F

Fādil Muḥammad Sitār Kāmi, (1076/1666) 163

Fakhruddīn, (1130/1718) 109

Faqīrullah, (1060/1650) 227

Fath 'Ali Khăn, (1224/1809) 149

— Muḥammad b. Khiḍar, (beg. xi/xvii) 87

G

Ghiyāṣuddin b. Shāh Mirzăn, (1055/1645) 31

Ghulām 'Ali Tanhā, (1183/1769) 168

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Ghulām Ḥaidar b. Tale' Yawar Jung Bahadur, (1233/1818) 13

— Ḥusain, (1132/1720) 12

— Muḥammad Khān b. Sa'id Khān Fahmand, (1261/1845) 361

— — of Kursi, (1092/1681) 96

— Rasul, (1231/1816) 335

Girdhāri Lāl, (1185/1771) 375 to 377

Gopāl Rāi, Lālā, (1271/1855) 336

H.

Halīmuddin 'Ali, (1256/1840) 340

Hari Rām Pandit Kashmiri, (1245/1829) 326

Ḥasan b. Muḥammad al-Lārī, (1123/1711) 136

— Qachār, (1064/1654) 178

Hidāyat al-Kātib ash-Shirāzi, (end x/xvi) 34

Holas Rāi of Maliḥābad, (1246/1831) 339

Ḥusain 'Ali, (1203/1789) 207

I.

Ibrāhīm Baig, (1135/1723) 303

Ilah Bakhsh, (1148/1736) 247

— Yār Dihlawi, (1085/1675) 108

'Imadullah Khān, (1298/1881) 170

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Imāmuddin, (1213/1799) 222

'Ināyatullah, (1111/1699) 269

Ismā'il, Durdi Iṣfahāni, (1293/1871) 418

— Shirāzi, (1227/1812) 147

— — (1231/1816) 148

J.

Jeswant Rāi s/o Meghrāj, (1133/1721) 302

K.

Karam Muḥammad b. Moinuddin Balgrāmi Husaini (1121/1709) 155

Karīm, Sayyid, (1143/1721) 363

Kesri Singh, (beg. xiii/xix) 265

Khwaja 'Ām, (1243/1827) 97

Kishnāji Munshi, (1184/1771) 196

L.

Lachmi Narayan, (1135/1722) 305

Lāl Chand, (1212/1798) 275

Lutfe 'Ali Khān b. Isma'il Baig, (1077/1666) 184

M.

Maḥmud b. Aḥmad, b. Maḥmud, known as Kātib, (752/1351) 228

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Mir Aḥmad, (1231/1816) 197

Mubārakullah, Irādat Khān Wādiḥ, (1126/1714) 318

Muḥammad 'Abid, (1184/1770) 274

— Akbar, (1226/1811) 216

— Ali b. Ja'far 'Ali, (1246/1830) 396

— — Baig, (1161/1748) 132

— — Qāri of Delhi, (1258/1842) 242

— — Suhrawardi b. 'Āqibat Mahmud, (1150/1737) 128

— Burhān of Machlipatnam, (1190/1776) 205

Ḏāhib b Shāh 'Ali Bukhāri al-Kātib, (end x/xvi) 99

— Fāḍil b. Pīr Muḥammad Riḍwi Mashhadi, (end xi/xvii) 63

— Ḥusain b. Muḥammad Amīn Mashhadi, (1131/1719) 193

— — — — Taqi (1044/1635) — 38

— Ibrāhīm Shirāzi, (end xiii/xix) 414

— Ismā'īl of Machlipatnam, (1247/1831) 277

— Ja'far, (1080/1669) 190

— — of Burhanpur, (1140/1728) 70

— Kausar 'Ali, (1275/1851) 412

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Muḥammad M'asum Turkoman, (1076/1666) 91
— Mirăn, (end xiii/xix) 390
— Mujahidud Din Khān b Hāfiẓ Yār Jung, (1234/1819) 402
— Mun'im, (1198/1784) 319
— Nadīm, (1249/1834) 388
— Pirān Manṣabdar, (1290/1874) 349
— — — (1291/1874) 386
— — — (1293/1876) 392
— Qāsim 'Ali, (1291/1874) 360
— — — (1293/1876) 399
— — — (1298/1881) 316
— — — (1303/1886) 401
— Qattăl Mu'allim, (1194/1780) 291
— Riḍa, surnamed Diwănji, (1191/1778) 16
— Riḍăi Mahjur, (1060/1650) 180
— Ṣabiḥul-'Alam Sanbhali, (1094/1780) 220
— Ṣăliḥ, (1239/1823) 442
— Sharīf Sa'id Samarqandi, (1046/1636) 79
— Ṣibghatullah b. Ismā'īl, (1110/1698) 194
Taqi Mashhadi, (1014/1605) 118
— Wăriṣ b. Muḥammad Băqi as Siddiqi, (1145/1733) 315

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Mukand Lāl, (mid xiii/xix) 250

Murtaḍa, (end x/xvi) 35

Muẓaffar b. Fatḥullah al-Qāḍi ad-Damāwandi, (1070/1659) 10

N.

Nānak Chand Qānungo of Murādābad, (1219/1804) 173

Naṣar Muḥammad b. Khān Muḥammad, (1040/1631) 86

Niẓāmuddin Aḥmad b. 'Abdullah Shirāzi, Court Caligrapher of 'Abdullah Quṭb Shāh of Golconda, (1038/1629) 56

-- -- (1063/1653) 39

Nunit Rāi, (1125/1713) 258

Q.

Qāsim b. Shāh Ḥusain, (1044/1634) 98

R.

Rāi Rāja Rām Bhatnāgar, (1225/1810) 368

Riḍa 'Ali Baig, (1307/1890) 403 & 404

Rustam 'Ali Khān Bahādur, (1274/1858) 290

S.

Ṣāḥib Rām, (1217/1802) 294

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Saifullah b. Shihābuddin, (end xii/xviii) 330

Shankar Dăs s/o Mirsen, (1120/1708) 270

— Nāth, (1248/1833) 354

Sulṭăn 'Ali Mushhadi ? (beg xi/xvii) 24

T.

Tej Rāi s/o Khujali Răi, (1233/1818) 343

Tota Rām s/o Debi Dās, (1289/1872) 337

W.

Wăhid 'Ali of Narnaul, (1228/1813) 391

Waḥīdullah Kătib al-Munairi, (1212/1798) 437

Wali Muḥammad b. Tradi Muḥammad (1048/1636) 2

Y.

Ya'qub Khojū Daulatăbadi, (918/1512) 1

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

INDEX IV.

Dates of Transcription.

(a). Dated MSS.

A. H.	Cat. No.	A. H.	Cat. No.
752	228	1048	62
917	84	1054	283
918	1	1055	31
956	85	—	179
979	35	1060	227
1006	36	1063	39
1014	53	1064	90
—	118	1067	26
1016	44	1068	181
1034	107	1070	10
1038	56	—	82
1040	86	—	288
1043	430	1072	182
1044	38	—	183
—	98	1075	115
1046	79	1076	163
—	28	—	91
1048	2	1077	184

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

A. H.	Cat. No.	A. H.	Cat. No.
1080	190	1120	431
1084	126	—	270
1085	108	1121	155
1086	185	—	287
1089	135	1123	136
1092	96	1125	258
1093	130	1126	218
1094	140	—	271
—	131	1130	109
1095	92	1131	193
1098	134	1132	12
1101	11	1133	302
1104	177	1134	105
1106	292	—	320
—	154	1135	305
1109	285	—	303
1110	127	1140	70
—	194	—	299
1111	269	1141	272
1112	297	1142	306
1115	45	1143	363
1117	120	1145	323

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

H. A.	Cat. No.	H. A.	Cat. No.
1145	315	1190	205
1148	362	1191	16
—	247	1193	295
1150	128	1194	291
1161	132	—	245
1164	273	—	220
1165	22	1198	319
1172	298	1201	346
—	247	—	445
1177	300	1203	207
1181	324	1208	208
1183	168	1210	215
1184	274	—	137
—	196	—	309
—	138	1212	437
1185	313	—	275
—	191	1213	222
—	375	1217	276
1186	301	—	294
1188	356	—	68
—	204	1219	173
—	357	1222	145

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

H. A.	Cat. No.
1222	78
1224	149
1225	368
—	75
1226	146
—	216
—	341
1227	147
—	187
1228	391
1229	116
1230	214
1231	148
—	420
—	213
—	197
—	335
1233	343
—	13
1234	402
1235	347
—	348

H. A.	Cat. No
1235	14
—	144
1236	328
1237	156
—	334
—	17
—	21
1239	442
1243	97
1244	441
—	169
1245	326
1246	396
—	339
1247	277
1248	452
—	409
—	165
—	354
1249	397
—	388
1251	365

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

H. A.	Cat. No.	H. A.	Cat. No
1251	345	1291	349
1254	438	—	360
1256	443	1292	371
—	340	—	372
1258	378	1293	143
—	242	—	399
1259	450	—	392
1261	361	—	418
1265	112	1294	400
—	449	1298	170
1266	307	—	316
1271	336	1299	317
1272	278	1300	76
1274	290	—	267
1275	412	1303	401
1287	359	1304	393
1288	210	—	415
1289	337	1307	403
1290	386	—	404

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

(b) Undated MSS.

(Apyroximate period assigned).

A. H.		Cat Nos.
VIIc.,	Late:	6.
IXc.,	Early:	231.
Xc.,	Early:	80, 88, 89, 106, 114, 166, 224.
	Mid:	18.
	Late:	3, 9, 19, 34, 35, 42, 50, 99, 101, 159, 164.
XIc.	Early:	4, 20, 24, 25, 27, 32, 40, 46, 47, 51, 87, 93, 102, 103, 110, 113, 160, 162, 226, 232, 241, 264.
XIc.	Mid:	23, 48, 52, 192, 236, 237, 357.
	Late:	15, 30, 43, 49, 55, 57, 63, 81, 94, 100, 111, 117, 119, 124, 129 157, 167, 195, 200, 225, 229, 238, 246, 259, 260, 268, 289. 429.
XIIc.	Early:	22, 54, 66, 67, 74, 122, 139, 171, 174, 188, 234, 235, 243, 244, 252, 284.
	Mid:	69, 95, 202, 281, 286, 293, 322, 352.
	Late:	8; 29, 41, 73, 83, 123, 125, 133, 141, 158, 189, 198, 203, 217, 218, 223, 248, 253, 254, 255, 257, 261, 262, 263, 266, 310, 311, 314, 321, 325, 327, 329, 330, 331, 332, 338, 342, 344, 351, 353, 355, 374, 421, 422, 423, 424, 426, 427, 428, 432, 433, 439, 447, 453.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

XIIIc. Early: 58, 59, 60, 71, 72, 77, 104, 121, 161, 172, 209, 211, 233, 249, 265, 282, 312, 358, 366, 376, 379, 381, 383, 384, 395, 408, 436, 446, 448,

Mid: 153, 201, 206, 250. 256, 385, 387, 389, 394, 398, 405, 411, 425.

Late: 5, 61, 142, 150, 151, 152, 176, 199, 212, 219, 221, 279, 280, 304, 308, 350, 364, 370, 373, 377, 380, 383, 390, 406, 407, 410, 413, 414, 416, 417, 435, 440, 444, 451.

XIVc. Early: 369, 376, 408, 434.

Mid: 419.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

INDEX V.

Places of Copying.

A.

Ad'honi (1126/1714) 318

Akbarābad, Agra (1054/7646) 283

— — (1133/1721) 302

Alwāl-Cantonment (1247/1831) 277

Aurangābad (1064/1654) 178

— (1112/1701) 297

'Aẓīmābad (1222/1808) 78

B.

Bolārum Cantonment (1244/1829) 169

Burhānpur (1076/1666) 91

C

Calcutta (1198/1784) 319

Chakar Sui Fort (1077/1666) 184

— — (1086/1675) 185

F.

Faiḍābad (1254/1809) 149

— (Early 13th cent.) 209

Fataḥgarh Camp (1201/1787) 445

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

H.

Haidarābad (1223/1818) 13
— (1106/1695) 154
— (1231/1816) 197
— (1135/1723) 303
— (1237/1822) 334
— (1271/1855) 336
— (1246/1831) 339
— (1225/1810) 368
— (1185/1771) 375
— (1258/1843) 378
— (1290/1874) 386
— (1234/1819) 402
Hoogly (Port) (1095/1684) 92

K.

Kashmir (1048/1639) 62
Karnul (Qamarnagar) (1261/1845) 361
— — (1254/1838) 438

L.

Lahore (1300/1884) 267
— (1272/1854) 278
Lucknow (1265/1849) 112

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Lucknow (1251/1835) 345

— (1292/1876) 371

M.

Mungipatan (1101/1690) 11

N.

Nander (Maharashtra) 216

P.

Parnāla Fort (1111/1699) 26

Q.

Qamarnagar (Ref : Karnul)

S.

Sahāranpur, (1008/1599) 58

Samarqand (1048/1636) 2

Shāhjahānābad (1161/1748) 132

— (1135/1722) 305

Sharghān (1046/1636) 79

Sikākul (Chicacole) (1140/1728) 70

Surat, Port. (1217/1802) 68

—:o:—

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

INDEX VI.

Seals.

A.

'Abbās 'Ali Khān Bahādur 1263, (I'tiṣāmul Mulk) 67, 97, 179

— b. 'Ali 67

Abbāsi 1268, (I'tiṣāmul Mulk) 179

Abdullah, (انی عبدالله) 44

Abdul Qādir 57, 80

— — 1139 228

Abdur-Rāshīd Dailami Banda-e-Shāh Jahān 35

Abu Sa'īd (ابو سعید زآل احمد امام دین) 264

Abul Qāṣim, Sayyid, (اقل العباد سید ابو قاسم) 244

Aḥmad, (اسمه احمد) 442

— 'Ali, Mir, 1278 185

— ullah, Sayyid 72

'Ali Akbar, (هو العلی الا اکبر) 6

— al-Ḥusaini ? Bādshāh 'Ālamgīr 53

— Muzaffar Khān Fidwi-e. Muḥammad Shāh Badṣhāh Ghāzī, 1133 448

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

'Āqil Khān Banda-e-Shāh Jahān, 1052, 53

'Atā Yār Khān Bahādur, (ref. Najmud-Daulah) 26

Aṭ'har 'Ali Khān 174 to 176

Ā'zam (سبحانه ما اعظم شانه)

'Azīzud-Daulah, 1257 124

— — Ṣārim Jung, 1258 77

B.

Babar Jung, (ref. Najmud-Daulah)

Bairam Khān Bahādur Ghaḍanfar Jung 1159 333

Bhagwān 328

Bihāri Lāl 445

Burhān 'Ali, 1208 291

D.

Dargāh Quli Khān, (Motamanud-Daulah) 226

Dilāwar 'Ali Khān Bahādur, Mir 124

F.

Fādil Khān Banda-e-Shāh Jahān, 1059 53

Faḍlullah Khān Fidwi-e-Muḥammad Shāh Bād-shāh Ghāzi 188

Faid 'Ali Khān, Mir, 1180 16

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Faiḍ 'Ali Khăn Bahādur, Mir 1197 16

Fakhrud-Din Khăn Bahādur 47

Fidwi-e-'Ālamgir Bādshāh Ghāzi ? 91

— Shāh Ālam Bădshāh Ghāzi ? 188

G.

Ghaḍanfar Jung, (ref. Bairam Khān)

Ghulam 'Ali Khān Muran, 1265 395

— Muḥammad Chishti al-'Alawi, Shāh, 1274 143

— Muhyud-Din, (از جان غلام محی الدین منم) 53

— — Fidwi-e-Niẓămul - M u l k, 1130 235

H.

Ḥaidar Yăr Khăn Bahādur, (Sher Jung Najmud-Daulah, and later on Munīrul-Mulk I) 26, 33, 52, 57 69, 80, 85, 91, 96, 108, 159, 164, 238.

— — — — (یاحیدر کرار ادر کنی) 53, 234, 367

Ḥāmīd 'Ali Khăn, 297

— Fidwi-e-Intizāmud-Daulah 171

Ḥasan (عبده الراجی حسن) 6

— 'Ali Khān Bāhădur Firūz Jung Iftikhărud-Daulah Mukarramul-Mulk, 1272 442

— Muḥammad, 1155 45

Ḥashmatud-Daulah 24

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Himmat Khăn 164

Ḥusain 'Ali 1248, Mirza 397

I.

'Inăyat 'Ali Khăn Bahādur, Mir 301

— Khăn Banda-e-Shāh Jahān 53

— — Shăhjahăni 35

— ullah Khān 244

Irādat Jung 387

Isma'il b. Shaikh Achche, 1028 47

I'timād Khān Banda-e-Shăh Jahăn, 1064 53

I'tiṣămul-Mulk, 1274 301, 328, 330

J.

Jamalud-Din, 1230 (جمال دین نبی از جلال حیدر شد) 13

K.

Kamălud-Din, Sayyid 298

Karam 'Ali, (بحق حضرت نبی کریم- کرد بامن کرم علی عظیم) 214

Karrar Jung Bahādur, 1258 330

Kăzim, (یا امام موسی کاظم) 231

Khwaja Maḥfuz Khān, 1129 195

— Maḥmud Khăn 195

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

L.

Laṭīf, Mir, (آل النبی میر لطیف) 323

Luṭfullah Khān Banda-e-'Ālamgīr Bādshāh, 53

M.

Maḥbub Yār Jung, Mir Riāḍat 'Ali Khān Bahādur Nāẓimud-Daulah, 250

Maḥfuz Khān, Khwaja, 1126, 195

Maḥmud, 1014, (در هر دو جهان مرشدما محمود است) 119

— 'Ali, 1209, Sayyid, 104

— Khān, Khwaja, 195

Mirza Muḥammad, 57

Motamanud-Daulah, 1172, 226

Muḥammad, (یا محمد)' 57

— 'Ābid, 35

— Aḥsanullah Khān, 1163, 362

— 'Ali, 1234, 116

— — 1237, (بود جانشین محمد علی) 212, 437

— — Khān Bahādur, Sayyid, (Sālār Jung Shuja'ud-Daulah), 334

— 'Azimad-Din Khān, 1222, 442

— Bahādur Dil Khān, 32

— Bāqir, 1205, 116

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Muḥammad, Ḥaidar, 1245, 440
— Ḥusain, 1194, 10
— — Fidwî-e-'Ālamgīr Bādshāh Ghāzi, 1108, 195
— — Ridwi, Mir, 328
— Isma'īl, 1249, 44, 277
— Ja'far, (الواثق بالله محمد جعفر) 26
— — 'Abdullah 'Ārif as-Ṣafawi, 44
— Kāẓim, 44
— Mahdi al-Ḥusaini, 47
— Ma'ṣūm, (بنده درگاه محمد معصوم) 91
— Mīrak, 1089, (محمد میرك شاه عالمگیر را فدوی است) 47
— Rabi', (گنهگار و عاجز محمد ربیع - ندارد بجز مصطفی را شفیع) 223
— Raḥīm Khān, 442
— Ridā, 24
— Ṣāliḥ b. Muḥammadullah, 305
— Sharif, (بنده درگاه محمد شریف), 234
— — Khān Amīrul-Ūmarā, 1100, 91
— Ṣiddiq 'Ālamgīr Shāhi, 292
— Tahir, (عبدهٔ محمد طاهر), 171

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Muḥammad Taqi, (محمد تقی نعم المولی ونعم النصیر), 118

— 'Umar Fidwi-e-'Ālamgīr Bādshăh Ghăzi. 1

Muḥibb-e-'Ali, Jannat Makan, 1167, (جنت مکان محب علی), 136

Muḥtaramud-Daulah, 1254, 257. 277

Mukarramul-Mulk, (ref. Ḥasan 'Ali Khăn),

Munawwar Shāh, (قال النبی صلی الله علیه وآله وسلم خیر البشر
علی من ابی فقد کفر المعتصم بنص من کنت مولاه فعلی
مولاه - عبده منور شاه) 1

Munīrul-Mulk, 1206. 3, 7, 10, 20, 22, 26, 27, 28, 30, 31, 32, 36, 41, 47, 50, 56, 57, 58, 68, 90, 108, 160, 164, 177, 218, 220, 227, 232, 234, 236, 237, 239, 241, 244, 247, 264, 268, 270, 275, 276, 302, 313, 315, 319, 321, 331, 346, 351, 356, 357, 362, 367, 379, 385.

Munnu Lăl, s/o Bholās Rāi, 1201, 162

Muqim, (رب اجعلنی مقیم الصلوة) 26

Mustaqim Jung. 1204, 116

— ud-Daulah, 1209, 116

— — 1246, 116

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

N.

Najmud-Daulah 'Atā Yār Khăn Bahādur Babar Jung, 324

— — Ḥaidar Yăr Khān Bahādur Sher Jung, 52, 85

Naẓimud-Daulah Mir Riăḍat 'Ali Khān Bahădur Maḥbub Yār Jung, 250

Nurul Ḥasan Khān Fidwi-e-Shăh 'Ālam Bādshăh Ghăzi, 1183, 47

Q.

Qurbăn 'Ali Khăn Bahădur, 1234, 101

Quṭbullah Khăn, 1131, 244

R.

Rabbij'alni Muqimaṣ-Ṣalat, (رب اجعلنی مقیم الصلوة) 26

Rafi'ud-Daulah, 1214, 45, 191, 201, 272, 294.

— ul-Mulk, 1220, 12, 87, 291.

Riḍā, 1288, (یا رضا) 162

S.

Ṣafiullah Khān, 1199, Mir, 322

Saifullah Khăn Khānazād-e-Aḥmad Shăh Bādshah Ghāzi, 244

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Ṣărim Jung, 1246, 124

— — 'Azīzud-Daulah, 1258, 77

Sayyid Aḥmad Ā'zam Shăhi, 43

— 'Ali al-Ḥusaini ? Badshah 'Ālamgīr, 53

— 'Ali Khăn Bahādur 442

— Ḥasan, 53

— Mubărak Khān, 430

— Muḥammad 'Ali Khăn Bahādur, 1221, 43

Shamsud-Din al-Ḥusaini, 1160, Faqir, 80

Sharaf Banda-e-Shāh Jahăn Bādshăh, 1037, 236 & 237

Sher Jung, (ref. Ḥaidar Yăr Khān),

— — (ref. Sirājud-Daulah).

Shihābud-Din Khān Murīd-e-'Ālamgīr Bādshāh 100

Sirājud-Daulah Sher Jung, 1245, 46, 56, 62, 157, 255, 295, 305.

— ul-Mulk, 1257, 300

Suhail Khăn Fidwi-e-Muḥammad Farrukhsiyar Bădshāh Ghăzi, 1125, 195

Sulṭān Ḥusain Fidwi-e-Aḥmad Shāh Bādshāh Ghāzi, 1164, 234

— — Fidwi-e-Muḥammad Shāh Bādshāh Ghāzi, 367 & 431

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

Sulṭăn Muḥammad (در عرصه دو عالم سلطان محمد است) 430

T.

Tipu Sulṭān, 439

Y.

Yādgăr, Mir, 229

Yusuf Muḥammad Khān, 181 & 367

—:o:—

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

INDEX VII.

Concordance of Register Numbers and Catalogue Numbers.

R. No.		Cat. Nos.	R. No.		Cat. Nos.
Hist. (Ta.)	147	1	Hist. (Ta.)	286	18
—	148	2	—	266	19
—	149	3	—	275	20
—	150	4	—	280	21
—	151	5	—	276	22
—	442	6	—	271	23
—	252	7	—	282	24
—	253	8	—	277	25
—	281	9	—	278	26
—	265	10	—	283	27
—	267	11	—	285	28
—	268	12	—	284	29
	269	13	—	279	30
—	270	14	—	287	31
—	274	15	—	288	32
—	272	16	—	228	33
—	273	17	—	229	34

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

INDEX VIII.

Autograph copies, illustrated and calligraphically written Manuscripts.

(1) Autograph: 322, 324, 333 and 395.

(2) Illustrated Manuscripts :-

(a) Persian Style 209 - (5 ordinary paintings)

(b) Kashmir School
- 206 - (28 " ")
- 249 - (18 " ")
- 251 - (2 " ")
- 254 - (53 " ")
- 267 - (2 " ")
- 281 - (1 " ")

(3) Calligraphically Written Manuscripts :

(a) Naskh - 6, 19 and 228

(b) Nastā'līq - 24, 38, 88, 231, 241, 283. 285, 414.

(c) Shafi'a - 53, 204, 214.

(d) Shikast - 324 and 354.

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

CC-0. Agamnigam Digital Presevation Foundation, Chandigarh

कार्यकारी सह सम्पादक
संग्रहालय पुरातत्व पत्रिका उ० प्र०,
राज्य संग्रहालय, लखनऊ